

# Title 402 WAC RADIATION CONTROL AGENCY

## Chapters

- 402-10 Statement of philosophy.
- 402-12 General provisions.
- 402-16 Registration of radiation sources.
- 402-19 Requirements of general applicability to licensing of radioactive material.
- 402-21 General licenses.
- 402-22 Specific licenses.
- 402-24 Standards for protection against radiation.
- 402-28 Use of x-rays in the healing arts.
- 402-32 Selected uses of radiation in medical therapy.
- 402-34 Special requirements for nuclear medicine.
- 402-36 Special requirements for industrial radiographic operations.
- 402-38 Radiation safety requirements for wireline service operations and subsurface tracer studies.
- 402-40 Radiation safety requirements for analytical x-ray equipment.
- 402-44 Radiation safety requirements for particle accelerators.
- 402-48 Notices, instructions and reports to workers by licensees or registrants--  
Inspections.
- 402-52 Uranium and/or thorium mill operation and stabilization of mill tailing piles.
- 402-61 Licensing requirements for land disposal of radioactive waste.
- 402-62 Requirements for users of the Washington commercial low-level waste disposal site.
- 402-70 Schedule of fees.
- 402-80 Monitoring and enforcement of air quality and emission standards for radionuclides.
- 402-990 Forms--Applications for radioactive material license.

Reviser's note: Some of these rules were previously filed by the then department of health on October 26, 1966. The department of social and health services is designated as the state radiation control agency by RCW 70.98.050.

### DISPOSITION OF CHAPTERS FORMERLY CODIFIED IN THIS TITLE

#### Chapter 402-20 LICENSING OF RADIATION SOURCES

- 402-20-010 Purpose and scope. [Order 1084, § 402-20-010, filed 1/14/76; Order 1, § 402-20-010, filed 1/8/69; Rules (part), filed 10/26/66.] Repealed by 79-12-073 (Order 1459), filed 11/30/79, effective 1/1/80. Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. Later promulgation, see chapters 402-19, 402-21, and 402-22 WAC.
- 402-20-020 Types of licenses. [Order 1084, § 402-20-020, filed 1/14/76; Order 1, § 402-20-020, filed 1/8/69; Rules (part), filed 10/26/66.] Repealed by 79-12-073

- (Order 1459), filed 11/30/79, effective 1/1/80. Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. Later promulgation, see WAC 402-19-220.
- 402-20-030 General licenses--Source material. [Order 1095, § 402-20-030, filed 2/6/76; Order 1, § 402-20-030, filed 1/8/69; Rules (part), filed 10/26/66.] Repealed by 79-12-073 (Order 1459), filed 11/30/79, effective 1/1/80. Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. Later promulgation, see WAC 402-21-030.
- 402-20-040 General licenses--Radioactive material other than source material. [Order 1095, § 402-20-040, filed 2/6/76; Order 708, § 402-20-040, filed 8/24/72; Order 1, § 402-20-040, filed 7/2/71; Order 1, § 402-20-040, filed 1/8/69; Rules (part), filed 10/26/66.] Repealed by 79-12-073 (Order 1459), filed 11/30/79, effective 1/1/80. Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. Later promulgation, see WAC 402-21-050.
- 402-20-050 Filing application for specific licenses. [Order 1084, § 402-20-050, filed 1/14/76; Order 1, § 402-20-050, filed 1/8/69; Rules (part), filed 10/26/66.] Repealed by 79-12-073 (Order 1459), filed 11/30/79, effective 1/1/80. Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. Later promulgation, see WAC 402-22-020.
- 402-20-060 General requirements for the issuance of specific licenses. [Order 1084, § 402-20-060, filed 1/14/76; Order 1, § 402-20-060, filed 1/8/69; Rules (part), filed 10/26/66.] Repealed by 79-12-073 (Order 1459), filed 11/30/79, effective 1/1/80. Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. Later promulgation, see WAC 402-22-040.
- 402-20-070 Special requirements for issuance of certain specific licenses for radioactive material. [Order 1084, § 402-20-070, filed 1/14/76; Order 708, § 402-20-070, filed 8/24/72; Order 1, § 402-20-070, filed 7/2/71; Order 1, § 402-20-070, filed 1/8/69; Rules (part), filed 10/26/66.] Repealed by 79-12-073 (Order 1459), filed 11/30/79, effective 1/1/80. Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. Later promulgation, see WAC 402-22-070.
- 402-20-073 Special requirements for specific licenses of broad scope. [Order 1084, § 402-20-073, filed 1/14/76.] Repealed by 79-12-073 (Order 1459), filed 11/30/79, effective 1/1/80. Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. Later promulgation, see WAC 402-22-090.
- 402-20-076 Special requirements for a specific license to manufacture, assemble, repair, or distribute commodities, products, or devices which contain radioactive material. [Order 1084, § 402-20-076, filed 1/14/76.] Repealed by 79-12-073 (Order 1459), filed 11/30/79, effective 1/1/80. Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. Later promulgation, see WAC 402-22-110.
- 402-20-080 Issuance of specific licenses. [Order 1084, § 402-20-080, filed 1/14/76; Order 1, § 402-20-080, filed 1/8/69; Rules (part), filed 10/26/66.] Repealed by 79-12-073 (Order 1459), filed 11/30/79, effective 1/1/80. Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. Later promulgation, see WAC 402-22-045.
- 402-20-090 Specific terms and conditions of licenses. [Order 1084, § 402-20-090, filed 1/14/76; Order 1, § 402-20-090, filed 1/8/69; Rules (part), filed 10/26/66.] Repealed by 79-12-073 (Order 1459), filed 11/30/79, effective 1/1/80. Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. Later promulgation, see chapters 402-21 and 402-22 WAC.

- 402-20-100 Expiration of licenses. [Order 1084, § 402-20-100, filed 1/14/76; Order 1, § 402-20-100, filed 1/8/69; Rules (part), filed 10/26/66.] Repealed by 79-12-073 (Order 1459), filed 11/30/79, effective 1/1/80. Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. Later promulgation, see WAC 402-22-050.
- 402-20-110 Renewal of license. [Order 1084, § 402-20-110, filed 1/14/76; Order 1, § 402-20-110, filed 1/8/69; Rules (part), filed 10/26/66.] Repealed by 79-12-073 (Order 1459), filed 11/30/79, effective 1/1/80. Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. Later promulgation, see WAC 402-22-055.
- 402-20-120 Amendment of licenses at request of licensee. [Order 1084, § 402-20-120, filed 1/14/76; Order 1, § 402-20-120, filed 1/8/69; Rules (part), filed 10/26/66.] Repealed by 79-12-073 (Order 1459), filed 11/30/79, effective 1/1/80. Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. Later promulgation, see WAC 402-22-060.
- 402-20-130 Agency action on applications to renew or amend. [Order 1084, § 402-20-130, filed 1/14/76; Order 1, § 402-20-130, filed 1/8/69; Rules (part), filed 10/26/66.] Repealed by 79-12-073 (Order 1459), filed 11/30/79, effective 1/1/80. Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. Later promulgation, see WAC 402-22-065.
- 402-20-140 Inalienability of licenses. [Order 1, § 402-20-140, filed 1/8/69; Rules (part), filed 10/26/66.] Repealed by Order 1084, filed 1/14/76.
- 402-20-150 Persons possessing a license for source, byproduct, or special nuclear material in quantities not sufficient to form a critical mass on effective date of these regulations. [Order 1, § 402-20-150, filed 1/8/69; Rules (part), filed 10/26/66.] Repealed by Order 1084, filed 1/14/76.
- 402-20-160 Persons possessing other radioactive materials on effective date of these regulations. [Order 1, § 402-20-160, filed 1/8/69; Rules (part), filed 10/26/66.] Repealed by Order 1084, filed 1/14/76.
- 402-20-170 Transfer of material. [Order 1084, § 402-20-170, filed 1/14/76; Order 1, § 402-20-170, filed 1/8/69; Rules (part), filed 10/26/66.] Repealed by 79-12-073 (Order 1459), filed 11/30/79, effective 1/1/80. Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. Later promulgation, see WAC 402-19-400.
- 402-20-180 Modification, revocation, and termination of licenses. [Order 1084, § 402-20-180, filed 1/14/76; Order 1, § 402-20-180, filed 1/8/69; Rules (part), filed 10/26/66.] Repealed by 79-12-073 (Order 1459), filed 11/30/79, effective 1/1/80. Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. Later promulgation, see WAC 402-19-350.
- 402-20-190 Exemptions. [Order 1095, § 402-20-190, filed 2/6/76; Order 708, § 402-20-190, filed 8/24/72; Order 1, § 402-20-190, filed 7/2/71; Order 1, § 402-20-190, filed 1/8/69; Rules (part), filed 10/26/66.] Repealed by 79-12-073 (Order 1459), filed 11/30/79, effective 1/1/80. Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. Later promulgation, see WAC 402-19-190.
- 402-20-200 Prelicensing inspection. [Order 1084, § 402-20-200, filed 1/14/76; Order 1, § 402-20-200, filed 1/8/69; Rules (part), filed 10/26/66.] Repealed by 79-12-073 (Order 1459), filed 11/30/79, effective 1/1/80. Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. Later promulgation, see WAC 402-19-240.
- 402-20-210 Reciprocal recognition of licenses. [Order 1084, § 402-20-210, filed 1/14/76; Order 708, § 402-20-210, filed 8/24/72; Order 1, § 402-20-210, filed 7/2/71; Order 1, § 402-20-210, filed 1/8/69; Rules (part), filed 10/26/66.] Repealed by 79-12-073 (Order 1459), filed 11/30/79, effective 1/1/80. Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. Later promulgation, see WAC 402-19-250.
- 402-20-220 Preparation of radioactive material for transport. [Order 1084, § 402-20-220, filed 1/14/76; Order 1, § 402-20-220, filed 1/8/69; Rules (part), filed 10/26/66.] Repealed by 79-12-073 (Order 1459), filed 11/30/79, effective 1/1/80. Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. Later promulgation, see WAC 402-19-500.
- 402-20-230 Schedule A. Generally licensed equipment when manufactured in accordance with the specifications contained in a specific license. [Order 1, § 402-20-230, filed 1/8/69; Rules (part), filed 10/26/66.] Repealed by Order 1, filed 7/2/71; Order 708, filed 8/24/72.
- 402-20-240 Schedule B, exempt quantities of radioactive materials. [Order 1095, § 402-20-240, filed 2/6/76; Order 708, § 402-20-240, filed 8/24/72; Order 1, § 402-20-240, filed 7/2/71; Order 1, § 402-20-240, filed 1/8/69; Rules (part), filed 10/26/66.] Repealed by 79-12-073 (Order 1459), filed 11/30/79, effective 1/1/80. Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. Later promulgation, see WAC 402-19-550.
- 402-20-250 Schedule C, exempt concentrations. [Order 1095, § 402-20-250, filed 2/6/76; Order 708, § 402-20-250, filed 8/24/72; Order 1, § 402-20-250, filed 7/2/71; Order 1, § 402-20-250, filed 1/8/69; Rules (part), filed 10/26/66.] Repealed by 79-12-073 (Order 1459), filed 11/30/79, effective 1/1/80. Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. Later promulgation, see WAC 402-19-580.
- 402-20-260 Schedule D, groups of medical uses of radioactive material. [Order 1084, § 402-20-260, filed 1/14/76; Order 708, § 402-20-260, filed 8/24/72; Order 1, § 402-20-260, filed 7/2/71; Order 1, § 402-20-260, filed 1/8/69; Rules (part), filed 10/26/66.] Repealed by 79-12-073 (Order 1459), filed 11/30/79, effective 1/1/80. Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. Later promulgation, see WAC 402-22-200.
- 402-20-270 Schedule E, limits for broad licenses. [Order 1084, § 402-20-270, filed 1/14/76.] Repealed by 79-12-073 (Order 1459), filed 11/30/79, effective 1/1/80. Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. Later promulgation, see WAC 402-22-250.

### Chapter 402-10 WAC

#### STATEMENT OF PHILOSOPHY

##### WAC

402-10-010 Statement of philosophy.

**WAC 402-10-010 Statement of philosophy.** In accordance with the recommendations of the Environmental Protection Agency, formerly the Federal Radiation Council, approved by the president of the United States of America, persons engaged in activities under licenses issued by the Washington state department of social and health services pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended, shall, in addition to complying with the requirements set forth in chapter 402-24 WAC, make every reasonable effort to maintain radiation exposures, and releases of radioactive materials in effluents to unrestricted areas, as low as is reasonably achievable. Such persons should make particular efforts to keep the radiation exposure of an embryo or fetus as low as is reasonably achievable during the entire gestation period as recommended by the National Council on Radiation Protection and Measurements. The term "as low as is reasonably achievable" means as low as is readily achievable taking into account the state of technology, and the economics of improvements in relation to benefits to the public health and safety and in relation to the

utilization of nuclear energy, ionizing radiation, and radioactive materials in the public interest.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.050. 81-01-011 (Order 1570), § 402-10-010, filed 12/8/80; Order 1095, § 402-10-010, filed 2/6/76.]

### Chapter 402-12 WAC GENERAL PROVISIONS

#### WAC

402-12-010	Authority.
402-12-030	Purpose.
402-12-040	Scope.
402-12-050	Definitions.
402-12-080	Records.
402-12-090	Inspections.
402-12-100	Tests and surveys.
402-12-125	Exemptions.
402-12-130	Violations.
402-12-140	Impounding.
402-12-150	Prohibited uses.
402-12-160	Communications.
402-12-170	Additional requirements.
402-12-200	Appendix A—Determination of A <sub>1</sub> and A <sub>2</sub> values.
402-12-210	Appendix B—Information on transportation special form licensed material.
402-12-250	Appendix C—The international system of units (SI).

#### DISPOSITION OF SECTIONS FORMERLY CODIFIED IN THIS CHAPTER

402-12-020	Effective date. [Order 1, § 402-12-020, filed 1/8/69; Rules (part), filed 10/26/66.] Repealed by Order 1095, filed 2/6/76.
402-12-060	Units of radiation dose. [Order 1, § 402-12-060, filed 1/8/69; Rules (part), filed 10/26/66.] Repealed by Order 1095, filed 2/6/76.
402-12-070	Units of radioactivity. [Order 1, § 402-12-070, filed 1/8/69; Rules (part), filed 10/26/66.] Repealed by Order 1095, filed 2/6/76.
402-12-110	Exemptions from registration and licensing. [Order 1, § 402-12-110, filed 1/8/69; Rules (part), filed 10/26/66.] Repealed by Order 1095, filed 2/6/76. Later promulgation, see WAC 402-12-125 (part).
402-12-120	Exemptions from requirements of these regulations. [Order 1, § 402-12-120, filed 1/8/69; Rules (part), filed 10/26/66.] Repealed by Order 1095, filed 2/6/76. Later promulgation, see WAC 402-12-125 (part).

**WAC 402-12-010 Authority.** Rules and regulations set forth herein are adopted pursuant to the provisions of chapter 70.98 RCW.

[Order 1095, § 402-12-010, filed 2/6/76; Order 1, § 402-12-010, filed 1/8/69; Rules (part), filed 10/26/66.]

**WAC 402-12-030 Purpose.** It is the purpose of these regulations to state such requirements as shall be applied to the use of all radiation, radiation machines, and radioactive materials to ensure the maximum protection of the public health and the maximum safety to all persons at, or in the vicinity of, the place of use, storage, or disposal thereof. These regulations are intended to be consistent with the best use of radiation machines and radioactive materials.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 87-01-031 (Order 2450), § 402-12-030, filed 12/11/86; Order 1095, § 402-12-030, filed 2/6/76; Order 1, § 402-12-030, filed 1/8/69; Rules (part), filed 10/26/66.]

**WAC 402-12-040 Scope.** Except as otherwise specifically provided, these regulations apply to all persons who receive, possess, use, transfer, own or acquire any source of radiation, provided, however, that nothing in these regulations shall apply to any person to the extent such person is subject to regulation by the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission.\*

Note: \*Attention is directed to the fact that regulation by the state of source material, by-product material, and special nuclear material in quantities not sufficient to form a critical mass is subject to the provisions of the agreement between the state and the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission and to Part 150 of the commission's regulations (10 CFR Part 150).

[Order 1095, § 402-12-040, filed 2/6/76; Order 1, § 402-12-040, filed 1/8/69; Rules (part), filed 10/26/66.]

**WAC 402-12-050 Definitions.** As used in these regulations, these terms have the definitions set forth below. Additional definitions used only in a certain part will be found in that part.

(1) "A<sub>1</sub>" means the maximum activity of special form radioactive material permitted to be transported in a Type A package. "A<sub>2</sub>" means the maximum activity of normal form radioactive material permitted to be transported in a Type A package. A<sub>1</sub> and A<sub>2</sub> values are assigned to individual radionuclides and are tabulated in Appendix A of WAC 402-12-200. Methods of calculating values are also given.

(2) "Accelerator produced material" means any material made radioactive by exposing it in a particle accelerator.

(3) "Act" means Nuclear energy and radiation, chapter 70.98 RCW.

(4) "Agreement state" means any state with which the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission has entered into an effective agreement under section 274 b. of the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended (73 Stat. 689).

(5) "Airborne radioactive material" means any radioactive material dispersed in the air in the form of dusts, fumes, mists, vapors, or gases.

(6) "Airborne radioactivity area" means (a) any room, enclosure, or operating area in which airborne radioactive material exists in concentrations in excess of the amounts specified in Appendix A, Table I, Column 1 of chapter 402-24 WAC; or (b) any room, enclosure, or operating area in which airborne radioactive material exists in concentrations which, averaged over the number of hours in any week during which individuals are in the area, exceed twenty-five percent of the amounts specified in WAC 402-24-220, Appendix A, Table I, Column 1.

(7) "Byproduct material" means: (a) Any radioactive material (except special nuclear material) yielded in or made radioactive by exposure to the radiation incident to the process of producing or utilizing special nuclear material, and (b) the tailings or wastes produced by the extraction or concentration of uranium or thorium from any ore processed primarily for its source material content.

(8) "Calendar quarter" means not less than twelve consecutive weeks nor more than fourteen consecutive

weeks. The first calendar quarter of each year shall begin in January and subsequent calendar quarters shall be so arranged such that no day is included in more than one calendar quarter and no day in any one year is omitted from inclusion within a calendar quarter. No licensee or registrant shall change the method of determining calendar quarters for purposes of these regulations except at the beginning of a calendar year.

(9) "CFR" means Code of Federal Regulations.

(10) "Controlled area." See "Restricted area."

(11) "Curie" means a unit of measurement of radioactivity. One curie (Ci) is that quantity of radioactive material which decays at the rate of  $3.7 \times 10^{10}$  transformations per second (tps). Commonly used submultiples of the curie are the millicurie and the microcurie. One millicurie (mCi) = 0.001 curie =  $3.7 \times 10^7$  tps. (Formerly referred to as disintegrations per seconds or dps.) One microcurie (uCi) = 0.000001 curie =  $3.7 \times 10^4$  tps. One picocurie (pCi) =  $10^{-12}$  Ci. One nanocurie (nCi) =  $10^{-9}$  Ci. One tps = 60 dpm.

(12) "Department" means the department of social and health services, office of radiation protection, which has been designated as the state radiation control agency.

(13) "Depleted uranium" means the source material uranium in which the isotope Uranium-235 is less than 0.711 percent by weight of the total uranium present. Depleted uranium does not include special nuclear material.

(14) "dpm" means disintegrations per minute. See also "curie."

(15) "Dose" as used in these regulations shall mean absorbed dose or dose equivalent as appropriate.

(a) "Absorbed dose" is the energy imparted to matter by ionizing radiation per unit mass of irradiated material at the place of interest. The special unit of absorbed dose is the rad. (See rad.)

(b) "Dose equivalent" is a quantity that expresses on a common scale for all radiation a measure of the postulated effect on a given organ. It is defined as the absorbed dose in rads times certain modifying factors. The unit of dose equivalent is the rem. (See rem.)

(16) "Dose commitment" means the total radiation dose to a part of the body that will result from retention in the body of radioactive material. For purposes of estimating the dose commitment, it is assumed that from the time of intake the period of exposure to retained material will not exceed fifty years.

(17) "Exposure" means the quotient of  $dQ$  by  $dm$  where " $dQ$ " is the absolute value of the total charge of the ions of one sign produced in air when all the electrons (negatrons and positrons) liberated by photons in a volume element of air having " $dm$ " are completely stopped in air. (The special unit of exposure is the roentgen (R).)\*

Note: \*When not underlined as above the term 'exposure' has a more general meaning in these regulations.

(18) "Exposure rate" means the exposure per unit of time, such as R/min., mR/h, etc.

(19) "Former United States Atomic Energy Commission (AEC) or United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC) licensed facilities" means nuclear reactors, nuclear fuel reprocessing plants, uranium enrichment plants, or critical mass experimental facilities where AEC or NRC licenses have been terminated.

(20) "Healing arts" means the disciplines of medicine, dentistry, osteopathy, chiropractic, podiatry, and veterinary medicine.

(21) "High radiation area" means any area, accessible to individuals, in which there exists radiation at such levels that a major portion of the body could receive in any one hour a dose in excess of 100 millirems.

(22) "Highway route controlled quantity" means a quantity of radioactive material in a single package which exceeds:

(a) 3,000 times the  $A_1$  or  $A_2$  quantity as appropriate; or

(b) 30,000 curies, whichever is least.

(23) "Human use" means the intentional internal or external administration of radiation or radioactive material to human beings.

(24) "IND" means investigatory new drug for which an exemption has been claimed under the United States Food, Drug and Cosmetic Act (Title 10 CFR).

(25) "Individual" means any human being.

(26) "Inspection" means an official examination or observation by the department including but not limited to, tests, surveys, and monitoring to determine compliance with rules, regulations, orders, requirements and conditions of the department.

(27) "Irretrievable source" means any sealed source containing licensed material which is pulled off or not connected to the wireline downhole and for which all reasonable effort at recovery, as determined by the department, has been expended.

(28) "License" means a license issued by the department in accordance with the regulations adopted by the department.

(29) "Licensee" means any person who is licensed by the department in accordance with these regulations and the act.

(30) "Licensing state" means any state with regulations equivalent to the suggested state regulations for control of radiation relating to, and an effective program for, the regulatory control of NARM.

(31) "NARM" means any naturally occurring or accelerator-produced radioactive material except source material.

(32) "Natural radioactivity" means radioactivity of naturally occurring nuclides.

(33) "NDA" means a new drug application which has been submitted to the United States Food and Drug Administration.

(34) "Normal form radioactive material" means radioactive material which has not been demonstrated to qualify as "special form radioactive material."

(35) "Nuclear waste" as used in WAC 402-19-500(5) means any quantity of source or byproduct material, (not including radiography sources being returned



to the manufacturer) required to be in Type B packaging while transported to, through, or across state boundaries to a disposal site, or to a collection point for transport to a disposal site. Nuclear waste, as used in these regulations, is a special classification of radioactive waste.

(36) "Occupational dose" means exposure of an individual to radiation in a restricted area; or in the course of employment in which the individual's duties involve exposure to radiation: *Provided*, That occupational dose shall not be deemed to include any exposure of an individual to radiation for the purpose of diagnosis or therapy of such individual.

(37) "Ore refineries" means all processors of a radioactive material ore.

(38) "Particle accelerator" means any machine capable of accelerating electrons, protons, deuterons, or other charged particles in a vacuum and of discharging the resultant particulate or other radiation into a medium at energies usually in excess of 1 MeV.

(39) "Permittee" means a person who has applied for, and received, a valid site use permit for use of the low-level waste disposal facility at Hanford, Washington.

(40) "Person" means any individual, corporation, partnership, firm, association, trust, estate, public or private institution, group, agency, political subdivision of this state, any other state or political subdivision or agency thereof, and any legal successor, representative, agent or agency of the foregoing.

(41) "Personal supervision" means supervision such that the supervisor is physically present at the facility and in such proximity that contact can be maintained and immediate assistance given as required.

(42) "Personnel monitoring equipment" means devices (e.g., film badges, pocket dosimeters, and thermoluminescent dosimeters) designed to be worn or carried by an individual for the purpose of estimating the dose received by the individual.

(43) "Pharmacist" means an individual licensed by this state to compound and dispense drugs, and poisons.

(44) "Physician" means an individual licensed by this state to prescribe and dispense drugs in the practice of medicine.

(45) "Practitioner" means an individual licensed by the state in the practice of a healing art (i.e., physician, dentist, podiatrist, chiropractor, etc.).

(46) "Qualified expert" means an individual who has demonstrated to the satisfaction of the department possession of knowledge and training to measure ionizing radiation, to evaluate safety techniques, and to advise regarding radiation protection needs. The department reserves the right to recognize the qualifications of an individual in specific areas of radiation protection.

(47) "Rad" means the special unit of absorbed dose. One rad equals one-hundredth of a joule per kilogram of material; for example, if tissue is the material of interest, then 1 rad equals 100 ergs per gram of tissue.

(48) "Radiation" means ionizing radiation, i.e., gamma rays and x-rays, alpha and beta particles, high speed electrons, and other nuclear particles.

(49) "Radiation area" means any area, accessible to individuals, in which there exists radiation at such levels that a major portion of the body could receive in any one hour a dose in excess of 5 millirems, or in any five consecutive days a dose in excess of 100 millirems.

(50) "Radiation machine" means any device capable of producing ionizing radiation except those which produce radiation only from radioactive material.

(51) "Radiation safety officer" means one who has the knowledge, authority, and responsibility to apply appropriate radiation protection regulations and measures.

(52) "Radiation source." See "Source of radiation."

(53) "Radioactive material" means any material (solid, liquid, or gas) which emits radiation spontaneously.

(54) "Radioactive waste" means any radioactive material which is no longer of use and intended for disposal or treatment for the purposes of disposal.

(55) "Radioactivity" means the transformation of unstable atomic nuclei by the emission of radiation.

(56) "Registrable item" means any radiation machine except those exempted by RCW 70.98.180 or exempted by the department pursuant to the authority of RCW 70.98.080.

(57) "Registrant" means any person who is registered by the department in accordance with these regulations and the act.

(58) "Registration" means registration with the department in accordance with the regulations adopted by the department.

(59) "Regulations of the United States Department of Transportation" means the regulations in 49 CFR Parts 170-189, 14 CFR Part 103, and 46 CFR Part 146.

(60) "Rem" means a measure of the dose of any radiation to body tissue in terms of its estimated biological effect relative to a dose received from an exposure to one roentgen (R) of x-rays. (One millirem (mrem) = 0.001 rem.) For the purpose of these regulations, any of the following is considered to be equivalent to a dose of one rem:

(a) An exposure of 1 R of x, or gamma radiation;

(b) A dose of 1 rad due to x, gamma, or beta radiation;

(c) A dose of 0.05 rad due to particles heavier than protons and with sufficient energy to reach the lens of the eye;

(d) A dose of 0.1 rad due to neutrons or high energy protons.\*

(e) A dose of 0.4 rad due to thermal neutrons.

Note: \*If it is more convenient to measure the neutron flux, or equivalent, than to determine the neutron absorbed dose in rads, one rem of neutron radiation may, for purposes of these regulations, be assumed to be equivalent to fourteen million neutrons per square centimeter incident upon the body; or, if there exists sufficient information to estimate with reasonable accuracy the approximate distribution in energy of the neutrons, the incident number of neutrons per square centimeter equivalent to one rem may be estimated from the following table:

Neutron Flux Dose Equivalents

Neutron energy (MeV)	Number of neutrons per square centimeter for a dose equivalent of 1 rem (neutrons/cm <sup>2</sup> )	Average flux density to deliver 100 millirems in 40 hours (neutrons/cm <sup>2</sup> per second)
Thermal	970 x 10 <sup>6</sup>	670
0.0001	720 x 10 <sup>6</sup>	500
0.005	820 x 10 <sup>6</sup>	570
0.02	400 x 10 <sup>6</sup>	280
0.1	120 x 10 <sup>6</sup>	80
0.5	43 x 10 <sup>6</sup>	30
1.0	26 x 10 <sup>6</sup>	18
2.5	29 x 10 <sup>6</sup>	20
5.0	26 x 10 <sup>6</sup>	18
7.5	24 x 10 <sup>6</sup>	17
10.0	24 x 10 <sup>6</sup>	17
10 to 30	14 x 10 <sup>6</sup>	10

(61) "Research and development" means: (a) Theoretical analysis, exploration, or experimentation; or (b) the extension of investigative findings and theories of a scientific or technical nature into practical application for experimental and demonstration purposes, including the experimental production and testing of models, devices, equipment, materials, and processes. Research and development does not include the internal or external administration of radiation or radioactive material to human beings.

(62) "Restricted area" (controlled area) means any area the access to which is controlled by the licensee or registrant for purposes of protection of individuals from exposure to radiation and radioactive material. "Restricted area" shall not include any areas used for residential quarters, although a separate room or rooms in a residential building may be set apart as a restricted area.

(63) "Roentgen" (R) means the special unit of exposure. One roentgen equals  $2.58 \times 10^{-4}$  coulombs/kilogram of air (see "Exposure").

(64) "Sealed source" means radioactive material that is permanently bonded or fixed in a capsule or matrix designed to prevent release and dispersal of the radioactive material under the most severe conditions which are likely to be encountered in normal use and handling.

(65) "Source material" means: (a) Uranium or thorium, or any combination thereof, in any physical or chemical form, or (b) ores which contain by weight one-twentieth of one percent (0.05 percent) or more of (i) uranium, (ii) thorium, or (iii) any combination thereof. Source material does not include special nuclear material.

(66) "Source of radiation" means any radioactive material, or any device or equipment emitting or capable of producing ionizing radiation.

(67) "Source container" means a device in which radioactive material is transported or stored.

(68) "Source material milling" means any activity that results in the production of byproduct material as defined in subsection (7)(b) of this section.

(69) "Special form radioactive material" means radioactive material which satisfies the following conditions:

(a) It is either a single solid piece or is contained in a sealed capsule that can only be opened by destroying the capsule;

(b) The piece or capsule has at least one dimension not less than five millimeters (0.197 inch); and

(c) It satisfies the test requirements of 10 CFR 71.75.

(70) "Special nuclear material in quantities not sufficient to form a critical mass" means uranium enriched in the isotope U-235 in quantities not exceeding three hundred fifty grams of contained U-235; Uranium-233 in quantities not exceeding two hundred grams; Plutonium in quantities not exceeding two hundred grams; or any combination of them in accordance with the following formula: For each kind of special nuclear material, determine the ratio between the quantity of that special nuclear material and the quantity specified above for the same kind of special nuclear material. The sum of such ratios for all of the kinds of special nuclear material in combination shall not exceed "1" (i.e., unity). For example, the following quantities in combination would not exceed the limitation and are within the formula:

$$\frac{175(\text{grams contained U-235})}{350} + \frac{50(\text{grams U-233})}{200} + \frac{50(\text{grams Pu})}{200} < 1$$

(71) "State" as used in WAC 402-19-500(5) means the several states of the union, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, Guam, American Samoa, the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, and the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands.

(72) "Survey" means an evaluation of the production, use, release, disposal, and/or presence of sources of radiation under a specific set of conditions to determine actual or potential radiation hazards. When appropriate, such evaluation includes, but is not limited to, tests, physical examinations and measurements of levels of radiation or concentration of radioactive material present.

(73) "Test" means a method for determining the characteristics or condition of sources of radiation or components thereof.

(74) "These regulations" mean all parts of the rules for radiation protection of the state of Washington.

(75) "Type A packaging" means packaging designed to retain its integral containment and shielding under normal conditions of transport as demonstrated by tests described in 49 CFR 173.465 or 173.466 as appropriate. The contents are limited to A<sub>1</sub> or A<sub>2</sub> quantities. The package does not require competent authority approval.

(76) "Type A quantity" means a quantity of radioactive material less than the A<sub>1</sub> or A<sub>2</sub> value for a single

radionuclide, or for which the sum of the fractions does not exceed unity for a mixture of radionuclides.

(77) "Type B packaging" means packaging approved by the United States nuclear regulatory commission for the transport of quantities of radioactivity in excess of A<sub>1</sub> or A<sub>2</sub>. It is defined in detail in 10 CFR 71.4.

(78) "Type B quantity" means a quantity of radioactive material in excess of a Type A quantity. It requires Type B packaging for transportation.

(79) "Uncontrolled area." See "Unrestricted area."

(80) "United States Department of Energy" means the Department of Energy established by Public Law 95-91, August 4, 1977, 91 Stat. 565, 42 U.S.C. 7101 et seq., to the extent that the department exercises functions formerly vested in the United States Atomic Energy Commission, its chairman, members, officers and components and transferred to the United States Energy Research and Development Administration and to the administrator thereof pursuant to sections 104 (b), (c) and (d) of the Energy Reorganization Act of 1974 (Public Law 93-438, October 11, 1974, 88 Stat. 1233 at 1237, effective January 19, 1975) and retransferred to the Secretary of Energy pursuant to section 301(a) of the Department of Energy Organization Act (Public Law 95-91, August 4, 1977, 91 Stat. 565 at 577-578, 42 U.S.C. 7151, effective October 1, 1977).

(81) "Unrefined and unprocessed ore" means ore in its natural form prior to any processing, such as grinding, roasting, beneficiating, or refining.

(82) "Unrestricted area" (uncontrolled area) means any area access to which is not controlled by the licensee or registrant for purposes of protection of individuals from exposure to radiation and radioactive material, and any area used for residential quarters.

(83) "Waste handling licensees" mean persons licensed to receive and store radioactive wastes prior to disposal and/or persons licensed to dispose of radioactive waste.

(84) "Worker" means an individual engaged in work under a license or registration issued by the department and controlled by a licensee or registrant, but does not include the licensee or registrant. If students of age eighteen years or older are subjected routinely to work involving radiation, then the students are considered to be occupational workers. Individuals of less than eighteen years of age shall meet the requirements of WAC 402-24-035.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 87-01-031 (Order 2450), § 402-12-050, filed 12/11/86; 83-19-050 (Order 2026), § 402-12-050, filed 9/16/83. Statutory Authority: Chapter 70.121 RCW. 81-16-031 (Order 1683), § 402-12-050, filed 7/28/81. Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.050. 81-01-011 (Order 1570), § 402-12-050, filed 12/8/80; Order 1095, § 402-12-050, filed 2/6/76; Order 708, § 402-12-050, filed 8/24/72; Order 1, § 402-12-050, filed 7/2/71; Order 1, § 402-12-050, filed 1/8/69; Rules (part), filed 10/26/66.]

**WAC 402-12-080 Records.** (1) Each licensee or registrant shall maintain records relating to the receipt, use, storage, transfer, or disposal of radiation sources, and such other records as the department may require which will permit the determination of the extent of occupational and public exposure from such radiation

sources. Copies of these records shall be submitted to the department on request. These requirements are subject to such exemptions as may be provided by department rules.

(2) In accordance with the Public Disclosure Act, the department shall make available to each licensee and/or registrant departmental records pertaining to that licensee or registrant, at his/her written request.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.050. 81-01-011 (Order 1570), § 402-12-080, filed 12/8/80; Order 1095, § 402-12-080, filed 2/6/76; Order 1, § 402-12-080, filed 1/8/69; Rules (part), filed 10/26/66.]

**WAC 402-12-090 Inspections.** (1) Each licensee and/or registrant shall afford the department at all reasonable times opportunity to inspect sources of radiation and the premises and facilities wherein such sources of radiation are used or stored.

(2) Each licensee and/or registrant shall make available to the department for inspection, upon reasonable notice, records maintained pursuant to these regulations.

(3) In accordance with the Public Disclosure Act, the department shall make available to each licensee and/or registrant a copy of every inspection report written which covers any inspection of the licensee's and/or registrant's source of radiation, records, premises, or facilities. Copies of these inspection records shall be submitted to the licensee or registrant by the department upon the receipt of the written request of the licensee and/or registrant.

(4) Any person who resists, impedes, or in any manner interferes with, any individual who performs inspections which are related to any activity or facility registration/license issued by the department is subject to immediate license and/or registration certificate revocation as well as applicable civil and criminal penalties.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 83-19-050 (Order 2026), § 402-12-090, filed 9/16/83. Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.050. 81-01-011 (Order 1570), § 402-12-090, filed 12/8/80; Order 1095, § 402-12-090, filed 2/6/76; Order 1, § 402-12-090, filed 1/8/69; Rules (part), filed 10/26/66.]

**WAC 402-12-100 Tests and surveys.** (1) Each licensee and registrant shall perform upon instructions from the department or shall permit the department to perform such reasonable tests and surveys as the department deems appropriate or necessary including, but not limited to, tests and surveys of:

- (a) Sources of radiation;
- (b) Facilities wherein sources of radiation are used or stored;
- (c) Radiation detection and monitoring instruments; and
- (d) Other equipment and devices used in connection with utilization or storage of licensed or registered sources of radiation.

(2) In accordance with the Public Disclosure Act, the department shall provide to the licensee and/or registrant copies of all tests and surveys conducted on the licensee's and/or registrant's sources of radiation, upon written request of the licensee and/or registrant. The

department shall acknowledge the receipt of the request in a timely manner by telephone or letter.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.050, 81-01-011 (Order 1570), § 402-12-100, filed 12/8/80; Order 1095, § 402-12-100, filed 2/6/76; Order 1, § 402-12-100, filed 1/8/69; Rules (part), filed 10/26/66.]

**WAC 402-12-125 Exemptions.** (1) The department may, upon application therefor or upon its own initiative, grant such exemptions or exceptions from the requirements of these regulations as it determines are authorized by law and will not result in undue hazard to public health and safety or property.

(2) Any U.S. Department of Energy contractor or subcontractor and any U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission contractor or subcontractor of the following categories operating within this state is exempt from these regulations to the extent that such contractor or subcontractor under his contract receives, possesses, uses, transfers or acquires sources of radiation:

(a) Prime contractors performing work for the Department of Energy at U.S. government-owned or controlled sites, including the transportation of sources of radiation to or from such sites and the performance of contract services during temporary interruptions of such transportation;

(b) Prime contractors of the Department of Energy performing research in, or development, manufacture, storage, testing or transportation of, atomic weapons or components thereof;

(c) Prime contractors of the Department of Energy using or operating nuclear reactors or other nuclear devices in a United States government-owned vehicle or vessel; and

(d) Any other prime contractor or subcontractor of the Department of Energy or of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission when the state and the Nuclear Regulatory Commission jointly determine (i) that the exemption of the prime contractor or subcontractor is authorized by law, and (ii) that under the terms of the contract or subcontract, there is adequate assurance that the work thereunder can be accomplished without undue risk to the public health and safety.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.050, 81-01-011 (Order 1570), § 402-12-125, filed 12/8/80; Order 1095, § 402-12-125, filed 2/6/76.]

**WAC 402-12-130 Violations.** An injunction or other court order may be obtained prohibiting any violation of any provision of the act or any regulation or order issued thereunder. Any person who violates any provision of the act or any regulation or order issued thereunder may be guilty of a gross misdemeanor and upon conviction, may be punished by fine or imprisonment or both, as provided by law.

[Order 1095, § 402-12-130, filed 2/6/76; Order 1, § 402-12-130, filed 1/8/69; Rules (part), filed 10/26/66.]

**WAC 402-12-140 Impounding.** Sources of radiation shall be subject to impoundment pursuant to RCW 70.98.160.

[Title 402 WAC—p 8]

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080, 87-01-031 (Order 2450), § 402-12-140, filed 12/11/86; Order 1095, § 402-12-140, filed 2/6/76; Order 1, § 402-12-140, filed 1/8/69; Rules (part), filed 10/26/66.]

**WAC 402-12-150 Prohibited uses.** (1) Hand-held fluoroscopic screens shall not be used.

(2) Shoe-fitting fluoroscopic devices shall not be used.

[Order 1095, § 402-12-150, filed 2/6/76.]

**WAC 402-12-160 Communications.** All communications and reports concerning these regulations, and applications filed thereunder, should be addressed to the Department of Social and Health Services, Radiation Control Section, Mailstop LF-13, Olympia, Washington 98504. The emergency telephone number in Seattle, is 206-682-5327 or 206 (NUCLEAR).

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080, 83-19-050 (Order 2026), § 402-12-160, filed 9/16/83. Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.050, 81-01-011 (Order 1570), § 402-12-160, filed 12/8/80; Order 1095, § 402-12-160, filed 2/6/76.]

**WAC 402-12-170 Additional requirements.** The department may, by rule, regulation, or order, impose upon any licensee or registrant such requirements in addition to those established in these regulations as it deems appropriate or necessary to minimize danger to public health and safety or property.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.050, 81-01-011 (Order 1570), § 402-12-170, filed 12/8/80; Order 1095, § 402-12-170, filed 2/6/76.]

**WAC 402-12-200 Appendix A--Determination of  $A_1$  and  $A_2$  values.** I. Single radionuclides.

(1) For a single radionuclide of known identity, the values of  $A_1$  and  $A_2$  are taken from Table A-1 if listed there. The values  $A_1$  and  $A_2$  in Table A-1 are also applicable for radionuclides contained in ( $\alpha$ , n) or ( $\gamma$ , n) neutron sources.

(2) For any single radionuclide whose identity is known but which is not listed in Table A-1, the values of  $A_1$  and  $A_2$  are determined according to the following procedure:

(a) If the radionuclide emits only one type of radiation,  $A_1$  is determined according to the rules in paragraphs (i), (ii), (iii) and (iv) of this paragraph. For radionuclides emitting different kinds of radiation,  $A_1$  is the most restrictive value of those determined for each kind of radiation. However, in both cases,  $A_1$  is restricted to a maximum of 1000 Ci. If a parent nuclide decays into a shorter lived daughter with a half-life not greater than 10 days,  $A_1$  is calculated for both the parent and the daughter, and the more limiting of the two values is assigned to the parent nuclide.

(i) For gamma emitters,  $A_1$  is determined by the expression:

$$A_1 = \frac{9}{\text{GRC}} \text{ curies}$$

where GRC is the gamma-ray constant, corresponding to the dose in R/h at 1 m per Ci; the number 9 results from the choice of 1 rem/h at a distance of 3 m as the reference dose-equivalent rate.

(ii) For X-ray emitters,  $A_1$  is determined by the atomic number of the nuclide:  
 for  $Z < 55$ — $A_1=1000$  Ci  
 for  $Z > 55$ — $A_1=200$  Ci  
 where  $Z$  is the atomic number of the nuclide.

(iii) For beta emitters,  $A_1$  is determined by the maximum beta energy ( $E_{max}$ ) according to Table A-2;

(iv) For alpha emitters,  $A_1$  is determined by the expression:

$$A_1=1000 A_3$$

where  $A_3$  is the value listed in Table A-3;

(b)  $A_2$  is the more restrictive of the following two values:

(i) The corresponding  $A_1$ ; and

(ii) The value  $A_3$  obtained from Table A-3.

(3) For any single radionuclide whose identity is unknown, the value of  $A_1$  is taken to be two Ci and the value of  $A_3$  is taken to be 0.002 Ci. However, if the atomic number of the radionuclide is known to be less than 82, the value of  $A_1$  is taken to be 10 Ci and the value of  $A_2$  is taken to be 0.4 Ci.

II. Mixtures of radionuclides, including radioactive decay chains.

(1) For mixed fission products the following activity limits may be assumed if a detailed analysis of the mixture is not carried out:

$$A_1=10 \text{ Ci}$$

$$A_2=0.4 \text{ Ci}$$

(2) A single radioactive decay chain is considered to be a single radionuclide when the radionuclides are present in their naturally occurring proportions and no daughter nuclide has a half-life either longer than 10 days or longer than that of the parent nuclide. The activity to be taken into account and the  $A_1$  or  $A_2$  value from Table A-1 to be applied are those corresponding to the parent nuclide of that chain. When calculating  $A_1$  or  $A_2$  values, radiation emitted by daughters must be considered. However, in the case of radioactive decay

chains in which any daughter nuclide has a half-life either longer than 10 days or greater than that of the parent nuclide, the parent and daughter nuclides are considered to be mixtures of different nuclides.

(3) In the case of a mixture of different radionuclides, where the identity and activity of each radionuclide are known, the permissible activity of each radionuclide  $R_1, R_2 \dots R_n$  is such that  $F_1 + F_2 + \dots F_n$  is not greater than unity, where

$$F_1 = \frac{\text{Total activity of } R_1}{A_1(R_1)}$$

$$F_2 = \frac{\text{Total activity of } R_2}{A_1(R_2)}$$

$$F_n = \frac{\text{Total activity of } R_n}{A_1(R_n)}$$

$A_1(R_1, R_2 \dots R_n)$  is the value of  $A_1$  or  $A_2$  as appropriate for the nuclide  $R_1, R_2, R_n$ .

(4) When the identity of each radionuclide is known but the individual activities of some of the radionuclides are not known, the formula given in paragraph (3) is applied to establish the values of  $A_1$  or  $A_2$  as appropriate. All the radionuclides whose individual activities are not known (their total activity will, however, be known) are classed in a single group and the most restrictive value of  $A_1$  and  $A_2$  applicable to any one of them is used as the value of  $A_1$  or  $A_2$  in the denominator of the fraction.

(5) Where the identity of each radionuclide is known but the individual activity of none of the radionuclides is known, the most restrictive value of  $A_1$  or  $A_2$  applicable to any one of the radionuclides present is adopted as the applicable value.

(6) When the identity of none of the nuclides is known, the value of  $A_1$  is taken to be two Ci and the value of  $A_2$  is taken to be 0.002 Ci. However, if alpha emitters are known to be absent, the value of  $A_2$  is taken to be 0.4 Ci.

TABLE A-1.— $A_1$  AND  $A_2$  VALUES FOR RADIONUCLIDES

(See footnotes at end of table)

Symbol of radionuclide	Element and atomic number	$A_1$ ( Ci)	$A_2$ (Ci)	Specific activity (Ci/g)
$^{227}_{Ac}$	Actinium (89)	1000	0.003	$7.2 \times 10^4$
$^{228}_{Ac}$		10	4	$2.2 \times 10^6$
$^{105}_{Ag}$	Silver (47)	40	40	$3.1 \times 10^4$
$^{110m}_{Ag}$		7	7	$4.7 \times 10^3$
$^{111}_{Ag}$		100	20	$1.6 \times 10^5$
$^{241}_{Am}$	Americium (95)	8	0.008	3.2
$^{243}_{Am}$		8	0.008	$1.9 \times 10^{-1}$
$^{37}_{Ar}$ (compressed or uncompressed)*	Argon (18)	1000	1000	$1.0 \times 10^5$
$^{41}_{Ar}$ (uncompressed)*		20	20	$4.3 \times 10^7$
$^{41}_{Ar}$ (compressed)*		1	1	$4.3 \times 10^7$
$^{73}_{As}$	Arsenic (33)	1000	400	$2.4 \times 10^4$
$^{74}_{As}$		20	20	$1.0 \times 10^5$
$^{76}_{As}$		10	10	$1.6 \times 10^6$
$^{77}_{As}$		300	20	$1.1 \times 10^6$
$^{211}_{At}$	Astatine (85)	200	7	$2.1 \times 10^6$
$^{193}_{Au}$	Gold (79)	200	200	$9.3 \times 10^5$

TABLE A-1.—A<sub>1</sub> AND A<sub>2</sub> VALUES FOR RADIONUCLIDES

(See footnotes at end of table)

Symbol of radionuclide	Element and atomic number	A <sub>1</sub> ( Ci)	A <sub>2</sub> (Ci)	Specific activity (Ci/g)
<sup>196</sup> Au		30	30	1.2X10 <sup>5</sup>
<sup>198</sup> Au		40	20	2.5X10 <sup>5</sup>
<sup>199</sup> Au		200	25	2.1X10 <sup>5</sup>
<sup>131</sup> Ba	Barium (56)	40	40	8.7X10 <sup>4</sup>
<sup>133</sup> Ba		40	10	4.0X10 <sup>2</sup>
<sup>140</sup> Ba		20	20	7.3X10 <sup>4</sup>
<sup>7</sup> Be	Beryllium (4)	300	300	3.5X10 <sup>5</sup>
<sup>206</sup> Bi	Bismuth (83)	5	5	9.9X10 <sup>4</sup>
<sup>207</sup> Bi		10	10	2.2X10 <sup>2</sup>
<sup>210</sup> Bi (RaE)		100	4	1.2X10 <sup>5</sup>
<sup>212</sup> Bi		6	6	1.5X10 <sup>7</sup>
<sup>249</sup> Bk	Berkelium (97)	1000	1	1.8X10 <sup>3</sup>
<sup>77</sup> Br	Bromine (35)	70	25	7.1X10 <sup>5</sup>
<sup>82</sup> Br		6	6	1.1X10 <sup>6</sup>
<sup>11</sup> C	Carbon (6)	20	20	8.4X10 <sup>8</sup>
<sup>14</sup> C		1000	60	4.6
<sup>45</sup> Ca	Calcium (20)	1000	25	1.9X10 <sup>4</sup>
<sup>47</sup> Ca		20	20	5.9X10 <sup>5</sup>
<sup>109</sup> Cd	Cadmium (48)	1000	70	2.6X10 <sup>3</sup>
<sup>115m</sup> Cd		30	30	2.6X10 <sup>4</sup>
<sup>115</sup> Cd		80	20	5.1X10 <sup>5</sup>
<sup>139</sup> Ce	Cerium (58)	100	100	6.5X10 <sup>3</sup>
<sup>141</sup> Ce		300	25	2.8X10 <sup>4</sup>
<sup>143</sup> Ce		60	20	6.6X10 <sup>5</sup>
<sup>144</sup> Ce		10	7	3.2X10 <sup>3</sup>
<sup>249</sup> Cf	Californium (98)	2	0.002	3.1
<sup>250</sup> Cf		7	0.007	1.3X10 <sup>2</sup>
<sup>252</sup> Cf		2	0.009	6.5X10 <sup>2</sup>
<sup>36</sup> Cl	Chlorine (17)	300	10	3.2X10 <sup>-2</sup>
<sup>38</sup> Cl		10	10	1.3X10 <sup>8</sup>
<sup>242</sup> Cm	Curium (96)	200	0.2	3.3X10 <sup>3</sup>
<sup>243</sup> Cm		9	0.009	4.2X10
<sup>244</sup> Cm		10	0.01	8.2X10
<sup>245</sup> Cm		6	0.006	1.0X10 <sup>-1</sup>
<sup>246</sup> Cm		6	0.006	3.6X10 <sup>-1</sup>
<sup>56</sup> Co	Cobalt (27)	5	5	3.0X10 <sup>4</sup>
<sup>57</sup> Co		90	90	8.5X10 <sup>3</sup>
<sup>58m</sup> Co		1000	1000	5.9X10 <sup>6</sup>
<sup>58</sup> Co		20	20	3.1X10 <sup>4</sup>
<sup>60</sup> Co		7	7	1.1X10 <sup>3</sup>
<sup>51</sup> Cr	Chromium (24)	600	600	9.2X10 <sup>4</sup>
<sup>129</sup> Cs	Cesium (55)	40	40	7.6X10 <sup>5</sup>
<sup>131</sup> Cs		1000	1000	1.0X10 <sup>5</sup>
<sup>134m</sup> Cs		1000	10	7.4X10 <sup>6</sup>
<sup>134</sup> Cs		10	10	1.2X10 <sup>3</sup>
<sup>135</sup> Cs		1000	25	8.8X10 <sup>-4</sup>
<sup>136</sup> Cs		7	7	7.4X10 <sup>4</sup>
<sup>137</sup> Cs		30	10	9.8X10
<sup>64</sup> Cu	Copper (29)	80	25	3.8X10 <sup>6</sup>
<sup>67</sup> Cu		200	25	7.9X10 <sup>5</sup>
<sup>165</sup> Dy	Dysprosium (66)	100	20	8.2X10 <sup>6</sup>
<sup>166</sup> Dy		1000	200	2.3X10 <sup>5</sup>
<sup>169</sup> Er	Erbium (68)	1000	25	8.2X10 <sup>4</sup>
<sup>171</sup> Er		50	20	2.4X10 <sup>6</sup>
<sup>152m</sup> Eu	Europium (63)	30	30	2.2X10 <sup>6</sup>
<sup>152</sup> Eu		20	10	1.9X10 <sup>2</sup>
<sup>154</sup> Eu		10	5	1.5X10 <sup>2</sup>
<sup>155</sup> Eu		400	60	1.4X10 <sup>3</sup>
<sup>18</sup> F	Fluorine (9)	20	20	9.3X10 <sup>7</sup>
<sup>52</sup> Fe	Iron (26)	5	5	7.3X10 <sup>6</sup>
<sup>55</sup> Fe		1000	1000	2.2X10 <sup>3</sup>
<sup>59</sup> Fe		10	10	4.9X10 <sup>4</sup>
<sup>67</sup> Ga	Gallium (31)	100	100	6.0X10 <sup>5</sup>
<sup>68</sup> Ga		20	20	4.0X10 <sup>7</sup>
<sup>72</sup> Ga		7	7	3.1X10 <sup>6</sup>
<sup>153</sup> Gd	Gadolinium (64)	200	100	3.6X10 <sup>3</sup>
<sup>159</sup> Gd		300	20	1.1X10 <sup>6</sup>
<sup>68</sup> Ge	Germanium (32)	20	10	7.0X10 <sup>3</sup>
<sup>71</sup> Ge		1000	1000	1.6X10 <sup>5</sup>

TABLE A-1.—A<sub>1</sub> AND A<sub>2</sub> VALUES FOR RADIONUCLIDES

(See footnotes at end of table)

Symbol of radionuclide	Element and atomic number	A <sub>1</sub> (Ci)	A <sub>2</sub> (Ci)	Specific activity (Ci/g)
<sup>3</sup> H	Hydrogen (1) see T-Tritium			
<sup>181</sup> Hf	Hafnium (72)	30	25	1.6X10 <sup>4</sup>
<sup>197m</sup> Hg	Mercury (80)	200	200	6.6X10 <sup>5</sup>
<sup>197</sup> Hg		200	200	2.5X10 <sup>5</sup>
<sup>203</sup> Hg		80	25	1.4X10 <sup>4</sup>
<sup>166</sup> Ho	Holmium (67)	30	30	6.9X10 <sup>5</sup>
<sup>123</sup> I	Iodine(53)	50	50	1.9X10 <sup>6</sup>
<sup>125</sup> I		1000	70	1.7X10 <sup>4</sup>
<sup>126</sup> I		40	10	7.8X10 <sup>4</sup>
<sup>129</sup> I		1000	2	1.6X10 <sup>-4</sup>
<sup>131</sup> I		40	10	1.2X10 <sup>5</sup>
<sup>132</sup> I		7	7	1.1X10 <sup>7</sup>
<sup>133</sup> I		30	10	1.1X10 <sup>6</sup>
<sup>134</sup> I		8	8	2.7X10 <sup>7</sup>
<sup>135</sup> I		10	10	3.5X10 <sup>6</sup>
<sup>111</sup> In	Indium (49)	30	25	4.2X10 <sup>5</sup>
<sup>113m</sup> In		60	60	1.6X10 <sup>7</sup>
<sup>114m</sup> In		30	20	2.3X10 <sup>4</sup>
<sup>115m</sup> In		100	20	6.1X10 <sup>6</sup>
<sup>190</sup> Ir	Iridium (77)	10	10	6.2X10 <sup>4</sup>
<sup>192</sup> Ir		20	10	9.1X10 <sup>3</sup>
<sup>194</sup> Ir		10	10	8.5X10 <sup>5</sup>
<sup>42</sup> K	Potassium (19)	10	10	6.0X10 <sup>6</sup>
<sup>43</sup> K		20	10	3.3X10 <sup>6</sup>
<sup>85m</sup> K <sub>r</sub> (uncompressed)*	Krypton (36)	100	100	8.4X10 <sup>6</sup>
<sup>85m</sup> K <sub>r</sub> (compressed)*		3	3	8.4X10 <sup>6</sup>
<sup>85</sup> K <sub>r</sub> (uncompressed)*		1000	1000	4.0X10 <sup>2</sup>
<sup>85</sup> K <sub>r</sub> (compressed)*		5	5	4.0X10 <sup>2</sup>
<sup>87</sup> K <sub>r</sub> (uncompressed)*		20	20	2.8X10 <sup>7</sup>
<sup>87</sup> K <sub>r</sub> (compressed)*		0.6	0.6	2.8X10 <sup>7</sup>
<sup>140</sup> La	Lanthanum (57)	30	30	5.6X10 <sup>5</sup>
LSA	Low specific activity material—see § 71.4			
<sup>177</sup> Lu	Lutetium (71)	300	25	1.1X10 <sup>5</sup>
MFP	Mixed fission products	10	0.4	
<sup>28</sup> Mg	Magnesium (12)	6	6	5.2X10 <sup>6</sup>
<sup>52</sup> Mn	Manganese (25)	5	5	4.4X10 <sup>5</sup>
<sup>54</sup> Mn		20	20	8.3X10 <sup>3</sup>
<sup>56</sup> Mn		5	5	2.2X10 <sup>7</sup>
<sup>99</sup> Mo	Molybdenum (42)	100	20	4.7X10 <sup>5</sup>
<sup>13</sup> N	Nitrogen (7)	20	10	1.5X10 <sup>9</sup>
<sup>22</sup> Na	Sodium (11)	8	8	6.3X10 <sup>3</sup>
<sup>24</sup> Na		5	5	8.7X10 <sup>6</sup>
<sup>93m</sup> Nb	Niobium (41)	1000	200	1.1X10 <sup>3</sup>
<sup>95</sup> Nb		20	20	3.9X10 <sup>4</sup>
<sup>97</sup> Nb		20	20	2.6X10 <sup>7</sup>
<sup>147</sup> Nd	Neodymium (60)	100	20	8.0X10 <sup>4</sup>
<sup>149</sup> Nd		30	20	1.1X10 <sup>7</sup>
<sup>59</sup> Ni	Nickel (28)	1000	900	8.1X10 <sup>-2</sup>
<sup>63</sup> Ni		1000	100	4.6X10
<sup>65</sup> Ni		10	10	1.9X10 <sup>7</sup>
<sup>237</sup> Np	Neptunium (93)	5	0.005	6.9X10 <sup>-4</sup>
<sup>239</sup> Np		200	25	2.3X10 <sup>5</sup>
<sup>185</sup> Os	Osmium (76)	20	20	7.3X10 <sup>3</sup>
<sup>191</sup> Os		600	200	4.6X10 <sup>4</sup>
<sup>191m</sup> Os		200	200	1.2X10 <sup>6</sup>
<sup>193</sup> Os		100	20	5.3X10 <sup>5</sup>
<sup>32</sup> P	Phosphorus (15)	30	30	2.9X10 <sup>5</sup>
<sup>230</sup> Pa	Protactinium (91)	20	0.8	3.2X10 <sup>4</sup>
<sup>231</sup> Pa		2	0.002	4.5X10 <sup>-2</sup>
<sup>233</sup> Pa		100	100	2.1X10 <sup>4</sup>
<sup>201</sup> Pb	Lead (82)	20	20	1.7X10 <sup>6</sup>
<sup>210</sup> Pb		100	0.2	8.8X10
<sup>212</sup> Pb		6	5	1.4X10 <sup>6</sup>
<sup>103</sup> Pd	Palladium (46)	1000	700	7.5X10 <sup>4</sup>
<sup>109</sup> Pd		100	20	2.1X10 <sup>6</sup>
<sup>147</sup> Pm	Promethium (61)	1000	25	9.4X10 <sup>2</sup>
<sup>149</sup> Pm		100	20	4.2X10 <sup>5</sup>
<sup>210</sup> Po	Polonium (84)	200	0.2	4.5X10 <sup>3</sup>
<sup>142</sup> Pr	Praseodymium (59)	10	10	1.2X10 <sup>4</sup>



TABLE A-1.—A<sub>1</sub> AND A<sub>2</sub> VALUES FOR RADIONUCLIDES

(See footnotes at end of table)

Symbol of radionuclide	Element and atomic number	A <sub>1</sub> ( Ci)	A <sub>2</sub> (Ci)	Specific activity (Ci/g)
143Pr		300	20	6.6X10 <sup>4</sup>
191Pt	Platinum (78)	100	100	2.3X10 <sup>5</sup>
193mPt		200	200	2.0X10 <sup>5</sup>
197mPt		300	20	1.2X10 <sup>7</sup>
197Pt		300	20	8.8X10 <sup>5</sup>
238Pu	Plutonium (94)	3	0.003	1.7X10
239Pu		2	0.002	6.2X10 <sup>-2</sup>
240Pu		2	0.002	2.3X10 <sup>-1</sup>
241Pu		1000	0.1	1.1X10 <sup>2</sup>
242Pu		3	0.003	3.9X10 <sup>-3</sup>
223Ra	Radium (88)	50	0.2	5.0X10 <sup>4</sup>
224Ra		6	0.5	1.6X10 <sup>5</sup>
226Ra		10	0.05	1.0
228Ra		10	0.05	2.3X10 <sup>2</sup>
222Rn	Radon (86)	10	2	1.5X10 <sup>5</sup>
81Rb	Rubidium (37)	30	25	8.2X10 <sup>6</sup>
86Rb		30	30	8.1X10 <sup>4</sup>
87Rb		Unlimited	Unlimited	6.6X10 <sup>-8</sup>
Rb(natural)		Unlimited	Unlimited	1.8X10 <sup>-5</sup>
186Re	Rhenium (75)	100	20	1.9X10 <sup>5</sup>
187Re		Unlimited	Unlimited	3.8X10 <sup>-8</sup>
188Re		10	10	1.0X10 <sup>6</sup>
Re(natural)		Unlimited	Unlimited	2.4X10 <sup>-8</sup>
103mRh	Rhodium (45)	1000	1000	3.2X10 <sup>7</sup>
105Rh		200	25	8.2X10 <sup>5</sup>
97Ru	Ruthenium (44)	80	80	5.5X10 <sup>5</sup>
103Ru		30	25	3.2X10 <sup>4</sup>
105Ru		20	20	6.6X10 <sup>6</sup>
106Ru		10	7	3.4X10 <sup>3</sup>
35S	Sulphur (16)	1000	60	4.3X10 <sup>4</sup>
122Sb	Antimony (51)	30	30	3.9X10 <sup>5</sup>
124Sb		5	5	1.8X10 <sup>4</sup>
125Sb		40	25	1.4X10 <sup>3</sup>
46Sc	Scandium (21)	8	8	3.4X10 <sup>4</sup>
47Sc		200	20	8.2X10 <sup>5</sup>
48Sc		5	5	1.5X10 <sup>6</sup>
75Se	Selenium (34)	40	40	1.4X10 <sup>4</sup>
31Si	Silicon (14)	100	20	3.9X10 <sup>7</sup>
147Sm	Samarium (62)	Unlimited	Unlimited	2.0X10 <sup>-8</sup>
151Sm		1000	90	2.6X10
153Sm		300	20	4.4X10 <sup>5</sup>
113Sn	Tin (50)	60	60	1.0X10 <sup>4</sup>
119mSn		100	100	4.4X10 <sup>3</sup>
125Sn		10	10	1.1X10 <sup>5</sup>
85mSr	Strontium (38)	80	80	3.2X10 <sup>7</sup>
85Sr		30	30	2.4X10 <sup>4</sup>
87mSr		50	50	1.2X10 <sup>7</sup>
89Sr		100	10	2.9X10 <sup>4</sup>
90Sr		10	0.4	1.5X10 <sup>2</sup>
91Sr		10	10	3.6X10 <sup>6</sup>
92Sr		10	10	1.3X10 <sup>7</sup>
T(uncompressed)*	Tritium (1)	1000	1000	9.7X10 <sup>3</sup>
T(compressed)*		1000	1000	9.7X10 <sup>3</sup>
T(activated luminous paint)		1000	1000	9.7X10 <sup>3</sup>
T(absorbed on solid carrier)		1000	1000	9.7X10 <sup>3</sup>
T(tritiated water)		1000	1000	9.7X10 <sup>3</sup>
T(other forms)		20	20	9.7X10 <sup>3</sup>
182Ta	Tantalum (73)	20	20	6.2X10 <sup>3</sup>
160Tb	Terbium (65)	20	10	1.1X10 <sup>4</sup>
96mTc	Technetium (43)	1000	1000	3.8X10 <sup>7</sup>
96Tc		6	6	3.2X10 <sup>5</sup>
97mTc		1000	200	1.5X10 <sup>4</sup>
97Tc		1000	400	1.4X10 <sup>-3</sup>
99mTc		100	100	5.2X10 <sup>6</sup>
99Tc		1000	25	1.7X10 <sup>-2</sup>
125mTe	Tellurium (52)	1000	100	1.8X10 <sup>4</sup>
127MTe		300	20	4.0X10 <sup>4</sup>
127Te		300	20	2.6X10 <sup>6</sup>
129MTe		30	10	2.5X10 <sup>4</sup>

TABLE A-1.—A<sub>1</sub> AND A<sub>2</sub> VALUES FOR RADIONUCLIDES

(See footnotes at end of table)

Symbol of radionuclide	Element and atomic number	A <sub>1</sub> ( Ci)	A <sub>2</sub> (Ci)	Specific activity (Ci/g)
129 <sub>Te</sub>		100	20	2.0X10 <sup>7</sup>
131 <sub>mTe</sub>		10	10	8.0X10 <sup>5</sup>
132 <sub>Te</sub>		7	7	3.1X10 <sup>5</sup>
227 <sub>Th</sub>	Thorium (90)	200	0.2	3.2X10 <sup>4</sup>
228 <sub>Th</sub>		6	0.008	8.3X10 <sup>2</sup>
230 <sub>Th</sub>		3	0.003	1.9X10 <sup>-2</sup>
231 <sub>Th</sub>		1000	25	5.3X10 <sup>5</sup>
232 <sub>Th</sub>		Unlimited	Unlimited	1.1X10 <sup>-7</sup>
234 <sub>Th</sub>		10	10	2.3X10 <sup>4</sup>
Th(natural)		Unlimited	Unlimited	2.2X10 <sup>-7</sup>
Th(irradiated)**				
200 <sub>Tl</sub>	Thallium (81)	20	20	5.8X10 <sup>5</sup>
201 <sub>Tl</sub>		200	200	2.2X10 <sup>5</sup>
202 <sub>Tl</sub>		40	40	5.4X10 <sup>4</sup>
204 <sub>Tl</sub>		300	10	4.3X10 <sup>2</sup>
170 <sub>Tm</sub>	Thulium (69)	300	10	6.0X10 <sup>3</sup>
171 <sub>Tm</sub>		1000	100	1.1X10 <sup>3</sup>
230 <sub>U</sub>	Uranium (92)	100	0.1	2.7X10 <sup>4</sup>
232 <sub>U</sub>		30	0.03	2.1X10
233 <sub>U</sub>		100	0.1	9.5X10 <sup>-3</sup>
234 <sub>U</sub>		100	0.1	6.2X10 <sup>-3</sup>
235 <sub>U</sub>		100	0.2	2.1X10 <sup>-6</sup>
236 <sub>U</sub>		200	0.2	6.3X10 <sup>-5</sup>
238 <sub>U</sub>		Unlimited	Unlimited	3.3X10 <sup>-7</sup>
U(natural)		Unlimited	Unlimited	(SEE TABLE A-4)
U(enriched) < 20%		Unlimited	Unlimited	(SEE TABLE A-4)
20% or greater		100	0.1	(SEE TABLE A-4)
U(depleted)		Unlimited	Unlimited	(SEE TABLE A-4)
U(irradiated)***				
48 <sub>V</sub>	Vanadium (23)	6	6	1.7X10 <sup>5</sup>
181 <sub>W</sub>	Tungsten (74)	200	100	5.0X10 <sup>3</sup>
185 <sub>W</sub>		1000	25	9.7X10 <sup>-3</sup>
187 <sub>W</sub>		40	20	7.0X10 <sup>5</sup>
127 <sub>Xe</sub> (uncompressed)*	Xenon (54)	70	70	2.8X10 <sup>4</sup>
127 <sub>Xe</sub> (compressed)*		5	5	2.8X10 <sup>4</sup>
131 <sub>mXe</sub> (compressed)*		10	10	1.0X10 <sup>5</sup>
131 <sub>mXe</sub> (uncompressed)*		100	100	1.0X10 <sup>5</sup>
133 <sub>Xe</sub> (uncompressed)*		1000	1000	1.9X10 <sup>5</sup>
133 <sub>Xe</sub> (compressed)*		5	5	1.9X10 <sup>5</sup>
135 <sub>Xe</sub> (uncompressed)*		70	70	2.5X10 <sup>5</sup>
135 <sub>Xe</sub> (compressed)*		2	2	2.5X10 <sup>5</sup>
87 <sub>Y</sub>	Yttrium (39)	20	20	4.5X10
90 <sub>Y</sub>		10	10	2.5X10 <sup>5</sup>
91 <sub>mY</sub>		30	30	4.1X10 <sup>7</sup>
91 <sub>Y</sub>		30	30	2.5X10 <sup>4</sup>
92 <sub>Y</sub>		10	10	9.5X10 <sup>6</sup>
93 <sub>Y</sub>		10	10	3.2X10 <sup>6</sup>
169 <sub>Yb</sub>	Ytterbium (70)	80	80	2.3X10 <sup>5</sup>
175 <sub>Yb</sub>		400	25	1.8X10 <sup>5</sup>
65 <sub>Zn</sub>	Zinc (30)	30	30	8.0X10 <sup>3</sup>
69 <sub>mZn</sub>		40	20	3.3X10 <sup>6</sup>
69 <sub>Zn</sub>		300	20	5.3X10 <sup>7</sup>
93 <sub>Zr</sub>	Zirconium (40)	1000	200	3.5X10 <sup>-3</sup>
95 <sub>Zr</sub>		20	20	2.1X10 <sup>4</sup>
97 <sub>Zr</sub>		20	20	2.0X10 <sup>6</sup>

\*For the purpose for Table A-1, compressed gas means a gas at a pressure which exceeds the ambient atmospheric pressure at the location where the containment system was closed.

\*\*The values of A<sub>1</sub> and A<sub>2</sub> must be calculated in accordance with the procedure specified in Appendix A, paragraph II(3), taking into account the activity of the fission products and of the uranium-233 in addition to that of the thorium.

\*\*\*The values of A<sub>1</sub> and A<sub>2</sub> must be calculated in accordance with the procedure specified in Appendix A, paragraph II(3), taking into account the activity of the fission products and plutonium isotopes in addition to that of the uranium.

TABLE A-2  
RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN A<sub>1</sub> AND E<sub>max</sub> FOR BETA EMITTERS

E <sub>max</sub> (MeV)	A <sub>1</sub> (Ci)
< 0.5	1000
0.5 - < 1.0	300
1.0 - < 1.5	100
1.5 - < 2.0	30
≥ 2.0	10

TABLE A-3  
RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN A<sub>3</sub> AND THE ATOMIC NUMBER OF THE RADIONUCLIDE

A <sub>3</sub>			
Atomic Number	Half-life less than 1000 days	Half-life 1000 days to 10 <sup>6</sup> years	Half-life greater than 10 <sup>6</sup> years
1 to 81	3 Ci	.05 Ci	3 Ci
82 and above	.002 Ci	.002 Ci	3 Ci

TABLE A-4—ACTIVITY-MASS RELATIONSHIPS FOR URANIUM/THORIUM

Thorium and uranium enrichment <sup>1</sup> wt % <sup>235</sup> U present	Specific activity	
	Ci/g	g/Ci
0.45	5.0x10 <sup>-7</sup>	2.0x10 <sup>6</sup>
0.72 (natural)	7.06x10 <sup>-7</sup>	1.42x10 <sup>6</sup>
1.0	7.6x10 <sup>-7</sup>	1.3x10 <sup>6</sup>
1.5	1.0x10 <sup>-6</sup>	1.0x10 <sup>6</sup>
5.0	2.7x10 <sup>-6</sup>	3.7x10 <sup>5</sup>
10.0	4.8x10 <sup>-6</sup>	2.1x10 <sup>5</sup>
20.0	1.0x10 <sup>-5</sup>	1.0x10 <sup>5</sup>
35.0	2.0x10 <sup>-5</sup>	5.0x10 <sup>4</sup>
50.0	2.5x10 <sup>-5</sup>	4.0x10 <sup>4</sup>
90.0	5.8x10 <sup>-5</sup>	1.7x10 <sup>4</sup>
93.0	7.0x10 <sup>-5</sup>	1.4x10 <sup>4</sup>
95.0	9.1x10 <sup>-5</sup>	1.1x10 <sup>4</sup>
Natural Thorium	2.2x10 <sup>-7</sup>	4.6x10 <sup>6</sup>

<sup>1</sup> The figures for uranium include representative values for the activity of the uranium-234 which is concentrated during the enrichment process. The activity for Thorium includes the equilibrium concentration of Thorium-228.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080, 87-01-031 (Order 2450), § 402-12-200, filed 12/11/86; Order 1095, § 402-12-200, filed 2/6/76.]

**WAC 402-12-210 Appendix B--Information on transportation special form licensed material.** (1) "Special form" means any of the following physical forms of licensed material:

(a) The material is in solid form having no dimension less than 0.5 millimeter or at least one dimension greater than five millimeters; does not melt, sublime, or ignite in air at a temperature of 1,000 degrees Fahrenheit; will

not shatter or crumble if subjected to the percussion test described in this section; and is not dissolved or converted into dispersible form to the extent of more than 0.005 percent by weight by immersion for one week in water at 68 degrees Fahrenheit or in air at 86 degrees Fahrenheit; or

(b) The material is securely contained in a capsule having no dimension less than 0.5 millimeter or at least one dimension greater than five millimeters, which will retain its contents if subjected to the tests prescribed in this section; and which is constructed of materials which do not melt, sublime, or ignite in air at 1,475 degrees Fahrenheit, and do not dissolve, or convert into dispersible form, to the extent of more than 0.005 percent by weight by immersion for one week in water at 68 degrees Fahrenheit or in air at 86 degrees Fahrenheit.

(2) *Tests for special form licensed material.*

(a) Free drop - A free drop through a distance of thirty feet onto a flat essentially unyielding horizontal surface, striking the surface in such a position as to suffer maximum damage.

(b) Percussion - Impact of the flat circular end of a one inch diameter steel rod weighing three pounds, dropped through a distance of forty inches. The capsule or material shall be placed on a sheet of lead, of hardness number 3.5 to 4.5 on the Vickers scale, and not more than one inch thick, supported by a smooth essentially unyielding surface.

(c) Heating - Heating in air to a temperature of 1,475 degrees Fahrenheit and remaining at that temperature for a period of ten minutes.

(d) Immersion - Immersion for twenty-four hours in water at room temperature. The water shall be at pH 6-8, with a maximum conductivity of ten microohms per centimeter.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080, 87-01-031 (Order 2450), § 402-12-210, filed 12/11/86; Order 1095, § 402-12-210, filed 2/6/76.]

**WAC 402-12-250 Appendix C--The international system of units (SI).** This appendix does not contain any regulations, but is included for informational purposes only.

The Metric Conversion Act of 1975 (PL 94-168) urges the increasing awareness and use of the International System of Units (SI). This appendix is included to acquaint licensees and/or registrants with selected terms of SI units. Future revisions to Title 402 WAC may use these units.

(1) *Absorbed dose.* The unit of absorbed dose is the gray (Gy) which is equal to 1 joule per kilogram. One rad is equal to 1 x 10<sup>-2</sup> gray. A submultiple is the milligray (mGy).

(2) *Dose equivalent.* The unit of dose equivalent is the sievert (Sv) which is equal to 1 joule per kilogram as modified by the quality factor. One rem is equal to 1 x 10<sup>-2</sup> sievert. A submultiple is the millisievert (mSv).

(3) *Exposure.* The unit of exposure is the coulombs per kilogram (C/kg). One roentgen is equal to 2.58 x 10<sup>-4</sup> coulombs per kilogram of dry air. Multiples of this unit are the millicoulomb per kilogram (mC/kg) and the

microcoulomb per kilogram (uC/kg) of dry air at standard temperature and pressure.

(4) *Radioactivity*. The unit of measurement of radioactivity is the becquerel (Bq) and is equal to one transformation per second. One curie is equal to  $3.7 \times 10^{10}$  becquerels. Multiples are megabecquerel (MBq) and gigabecquerel (GBq).

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.050. 81-01-011 (Order 1570), § 402-12-250, filed 12/8/80.]

### Chapter 402-16 WAC REGISTRATION OF RADIATION SOURCES

WAC	
402-16-210	Purpose and scope.
402-16-220	Exemptions.
402-16-230	Application for registration of radiation machine facilities.
402-16-232	Issuance of certificate of registration.
402-16-234	Expiration of certificate of registration.
402-16-238	Renewal of certificate of registration.
402-16-240	Separate locations.
402-16-250	Report of changes.
402-16-260	Approval not implied.
402-16-270	Repair person, assembler, or installer obligation.
402-16-280	Out-of-state radiation machines.

#### DISPOSITION OF SECTIONS FORMERLY CODIFIED IN THIS CHAPTER

402-16-010	Purpose. [Order 1, § 402-16-010, filed 1/8/69; Rules (part), filed 10/26/66.] Repealed by Order 1084, filed 1/14/76. Later promulgation, see WAC 402-16-210.
402-16-020	Registration. [Order 1, § 402-16-020, filed 1/8/69; Rules (part), filed 10/26/66.] Repealed by Order 1084, filed 1/14/76. Later promulgation, see WAC 402-16-230 (part).
402-16-030	Renewal of registration. [Order 1, § 402-16-030, filed 1/8/69; Rules (part), filed 10/26/66.] Repealed by Order 1084, filed 1/14/76.
402-16-040	Registration form. [Order 1, § 402-16-040, filed 1/8/69; Rules (part), filed 10/26/66.] Repealed by Order 1084, filed 1/14/76. Later promulgation, see WAC 402-16-230 (part).
402-16-050	Separate locations. [Order 1, § 402-16-050, filed 1/8/69; Rules (part), filed 10/26/66.] Repealed by Order 1084, filed 1/14/76. Later promulgation, see WAC 402-16-240.
402-16-060	Report of change—Theft, loss, accident, or disposal. [Order 1, § 402-16-060, filed 1/8/69; Rules (part), filed 10/26/66.] Repealed by Order 1084, filed 1/14/76. Later promulgation, see WAC 402-16-250.
402-16-070	Registration shall not imply approval. [Order 1, § 402-16-070, filed 1/8/69; Rules (part), filed 10/26/66.] Repealed by Order 1084, filed 1/14/76. Later promulgation, see WAC 402-16-260.
402-16-080	Registration information confidential. [Order 1, § 402-16-080, filed 1/8/69; Rules (part), filed 10/26/66.] Repealed by Order 1084, filed 1/14/76.
402-16-090	Vendor obligation. [Order 1, § 402-16-090, filed 1/8/69; Rules (part), filed 10/26/66.] Repealed by Order 1084, filed 1/14/76. Later promulgation, see WAC 402-16-270.
402-16-100	Exemptions from registration. [Order 1, § 402-16-100, filed 1/8/69; Rules (part), filed 10/26/66.] Repealed by Order 1084, filed 1/14/76. Later promulgation, see WAC 402-16-220.
402-16-110	Persons with out-of-state registrable items. [Order 1, § 402-16-110, filed 1/8/69; Rules (part), filed 10/26/66.] Repealed by Order 1084, filed 1/14/76. Later promulgation, see WAC 402-16-280.

(1986 Ed.)

**WAC 402-16-210 Purpose and scope.** (1) This chapter provides for the registration of radiation machine facilities.

(2) For purposes of chapter 402-16 WAC of these regulations, "facility" means the location at which one or more radiation machines are installed and/or located within one building, vehicle, or under one roof and are under the same administrative control.

(3) In addition to the requirements of this chapter, all registrants are subject to the applicable provisions of other parts of these regulations.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.050. 81-01-011 (Order 1570), § 402-16-210, filed 12/8/80; Order 1084, § 402-16-210, filed 1/14/76. Formerly WAC 402-16-010.]

**WAC 402-16-220 Exemptions.** (1) Electronic equipment that produces radiation incidental to its operation for other purposes is exempt from the registration and notification requirements of this part, providing the dose equivalent rate averaged over an area of 10 square centimeters does not exceed 0.5 mrem per hour at 5 cm from any accessible surface of such equipment.

(2) Radiation machines while in transit or storage incident thereto are exempt from the requirements of this part.

(3) Domestic television receivers are exempt from the requirements of this chapter.

[Order 1084, § 402-16-220, filed 1/14/76. Formerly WAC 402-16-100.]

**WAC 402-16-230 Application for registration of radiation machine facilities.** Each person having a radiation machine facility shall apply for registration of such facility with the department within fifteen calendar days after the initial operations of a radiation machine facility. Application for registration shall be completed on forms furnished by the department or on similar forms and containing all the information required by the department form and accompanying instructions.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 83-19-050 (Order 2026), § 402-16-230, filed 9/16/83. Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.050. 81-01-011 (Order 1570), § 402-16-230, filed 12/8/80; Order 1084, § 402-16-230, filed 1/14/76. Formerly WAC 402-16-020 and 402-16-040.]

**WAC 402-16-232 Issuance of certificate of registration.** Upon a determination that an application meets WAC 402-16-230 of the registration regulations, and requirements of WAC 440-44-050, "Radiation machine facility registration fees," the department shall issue a notice of registration.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 83-19-050 (Order 2026), § 402-16-232, filed 9/16/83. Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.050. 81-01-011 (Order 1570), § 402-16-232, filed 12/8/80.]

**WAC 402-16-234 Expiration of certificate of registration.** Except as provided by WAC 402-16-238(2) each certificate of registration shall expire at the end of the day on the date stated therein.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 83-19-050 (Order 2026), § 402-16-234, filed 9/16/83. Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.050. 81-01-011 (Order 1570), § 402-16-234, filed 12/8/80.]

[Title 402 WAC—p 15]

**WAC 402-16-238 Renewal of certificate of registration.** (1) Application for renewal of registration shall be filed in accordance with WAC 402-16-230 at least thirty days prior to the expiration date.

(2) In any case in which a registrant not less than thirty days prior to the expiration of his existing certificate of registration has filed an application in proper form for renewal, such existing certificate of registration shall not expire until the application status has been determined by the department.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 83-19-050 (Order 2026), § 402-16-238, filed 9/16/83. Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.050. 81-01-011 (Order 1570), § 402-16-238, filed 12/8/80.]

**WAC 402-16-240 Separate locations.** A single registration form may be used to include several facilities provided such facilities are under the ownership or administrative control of the registrant and are within one single complex. Where, as a routine part of the normal conduct of business, registrable items are moved between or among such locations, the registrant will so indicate at the time of registration. Each registrant shall name one or more designated persons, preferably one for each location where the registrant is not normally present, who may be contacted by the department with respect to the requirements for registration.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 83-19-050 (Order 2026), § 402-16-240, filed 9/16/83. Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.050. 81-01-011 (Order 1570), § 402-16-240, filed 12/8/80; Order 1084, § 402-16-240, filed 1/14/76. Formerly WAC 402-16-050.]

**WAC 402-16-250 Report of changes.** The registrant shall notify the department in writing when making any change which would render the information contained in the application for registration and/or certificate of registration no longer accurate. Notifications shall be sent to Radiation Control Section, MS B 17-9, 1409 Smith Tower, Seattle, WA 98104.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 83-19-050 (Order 2026), § 402-16-250, filed 9/16/83. Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.050. 81-01-011 (Order 1570), § 402-16-250, filed 12/8/80; Order 1084, § 402-16-250, filed 1/14/76. Formerly WAC 402-16-060.]

**WAC 402-16-260 Approval not implied.** No person shall refer, in any advertisement, to the fact that a facility is registered with the department pursuant to the provisions of WAC 402-16-230 and so as to imply that any activity under such registration has been approved by the department.

[Order 1084, § 402-16-260, filed 1/14/76. Formerly WAC 402-16-070.]

**WAC 402-16-270 Repair person, assembler, or installer obligation.** (1) Any person who sells, leases, transfers, lends, disposes, assembles, or installs radiation machines in this state shall notify the department within fifteen calendar days of:

(a) The name and address of persons who have received these machines;

(b) The manufacturer, model, and serial number of the master control of each radiation machine transferred; and

(c) The date of transfer of each radiation machine.

(2) No person shall make or install radiation machines, accessories used in connection with such machines or any components of such machines unless:

(a) Such machines, accessories, or components meet the requirements of these regulations.

(b) The registrant or transferee using such machines, accessories, or components has met the requirements of WAC 402-28-032, when applicable, prior to the date of transfer.

(c) Shielding and/or construction requirements, as determined pursuant to WAC 402-28-032 when applicable, have been completed prior to the date of transfer of such machines, accessories, or components.

(3) When requested by the registrant to make repair on an x-ray system that has malfunctioned in such a manner to have caused, or possibly caused an unintentional radiation exposure to patients, operator or member of the public, the assembler, transferor or installer, is required to notify the department of such work within twenty-four hours, or before repair is effected, whichever comes first. See WAC 402-28-020 for definition of accidental radiation exposure and electronic product defect.

(4) Certified x-ray systems (21 CFR 1000) shall be assembled in such a manner that manufacturer's specifications and intended performance designs are met.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 83-19-050 (Order 2026), § 402-16-270, filed 9/16/83. Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.050. 81-01-011 (Order 1570), § 402-16-270, filed 12/8/80; Order 1084, § 402-16-270, filed 1/14/76. Formerly WAC 402-16-090.]

**WAC 402-16-280 Out-of-state radiation machines.**

(1) Whenever any radiation machine is to be brought into the state, for any temporary use, the person proposing to bring such machine into the state shall give written notice to the department at least three working days before such machine is to be used in the state. The notice shall include the type of radiation machine; the nature, duration, and scope of use; and the exact location(s) where the radiation machine is to be used. If for a specific case the three working-day period would impose an undue hardship, the person may, upon application to the department, obtain permission to proceed sooner.

(2) In addition the out-of-state person shall:

(a) Comply with all applicable regulations of the department.

(b) Supply the department such other information as the department may reasonably request.

(c) Not operate within the state on a temporary basis in excess of one hundred eighty calendar days per year. If operation in excess of one hundred eighty calendar days is desired, standard registration procedures are required (see WAC 402-16-230).

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.050. 81-01-011 (Order 1570), § 402-16-280, filed 12/8/80; Order 1084, § 402-16-280, filed 1/14/76. Formerly WAC 402-16-110.]

## Chapter 402-19 WAC

REQUIREMENTS OF GENERAL APPLICABILITY  
TO LICENSING OF RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL

## WAC

402-19-010	Purpose and scope.
402-19-190	Exemptions.
402-19-220	Types of licenses.
402-19-240	Prelicensing inspection.
402-19-250	Reciprocal recognition of licenses.
402-19-300	Terms and conditions of licenses.
402-19-330	Termination of licenses.
402-19-350	Modification and revocation of licenses.
402-19-370	Fees.
402-19-400	Transfer of material.
402-19-500	Transportation.
402-19-530	Requirements for users of the Washington commercial low-level waste disposal site.
402-19-540	Large volumes of naturally occurring material.
402-19-550	Schedule B, exempt quantities of radioactive materials.
402-19-580	Schedule C, exempt concentrations.
402-19-590	Schedule D.

**WAC 402-19-010 Purpose and scope.** (1) This chapter prescribes rules governing licensing of radioactive material. No person shall receive, possess, use, transfer, own or acquire radioactive material except as authorized in a specific or general license issued pursuant to chapters 402-21 or 402-22 WAC or as otherwise provided in this chapter.

(2) In addition to the requirements of this chapter, or chapters 402-21 or 402-22 WAC, all licensees are subject to the requirements of chapters 402-10, 402-12, 402-24, and 402-48 WAC. Licensees engaged in the practice of nuclear medicine are subject to the requirements of chapter 402-34 WAC, licensees engaged in industrial radiographic operations are subject to the requirements of chapter 402-36 WAC, licensees using sealed sources in the healing arts are subject to the requirements of chapter 402-32 WAC, and licensees owning or operating uranium or thorium mills and associated mill tailings are subject to the requirements of chapters 402-52 and 402-70 WAC.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080, 83-19-050 (Order 2026), § 402-19-010, filed 9/16/83; 79-12-073 (Order 1459), § 402-19-010, filed 11/30/79, effective 1/1/80. Formerly chapter 402-20 WAC.]

**WAC 402-19-190 Exemptions.** (1) *Source material.*

(a) Any person is exempt from this chapter and chapters 402-21 and 402-22 WAC to the extent that such person receives, possesses, uses, owns, or transfers source material in any chemical mixture, compound, solution or alloy in which the source material is by weight less than 1/20 of one percent (0.05 percent) of the mixture, compound, solution, or alloy.

(b) Any person is exempt from this chapter and chapters 402-21 and 402-22 WAC to the extent that such person receives, possesses, uses or transfers unrefined and unprocessed ore containing source material: *Provided*, That, except as authorized in a specific license, such person shall not refine or process such ore.

(c) Any person is exempt from this chapter and chapters 402-21 and 402-22 WAC to the extent that such person receives, possesses, uses or transfers:

- (i) Any quantities of thorium contained in:
  - (A) Incandescent gas mantles;
  - (B) Vacuum tubes;
  - (C) Welding rods;
  - (D) Electric lamps for illuminating purposes provided that each lamp does not contain more than fifty milligrams of thorium;
  - (E) Germicidal lamps, sunlamps and lamps for outdoor or industrial lighting provided that each lamp does not contain more than two grams of thorium;
  - (F) Rare earth metals and compounds, mixtures, and products containing not more than 0.25 percent by weight thorium, uranium, or any combination of these; or
  - (G) Personnel neutron dosimeters, provided each dosimeter does not contain more than 50 milligrams of thorium;
- (ii) Source material contained in the following products:

(A) Glazed ceramic tableware: *Provided*, That the glaze contains not more than twenty percent by weight source material; and

(B) Piezoelectric ceramic containing not more than two percent by weight source material;

(iii) Photographic film, negatives and prints containing uranium or thorium;

(iv) Any finished product or part fabricated of, or containing, tungsten-thorium or magnesium-thorium alloys: *Provided*, That the thorium content of the alloy does not exceed four percent by weight and that the exemption contained in this subparagraph shall not be deemed to authorize the chemical, physical or metallurgical treatment or processing of any such product or part;

(v) Depleted uranium contained in counterweights installed in aircraft, rockets, projectiles and missiles, or stored or handled in connection with installation or removal of such counterweights, provided that:

(A) The counterweights are manufactured in accordance with a specific license issued by the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission authorizing distribution by the licensee pursuant to 10 CFR Part 40;

(B) Each counterweight has been impressed with the following legend clearly legible through any plating or other covering: "DEPLETED URANIUM"\*;

(C) Each counterweight is durably and legibly labeled or marked with the identification of the manufacturer and the statement: "UNAUTHORIZED ALTERATIONS PROHIBITED"\*; and

(D) The exemption contained in this subparagraph shall not be deemed to authorize the chemical, physical or metallurgical treatment or processing of any such counterweight other than repair or restoration of any plating or other covering;

\*Note: The requirements specified in WAC 402-19-190 (1)(c)(v)(B) and (C) need not be met by counterweights manufactured prior to December 31, 1969: *Provided*, That such counterweights are impressed with the legend, "CAUTION - RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL - URANIUM," as previously required by the regulations.

(vi) Depleted uranium used as shielding constituting part of any shipping container which is conspicuously and legibly impressed with the legend "CAUTION - RADIOACTIVE SHIELDING - URANIUM" and the uranium metal is encased in mild steel or in an equally fire resistant metal of a minimum wall thickness of 3.2 millimeters.

(vii) Thorium contained in finished optical lenses: *Provided*, That each lens does not contain more than thirty percent by weight of thorium, and that the exemption contained in this subparagraph shall not be deemed to authorize either:

(A) The shaping, grinding or polishing of such lens or manufacturing processes other than the assembly of such lens into optical systems and devices without alteration of the lens; or

(B) The receipt, possession, use or transfer of thorium contained in contact lenses, or in spectacles, or in eyepieces in binoculars or other optical instruments;

(viii) Uranium contained in detector heads for use in fire detection units: *Provided*, That each detector head contains not more than 0.005 microcuries of uranium; or

(ix) Thorium contained in any finished aircraft engine part containing nickel-thoria alloy, provided that:

(A) The thorium is dispersed in the nickel-thoria alloy in the form of finely divided thoria (thorium dioxide); and

(B) The thorium content in the nickel-thoria alloy does not exceed four percent by weight.

(d) The exemptions in WAC 402-19-190 (1)(c) do not authorize the manufacture of any of the products described.

(2) *Radioactive material other than source material.*

(a) Exempt concentrations.

(i) Except as provided in WAC 402-19-190 (2)(a)(ii) any person is exempt from this chapter and chapters 402-21 and 402-22 WAC to the extent that such person receives, possesses, uses, transfers, owns or acquires products or materials containing radioactive material in concentrations not in excess of those listed in WAC 402-19-580, Schedule C.

(ii) No person may introduce radioactive material into a product or material, knowing or having reason to believe, that it will be transferred to persons exempt under WAC 402-19-190 (2)(a)(i) or equivalent regulations of the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission, any agreement state or licensing state, except in accordance with a specific license issued pursuant to WAC 402-22-110(1) or the general license provided in WAC 402-19-250.

(b) Exempt quantities.

(i) Except as provided in WAC 402-19-190 (2)(b)(ii) and (iii) any person is exempt from these regulations to the extent that such person receives, possesses, uses, transfers, owns or acquires radioactive material in individual quantities each of which does not exceed the applicable quantity set forth in WAC 402-19-550, Schedule B.

(ii) This paragraph, WAC 402-19-190 (2)(b), does not authorize the production, packaging or repackaging

of radioactive material for purposes of commercial distribution, or the incorporation of radioactive material into products intended for commercial distribution.

(iii) No person may, for purposes of commercial distribution, transfer radioactive material in the individual quantities set forth in WAC 402-19-550, Schedule B, knowing or having reason to believe that such quantities of radioactive material will be transferred to persons exempt under WAC 402-19-190 (2)(b) or equivalent regulations of the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission or any agreement state or licensing state, except in accordance with a specific license issued by the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission, pursuant to Section 32.18 of 10 CFR Part 32 or by the department pursuant to WAC 402-22-110(2) which license states that the radioactive material may be transferred by the licensee to persons exempt under WAC 402-19-190 (2)(b) or the equivalent regulations of the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission or any agreement state or licensing state.

(c) Exempt items.

(i) Certain items containing radioactive material. Except for persons who apply radioactive material to, or persons who incorporate radioactive material into the following products, any person is exempt from these regulations to the extent that person receives, possesses, uses, transfers, owns or acquires the following products:\*

\*Note: Authority to transfer possession or control by the manufacturer, processor, or producer of any equipment, device, commodity, or other product containing source material or byproduct material whose subsequent possession, use, transfer and disposal by all other persons who are exempted from regulatory requirements may be obtained only from the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Washington, D.C. 20555.

(A) Timepieces or hands or dials containing not more than the following specified quantities of radioactive material and not exceeding the following specified levels of radiation:

25 millicuries of tritium per timepiece;

5 millicuries of tritium per hand;

15 millicuries of tritium per dial (bezels when used shall be considered as part of the dial);

100 microcuries of promethium - 147 per watch or 200 microcuries of promethium - 147 per any other timepiece;

20 microcuries of promethium - 147 per watch hand or 40 microcuries of promethium - 147 per other timepiece hand;

60 microcuries of promethium - 147 per watch dial or 120 microcuries of promethium - 147 per other timepiece dial (bezels when used shall be considered as part of the dial);

The levels of radiation from hands and dials containing promethium - 147 will not exceed, when measured through 50 milligrams per square centimeter of absorber:

For wrist watches, 0.1 millirad per hour at 1 centimeter from any surface;

For pocket watches, 0.1 millirad per hour at 1 centimeter from any surface;



For any other timepiece, 0.2 millirad per hour at 10 centimeters from any surface.

One microcurie of radium-226 per timepiece in timepieces manufactured prior to the effective date of these regulations.

(B) Lock illuminators containing not more than 15 millicuries of tritium or not more than 2 millicuries of promethium - 147 installed in automobile locks. The levels of radiation from each lock illuminator containing promethium - 147 will not exceed 1 millirad per hour at 1 centimeter from any surface when measured through 50 milligrams per square centimeter of absorber.

(C) Precision balances containing not more than 1 millicurie of tritium per balance or not more than 0.5 millicurie of tritium per balance part.

(D) Automobile shift quadrants containing not more than 25 millicuries of tritium.

(E) Marine compasses containing not more than 750 millicuries of tritium gas and other marine navigational instruments containing not more than 250 millicuries of tritium gas.

(F) Thermostat dials and pointers containing not more than 25 millicuries of tritium per thermostat.

(G) Electron tubes: *Provided*, That each tube does not contain more than one of the following specified quantities of radioactive material:

(aa) 150 millicuries of tritium per microwave receiver protector tube or 10 millicuries of tritium per any other electron tube;

(bb) 1 microcurie of cobalt-60;

(cc) 5 microcuries of nickel-63;

(dd) 30 microcuries of krypton-85;

(ee) 5 microcuries of cesium-137;

(ff) 30 microcuries of promethium-147;

(gg) 1 microcurie of radium-226:

*And provided further*, That the levels of radiation from each electron tube containing radioactive material does not exceed 1 millirad per hour at 1 centimeter from any surface when measured through 7 milligrams per square centimeter of absorber.\*

\*Note: For purposes of this subdivision, "electron tubes" include spark gap tubes, power tubes, gas tubes including glow lamps, receiving tubes, microwave tubes, indicator tubes, pick-up tubes, radiation detection tubes, and any other completely sealed tube that is designed to conduct or control electrical currents.

(H) Ionizing radiation measuring instruments containing, for purposes of internal calibration or standardization, a source of radioactive material not exceeding 0.05 microcuries of americium-241 or the applicable quantity set forth in WAC 402-19-550, Schedule B.

(I) Spark gap irradiators containing not more than 1 microcurie of cobalt-60 per spark gap irradiator for use in electrically ignited fuel oil burners having a firing rate of at least three gallons (11.4 liters) per hour.

(ii) Self-luminous products containing radioactive material(s).

(A) Tritium, krypton-85 or promethium-147. Except for persons who manufacture, process or produce self-luminous products containing tritium, krypton-85 or

promethium-147, any person is exempt from these regulations to the extent that such person receives, possesses, uses, transfers, owns or acquires tritium, krypton-85 or promethium-147 in self-luminous products manufactured, processed, produced, imported or transferred in accordance with a specific license issued by the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission pursuant to Section 32.22 of 10 CFR Part 32, which license authorizes the transfer of the product to persons who are exempt from regulatory requirements. The exemption in WAC 402-19-190 (2)(c)(ii) does not apply to tritium, krypton-85 or promethium-147 used in products for frivolous purposes or in toys or adornments.

(B) Radium-226. Any person is exempt from these regulations to the extent that such person receives, possesses, uses, transfers or owns articles containing less than 0.1 microcurie of radium-226 which were manufactured prior to October 1983.

(iii) Gas and aerosol detectors containing radioactive material.

(A) Except for persons who manufacture, process or produce gas and aerosol detectors containing radioactive material, any person is exempt from these regulations to the extent that such person receives, possesses, uses, transfers, owns or acquires radioactive material in gas and aerosol detectors designed to protect life or property from fires and airborne hazards: *Provided*, That detectors containing radioactive material shall have been manufactured, imported, or transferred in accordance with a specific license issued by the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission\* or an agreement state, pursuant to Section 32.26 of 10 CFR Part 32, or licensing state pursuant to WAC 402-22-110(3), which authorizes the transfer of the detectors to persons who are exempt from regulatory requirements.

\*Note: Authority to transfer possession or control by the manufacturer, processor, or producer of any equipment, device, commodity, or other product containing source material or byproduct material whose subsequent possession, use, transfer and disposal by all other persons are exempted from regulatory requirements may be obtained only from the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Washington, D.C. 20555.

(B) Gas and aerosol detectors previously manufactured and distributed to general licensees in accordance with a specific license issued by an agreement state shall be considered exempt under WAC 402-19-190 (2)(c)(iii)(A): *Provided*, That the device is labeled in accordance with the specific license authorizing distribution of the general licensed device: *And provided further*, That they meet the requirements of WAC 402-22-110(3).

(C) Gas and aerosol detectors containing naturally occurring and accelerator-produced radioactive material (NARM) previously manufactured and distributed in accordance with a specific license issued by a licensing state shall be considered exempt under WAC 402-19-190 (2)(c)(iii)(A): *Provided*, That the device is labeled in accordance with the specific license authorizing distribution of the generally licensed device, and provided further that they meet the requirements of WAC 402-22-110(3).

(iv) Resins containing scandium-46 and designed for sand consolidation in oil wells. Any person is exempt from these regulations to the extent that such person receives, possesses, uses, transfers, owns or acquires synthetic plastic resins containing scandium-46 which are designed for sand consolidation in oil wells. Such resins shall have been manufactured or imported in accordance with a specific license issued by the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission or shall have been manufactured in accordance with the specifications contained in a specific license issued by the department or any agreement state to the manufacturer of such resins pursuant to licensing requirements equivalent to those in Sections 32.16 and 32.17 of 10 CFR Part 32 of the regulations of the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission. This exemption does not authorize the manufacture of any resins containing scandium-46.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080, 87-01-031 (Order 2450), § 402-19-190, filed 12/11/86; 83-19-050 (Order 2026), § 402-19-190, filed 9/16/83. Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.050, 81-01-011 (Order 1570), § 402-19-190, filed 12/8/80. Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080, 79-12-073 (Order 1459), § 402-19-190, filed 11/30/79, effective 1/1/80. Formerly WAC 402-20-190.]

**WAC 402-19-220 Types of licenses.** Licenses for radioactive materials are of two types: General and specific.

(1) General licenses provided in chapter 402-21 WAC are effective without the filing of applications with the department or the issuance of licensing documents to the particular persons, although the filing of a certificate with the department may be required by the particular general license. The general licensee is subject to all other applicable portions of these regulations and any limitations of the general license.

(2) Specific licenses require the submission of an application to the department and the issuance of a licensing document by the department. The licensee is subject to all applicable portions of these regulations as well as any limitations specified in the licensing document. (See chapter 402-22 WAC.)

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080, 79-12-073 (Order 1459), § 402-19-220, filed 11/30/79, effective 1/1/80. Formerly WAC 402-20-020.]

**WAC 402-19-240 Prelicensing inspection.** The department may verify information contained in applications and secure additional information deemed necessary to make a reasonable determination as to whether to issue a license and whether any special conditions should be attached thereto by visiting the facility or location where radioactive materials would be possessed or used, and by discussing details of the proposed possession or use of the radioactive materials with the applicant or representatives designated by the applicant. Such visits may be made by the department or its duly authorized representatives.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080, 79-12-073 (Order 1459), § 402-19-240, filed 11/30/79, effective 1/1/80. Formerly WAC 402-20-200.]

**WAC 402-19-250 Reciprocal recognition of licenses.** (1) Subject to these regulations, any person who holds a specific license from the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission or any agreement state or licensing state, and issued by the agency having jurisdiction where the licensee maintains an office for directing the licensed activity and at which radiation safety records are normally maintained, is hereby granted a general license to conduct the activities authorized in such licensing document within this state for a period not in excess of one hundred eighty days in that twelve month period which commences the date approval is granted, and the appropriate fee received, by the department provided that:

(a) The licensing document does not limit the activity authorized by such document to specified installations or locations;

(b) The out-of-state licensee notifies the department in writing and pays or has paid the appropriate fee (refer to WAC 440-44-057(3)), at least three days prior to each entry to the state to engage in such activity. The written notification must be sent to the Office of Radiation Protection, Department of Social and Health Services, Mailstop LE-13, Olympia, Washington 98504 and the fee should be sent to Washington State Department of Social and Health Services; Division of Health; Office of Radiation Protection, LE-13, Olympia, Washington 98504. Such notification shall indicate the location, period, and type of proposed possession and use within the state, and shall be accompanied by copies of the pertinent licensing document and operations/procedures manual. If, for a specific case, the three-day period would impose an undue hardship on the out-of-state licensee, the licensee may, upon telephone application to the department (206-753-3351), obtain permission to proceed sooner. The department may waive the requirement for filing additional written notifications during the remainder of the twelve months following the receipt of the initial notification from a person engaging in activities under the general license provided in this subsection;

(c) The out-of-state licensee complies with all applicable regulations of the department and with all the terms and conditions of the licensing document, except any such terms and conditions which may be inconsistent with applicable regulations of the department;

(d) The out-of-state licensee supplies such other information as the department may request; and

(e) The out-of-state licensee shall not transfer or dispose of radioactive material possessed or used under the general license provided in this subsection except by transfer to a person:

(i) Specifically licensed by the department or by the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission, an agreement state or a licensing state to receive such material; or

(ii) Exempt from the requirements for a license for such material under WAC 402-19-190 (2)(a).

(2) Notwithstanding the provisions of subsection (1) of this section, any person who holds a specific license

issued by the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission, an agreement state or a licensing state authorizing the holder to manufacture, transfer, install, or service a device described in WAC 402-21-050(4) within the areas subject to the jurisdiction of the licensing body is hereby granted a general license to install, transfer, demonstrate or service a device in this state provided that:

(a) Such person shall file a report with the department within thirty days after the end of each calendar quarter in which any device is transferred to or installed in this state. Each such report shall identify each general licensee to whom such device is transferred by name and address, the type of device transferred, and the quantity and type of radioactive material contained in the device;

(b) The device has been manufactured, labeled, installed, and serviced in accordance with applicable provisions of the specific license issued to such person by the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission, an agreement state or a licensing state;

(c) Such person shall assure that any labels required to be affixed to the device under regulations of the authority which licensed manufacture of the device bear a statement that "Removal of this label is prohibited"; and

(d) The holder of the specific license shall furnish to each general licensee to whom such device is transferred or on whose premises such device is installed a copy of the general license contained in WAC 402-21-050(4).

(3) The department may withdraw, limit, or qualify its acceptance of any specific license or equivalent licensing document issued by another agency, or any product distributed pursuant to such licensing document, upon determining that such action is necessary in order to prevent undue hazard to public health and safety or property.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 87-01-031 (Order 2450), § 402-19-250, filed 12/11/86; 83-19-050 (Order 2026), § 402-19-250, filed 9/16/83. Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.050. 81-01-011 (Order 1570), § 402-19-250, filed 12/8/80. Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 79-12-073 (Order 1459), § 402-19-250, filed 11/30/79, effective 1/1/80. Formerly WAC 402-20-210.]

#### **WAC 402-19-300 Terms and conditions of licenses.**

(1) Each license issued pursuant to this part shall be subject to all the provisions of the act, as now or hereafter in effect, and to all rules, regulations, and orders of the department.

(2) No license issued or granted under chapters 402-21 and 402-22 WAC and no right to possess or utilize radioactive material granted by any license issued pursuant to chapters 402-21 and 402-22 WAC shall be transferred, assigned, or in any manner disposed, either voluntarily or involuntarily, directly or indirectly, through transfer of control of any license to any person unless the department shall, after securing full information find that the transfer is in accordance with the provisions of the act, and shall give its consent in writing.

(3) Each person licensed by the department pursuant to chapters 402-21 and 402-22 WAC shall confine use and possession of the material licensed to the locations and purposes authorized by the license.

(4) Approval of licensee's procedures by the department does not release the licensee from responsibility if adherence to these procedures results in undue exposure to individuals or loss of control of radioactive material.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 87-01-031 (Order 2450), § 402-19-300, filed 12/11/86; 83-19-050 (Order 2026), § 402-19-300, filed 9/16/83. Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.050. 81-01-011 (Order 1570), § 402-19-300, filed 12/8/80. Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 79-12-073 (Order 1459), § 402-19-300, filed 11/30/79, effective 1/1/80.]

**WAC 402-19-330 Termination of licenses.** (1) Each specific licensee shall immediately notify the department in writing when the licensee decides to permanently discontinue all activities involving materials authorized under the license and request termination of the license. This notification and request for termination of the license must include the reports and information specified in subsection (3) (c) and (d) of this section. The licensee is subject to the provisions of subsections (3) and (4) of this section, as applicable.

(2) No less than thirty days before the expiration date specified in a specific license, the licensee shall either:

(a) Submit an application for license renewal under WAC 402-22-055; or

(b) Notify the department in writing if the licensee decides not to renew the license.

(3) If a licensee does not submit an application for license renewal under WAC 402-22-055, the licensee shall on or before the expiration date specified in the license:

(a) Terminate use of byproduct material;

(b) Properly dispose of byproduct material;

(c) Submit a completed departmental form "Certificate of disposition of radioactive material"; and

(d) Submit a radiation survey report to confirm the absence of radioactive materials or establish the levels of radioactive contamination, unless the department determines a radiation survey report is not necessary.

(i) If no radioactive contamination attributable to activities conducted under the license is detected, the licensee shall submit a certification that no detectable radioactive contamination was found. If the information submitted under this paragraph and subsection (3) (c) and (d) of this section is adequate, the department will notify the licensee in writing that the license is terminated.

(ii) If detectable levels of radioactive contamination attributable to activities conducted under the license are found, the license continues in effect beyond the expiration date, if necessary, with respect to possession of residual radioactive material present as contamination until the department notifies the licensee in writing that the license is terminated. During this time, the licensee is subject to the provisions of subsection (4) of this section. In addition to the information submitted under subsection (3)(c) and (d) of this section, the licensee shall submit a plan for decontamination, if necessary.

(4) Each licensee who possesses residual byproduct material under subsection (3)(d)(ii) of this section, following the expiration of the facility and/or equipment date specified in the license, shall:

(a) Be limited to actions, involving radioactive material related to decontamination and preparation for release for unrestricted use; and

(b) Continue to control entry to restricted areas until they are suitable for release for unrestricted use and the department notifies the licensee in writing that the license is terminated. The guidance contained in WAC 402-19-590, Schedule D, shall be used in making this determination.

(5) Each general licensee licensed under the provisions of WAC 402-21-050(8), shall immediately notify the department in writing when the licensee decides to discontinue all activities involving radioactive materials authorized under the general license. Such notification shall include a description of how the generally licensed material was disposed and the results of facility surveys, if applicable, to confirm the absence of radioactive materials.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 83-19-050 (Order 2026), § 402-19-330, filed 9/16/83.]

**WAC 402-19-350 Modification and revocation of licenses.** (1) The terms and conditions of all licenses shall be subject to amendment, revision, or modification, or the license may be suspended or revoked by reason of amendments to the act, or by reason of rules, regulations, and orders issued by the department.

(2) Any license may be revoked, suspended, or modified, in whole or in part, for any material false statement in the application or any statement of fact required under provisions of the act, or because of conditions revealed by such application or statement of fact or any report, record, or inspection or other means which would warrant the department to refuse to grant a license on an original application, or for violation of, or failure to observe any of the terms and conditions of the act, or of the license, or of any rule, regulation, or order of the department.

(3) Except in cases of willful disregard for the regulations or applicable license conditions or those in which the public health, interest, or safety requires otherwise, no license shall be modified, suspended, or revoked unless, prior to the institution of proceedings therefore, facts or conduct which may warrant such action shall have been called to the attention of the licensee in writing and the licensee shall have been accorded an opportunity to demonstrate or achieve compliance with all lawful requirements.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 87-01-031 (Order 2450), § 402-19-350, filed 12/11/86; 83-19-050 (Order 2026), § 402-19-350, filed 9/16/83; 79-12-073 (Order 1459), § 402-19-350, filed 11/30/79, effective 1/1/80. Formerly WAC 402-20-180.]

**WAC 402-19-370 Fees.** Fees are required from all applicants, licensees, or registrants. Chapter 402-70 WAC specifies fees for owners or operators of uranium or thorium mills and their associated mill tailings as authorized pursuant to RCW 70.121.030. Chapter 440-44 WAC specifies fees for all other applicants pursuant to chapter 43.20A RCW.

[Title 402 WAC—p 22]

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 83-19-050 (Order 2026), § 402-19-370, filed 9/16/83; 79-12-073 (Order 1459), § 402-19-370, filed 11/30/79, effective 1/1/80.]

**WAC 402-19-400 Transfer of material.** (1) No licensee shall transfer radioactive material except as authorized pursuant to this section.

(2) Except as otherwise provided in the license and subject to the provisions of this section, any licensee may transfer radioactive material:

(a) To the department. A licensee may transfer material to the department only after receiving prior approval from the department;

(b) To the United States Department of Energy;

(c) To any person exempt from the regulations in this part to the extent permitted under such exemption;

(d) To any person authorized to receive such material under terms of a general license or its equivalent, or a specific license or equivalent licensing document, issued by the department, the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission, any agreement state or any licensing state, or to any person otherwise authorized to receive such material by the federal government or any agency thereof, the department, any agreement state or any licensing state; or

(e) As otherwise authorized by the department in writing.

(3) Before transferring radioactive material to a specific licensee of the department, the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission, an agreement state or a licensing state, or to a general licensee who is required to register with the department, the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission, an agreement state or a licensing state prior to receipt of the radioactive material, the licensee transferring the material shall verify that the transferee's license authorizes the receipt of the type, form, and quantity of radioactive material to be transferred.

(4) The following methods for the verification required by WAC 402-19-400(3) are acceptable:

(a) The transferor may obtain for possession, and read, a current copy of the transferee's specific license or registration certificate;

(b) The transferor may obtain for possession a written certification from the transferee that the transferee is authorized by license or registration certificate to receive the type, form, and quantity of radioactive material to be transferred, specifying the license or registration certificate number, issuing agency, and expiration date;

(c) For emergency shipments the transferor may accept oral certification by the transferee that the transferee is authorized by license or registration certificate to receive the type, form, and quantity of radioactive material to be transferred, specifying the license or registration certificate number, issuing agency, and expiration date: *Provided*, That the oral certification is confirmed in writing within ten days;

(d) The transferor may obtain other sources of information compiled by a reporting service from official records of the department, the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission, the licensing agency of an agreement state or a licensing state as to the identity of

licensees and the scope and expiration dates of licenses and registration; or

(e) When none of the methods of verification described in subsection (4) of this section are readily available or when a transferor desires to verify that information received by one of such methods is correct or up-to-date, the transferor may obtain and record confirmation from the department, the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission, or the licensing agency of an agreement state or a licensing state that the transferee is licensed to receive the radioactive material.

(5) Preparation for shipment and transport of radioactive material shall be in accordance with the provisions of WAC 402-19-500.

(6) The requirements of WAC 402-19-400(4) notwithstanding, no verification is required when returning used, unused or decayed sources of radiation to the original manufacturer, (e.g., industrial radiography sources, teletherapy sources, portable moisture/density gauge sources, fixed gauge sources, and Mo-99/Tc-99m generators).

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 87-01-031 (Order 2450), § 402-19-400, filed 12/11/86. Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.050. 81-01-011 (Order 1570), § 402-19-400, filed 12/8/80. Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 79-12-073 (Order 1459), § 402-19-400, filed 11/30/79, effective 1/1/80. Formerly WAC 402-20-170.]

**WAC 402-19-500 Transportation.** (1) *Transportation of radioactive material.* No person shall deliver radioactive material to a carrier for transport or transport radioactive material except as authorized in a general or specific license issued by the department or as exempted in WAC 402-19-500(2).

(2) *Exemptions.*

(a) Common and contract carriers, freight forwarders, and warehousemen who are subject to the rules and regulations of the United States Department of Transportation (49 CFR Parts 170 through 189) or the United States Postal Service (Domestic Mail Manual, Section 124.3 incorporated by reference, 39 CFR 111.11 (1974)) are exempt from WAC 402-19-500 to the extent that they transport or store radioactive material in the regular course of their carriage for another or storage incident thereto. Common and contract carriers who are not subject to the rules and regulations of the United States Department of Transportation or United States Postal Service are subject to WAC 402-19-500(1) and other applicable sections of these regulations.

(b) Physicians, as defined in WAC 402-12-050, are exempt from the requirements of WAC 402-19-500 only to the extent that they transport radioactive material for emergency use in the practice of medicine.

(c) Specific licensees are exempt from WAC 402-19-500 to the extent that they deliver to a carrier for transport packages each of which contains no radioactive material having a specific activity in excess of 0.002 microcurie per gram.

(d) Any licensee who delivers radioactive material to a carrier for transport, where such transport is subject to the regulations of the United States Postal Service, is exempt from the provisions of WAC 402-19-500(1).

(3) *General licenses for carriers.*

(a) A general license is hereby issued to any common or contract carrier not exempted under WAC 402-19-500(2) to receive, possess, transport and store radioactive material in the regular course of their carriage for another or storage incident thereto, provided the transportation and storage is in accordance with the applicable requirements of the regulations, appropriate to the mode of transport, of the United States Department of Transportation.

(b) A general license is hereby issued to any private carrier to transport radioactive material, provided the transportation is in accordance with the applicable requirements of the regulations, appropriate to the mode of transport, of the United States Department of Transportation insofar as such regulations relate to the loading and storage of packages, placarding of the transporting vehicle, shipping papers, and incident reporting.<sup>1</sup>

(c) Persons who transport radioactive material pursuant to the general licenses in WAC 402-19-500 (3)(a) or (b) are exempt from the requirements of chapters 402-24 and 402-48 WAC of these regulations to the extent that they transport radioactive material.

(4) *Preparation of radioactive material for transport.* A general license is hereby issued to deliver radioactive material to a carrier<sup>2</sup> for transport provided that:

(a) The licensee complies with the applicable requirements of the regulations, appropriate to the mode of transport, of the United States Department of Transportation insofar as such regulations relate to the packaging of radioactive material, to shipping papers, and to the monitoring, marking and labeling of those packages.

(b) The licensee has established procedures for opening and closing packages in which radioactive material is transported to provide safety and to assure that, prior to the delivery to a carrier for transport, each package is properly closed for transport.

(c) Prior to delivery of a package to a carrier for transport, the licensee shall assure that any special instructions needed to safely open the package are sent to or have been made available to the consignee.

(d) In addition to the requirements of the United States Department of Transportation, each package of Type A or Type B quantity radioactive material prepared for shipment must have the innermost container labeled as to the isotope, chemical form, number of curies or subunits thereof, and date of determination of activity and each innermost container shall be tested to assure that the container is properly sealed and that contamination which would cause undue hazard to public health and safety or property is not present prior to transportation. This requirement does not apply to properly packaged shipments of radioactive waste consigned to a commercial low level waste burial facility.

(5) *Transport of nuclear waste—Advance notification requirement.* Prior to the transport of any nuclear waste outside of the confines of the licensee's plant or other place of use or storage, or prior to the delivery of any nuclear waste to a carrier for transport, each licensee shall comply with the procedures in this subsection for advance notification to the governor of a state or the

governor's designee for the transport of nuclear waste to, through, or across the boundary of the state.

(a) Where, when, and how advance notification must be sent. The notification required by WAC 402-19-500(5) must be made in writing to the office of each appropriate governor or governor's designee and to the director of the appropriate Nuclear Regulatory Commission Regional Office. A notification delivered by mail must be postmarked at least seven days before the beginning of the seven-day period during which departure of the shipment is estimated to occur. A notification delivered by messenger must reach the office of the governor or of the governor's designee at least four days before the beginning of the seven-day period during which departure of the shipment is estimated to occur. A list of the mailing addresses of the governors and governors' designees is available upon request from the Director, Office of State Programs, U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Washington, D.C. 20555. A copy of the notification shall be retained by the licensee as a record for one year.

(b) Information to be furnished in advance notification of shipment. Each advance notification of shipments of nuclear waste must contain the following information:

(i) The name, address, and telephone number of the shipper, carrier, and receiver of the nuclear waste shipment;

(ii) A description of the nuclear waste contained in the shipment as required by the regulations of the U.S. Department of Transportation in 49 CFR §§ 172.202 and 172.203(d);

(iii) The point of origin of the shipment, and the seven-day period during which departure of the shipment is estimated to occur;

(iv) The seven-day period during which arrival of the shipment at state boundaries is estimated to occur;

(v) The destination of the shipment, and the seven-day period during which arrival of the shipment is estimated to occur; and

(vi) A point of contact with a telephone number for current shipment information.

(c) Revision notice. A licensee who finds that schedule information previously furnished to a governor or governor's designee in accordance with (a) and (b) of this subsection will not be met, shall telephone a responsible individual in the office of the governor of the state or of the governor's designee and inform that individual of the extent of the delay relative to the schedule originally reported in writing under the provisions of (a) and (b) of this subsection. The licensee shall maintain a record of the name of the individual contacted for one year.

(d) Cancellation notice. Each licensee who cancels a nuclear waste shipment for which advance notification has been sent as required by this subsection shall send a cancellation notice to the governor of each state or the governor's designee previously notified and to the director of the appropriate Nuclear Regulatory Commission Inspection and Enforcement Regional Office. The notice shall state that it is a cancellation and shall identify the advance notification which is being cancelled. A copy of

the notice shall be retained by the licensee as a record for one year.

<sup>1</sup> Any notification of incidents referred to in those requirements shall be filed with, or made to, the department.

<sup>2</sup> For the purpose of this regulation, licensees who transport their own licensed material as private carriers are considered to have delivered such material to a carrier for transport.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 83-19-050 (Order 2026), § 402-19-500, filed 9/16/83. Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.050. 81-01-011 (Order 1570), § 402-19-500, filed 12/8/80. Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 79-12-073 (Order 1459), § 402-19-500, filed 11/30/79, effective 1/1/80. Formerly WAC 402-20-220.]

**WAC 402-19-530 Requirements for users of the Washington commercial low-level waste disposal site.** (1) *Purpose and scope.* Each generator and each broker of low-level radioactive waste (LLRW) shall have a valid and unencumbered site use permit prior to shipment of such waste to, or disposal of such waste at, any commercial low-level radioactive waste burial site located in the state of Washington; and each generator and each broker of such waste shall prepare a low-level radioactive waste shipment certification prior to shipment of such waste to any commercial low-level radioactive waste burial site located in the state of Washington.

(2) *Definitions.*

(a) The term "generator" as used in these regulations shall mean the last person who puts radioactive material to practical use, and who then declares it to be no longer of use or value.

(b) The term "broker" as used in these regulations shall mean a person who performs one or more of the following functions for a low-level radioactive waste generator:

(i) Arranges for the transportation of the low-level radioactive waste;

(ii) Collects and/or consolidates shipments of such low-level radioactive waste;

(iii) Processes such low-level radioactive waste in some manner;

Provided it shall not mean a carrier whose sole function is to transport such low-level radioactive waste.

(3) *Site use permit.*

(a) Filing application for site use permit.

(i) Application for a site use permit shall be filed on departmental form RHF-30 or a clear legible record containing all the information required on that form including but not limited to: United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission or agreement state license number, name of company, address, 24-hour telephone number, and contact person.

(ii) Each application shall be signed by the applicant or a person duly authorized to act for or on the applicant's behalf.

(b) A site use permit must be obtained before disposal of low-level radioactive waste at any waste burial site is permitted. A generator who provides broker services for waste generated at the generator's own facility shall not be required to obtain a broker permit in addition to a generator permit.

(c) Each permit shall be renewed annually.

(d) Revocation of permit.



(i) The failure of one or more packages in a shipment to be in compliance with the requirements of the license issued to the commercial low-level radioactive waste disposal site operator, Title 402 WAC, the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission, or the United States Department of Transportation, may cause the revocation of this use permit for the responsible waste generator or broker. Failure to comply with the requirements in the preceding sentence may bar the acceptance of any other or subsequent shipment by the same generator or broker at the site.

(ii) The site use permit may be revoked for a specific generator and/or broker if a refusal to accept one or more of the shipments has been made by any other licensed commercial low-level waste burial site within the United States.

(iii) The site use permit may be reinstated provided the generator and/or broker submits documentation approved by the department describing its quality assurance program to achieve compliance for future shipments.

(4) *Waste shipment certification.* A low-level radioactive waste shipment certification shall be required to accompany each shipment of radioactive waste to the licensed low-level waste burial site. The certification shall be submitted at the burial site to the department of social and health services or its designee; must bear original signatures of the generator, broker, and carrier; and must be judged to be properly executed prior to acceptance of the waste by the site operator. If a broker is acting as the packager of the waste, the broker may act as the agent of the generator and may sign the certification statement for the generator, provided the name and site use permit number of the original generator are identified. The certification shall be on departmental form RHF-31 or a clear legible record containing all the information required in that form. The information shall include, but is not limited to, name of company, volume of waste in the shipment, shipment number, permit number, date, and whether or not a broker is involved.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080 and chapter 70.121 RCW. 86-17-027 (Order 2406), § 402-19-530, filed 8/13/86. Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 83-19-050 (Order 2026), § 402-19-530, filed 9/16/83. Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.050. 81-01-011 (Order 1570), § 402-19-530, filed 12/8/80. Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 80-02-080 (Order 1481), § 402-19-530, filed 1/21/80.]

**WAC 402-19-540 Large volumes of naturally occurring material.** (1) In addition to requirements for a disposal site use permit contained in WAC 402-19-530, permittees and single generators of radioactive wastes shall obtain the specific approval of the department prior to offering wastes for disposal which: (a) Contain naturally occurring radioactive material, excluding source material, (b) contain an average total concentration less than, or equal to, 0.002 microcuries per gram, and (c) total in excess of 1,000 cubic feet per year.

(2) Applications for specific departmental approval shall describe: (a) The chemical processes which produce or have produced the waste, (b) the volume of waste to be disposed per year, (c) an estimate of how long the permittee's disposal needs will continue, (d) actions

which have been taken or are planned which could decrease the volume of the waste, and (e) alternative methods of disposal which have been considered by the permittee.

(3) A request for specific approval may be approved if the department finds the material to be: (a) Consistent with disposal site volume utilization, (b) in conformance with conditions of all licenses and permits issued to the disposal site operator, (c) more appropriately disposed at Hanford than by alternative means consistent with the concepts contained in P.L. 99-240 Low Level Radioactive Waste Policy Amendments Act of 1985, and (d) consistent with protection of the public health, safety and environment.

(4) Denial by the department of a request for specific approval shall not be interpreted as an approval to dispose of naturally occurring radioactive material without regard to its radioactivity.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080 and chapter 70.121 RCW. 86-17-027 (Order 2406), § 402-19-540, filed 8/13/86.]

**WAC 402-19-550 Schedule B, exempt quantities of radioactive materials.** (See also WAC 402-19-190 (2)(b).)

Radioactive Material	Microcuries
Antimony-122 (Sb-122)	100
Antimony-124 (Sb-124)	10
Antimony-125 (Sb-125)	10
Arsenic-73 (As-73)	100
Arsenic-74 (As-74)	10
Arsenic-76 (As-76)	10
Arsenic-77 (As-77)	100
Barium-131 (Ba-131)	10
Barium-133 (Ba-133)	10
Barium-140 (Ba-140)	10
Bismuth-210 (Bi-210)	1
Bromine-82 (Br-82)	10
Cadmium-109 (Cd-109)	10
Cadmium-115m (Cd-115m)	10
Cadmium-115 (Cd-115)	100
Calcium-45 (Ca-45)	10
Calcium-47 (Ca-47)	10
Carbon-14 (C-14)	100
Cerium-141 (Ce-141)	100
Cerium-143 (Ce-143)	100
Cerium-144 (Ce-144)	1
Cesium-129 (Cs-129)	100
Cesium-131 (Cs-131)	1,000
Cesium-134m (Cs-134m)	100
Cesium-134 (Cs-134)	1
Cesium-135 (Cs-135)	10
Cesium-136 (Cs-136)	10
Cesium-137 (Cs-137)	10
Chlorine-36 (Cl-36)	10
Chlorine-38 (Cl-38)	10
Chromium-51 (Cr-51)	1,000
Cobalt-57 (Co-57)	100
Cobalt-58m (Co-58m)	10
Cobalt-58 (Co-58)	10



Radioactive Material	Microcuries	Radioactive Material	Microcuries
Cobalt-60 (Co-60)	1	Niobium-97 (Nb-97)	10
Copper-64 (Cu-64)	100	Osmium-185 (Os-185)	10
Dysprosium-165 (Dy-165)	10	Osmium-191m (Os-191m)	100
Dysprosium-166 (Dy-166)	100	Osmium-191 (Os-191)	100
Erbium-169 (Er-169)	100	Osmium-193 (Os-193)	100
Erbium-171 (Er-171)	100	Palladium-103 (Pd-103)	100
Europium-152 (Eu-152) 9.2h	100	Palladium-109 (Pd-109)	100
Europium-152 (Eu-152) 13 yr	1	Phosphorus-32 (P-32)	10
Europium-154 (Eu-154)	1	Platinum-191 (Pt-191)	100
Europium-155 (Eu-155)	10	Platinum-193m (Pt-193m)	100
Fluorine-18 (F-18)	1,000	Platinum-193 (Pt-193)	100
Gadolinium-153 (Gd-153)	10	Platinum-197m (Pt-197m)	100
Gadolinium-159 (Gd-159)	100	Platinum-197 (Pt-197)	100
Gallium-67 (Ga-67)	100	Polonium-210 (Po-210)	0.1
Gallium-72 (Ga-72)	10	Potassium-42 (K-42)	10
Germanium-71 (Ge-71)	100	Potassium-43 (K-43)	10
Gold-198 (Au-198)	100	Praseodymium-142 (Pr-142)	100
Gold-199 (Au-199)	100	Praseodymium-143 (Pr-143)	100
Hafnium-181 (Hf-181)	10	Promethium-147 (Pm-147)	10
Holmium-166 (Ho-166)	100	Promethium-149 (Pm-149)	10
Hydrogen-3 (H-3)	1,000	Radium-226 (Ra-226)	0.1
Indium-111 (In-111)	100	Rhenium-186 (Re-186)	100
Indium-113m (In-113m)	100	Rhenium-188 (Re-188)	100
Indium-114m (In-114m)	10	Rhodium-103m (Rh-103m)	100
Indium-115m (In-115m)	100	Rhodium-105 (Rh-105)	100
Indium-115 (In-115)	10	Rubidium-81 (Rb-81)	10
Iodine-123 (I-123)	100	Rubidium-86 (Rb-86)	10
Iodine-125 (I-125)	1	Rubidium-87 (Rb-87)	10
Iodine-126 (I-126)	1	Ruthenium-97 (Ru-97)	100
Iodine-129 (I-129)	0.1	Ruthenium-103 (Ru-103)	10
Iodine-131 (I-131)	1	Ruthenium-105 (Ru-105)	10
Iodine-132 (I-132)	10	Ruthenium-106 (Ru-106)	1
Iodine-133 (I-133)	1	Samarium-151 (Sm-151)	10
Iodine-134 (I-134)	10	Samarium-153 (Sm-153)	100
Iodine-135 (I-135)	10	Scandium-46 (Sc-46)	10
Iridium-192 (Ir-192)	10	Scandium-47 (Sc-47)	100
Iridium-194 (Ir-194)	100	Scandium-48 (Sc-48)	10
Iron-52 (Fe-52)	10	Selenium-75 (Se-75)	10
Iron-55 (Fe-55)	100	Silicon-31 (Si-31)	100
Iron-59 (Fe-59)	10	Silver-105 (Ag-105)	10
Krypton-85 (Kr-85)	100	Silver-110m (Ag-110m)	1
Krypton-87 (Kr-87)	10	Silver-111 (Ag-111)	100
Lanthanum-140 (La-140)	10	Sodium-22 (Na-22)	10
Lutetium-177 (Lu-177)	100	Sodium-24 (Na-24)	10
Manganese-52 (Mn-52)	10	Strontium-85 (Sr-85)	10
Manganese-54 (Mn-54)	10	Strontium-89 (Sr-89)	1
Manganese-56 (Mn-56)	10	Strontium-90 (Sr-90)	0.1
Mercury-197m (Hg-197m)	100	Strontium-91 (Sr-91)	10
Mercury-197 (Hg-197)	100	Strontium-92 (Sr-92)	10
Mercury-203 (Hg-203)	10	Sulphur-35 (S-35)	100
Molybdenum-99 (Mo-99)	100	Tantalum-182 (Ta-182)	10
Neodymium-147 (Nd-147)	100	Technetium-96 (Tc-96)	10
Neodymium-149 (Nd-149)	100	Technetium-97m (Tc-97m)	100
Nickel-59 (Ni-59)	100	Technetium-97 (Tc-97)	100
Nickel-63 (Ni-63)	10	Technetium-99m (Tc-99m)	100
Nickel-65 (Ni-65)	100	Technetium-99 (Tc-99)	10
Niobium-93m (Nb-93m)	10	Tellurium-125m (Te-125m)	10
Niobium-95 (Nb-95)	10	Tellurium-127m (Te-127m)	10

Radioactive Material		Microcuries	Element (atomic number)	Isotope	Column I Gas con- centra- tion $\mu\text{Ci/ml}^1$	Column II Liquid and solid concen- tration $\mu\text{Ci/ml}^2$	
Tellurium-127 (Te-127)		100					
Tellurium-129m (Te-129m)		10					
Tellurium-129 (Te-129)		100					
Tellurium-131m (Te-131m)		10					
Tellurium-132 (Te-132)		10					
Terbium-160 (Tb-160)		10					
Thallium-200 (Tl-200)		100					
Thallium-201 (Tl-201)		100					
Thallium-202 (Tl-202)		100					
Thallium-204 (Tl-204)		10					
Thulium-170 (Tm-170)		10					
Thulium-171 (Tm-171)		10					
Tin-113 (Sn-113)		10					
Tin-125 (Sn-125)		10					
Tungsten-181 (W-181)		10					
Tungsten-185 (W-185)		10					
Tungsten-187 (W-187)		100					
Vanadium-48 (V-48)		10					
Xenon-131m (Xe-131m)		1,000					
Xenon-133 (Xe-133)		100					
Xenon-135 (Xe-135)		100					
Ytterbium-169 (Yb-169)		10					
Ytterbium-175 (Yb-175)		100					
Yttrium-87 (Y-87)		10					
Yttrium-90 (Y-90)		10					
Yttrium-91 (Y-91)		10					
Yttrium-92 (Y-92)		100					
Yttrium-93 (Y-93)		100					
Zinc-65 (Zn-65)		10					
Zinc-69m (Zn-69m)		100					
Zinc-69 (Zn-69)		1,000					
Zirconium-93 (Zr-93)		10					
Zirconium-95 (Zr-95)		10					
Zirconium-97 (Zr-97)		10					
Any radioactive material not listed above other than alpha emitting radioactive material		0.1					
[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 83-19-050 (Order 2026), § 402-19-550, filed 9/16/83; 79-12-073 (Order 1459), § 402-19-550, filed 11/30/79, effective 1/1/80. Formerly WAC 402-20-240.]							
<b>WAC 402-19-580 Schedule C, exempt concentrations.</b> (See WAC 402-19-190 (2)(a).)							
Element (atomic number)	Isotope	Column I Gas con- centra- tion $\mu\text{Ci/ml}^1$	Column II Liquid and solid concen- tration $\mu\text{Ci/ml}^2$				
Antimony (51)	Sb-122		$3 \times 10^{-4}$	Barium (56)	Ba-131	$2 \times 10^{-3}$	
	Sb-124		$2 \times 10^{-4}$		Ba-140	$3 \times 10^{-4}$	
	Sb-125		$1 \times 10^{-3}$		Beryllium (4)	Be-7	$2 \times 10^{-2}$
Argon (18)	Ar-37	$1 \times 10^{-3}$		Bismuth (83)	Bi-206	$4 \times 10^{-4}$	
	Ar-41	$4 \times 10^{-7}$			Bromine (35)	Br-82	$3 \times 10^{-3}$
Arsenic (33)	As-73		$5 \times 10^{-3}$	Cadmium (48)	Cd-109	$2 \times 10^{-3}$	
	As-74		$5 \times 10^{-4}$		Cd-115m	$3 \times 10^{-4}$	
	As-76		$2 \times 10^{-4}$		Cd-115	$3 \times 10^{-4}$	
	As-77		$8 \times 10^{-4}$		Calcium (20)	Ca-45	$9 \times 10^{-5}$
						Ca-47	$5 \times 10^{-4}$
				Carbon (6)	C-14	$8 \times 10^{-3}$	
				Cerium (58)	Ce-141	$9 \times 10^{-4}$	
					Ce-143	$4 \times 10^{-4}$	
					Ce-144	$1 \times 10^{-4}$	
				Cesium (55)	Cs-131	$2 \times 10^{-2}$	
					Cs-134m	$6 \times 10^{-2}$	
					Cs-134	$9 \times 10^{-5}$	
					Chlorine (17)	Cl-38	$4 \times 10^{-3}$
				Chromium (24)	Cr-51	$2 \times 10^{-2}$	
					Cobalt (27)	Co-57	$5 \times 10^{-3}$
				Copper (29)	Co-58	$1 \times 10^{-3}$	
					Co-60	$5 \times 10^{-4}$	
					Cu-64	$3 \times 10^{-3}$	
					Dysprosium (66)	Dy-165	$4 \times 10^{-3}$
					Dy-166	$4 \times 10^{-4}$	
				Erbium (68)	Er-169	$9 \times 10^{-4}$	
					Er-171	$1 \times 10^{-3}$	
				Europium (63)	Eu-152	$6 \times 10^{-4}$	
					(9.2 h)		
					Eu-155	$2 \times 10^{-3}$	
				Fluorine (9)	F-18	$8 \times 10^{-3}$	
					Gadolinium (64)	Gd-153	$2 \times 10^{-3}$
				Gallium (31)	Gd-159	$8 \times 10^{-4}$	
					Ga-72	$4 \times 10^{-4}$	
					Germanium (32)	Ge-71	$2 \times 10^{-2}$
					Gold (79)	Au-196	$2 \times 10^{-3}$
				Hafnium (72)	Au-198	$5 \times 10^{-4}$	
					Au-199	$2 \times 10^{-3}$	
					Hf-181	$7 \times 10^{-4}$	
				Hydrogen (1)	H-3	$3 \times 10^{-2}$	
					Indium (49)	In-113m	$1 \times 10^{-2}$
					In-114m	$2 \times 10^{-4}$	
				Iodine (53)	I-125	$2 \times 10^{-5}$	
					I-126	$2 \times 10^{-5}$	
					I-131	$2 \times 10^{-5}$	
					I-132	$6 \times 10^{-4}$	
					I-133	$7 \times 10^{-5}$	
					I-134	$1 \times 10^{-3}$	
						$2 \times 10^{-7}$	
				Iridium (77)	Ir-190	$2 \times 10^{-3}$	
					Ir-192	$4 \times 10^{-4}$	
					Ir-194	$3 \times 10^{-4}$	
				Iron (26)	Fe-55	$8 \times 10^{-3}$	
					Fe-59	$6 \times 10^{-4}$	
				Krypton (36)	Kr-85m	$1 \times 10^{-6}$	
					Kr-85	$3 \times 10^{-6}$	
				Lanthanum (57)	La-140	$2 \times 10^{-4}$	
				Lead (82)	Pb-203	$4 \times 10^{-3}$	
				Lutetium (71)	Lu-177	$1 \times 10^{-3}$	
				Manganese (25)	Mn-52	$3 \times 10^{-4}$	
					Mn-54	$1 \times 10^{-3}$	
					Mn-56	$1 \times 10^{-3}$	
					Hg-197m	$2 \times 10^{-3}$	
				Mercury (80)	Hg-197	$3 \times 10^{-3}$	
					Hg-203	$2 \times 10^{-4}$	
					Molybdenum (42)	Mo-99	$2 \times 10^{-3}$
				Neodymium (60)	Nd-147	$6 \times 10^{-4}$	
					Nd-149	$3 \times 10^{-3}$	

Element (atomic number)	Isotope	Column I Gas concentration $\mu\text{Ci/ml}^1$	Column II Liquid and solid concentration $\mu\text{Ci/ml}^2$
Nickel (28)	Ni-65		$1 \times 10^{-3}$
Niobium (Columbium) (41)	Nb-95		$1 \times 10^{-3}$
	Nb-97		$9 \times 10^{-3}$
	Nb-97		$7 \times 10^{-4}$
Osmium (76)	Os-185		$7 \times 10^{-4}$
	Os-191m		$3 \times 10^{-2}$
	Os-191		$2 \times 10^{-3}$
	Os-193		$6 \times 10^{-4}$
Palladium (46)	Pd-103		$3 \times 10^{-3}$
	Pd-109		$9 \times 10^{-4}$
Phosphorus (15)	P-32		$2 \times 10^{-4}$
Platinum (78)	Pt-191		$1 \times 10^{-3}$
	Pt-193m		$1 \times 10^{-2}$
	Pt-197m		$1 \times 10^{-2}$
	Pt-197		$1 \times 10^{-3}$
Potassium (19)	K-42		$3 \times 10^{-3}$
Praseodymium (59)	Pr-142		$3 \times 10^{-4}$
	Pr-143		$5 \times 10^{-4}$
	Pr-143		$2 \times 10^{-3}$
Promethium (61)	Pm-147		$4 \times 10^{-4}$
	Pm-149		$4 \times 10^{-4}$
Radium (88)	Ra-226		$1 \times 10^{-7}$
	Ra-228		$3 \times 10^{-7}$
Rhenium (75)	Re-183		$6 \times 10^{-3}$
	Re-186		$9 \times 10^{-4}$
	Re-188		$6 \times 10^{-4}$
Rhodium (45)	Rh-103m		$1 \times 10^{-1}$
	Rh-105		$1 \times 10^{-3}$
	Rh-105		$7 \times 10^{-4}$
Rubidium	Rb-86		$4 \times 10^{-3}$
Ruthenium (44)	Ru-97		$8 \times 10^{-4}$
	Ru-103		$1 \times 10^{-3}$
	Ru-105		$1 \times 10^{-3}$
	Ru-106		$1 \times 10^{-4}$
Samarium (62)	Sm-153		$8 \times 10^{-4}$
Scandium (21)	Sc-46		$4 \times 10^{-4}$
	Sc-47		$9 \times 10^{-4}$
	Sc-48		$3 \times 10^{-4}$
Selenium (34)	Se-75		$3 \times 10^{-3}$
Silicon (14)	Si-31		$9 \times 10^{-3}$
Silver (47)	Ag-105		$1 \times 10^{-3}$
	Ag-110m		$3 \times 10^{-4}$
	Ag-111		$4 \times 10^{-4}$
	Ag-111		$2 \times 10^{-3}$
Sodium (11)	Na-24		$1 \times 10^{-3}$
Strontium (38)	Sr-85		$1 \times 10^{-3}$
	Sr-89		$1 \times 10^{-4}$
	Sr-91		$7 \times 10^{-4}$
	Sr-92		$7 \times 10^{-4}$
Sulfur (16)	S-35	$9 \times 10^{-8}$	$6 \times 10^{-4}$
Tantalum (73)	Ta-182		$4 \times 10^{-4}$
Technetium (43)	Tc-96m		$1 \times 10^{-1}$
	Tc-96		$1 \times 10^{-3}$
	Tc-96		$2 \times 10^{-3}$
Tellurium (52)	Te-125m		$6 \times 10^{-4}$
	Te-127m		$6 \times 10^{-4}$
	Te-127		$3 \times 10^{-3}$
	Te-129m		$3 \times 10^{-4}$
	Te-131m		$6 \times 10^{-4}$
	Te-132		$3 \times 10^{-4}$
Terbium (65)	Tb-160		$4 \times 10^{-4}$
Thallium (81)	Tl-200		$4 \times 10^{-3}$
	Tl-201		$3 \times 10^{-3}$
	Tl-202		$1 \times 10^{-3}$
	Tl-204		$1 \times 10^{-3}$
Thulium (69)	Tm-170		$5 \times 10^{-4}$
	Tm-171		$5 \times 10^{-3}$
Tin (50)	Sn-113		$9 \times 10^{-4}$
	Sn-125		$2 \times 10^{-4}$

Element (atomic number)	Isotope	Column I Gas concentration $\mu\text{Ci/ml}^1$	Column II Liquid and solid concentration $\mu\text{Ci/ml}^2$
Tungsten (Wolfram) (74)	W-181		$4 \times 10^{-3}$
	W-187		$7 \times 10^{-4}$
Vanadium (23)	V-48		$3 \times 10^{-4}$
Xenon (54)	Xe-131m	$4 \times 10^{-6}$	
	Xe-133	$3 \times 10^{-6}$	
	Xe-135	$1 \times 10^{-6}$	
Ytterbium (70)	Yb-175		$1 \times 10^{-3}$
Yttrium (39)	Y-90		$2 \times 10^{-4}$
	Y-91m		$3 \times 10^{-2}$
	Y-91		$3 \times 10^{-4}$
	Y-92		$6 \times 10^{-4}$
	Y-93		$3 \times 10^{-4}$
Zinc (30)	Zn-65		$1 \times 10^{-3}$
	Zn-69m		$7 \times 10^{-4}$
	Zn-69		$2 \times 10^{-2}$
Zirconium (40)	Zr-95		$6 \times 10^{-4}$
	Zr-97		$2 \times 10^{-4}$
Beta and/or gamma emitting radioactive material not listed above with half-life less than 3 years		$1 \times 10^{-10}$	$1 \times 10^{-6}$

Notes:

<sup>1</sup>Values are given in Column I only for those materials normally used as gases  
<sup>2</sup> $\mu\text{Ci/gm}$  for solids

Note 1: Many radioisotopes disintegrate into isotopes which are also radioactive. In expressing the concentrations in Schedule C the activity stated is that of the parent isotope and takes into account the daughters.

Note 2: For purposes of WAC 402-19-190(2) where there is involved a combination of isotopes, the limit for the combination should be derived as follows: Determine for each isotope in the product the ratio between the concentration present in the product and the exempt concentration established in Schedule C for the specific isotope when not in combination. The sum of such ratios may not exceed "1" (i.e., unity).

Example:

$$\frac{\text{Concentration of Isotope A in Product}}{\text{Exempt concentration of Isotope A}} + \frac{\text{Concentration of Isotope B in Product}}{\text{Exempt concentration of Isotope B}} \leq 1$$

Note 3: For the purpose of determining concentration in a product or device, the total quantity of radioactive material present is divided by only that weight or volume of the discrete part or component throughout which the radioactive material is relatively uniformly distributed. If the weight or volume of this part or component cannot be determined then the product or device should be evaluated on the basis of the total quantity of radioactive material present.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080, 87-01-031 (Order 2450), § 402-19-580, filed 12/11/86; 83-19-050 (Order 2026), § 402-19-580, filed 9/16/83; 79-12-073 (Order 1459), § 402-19-580, filed 11/30/79, effective 1/1/80. Formerly WAC 402-20-250.]

WAC 402-19-590 Schedule D.

ACCEPTABLE SURFACE CONTAMINATION LEVELS

NUCLIDES A	AVERAGE B C F	MAXIMUM B D F	REMOVABLE B E F WIPE LIMITS
U-nat, U-235, U-238, and associated decay products	5,000 dpm $\alpha$ /100 cm <sup>2</sup>	15,000 dpm $\alpha$ /100 cm <sup>2</sup>	1,000 dpm $\alpha$ /100 cm <sup>2</sup>
Transuranics, Ra-226, Ra-228, Th-230, Th-228, Pa-231, Ac-227, I-125, I-129	100 dpm/100 cm <sup>2</sup>	300 dpm/100 cm <sup>2</sup>	20 dpm/100 cm <sup>2</sup>
Th-nat, Th-232, Sr-90, Ra-223, Ra-224, U-232, I-126, I-131, I-133	1000 dpm/100 cm <sup>2</sup>	3000 dpm/100 cm <sup>2</sup>	200 dpm/100 cm <sup>2</sup>
Beta-gamma emitters (nuclides with decay modes other than alpha emission or spontaneous fission) except SR-90 and others noted above	5000 dpm $\beta\gamma$ /100 cm <sup>2</sup>	15,000 dpm $\beta\gamma$ /100 cm <sup>2</sup>	1000 dpm $\beta\gamma$ /100 cm <sup>2</sup>

- A Where surface contamination by both alpha- and beta-gamma-emitting nuclides exists, the limits established for alpha- and beta-gamma-emitting nuclides should apply independently.
- B As used in this table, dpm (disintegrations per minute) means the rate of emission by radioactive material as determined by correcting the counts per minute observed by an appropriate detector for background, efficiency, and geometric factors associated with the instrumentation.
- C Measurements of average contaminant should not be averaged over more than 1 square meter. For objects of less surface area, the average should be derived for each such object.
- D The maximum contamination level applies to an area of not more than 100 cm<sup>2</sup>.
- E The amount of removable radioactive material per 100 cm<sup>2</sup> of surface area should be determined by wiping that area with dry filter or soft absorbent paper, applying moderate pressure, and assessing the amount of radioactive material on the wipe with an appropriate instrument of known efficiency. When removable contamination on objects of less surface area is determined, the pertinent levels should be reduced proportionally and the entire surface should be wiped.
- F The average and maximum radiation levels associated with surface contamination resulting from beta-gamma emitters should not exceed 0.2 mrad/hr at 1 cm and 1.0 mrad/hr at 1 cm, respectively, measured through not more than 7 milligrams per square centimeter of total absorber.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 87-01-031 (Order 2450), § 402-19-590, filed 12/11/86; 83-19-050 (Order 2026), § 402-19-590, filed 9/16/83.]

**Chapter 402-21 WAC  
GENERAL LICENSES**

WAC	
402-21-010	Purpose and scope.
402-21-030	General licenses—Source material.
402-21-050	General licenses—Radioactive material other than source material.

**DISPOSITION OF SECTIONS FORMERLY CODIFIED IN THIS CHAPTER**

402-21-100	Intrastate transportation of radioactive material. [Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 79-12-073 (Order 1459), § 402-21-100, filed 11/30/79, effective 1/1/80.] Repealed by 81-01-011 (Order 1570), filed 12/8/80. Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.050.
------------	---

**WAC 402-21-010 Purpose and scope.** This chapter establishes general licenses for the possession and use of radioactive material contained in certain items and a general license for ownership of radioactive material. Chapter 402-19 WAC also contains provisions applicable to the subject matter of this part.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 79-12-073 (Order 1459), § 402-21-010, filed 11/30/79, effective 1/1/80. Formerly chapter 402-20 WAC.]

**WAC 402-21-030 General licenses—Source material.** (1) A general license is hereby issued authorizing

use, possession, and transfer of not more than fifteen pounds of source material at any one time by persons in the following categories:

- (a) Pharmacists using the source material solely for the preparation of medicinal compounds;
- (b) Physicians using the source material for medicinal purposes;
- (c) Persons receiving possession of source material from pharmacists and physicians in the form of medicinals or drugs;

(d) Commercial and industrial firms, and research, educational, and medical institutions, and state and local government agencies for research, development, educational, operational, or commercial purposes: *And provided*, That no such person shall, pursuant to this general license, receive more than a total of one hundred fifty pounds of source material in any one calendar year.

(2) Persons who receive, possess, use, or transfer source material pursuant to the general license issued in subsection (1) of this section are exempt from the provisions of chapters 402-24 and 402-48 WAC to the extent that such receipt, possession, use, or transfer is within the terms of such general license: *Provided, however*, That this exemption shall not be deemed to apply to any such person who is also in possession of source material under a specific license issued pursuant to chapter 402-22 WAC.

(3) A general license is hereby issued authorizing the receipt of title to source material without regard to quantity. This general license does not authorize any person to receive, possess, use, or transfer source material.

(4) Depleted uranium in industrial products and devices.

(a) A general license is hereby issued to receive, acquire, possess, use, or transfer, in accordance with the provisions of paragraphs (4)(b), (c), (d), and (e) of this section, depleted uranium contained in industrial products or devices for the purpose of providing a concentrated mass in a small volume of the product or device.

(b) The general license in paragraph (4)(a) of this section applies only to industrial products or devices which have been manufactured either in accordance with a specific license issued to the manufacturer of the products or devices pursuant to WAC 402-22-110 (13) or in accordance with a specific license issued to the manufacturer by the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission or an agreement state which authorizes manufacture of the products or devices for distribution to persons generally licensed by the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission or an agreement state.

(c)(i) Persons who receive, acquire, possess, or use depleted uranium pursuant to the general license established by paragraph (4)(a) of this section shall file department form RHF-20 "Registration certificate - Use of depleted uranium under general license," with the department. The form shall be submitted within thirty days after the first receipt or acquisition of such depleted uranium. The registrant shall furnish on department form RHF-20 the following information and such other information as may be required by that form:

(A) Name and address of the registrant;

(B) A statement that the registrant has developed and will maintain procedures designed to establish physical control over the depleted uranium described in paragraph (4)(a) of this section and designed to prevent transfer of such depleted uranium in any form, including metal scrap, to persons not authorized to receive the depleted uranium; and

(C) Name and/or title, address, and telephone number of the individual duly authorized to act for and on behalf of the registrant in supervising the procedures identified in item (4)(c)(i)(B) of this section.

(ii) The registrant possessing or using depleted uranium under the general license established by paragraph (4)(a) of this section shall report in writing to the department any changes in information previously furnished on the "Registration certificate - Use of depleted uranium under general license." The report shall be submitted within thirty days after the effective date of such change.

(d) A person who receives, acquires, possesses, or uses depleted uranium pursuant to the general license established by paragraph (4)(a) of this section:

(i) Shall not introduce such depleted uranium, in any form, into a chemical, physical, or metallurgical treatment or process, except a treatment or process for repair

or restoration of any plating or other covering of the depleted uranium.

(ii) Shall not abandon such depleted uranium.

(iii) Shall transfer or dispose of such depleted uranium only by transfer in accordance with the provision of chapter 402-19 WAC. In the case where the transferee receives the depleted uranium pursuant to the general license established by paragraph (4)(a) of this section the transferor shall furnish the transferee a copy of this regulation and a copy of department form RHF-20.

In the case where the transferee receives the depleted uranium pursuant to a general license contained in the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission's or agreement state's regulation equivalent to paragraph (4)(a) of this section the transferor shall furnish the transferee a copy of this regulation and a copy of department form RHF-20 accompanied by a note explaining that use of the product or device is regulated by the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission or agreement state under requirements substantially the same as those in this regulation.

(iv) Shall maintain and make available to the department upon request the name and address of the person receiving the depleted uranium pursuant to such transfer.

(v) Shall not export such depleted uranium except in accordance with a license issued by the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission pursuant to 10 CFR Part 110.

(e) Any person receiving, acquiring, possessing, using, or transferring depleted uranium pursuant to the general license established by paragraph (4)(a) of this section is exempt from the requirements of chapters 402-24 and 402-48 WAC of these regulations with respect to the depleted uranium covered by that general license.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.050, 81-01-011 (Order 1570), § 402-21-030, filed 12/8/80. Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080, 79-12-073 (Order 1459), § 402-21-030, filed 11/30/79, effective 1/1/80. Formerly WAC 402-20-030.]

#### **WAC 402-21-050 General licenses\*--Radioactive material other than source material.**

\*Note: Different general licenses are issued in this section, each of which has its own specific conditions and requirements.

(1) *Certain devices and equipment.* A general license is hereby issued to transfer, receive, acquire, own, possess, and use radioactive material incorporated in the following devices or equipment which have been manufactured, tested and labeled by the manufacturer in accordance with a specific license issued to the manufacturer by the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission for use pursuant to Section 31.3 of 10 CFR Part 31. This general license is subject to the provisions of WAC 402-12-080 through 402-12-140, chapters 402-19, 402-24\*\* and 402-48 WAC.

(a) *Static elimination device.* Devices designed for use as static eliminators which contain, as a sealed source or sources, radioactive material consisting of a total of not more than 500 microcuries of Polonium-210 per device.

(b) *Ion generating tube.* Devices designed for ionization of air which contain, as a sealed source or sources, radioactive material consisting of a total of not more than 500 microcuries of Polonium-210 per device or a total of not more than 50 millicuries of Hydrogen-3 (tritium) per device.

\*\*Attention is directed particularly to the provisions of chapter 402-24 WAC of these regulations which relate to the labeling of containers.

(2) Reserved.

(3) Reserved.

(4) *Certain measuring, gauging or controlling devices.*

(a) A general license is hereby issued to commercial and industrial firms and research, educational and medical institutions, individuals in the conduct of their business, and state or local government agencies to own, acquire, receive, possess, use or transfer, in accordance with the provisions of (b), (c), and (d) of this subsection, radioactive material excluding special nuclear material contained in devices designed and manufactured for the purpose of detecting, measuring, gauging or controlling thickness, density, level, interface location, radiation, leakage, or qualitative or quantitative chemical composition, or for producing light or an ionized atmosphere.

(b) The general license in (a) of this subsection applies only to radioactive material contained in devices which have been manufactured and labeled in accordance with the specifications contained in a specific license issued by the department pursuant to WAC 402-22-110(4) or in accordance with the Nuclear Regulatory Commission, an agreement state or a licensing state, which authorizes distribution of devices to persons generally licensed by the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission, an agreement state or licensing state\*\*.

\*Note: Regulations under the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act authorizing the use of radioactive control devices in food production require certain additional labeling thereon which is found in Section 179.21 of 21 CFR Part 179.

(c) Any person who owns, acquires, receives, possesses, uses or transfers radioactive material in a device pursuant to the general license in (a) of this subsection:

(i) Shall assure that all labels affixed to the device at the time of receipt and bearing a statement that removal of the label is prohibited are maintained thereon and shall comply with all instructions and precautions provided by such labels;

(ii) Shall assure that the device is tested for leakage of radioactive material and proper operation of the on-off mechanism and indicator, if any, at no longer than six-month intervals or at such other intervals as are specified in the label, however:

(A) Devices containing only krypton need not be tested for leakage of radioactive material; and

(B) Devices containing only tritium or not more than 100 microcuries of other beta and/or gamma emitting material or 10 microcuries of alpha emitting material need not be tested for any purpose. Devices held in storage in the original shipping container prior to initial installation need not be tested until immediately prior to use;

(iii) Shall assure that the tests required by (c)(ii) of this subsection and other testing, installation, servicing, and removal from installation involving the radioactive materials, its shielding or containment, are performed:

(A) In accordance with the instructions provided by the labels; or

(B) By a person holding a specific license from the department or from the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission or from any agreement state or from a licensing state to perform such activities;

(iv) Shall maintain records showing compliance with the requirements of (c)(ii) and (iii) of this subsection. The records shall show the results of tests. The records also shall show the dates of performance and the names of persons performing, testing, installation, servicing, and removal from installation concerning the radioactive material, its shielding or containment. Records of tests for leakage of radioactive material required by (c)(ii) of this subsection shall be maintained for one year after the next required leak test is performed or the sealed source is transferred or disposed. Records of tests of the on/off mechanism and indicator required by (c)(ii) of this subsection shall be maintained for one year after the next required test of the on/off mechanism and indicator is performed or the sealed source is transferred or disposed. Records of other testing, installation, servicing, and removal from installation required by (c)(iii) of this subsection shall be maintained for a period of two years from the date of the recorded event or until the device is transferred or disposed;

(v) Upon the occurrence of a failure of or damage to, or any indication of a possible failure of or damage to, the shielding of the radioactive material or the on/off mechanism or indicator, or upon the detection of 0.005 microcuries or more removable radioactive material, shall immediately suspend operation of the device until it has been repaired by the manufacturer or other person holding a specific license from the department, the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission, or from an agreement state or a licensing state to repair such devices, or disposed by transfer to a person authorized by a specific license to receive the radioactive material contained in the device and, within thirty days, furnish to the department a written report containing a brief description of the event and the remedial action taken;

(vi) Shall not abandon the device containing radioactive material;

(vii) Except as provided in (c)(viii) of this subsection, shall transfer or dispose the device containing radioactive material only by transfer to a person holding a specific license of the department, the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission, or an agreement state, or a licensing state whose specific license authorizes the person to receive the device and within thirty days after transfer of a device to a specific licensee shall furnish to the department a report containing identification of the device by manufacturer's name, model number and the name and address of the person receiving the device. No report is required if the device is transferred to the specific licensee in order to obtain a replacement device;

(viii) Shall transfer the device to another general licensee only:

(A) Where the device remains in use at a particular location. In such case, the transferor shall give the transferee a copy of this subsection and any safety documents identified in the label of the device and within thirty days of the transfer, report to the department the manufacturer's name, model number of device transferred, the name and address of the transferee, and the name and/or position of an individual who may constitute a point of contact between the department and the transferee; or

(B) Where the device is held in storage in the original shipping container at its intended location of use prior to initial use by a general licensee:

(ix) Shall comply with the provisions of WAC 402-24-180 and 402-24-190 for reporting radiation incidents, theft or loss of licensed material, but shall be exempt from the other requirements of chapters 402-24 and 402-48 WAC.

(d) The general license in (a) of this subsection does not authorize the manufacture, import or export of devices containing radioactive material.

(e) The general license provided in this subsection is subject to the provisions of WAC 402-12-080 through 402-12-100, 402-12-130, 402-12-140, 402-12-170, 402-19-300, 402-19-350, 402-19-400, and 402-19-500.

(5) *Luminous safety devices for aircraft.*

(a) A general license is hereby issued to own, receive, acquire, possess and use tritium or Promethium-147 contained in luminous safety devices for use in aircraft, provided:

(i) Each device contains not more than 10 curies of tritium or 300 millicuries of Promethium-147; and

(ii) Each device has been manufactured, assembled or imported in accordance with a specific license issued by the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission, or each device has been manufactured or assembled in accordance with the specifications contained in a specific license issued by the department or any agreement state to the manufacturer or assembler of such device pursuant to licensing requirements equivalent to those in Section 32.53 of 10 CFR Part 32 of the regulations of the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission.

(b) Persons who own, receive, acquire, possess or use luminous safety devices pursuant to the general license in this subsection are exempt from the requirements of chapters 402-24 and 402-48 WAC except that they shall comply with the provisions of WAC 402-24-180 and 402-24-190.

(c) This general license does not authorize the manufacture, assembly, or repair of luminous safety devices containing tritium or Promethium-147.

(d) This general license does not authorize the ownership, receipt, acquisition, possession or use of Promethium-147 contained in instrument dials.

(e) This general license is subject to the provisions of WAC 402-12-080 through 402-12-140, 402-12-170, 402-19-300, 402-19-350, 402-19-400, and 402-19-500.

(6) *Ownership of radioactive material.* A general license is hereby issued to own radioactive material without regard to quantity. Notwithstanding any other provisions of this chapter, this general license does not authorize the manufacture, production, transfer, receipt, possession or use of radioactive material.

(7) *Calibration and reference sources.*

(a) A general license is hereby issued to those persons listed below to own, receive, acquire, possess, use and transfer, in accordance with the provisions of (d) and (e) of this subsection, Americium-241 in the form of calibration or reference sources:

(i) Any person who holds a specific license issued by the department which authorizes that person to receive, possess, use and transfer radioactive material; or

(ii) Any person who holds a specific license issued by the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission which authorizes that person to receive, possess, use and transfer special nuclear material.

(b) A general license is hereby issued to own, receive, possess, use and transfer plutonium in the form of calibration or reference sources in accordance with the provisions of (d) and (e) of this subsection to any person who holds a specific license issued by the department which authorizes that person to receive, possess, use and transfer radioactive material.

(c) A general license is hereby issued to own, receive, possess, use and transfer Radium-226 in the form of calibration or reference sources in accordance with the provisions of (d) and (e) of this subsection to any person who holds a specific license issued by the department which authorizes that person to receive, possess, use and transfer radioactive material.

(d) The general licenses in (a), (b) and (c) of this subsection apply only to calibration or reference sources which have been manufactured in accordance with the specifications contained in a specific license issued to the manufacturer or importer of the sources by the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission pursuant to Section 32.57 of 10 CFR Part 32 or Section 70.39 of 10 CFR Part 70 or which have been manufactured in accordance with the specifications contained in a specific license issued to the manufacturer by the department or any agreement state or licensing state pursuant to licensing requirements equivalent to those contained in Section 32.57 of 10 CFR Part 32 or Section 70.39 of 10 CFR Part 70 of the regulations of the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission.

(e) The general licenses provided in (a), (b) and (c) of this subsection are subject to the provisions of WAC 402-12-080 through 402-12-100, 402-12-130, 402-12-140, 402-12-170, 402-19-300, 402-19-350, 402-19-400, 402-19-500, chapters 402-24 and 402-48 WAC.

In addition, persons who own, receive, acquire, possess, use or transfer one or more calibration or reference sources pursuant to these general licenses:

(i) Shall not possess at any one time, at any one location of storage or use, more than 5 microcuries of Americium-241 and 5 microcuries of plutonium and 5 microcuries of Radium-226 in such sources;



(ii) Shall not receive, possess, use or transfer such source unless the source, or the storage container, bears a label which includes one of the following statements or a substantially similar statement which contains the information called for in the following statement:

(A) The receipt, possession, use and transfer of this source, Model \_\_\_\_\_, Serial No. \_\_\_\_\_, are subject to a general license and the regulations of the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission or of a state with which the commission has entered into an agreement for the exercise of regulatory authority. Do not remove this label.

CAUTION - RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL - THIS SOURCE CONTAINS (AMERICIUM-241). (PLUTONIUM)\*. DO NOT TOUCH RADIOACTIVE PORTION OF THIS SOURCE

-----  
Name of manufacturer or importer

\*Note: Showing only the name of the appropriate material.

(B) The receipt, possession, use and transfer of this source, Model \_\_\_\_\_, Serial No. \_\_\_\_\_, are subject to a general license and the regulations of any licensing state. Do not remove this label.

CAUTION - RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL - THIS SOURCE CONTAINS RADIUM-226. DO NOT TOUCH RADIOACTIVE PORTION OF THIS SOURCE.

-----  
Name of manufacturer or importer

(iii) Shall not transfer, abandon, or dispose of such source except by transfer to a person authorized by a license from the department, the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission, or an agreement state or licensing state to receive the source;

(iv) Shall store such source, except when the source is being used, in a closed container adequately designed and constructed to contain Americium-241, Plutonium, or Radium-226/Radon-222 which might otherwise escape during storage; and

(v) Shall not use such source for any purpose other than the calibration of radiation detectors or the standardization of other sources.

(f) These general licenses do not authorize the manufacture of calibration or reference sources containing Americium-241, Plutonium, or Radium-226.

(8) *General license for use of radioactive material for certain in vitro clinical or laboratory testing.\**

(a) A general license is hereby issued to any physician, veterinarian, clinical laboratory or hospital to receive, acquire, possess, transfer or use, for any of the following stated tests, in accordance with the provisions of or use, for any of the following stated tests, in accordance with the provisions of (b), (c), (d), (e), and (f) of this subsection the following radioactive materials in prepackaged units:

(i) Iodine-125, in units not exceeding 10 microcuries each for use in *in vitro* clinical or laboratory tests not

involving internal or external administration of radioactive material, or the radiation therefrom, to human beings or animals.

(ii) Iodine-131, in units not exceeding 10 microcuries each for use in *in vitro* clinical or laboratory tests not involving internal or external administration of radioactive material, or the radiation therefrom, to human beings or animals.

(iii) Carbon-14, in units not exceeding 10 microcuries each for use in *in vitro* clinical or laboratory tests not involving internal or external administration of radioactive material, or the radiation therefrom, to human beings or animals.

(iv) Hydrogen-3 (tritium), in units not exceeding 50 microcuries each for use in *in vitro* clinical or laboratory tests not involving internal or external administration of radioactive material, or the radiation therefrom, to human beings or animals.

(v) Iron-59, in units not exceeding 20 microcuries each for use in *in vitro* clinical or laboratory tests not involving internal or external administration of radioactive material, or the radiation therefrom, to human beings or animals.

(vi) Cobalt-57, in units not exceeding 10 microcuries each for use in *in vitro* clinical or laboratory tests not involving internal or external administration of radioactive material, or the radiation therefrom, to human beings or animals.

(vii) Selenium-75, in units not to exceed 10 microcuries each for use in *in vitro* clinical or laboratory tests not involving internal or external administration of radioactive material, or the radiation therefrom, to human beings or animals.

(viii) Mock Iodine-125 reference or calibration sources, in units not exceeding 0.05 microcurie of Iodine-129 and 0.005 microcurie of Americium-241 each for use in *in vitro* clinical or laboratory tests not involving internal or external administration of radioactive material, or the radiation therefrom, to human beings or animals.

\*Note: The new drug provisions of the Federal Food, Drug and Cosmetic Act also govern the availability and use of any specific diagnostic drugs in interstate commerce.

(b) No person shall receive, acquire, possess, use or transfer radioactive material pursuant to the general license established by (a) of this subsection until that person has received a validated copy of department Form RHF-15 "Certificate-in vitro testing with radioactive material under general license." Annual validation requires resubmittal of revised department Form RHF-15 and submittal of the annual fee to the department. The physician, veterinarian, clinical laboratory or hospital shall furnish on department Form RHF-15 the following information and such other information as may be required by that form:

(i) Name and address of the physician, veterinarian, clinical laboratory or hospital;

(ii) The location of use; and

(iii) A statement that the physician, veterinarian, clinical laboratory or hospital has appropriate radiation measuring instruments to carry out *in vitro* clinical or

laboratory tests with radioactive material as authorized under the general license in (a) of this subsection and that such tests will be performed only by personnel competent in the use of such instruments and in the handling of the radioactive material.

(c) A person who receives, acquires, possesses or uses radioactive material pursuant to the general license established by (a) of this subsection shall comply with the following:

(i) The general licensee shall not possess at any one time, pursuant to the general license in (a) of this subsection at any one location of storage or use, a total amount of Iodine-125, Iodine-131, Selenium-75, Iron-59, and/or Cobalt-57 in excess of 200 microcuries.

(ii) The general licensee shall store the radioactive material, until used, in the original shipping container or in a container providing equivalent radiation protection.

(iii) The general licensee shall use the radioactive material only for the uses authorized by (a) of this subsection.

(iv) The general licensee shall not transfer the radioactive material to a person who is not authorized to receive it pursuant to a license issued by the department, the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission, any agreement state or licensing state, nor transfer the radioactive material in any manner other than in the unopened, labeled shipping container as received from the supplier.

(v) The general licensee shall dispose of the Mock Iodine-125 reference or calibration sources described in (a)(viii) of this subsection as required by WAC 402-24-130.

(d) The general licensee shall not receive, acquire, possess, or use radioactive material pursuant to (a) of this subsection:

(i) Except as prepackaged units which are labeled in accordance with the provision of an applicable specific license issued pursuant to WAC 402-22-110(8) or in accordance with the provisions of a specific license issued by the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission, or any agreement state or licensing state which authorizes the manufacture and distribution of Iodine-125, Iodine-131, Carbon-14, Hydrogen-3 (tritium), Iron-59, Selenium-75, Cobalt-57, or Mock Iodine-125 to persons generally licensed under this subsection or its equivalent; and

(ii) Unless one of the following statements, as appropriate, or a substantially similar statement which contains the information called for in one of the following statements, appears on a label affixed to each prepackaged unit or appears in a leaflet or brochure which accompanies the package:

This radioactive material shall be received, acquired, possessed and used only by physicians, veterinarians, clinical laboratories or hospitals and only for *in vitro* clinical or laboratory tests not involving internal or external administration of the material, or the radiation therefrom, to human beings or animals. Its receipt, acquisition, possession, use and transfer are subject to the regulations and a

general license of the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission or of a state with which the commission has entered into an agreement for the exercise of regulatory authority.

-----  
Name of manufacturer

This radioactive material shall be received, acquired, possessed and used only by physicians, veterinarians, clinical laboratories or hospitals and only for *in vitro* clinical or laboratory tests not involving internal or external administration of the material, or the radiation therefrom, to human beings or animals. Its receipt, acquisition, possession, use and transfer are subject to the regulations and a general license of a licensing state.

-----  
Name of manufacturer

(e) The physician, veterinarian, clinical laboratory or hospital possessing or using radioactive material under the general license of (a) of this subsection shall report in writing to the department, any changes in the information previously furnished in the "Certificate - *in vitro* testing with radioactive material under general license," department Form RHF-15. The report shall be furnished within thirty days after the effective date of such change.

(f) This general license is subject to the provisions of WAC 402-12-080 through 402-12-100, 402-12-130, 402-12-140, 402-12-160 and 402-12-170. In addition, any person using radioactive material pursuant to the general license of (a) of this subsection is exempt from the requirements of chapters 402-24 and 402-48 WAC with respect to radioactive material covered by that general license, except that such persons using the Mock Iodine-125 described in (a)(viii) of this subsection shall comply with the provisions of WAC 402-24-130, 402-24-180, and 402-24-190 and of these regulations.

(9) *Ice detection devices.*

(a) A general license is hereby issued to own, receive, acquire, possess, use and transfer Strontium-90 contained in ice detection devices, provided each device contains not more than 50 microcuries of Strontium-90 and each device has been manufactured or imported in accordance with a specific license issued by the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission or each device has been manufactured in accordance with the specifications contained in a specific license issued by the department or any agreement state to the manufacturer of such device pursuant to licensing requirements equivalent to those in Section 32.61 of 10 CFR Part 32 of the regulations of the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission.

(b) Persons who own, receive, acquire, possess, use or transfer Strontium-90 contained in ice detection devices pursuant to the general license in (a) of this subsection:

(i) Shall, upon occurrence of visually observable damage, such as a bend or crack or discoloration from overheating to the device, discontinue use of the device until it has been inspected, tested for leakage and repaired by

a person holding a specific license from the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission or an agreement state to manufacture or service such devices; or shall dispose of the device pursuant to the provisions of these regulations;

(ii) Shall assure that all labels affixed to the device at the time of receipt, and which bear a statement which prohibits removal of the labels, are maintained thereon; and

(iii) Are exempt from the requirements of chapters 402-24 and 402-48 WAC except that such persons shall comply with the provisions of WAC 402-24-130, 402-24-180, and 402-24-190.

(c) This general license does not authorize the manufacture, assembly, disassembly or repair of Strontium-90 sources in ice detection devices.

(d) This general license is subject to the provision of WAC 402-12-080 through 402-12-100, 402-12-130, 402-12-140, 402-12-170, 402-19-300, 402-19-350, 402-19-400, and 402-19-500.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 87-01-031 (Order 2450), § 402-21-050, filed 12/11/86; 83-19-050 (Order 2026), § 402-21-050, filed 9/16/83. Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.050. 81-01-011 (Order 1570), § 402-21-050, filed 12/8/80. Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 79-12-073 (Order 1459), § 402-21-050, filed 11/30/79, effective 1/1/80. Formerly WAC 402-20-040.]

### Chapter 402-22 WAC SPECIFIC LICENSES

#### WAC

402-22-010	Purpose and scope.
402-22-020	Filing application for specific licenses.
402-22-040	General requirements for the issuance of specific licenses.
402-22-045	Issuance of specific licenses.
402-22-050	Expiration of licenses.
402-22-055	Renewal of license.
402-22-060	Amendment of licenses at request of licensee.
402-22-065	Agency action on applications to renew or amend.
402-22-070	Special requirements for issuance of certain specific licenses for radioactive material.
402-22-090	Special requirements for specific licenses of broad scope.
402-22-110	Special requirements for a specific license to manufacture, assemble, repair, or distribute commodities, products, or devices which contain radioactive material.
402-22-150	Special requirements for issuance of specific licenses for source material milling.
402-22-200	Schedule A groups of medical uses of radioactive material (ref. WAC 402-22-070(3) and 402-22-110(9)).
402-22-240	Appendix—General laboratory rules for safe use of unsealed sources.
402-22-250	Schedule B, limits for broad licenses.

**WAC 402-22-010 Purpose and scope.** (1) This chapter prescribes requirements for the issuance of specific licenses.

(2) The provisions and requirements of this chapter are in addition to, and not in substitution for, other requirements of these regulations. In particular the provisions of chapter 402-19 WAC apply to applications and licenses subject to this chapter.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 79-12-073 (Order 1459), § 402-22-010, filed 11/30/79, effective 1/1/80. Formerly chapter 402-20 WAC.]

**WAC 402-22-020 Filing application for specific licenses.** (1) Applications for specific licenses shall be filed on department form RHF-1.

(2) The department may at any time after the filing of the original application, and before the expiration of the license, require further statements in order to enable the department to determine whether the application should be granted or denied or whether a license should be modified or revoked.

(3) Each application shall be signed by the applicant or licensee or a person duly authorized to act for and on the applicant's behalf.

(4) An application for a license may include a request for a license authorizing one or more activities.

(5) In the application, the applicant may incorporate by reference information contained in previous applications, statements, or reports filed with the department provided such references are clear and specific.

(6) Applications and documents submitted to the department may be made available for public inspection except that the department may withhold any document or part thereof from public inspection if disclosure of its content is not required in the public interest and would adversely affect the interest of a person concerned.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 79-12-073 (Order 1459), § 402-22-020, filed 11/30/79, effective 1/1/80. Formerly WAC 402-20-050.]

**WAC 402-22-040 General requirements for the issuance of specific licenses.** A license application will be approved if the department determines that:

(1) The applicant is qualified by reason of training and experience to use the material in question for the purpose requested in accordance with these regulations in such a manner as to minimize danger to public health and safety or property;

(2) The applicant's proposed equipment, facilities, and procedures are adequate to minimize danger to public health and safety or property;

(3) The issuance of the license will not be inimical to the health and safety of the public; and

(4) The applicant satisfies any applicable special requirements in WAC 402-22-070, 402-22-090, 402-22-110, and 402-80-060.

(5) In the case of an application for a license to receive and possess radioactive material for commercial waste disposal by land burial, source material milling, or for the conduct of any other activity which the agency determines will significantly affect the quality of the environment, the department, before commencement of construction of the plant or facility in which the activity will be conducted, has concluded, after independently weighing the environmental, economic, technical and other benefits against environmental costs and considering available alternatives, that the action called for is the issuance of the proposed license, with any appropriate conditions to protect environmental values. Commencement of construction prior to such conclusion shall be

grounds for denial of a license to receive and possess radioactive material in such plant or facility. As used in this paragraph the term "commencement of construction" means any clearing of land, excavation, or other substantial action that would adversely affect the environment of a site. The term does not mean site exploration, necessary borings to determine foundation conditions, or other preconstruction monitoring or testing to establish background information related to the suitability of the site or the protection of environmental values.

**(6) Financial surety arrangements.**

(a) Pursuant to chapter 70.121 RCW, and except as otherwise provided, financial surety arrangements for site reclamation and long-term surveillance and control which may consist of surety bonds, cash deposits, certificates of deposit, deposits of government securities, irrevocable letters or lines of credit, or any combination of the above for source material milling operations shall be established to ensure the protection of the public health and safety in the event of abandonment, default, or other inability of the licensee to meet the requirements of the act and these regulations.

(i) The amount of funds to be ensured by such surety arrangements shall be based on department-approved cost estimates.

(ii) Self-insurance, or any arrangement which essentially constitutes self-insurance (e.g., a contract with a state or federal agency), will not satisfy the surety requirement since this provides no additional assurance other than that which already exists through license requirements.

(b) The arrangements required in (a) of this subsection shall be established prior to commencement of operations to assure that sufficient funds will be available to carry out decontamination and decommissioning of the facility.

(c) Amendments to licenses in effect on the effective date of this regulation may be issued providing that the required surety arrangements are established within ninety days after the effective date of this subsection.

(d) For source material milling operations, the amount of funds to be ensured by such surety arrangements shall be based on department-approved cost estimates in an approved plan for (i) decontamination and decommissioning of mill buildings and the milling site to levels which would allow unrestricted use of these areas upon decommissioning, and (ii) the reclamation of tailings and/or waste disposal areas in accordance with the technical criteria delineated in WAC 402-52-100. The license shall submit this plan in conjunction with an environmental report that addresses the expected environmental impacts of the milling operation, decommissioning and tailings reclamation, and evaluates alternatives for mitigating these impacts. In addition, the surety shall cover the payment of the charge for long-term surveillance and control required by the department. In establishing specific surety arrangements, the licensee's cost estimates shall take into account total

costs that would be incurred if an independent contractor were hired to perform the decommissioning and reclamation work. In order to avoid unnecessary duplication and expense, the department may accept financial sureties that have been consolidated with financial or surety arrangements established to meet requirements of other federal or state agencies and/or local governing bodies for such decommissioning, decontamination, reclamation, and long-term site surveillance, provided such arrangements are considered adequate to satisfy these requirements and that portion of the surety which covers the decommissioning and reclamation of the mill, mill tailings site and associated areas, and the long-term funding charge are clearly identified. The licensee's surety mechanism will be reviewed annually by the department to assure that sufficient funds will be available for completion of the reclamation plan if the work had to be performed by an independent contractor. The amount of surety liability should be adjusted to recognize any increases or decreases resulting from inflation, changes in engineering plans, activities performed, and any other conditions affecting costs. Regardless of whether reclamation is phased through the life of the operation or takes place at the end of operations, an appropriate portion of surety liability shall be retained until final compliance with the reclamation plan is determined. This will yield a surety that is at least sufficient at all times to cover the costs of decommissioning and reclamation of the areas that are expected to be disturbed before the next license renewal. The term of the surety mechanism must be open ended, unless it can be demonstrated that another arrangement would provide an equivalent level of assurance. This assurance could be provided with a surety instrument which is written for a specified period of time (e.g., five years) yet which must be automatically renewed unless the surety notifies the beneficiary (the state regulatory agency) and the principal (the licensee) some reasonable time (e.g., ninety days) prior to the renewal date of their intention not to renew. In such a situation the surety requirement still exists and the licensee would be required to submit an acceptable replacement surety within a brief period of time to allow at least sixty days for the department to collect.

(7) Long-term care requirements. Pursuant to chapter 70.121 RCW, and as otherwise provided in WAC 402-22-070 (6)(d), a long-term care trust fund shall be established by source material milling licensees prior to the issuance of the license.

**(8) Continued surveillance requirements for source material mills.**

(a) The final disposition of tailings or wastes at source material milling sites should be such that the need for active maintenance is not necessary to preserve isolation. As a minimum, annual site inspections shall be conducted by the government agency retaining ultimate custody of the site where tailings, or wastes are stored to confirm the integrity of the stabilized tailings, or waste systems and to determine the need, if any, for maintenance and/or monitoring and/or environmental sampling. Results of the inspection shall be reported to the

United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission within sixty days following each inspection. The United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission may require more frequent site inspections, if, on the basis of a site-specific evaluation, such a need appears necessary due to the features of a particular tailings or waste disposal system.

(b) A minimum charge of two hundred fifty thousand dollars (1978 United States dollars) accrued as specified in WAC 402-22-070 (6)(d) to cover the costs of long-term surveillance shall be paid by each mill operator to the agency prior to the termination of a uranium or thorium mill license. If site surveillance or control requirements at a particular site are determined, on the basis of a site-specific evaluation, to be significantly greater than those specified in (a) of this subsection (e.g., if fencing is determined to be necessary) variance in funding requirements may be specified by the department. The total charge to cover the costs of long-term surveillance shall be such that, with an assumed one percent annual real interest rate, the collected funds will yield interest in an amount sufficient to cover the annual costs of site surveillance. The charge will be adjusted annually prior to actual payments to recognize inflation. The inflation rate to be used is that indicated by the change in the consumer price index published by the United States Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics. Contributions by a licensee to the long-term care trust fund pursuant to chapter 70.121 RCW shall be transferred to cover the costs assessed under this criterion.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080, 87-01-031 (Order 2450), § 402-22-040, filed 12/11/86. Statutory Authority: Chapter 70.121 RCW, 81-16-031 (Order 1683), § 402-22-040, filed 7/28/81. Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080, 79-12-073 (Order 1459), § 402-22-040, filed 11/30/79, effective 1/1/80. Formerly WAC 402-20-060.]

**WAC 402-22-045 Issuance of specific licenses.** (1) Upon a determination that an application meets the requirements of the act and the regulations of the department the department will issue a specific license authorizing the proposed activity in such form and containing such conditions and limitations as it deems appropriate or necessary.

(2) The department may incorporate in any license at the time of issuance, or thereafter by appropriate rule, regulation, or order, such additional requirements and conditions with respect to the licensee's receipt, possession, use, storage, and transfer of radioactive material subject to this part as it deems appropriate or necessary in order to:

(a) Minimize danger to public health and safety or property;

(b) Require such reports and the keeping of such records, and to provide for such inspections of activities under the license as may be appropriate or necessary; and

(c) Prevent loss or theft of material subject to this part.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080, 87-01-031 (Order 2450), § 402-22-045, filed 12/11/86; 79-12-073 (Order 1459), § 402-22-045, filed 11/30/79, effective 1/1/80. Formerly WAC 402-20-080.]

**WAC 402-22-050 Expiration of licenses.** Except as provided in WAC 402-22-055(2), each specific license shall expire at the end of the day, in the month and year stated therein.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080, 79-12-073 (Order 1459), § 402-22-050, filed 11/30/79, effective 1/1/80. Formerly WAC 402-20-100.]

**WAC 402-22-055 Renewal of license.** (1) Applications for renewal of specific licenses shall be filed in accordance with WAC 402-22-020.

(2) In any case in which a licensee, not less than thirty days prior to expiration of the existing license, has filed an application in proper form for renewal or for a new license authorizing the same activities, such existing license shall not expire until the application has been finally determined by the department.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080, 79-12-073 (Order 1459), § 402-22-055, filed 11/30/79, effective 1/1/80. Formerly WAC 402-20-110.]

**WAC 402-22-060 Amendment of licenses at request of licensee.** Applications for amendment of a license shall be filed in accordance with WAC 402-22-020 and shall specify the respects in which the licensee desires the license to be amended and the grounds for such amendment.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080, 83-19-050 (Order 2026), § 402-22-060, filed 9/16/83; 79-12-073 (Order 1459), § 402-22-060, filed 11/30/79, effective 1/1/80. Formerly WAC 402-20-120.]

**WAC 402-22-065 Agency action on applications to renew or amend.** In considering an application by a licensee to renew or amend the license, the department will apply the criteria set forth in this chapter, as applicable.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080, 87-01-031 (Order 2450), § 402-22-065, filed 12/11/86; 79-12-073 (Order 1459), § 402-22-065, filed 11/30/79, effective 1/1/80. Formerly WAC 402-20-130.]

**WAC 402-22-070 Special requirements for issuance of certain specific licenses for radioactive material.** (1) *Human use of radioactive material in institutions.* In addition to the requirements set forth in WAC 402-22-040 a specific license for human use of radioactive material in institutions will be issued if:

(a) The applicant has appointed a radiation safety committee to coordinate the use of radioactive material throughout that institution and to maintain surveillance over the institution's radiation safety program. Membership of the committee should include a specialist (where applicable a physician) from each department where radioactive material is used, a representative of the institution's management, a representative of the nursing staff, and a person trained in radiation safety. The radiation safety committee shall meet at intervals not to exceed six months. Minutes shall be taken and maintained for two years for inspection by the department;

(b) The applicant possesses adequate facilities for the clinical care of patients. The applicant is advised that

construction of new radioisotope facilities and modification of existing facilities must also comply with the requirements of WAC 248-18-665 of the construction review section of the department;

(c) The physician(s) designated on the application as the individual user(s) has (or have) substantial experience in the handling and administration of radioactive material and, where applicable, the clinical management of radioactive patients; and

(d) If the application is for a license to use unspecified quantities or multiple types of radioactive material, the applicant's staff has substantial experience in the use of a variety of radioactive materials for a variety of human uses.

(2) *Licensing of individual physicians for human use of radioactive material.* In addition to the requirements set forth in WAC 402-22-040 a specific license for the human use of radioactive material will be issued to an individual physician if:

(a) The applicant has access to a hospital possessing adequate facilities to hospitalize and monitor the applicant's radioactive patients whenever it is advisable;

(b) The applicant has extensive experience in the handling and administration of radioactive material and, where applicable, the clinical management of radioactive patients;

(c) The application is for use in the applicant's practice in an office outside a medical institution; and

(d) The department will approve an application by an individual physician or group of physicians for a specific license to receive, possess or use radioactive material on the premises of a medical institution only if:

(i) The use of radioactive material is limited to the:

(A) Administration of radiopharmaceuticals for diagnostic or therapeutic purposes;

(B) Performance of diagnostic studies on patients to whom a radiopharmaceutical has been administered;

(C) Performance of in vitro diagnostic studies; or

(D) Calibration and quality control checks of radioactive assay instrumentation, radiation safety instrumentation and diagnostic instrumentation;

(ii) The physician brings the radioactive material with him and removes the radioactive material when he departs. (The institution cannot receive, possess or store radioactive material other than the amount of material remaining in the patient); and

(iii) The medical institution does not hold a radioactive material license issued pursuant to the provisions of subsection (1) of this section.

(3) *Specific licenses for certain groups of medical uses of radioactive material.*

(a) Subject to the provisions of (b), (c) and (d) of this subsection an application for a specific license pursuant to subsection (1), (2) or (4) of this section, or for any medical use or uses of radioactive material specified in one or more of Groups I to VI, inclusive, of WAC 402-22-200, Schedule A, will be approved for all of the uses within the group or groups which include the use or uses specified in the application if:

(i) The applicant satisfies the requirements of subsection (1), (2) or (4) of this section;

(ii) The applicant, or the physician designated in the application as the individual user, has adequate clinical experience in the types of uses included in the group or groups;

(iii) The applicant, or the physicians and all other personnel who will be involved in the preparation and use of the radioactive material, have adequate training and experience in the handling of radioactive material appropriate to their participation in the uses included in the group or groups;

(iv) The applicant's radiation detection and measuring instrumentation is adequate for conducting the procedures involved in the uses included in the group or groups, specifically:

(A) For Groups I through V, applicant must possess and use a calibrated and operable low-range survey instrument with a thin window (less than 7 mg/cm<sup>2</sup>) capable of detecting radiation levels of 0.05 milliroentgen per hour up to at least 20 milliroentgens per hour;

(B) For Groups III, V, and VI, applicant must possess a calibrated and operable high-range survey instrument capable of detecting radiation levels up to at least one Roentgen per hour;

(v) The applicant's radiation safety operating procedures are adequate for handling and disposal of the radioactive material involved in the uses included in the group or groups.

(b) Any licensee or registrant who is authorized to use radioactive material pursuant to one or more groups in (a) of this subsection and WAC 402-22-200, Schedule A, is subject to the following conditions:

(i) For Groups I, II, IV, and V, no licensee or registrant shall receive, possess or use radioactive material except as a radiopharmaceutical manufactured in the form to be administered to the patient, labeled, packaged and distributed in accordance with a specific license issued by the department pursuant to WAC 402-22-110(10), a specific license issued by the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission pursuant to Section 32.72 of 10 CFR Part 32, or a specific license issued by an agreement state or a licensing state pursuant to equivalent regulations.

(ii) For Group III, no licensee or registrant shall receive, possess or use generators or reagent kits containing radioactive material or shall use reagent kits that do not contain radioactive material to prepare radiopharmaceuticals containing radioactive material, except:

(A) Reagent kits not containing radioactive material that are approved by the department, the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission, an agreement state or a licensing state for use by persons licensed pursuant to this subsection and WAC 402-22-200, Schedule A, or equivalent regulations; or

(B) Generators or reagent kits containing radioactive material that are manufactured, labeled, packaged and distributed in accordance with a specific license issued by the department pursuant to WAC 402-22-110(11), a specific license issued by the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission pursuant to Section 32.73 of 10



CFR Part 32, or a specific license issued by an agreement state or a licensing state pursuant to equivalent regulations.

(iii) For Group VI, no licensee or registrant shall receive, possess or use radioactive material except as contained in a source or device that has been manufactured, labeled, packaged and distributed in accordance with a specific license issued by the department pursuant to WAC 402-22-110(12), a specific license issued by the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission pursuant to Section 32.74 of 10 CFR Part 32, or a specific license issued to the manufacturer by an agreement state or a licensing state pursuant to equivalent regulations.

(iv) For Group III, any licensee or registrant who uses generators or reagent kits shall elute the generator or process radioactive material with the reagent kit in accordance with instructions which are approved by the department, the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission, an agreement state or a licensing state and are furnished by the manufacturer on the label attached to or in the leaflet or brochure which accompanies the generator or reagent kit.

(v) For Groups I, II and III any licensee using by-product material for clinical procedures other than those specified in the product labeling (package insert) shall comply with the product labeling regarding:

- (A) Chemical and physical form;
- (B) Route of administration; and
- (C) Dosage range.

(c) Any licensee who is licensed pursuant to (a) of this subsection for one or more of the medical use groups in WAC 402-22-200, Schedule A, also is authorized, subject to the provisions of (c) and (d) of this subsection to receive, possess and use for calibration and reference standards:

(i) Any radioactive material authorized for use in IND/NDA products under Group I, Group II, or Group III of WAC 402-22-200, Schedule A, with a half-life not longer than one hundred days, in amounts not to exceed 15 millicuries total;

(ii) Any radioactive material authorized for use in IND/NDA products under Group I, Group II, or Group III of WAC 402-22-200, Schedule A, with half-life greater than one hundred days in amounts not to exceed 200 microcuries total;

(iii) Technetium-99m in amounts not to exceed 30 millicuries;

(iv) Any radioactive material excluding Radium-226, in amounts not to exceed three millicuries per source (except Cobalt-57, which may be possessed in amounts not to exceed 5.5 millicuries), contained in calibration or reference sources that have been manufactured, labeled, packaged, and distributed in accordance with a specific license issued by the department pursuant to WAC 402-22-110(11), a specific license issued by the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission pursuant to Section 32.74 of 10 CFR Part 32, or a specific license issued to the manufacturer by an agreement state or a licensing state pursuant to equivalent regulations.

(d) Leak tests.

(i) Any licensee or registrant who possesses sealed sources as calibration or reference sources pursuant to (c) of this subsection shall cause each sealed source containing radioactive material, other than Hydrogen-3, with a half-life greater than thirty days in any form other than gas to be tested for leakage and/or contamination at intervals not to exceed six months. In the absence of a certificate from a transferor indicating that a test has been made within six months prior to the transfer, the sealed sources shall not be used until tested: *Provided, however,* That no leak tests are required when:

(A) The source contains 100 microcuries or less of beta and/or gamma emitting material or 10 microcuries or less of alpha emitting material;

(B) The sealed source is stored and is not being used: *Provided,* That a physical inventory of the source and wipe surveys of the storage area or storage container are conducted.

(ii) The leak test shall be capable of detecting the presence of 0.005 microcurie of radioactive material on the test sample. The test sample shall be taken from the sealed source or from the surfaces of the device in which the sealed source is mounted or stored on which contamination might be expected to accumulate. Records of leak test results shall be kept in units of microcuries and maintained for inspection by the department.

(iii) If the leak test reveals the presence of 0.005 microcurie or more of removable contamination, the licensee or registrant shall immediately withdraw the sealed source from use and shall cause it to be decontaminated and repaired or to be disposed of in accordance with chapters 402-22 and 402-24 WAC. A report shall be filed within five days of the test with the department describing the equipment involved, the test results, and the corrective action taken.

(e) Any licensee or registrant who possesses and uses calibration and reference sources pursuant to (c)(iv) of this subsection shall:

(i) Follow the radiation safety and handling instructions approved by the department, the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission, an agreement state or a licensing state and furnished by the manufacturer on the label attached to the source, or permanent container thereof, or in the leaflet or brochure that accompanies the source, and maintain such instruction in a legible and conveniently available form; and

(ii) Conduct a quarterly physical inventory to account for all sources received and possessed. Records of the inventories shall be maintained for inspection by the department and shall include at a minimum the quantities and kinds of radioactive material, location of sources, name of person performing the inventory, and the date of the inventory.

(4) *Human use of sealed sources.* In addition to the requirements set forth in WAC 402-22-040, a specific license for human use of sealed sources will be issued only if the applicant or, if the application is made by an institution, the individual user:

(a) Has specialized training in the diagnostic or therapeutic use of the sealed source considered, or has experience equivalent to such training; and



(b) Is a physician.

(5) *Use of sealed sources in industrial radiography.* In addition to the requirements set forth in WAC 402-22-040, a specific license for use of sealed sources in industrial radiography will be issued if:

(a) The applicant will have an adequate program for training radiographers and radiographer's assistants and submits to the department a schedule or description of such program which specifies the:

- (i) Initial training;
- (ii) Periodic training;
- (iii) On-the-job training;

(iv) Means to be used by the licensee to determine the radiographer's knowledge and understanding of and ability to comply with department regulations and licensing requirements, and the operating and emergency procedures of the applicant; and

(v) Means to be used by the licensee to determine the radiographer's assistant's knowledge and understanding of and ability to comply with the operating and emergency procedures of the applicant;

(b) The applicant submits to the department and complies with satisfactory written operating and emergency procedures (described in WAC 402-36-110);

(c) The applicant will have a quarterly internal inspection system, to assure that license provisions, regulations, and the applicant's operating and emergency procedures are followed by radiographers and radiographer's assistants. Records of this management control program shall be maintained for two years;

(d) The applicant submits to the department a description of the applicant's overall organizational structure pertaining to the industrial radiography program, including specified delegations of authority and responsibility for operation of the program;

(e) The applicant who desires to conduct leak tests has established adequate procedures to be followed in leak testing sealed sources for possible leakage and contamination and submits to the department a description of such procedures including:

- (i) Instrumentation to be used;
- (ii) Method of performing tests, e.g., points on equipment to be smeared and method of taking smear; and
- (iii) Pertinent experience of the person who will perform the tests;

(f) The licensee shall conduct a program for inspection and maintenance of radiographic exposure devices and storage containers to assure proper functioning of components important to safety.

(6) *Environmentally significant licensing actions.* In addition to the requirements set forth in WAC 402-22-040, a specific license for any activity within the licensing authority of the department which the department determines will significantly affect the radiological quality of the human environment, including those specified in WAC 197-10-175 (7)(a) (i.e., licenses to operate low level waste burial facilities or licenses to operate or expand beyond the design capacity, mineral processing facilities or their tailings areas, whose products, or byproducts, have concentrations of naturally occurring radioactive material in excess of exempt concentrations

as specified in WAC 402-19-580, Schedule C), will be issued if the following conditions are met:

(a) Environmental impact statement.

(i) The application for a license or license amendment (other than administrative amendments) is accompanied or preceded by a final environmental impact statement or final declaration of nonsignificance completed in accordance with the State Environmental Policy Act (SEPA) procedures and guidelines specified in chapters 197-11 and 248-06 WAC. For any uranium or thorium mill in operation on or before the effective date of this regulation for which an environmental impact statement has not been prepared previously, an application for license renewal must be accompanied or preceded by a final environmental impact statement or final declaration of nonsignificance completed in accordance with SEPA guidelines.

Note: No construction shall be commenced until the license has been issued or unless an emergency exemption from SEPA requirements is granted in accordance with WAC 197-10-180. For the purposes of this subsection, the term "commencement of construction" means any clearing of land, excavation or other substantial action related to a proposed activity for specific licensing that would adversely affect the natural environment of a site; this term does not include changes desirable for the temporary use of the land for public recreational use, limited borings to determine site characteristics as necessary for environmental assessment, or other preconstruction monitoring to establish background information related to suitability of a site or to the protection of environmental values. In the case where an exemption is granted, the applicant shall assume all financial risk for construction activity; waive any claim of entitlement to the issuance of a license based solely upon the grant of the exemption or the commencement of construction pursuant thereto; and furnish, if the circumstances warrant and the department so requires, a financial surety arrangement to insure the protection of the public health, safety and the environment in the event of abandonment, default, or inability of the license applicant to meet the requirements of the act or these regulations.

(ii) In addition to the information required in chapter 197-11 WAC, the following additional areas shall be addressed in the final environmental impact statement:

(A) Alternative sites to those chosen by the applicant shall include all alternative sites, whether or not those sites are under the control or ownership of the applicant.

(B) Long term impacts shall include, but not be limited to, decommissioning, decontamination, reclamation impacts and material management associated with the proposed activities.

(C) Environmental reviews, dose assessments, ecology, construction effects on biota, impact on the environment from the use of chemicals, and socioeconomic effects shall be addressed.

(D) Alternative disposal sites and techniques for disposal shall be evaluated to determine if a site or technique is clearly superior.

(b) For uranium or thorium milling operations, a bond made payable to the department of social and health services or other acceptable government agency, and in an amount specified by the department, shall be posted to ensure the protection of the public health and safety in the event of abandonment, default or other inability of the licensee to meet the requirements for reclamation and disposal of tailings and for

decommissioning the site. The bond, or a copy thereof when the bond is made payable to another government agency, shall be received by the department prior to issuance of the license, or prior to license renewal for mills in operation on or before the effective date of this regulation. Other acceptable surety arrangements in addition to surety bonding include cash deposits, certificates of deposit, deposits of government securities, letters or lines of credit or combinations of the foregoing. The amount and mechanism of the surety arrangement may be reviewed by the department preceding each license renewal and adjustments may be required of the licensee prior to such renewal.

(c) The owner of the proposed uranium or thorium mill and tailings site(s) agrees to transfer or revert to the appropriate state or federal agency upon termination of the license, all lands, buildings and grounds, and any interest therein, necessary to fulfill the purposes of this subsection, except where the lands are held in trust for, or are owned by any Indian tribe. For any uranium or thorium mill in operation on or before the effective date of this regulation, such an agreement will be required prior to license renewal.

(d) For all uranium and thorium milling operations, the owner or operator shall arrange to pay to the department or its designee on a quarterly basis a charge on each kilogram of uranium or thorium compound which is milled out of the raw ore on or after January 1, 1980.

(i) The specific charge shall be twenty cents per kilogram on each kilogram of uranium or thorium compound milled out of the raw ore.

(ii) The specific charge may be increased or decreased as is considered necessary to provide a special security fund for the further maintenance, surveillance or care which may be required after a licensee has ceased to operate.

(iii) The total charge shall not exceed one million dollars.

(iv) A minimum fund of two hundred fifty thousand dollars shall be provided by the licensee payable to the state. If a shortfall exists between the amount of money in the special security fund and the two hundred fifty thousand dollars minimum amount, a surety bond, or other acceptable surety instrument as defined above shall be arranged.

(e) The application for a license includes a description of an appropriate program for effluent monitoring, environmental monitoring and data reporting. Such description shall encompass locations, frequency, and types of sampling, analytical plans and procedures, minimum detection levels, sampling equipment and quality assurance programs.

(f) All licensees or registrants required to meet the additional requirements set forth in this subsection shall establish environmental monitoring programs adequate to determine the impact of their activity on the natural environment around the site of their environmentally significant activity. The established environmental and effluent monitoring program shall address all environmentally significant radionuclide releases and external

radiation sources caused or threatened to be caused by the licensee's activities.

(i) Effluent and environmental monitoring results shall include the following minimum information as pertinent:

(A) Information as to flow rates, total volume of effluent, peak concentration, concentration of each radionuclide in the effluent averaged over a period of one year at the point where the effluent leaves a stack, tube, pipe, or similar conduit;

(B) A description of the properties of the effluents, including:

(I) Chemical composition;

(II) Physical characteristics, including suspended solids content in liquid effluents, and nature of gas aerosol for air effluents;

(III) The hydrogen ion concentrations (pH) of liquid effluents; and

(IV) The size range of particulates in effluent released into air;

(C) A description of the anticipated human occupancy in the unrestricted area where the highest concentration of radioactive material from the effluent is expected, and, in the case of a river stream a description of water uses downstream from the point of release of the effluent.

(D) Information as to the highest concentration of each radionuclide in an unrestricted area, including anticipated concentrations averaged over a period of one year:

(I) In air at any point of human occupancy; or

(II) In water at points of use downstream from the point of release of the effluent;

(E) The background concentration of radionuclides in the receiving river or stream prior to the release of liquid effluent;

(F) A description of the waste treatment facilities and procedures used to reduce the concentration of radionuclides in effluents prior to their release;

(G) A written description of sampling techniques and sample analysis methods;

(H) A written description of how all calculated results were obtained from sample analysis data. This explanation shall include example calculations and estimates of the precision and sensitivity of monitoring results;

(I) A written description of the licensee's quality control program including specification of control samples and standard samples used.

(ii) The licensee shall submit in writing to the department within sixty days after January 1 and July 1 of each year, reports specifying the quantities of each of the principle radionuclides released to unrestricted areas in liquid and in gaseous effluent during the previous six months of operations. This data shall be reported in a manner that will permit the department to confirm the potential annual radiation doses to the public. All data from the radiological and nonradiological environmental monitoring program will also be submitted for the same time period and frequency as specified above. The data

shall be reported in a manner which will allow the department to confirm the potential annual radiation doses to the public.

(g) For land disposal of radioactive material, the provisions of chapter 402-61 WAC must also be met.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 87-01-031 (Order 2450), § 402-22-070, filed 12/11/86; 83-19-050 (Order 2026), § 402-22-070, filed 9/16/83. Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.050. 81-01-011 (Order 1570), § 402-22-070, filed 12/8/80. Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 79-12-073 (Order 1459), § 402-22-070, filed 11/30/79, effective 1/1/80. Formerly WAC 402-20-070.]

**WAC 402-22-090 Special requirements for specific licenses of broad scope.** This section prescribes requirements for the issuance of specific licenses of broad scope for radioactive material ("broad licenses") and certain regulations governing holders of such licenses.\*

\*Note: Authority to transfer possession or control by the manufacturer, processor, or producer of any equipment, device, commodity or other product containing source material or byproduct material whose subsequent possession, use, transfer and disposal by all other persons who are exempted from regulatory requirements may be obtained only from the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Washington, D.C. 20555.

(1) *The different types of broad licenses are set forth below:*

(a) A "Type A specific license of broad scope" is a specific license authorizing receipt, acquisition, ownership, possession, use and transfer of any chemical or physical form of the radioactive material specified in the license, but not exceeding quantities specified in the license, for any authorized purpose. The quantities specified are usually in the multicurie range.

(b) A "Type B specific license of broad scope" is a specific license authorizing receipt, acquisition, ownership, possession, use and transfer of any chemical or physical form of radioactive material specified in WAC 402-22-250 Schedule B, for any authorized purpose. The possession limit for a Type B broad license, if only one radionuclide is possessed thereunder, is the quantity specified for that radionuclide in WAC 402-22-250 Schedule B, Column I. If two or more radionuclides are possessed thereunder, the possession limit for each is determined as follows: For each radionuclide, determine the ratio of the quantity possessed to the applicable quantity specified in WAC 402-22-250 Schedule B, Column I, for that radionuclide. The sum of the ratios for all radionuclides possessed under the license shall not exceed unity.

(c) A "Type C specific license of broad scope" is a specific license authorizing receipt, acquisition, ownership, possession, use and transfer of any chemical or physical form of radioactive material specified in WAC 402-22-250 Schedule B, for any authorized purpose. The possession limit for a Type C broad license, if only one radionuclide is possessed thereunder, is the quantity specified for that radionuclide in WAC 402-22-250 Schedule B, Column II. If two or more radionuclides are possessed thereunder, the possession limit is determined for each as follows: For each radionuclide determine the

ratio of the quantity possessed to the applicable quantity specified in WAC 402-22-250 Schedule B, Column II, for that radionuclide. The sum of the ratios for all radionuclides possessed under the license shall not exceed unity.

(2) *An application for a Type A specific license of broad scope will be approved if:*

(a) The applicant satisfies the general requirements specified in WAC 402-22-040.

(b) The applicant has engaged in a reasonable number of activities involving the use of radioactive material; and

(c) The applicant has established administrative controls and provisions relating to organization and management, procedures, recordkeeping, material control and accounting, and management review that are necessary to assure safe operations, including:

(i) The establishment of a radiation safety committee composed of such persons as a radiation safety officer, a representative of management, and persons trained and experienced in the safe use of radioactive material;

(ii) The appointment of a radiation safety officer who is qualified by training and experience in radiation protection, and who is available for advice and assistance on radiation safety matters; and

(iii) The establishment of appropriate administrative procedures to assure:

(A) Control of procurement and use of radioactive material;

(B) Completion of safety evaluation of proposed uses of radioactive material which take into consideration such matters as the adequacy of facilities and equipment, training and experience of the user, and the operating or handling procedures; and

(C) Review, approval, and recording by the radiation safety committee of safety evaluation of proposed uses prepared in accordance with item (2)(c)(iii)(B) of this section prior to use of the radioactive material.

(3) *An application for a Type B specific license of broad scope will be approved if:*

(a) The applicant satisfies the general requirements specified in WAC 402-22-040; and

(b) The applicant has established administrative controls and provisions relating to organization and management, procedures, recordkeeping, material control and accounting, and management review that are necessary to assure safe operations, including:

(i) The appointment of a radiation safety officer who is qualified by training and experience in radiation protection, and who is available for advice and assistance on radiation safety matters; and

(ii) The establishment of appropriate administrative procedures to assure:

(A) Control of procurement and use of radioactive material;

(B) Completion of safety evaluations of proposed uses of radioactive material which take into consideration such matters as the adequacy of facilities and equipment, training and experience of the user, and the operating or handling procedures; and

(C) Review, approval, and recording by the radiation safety officer of safety evaluations of proposed uses prepared in accordance with item (3)(b)(ii)(B) of this section prior to use of the radioactive material.

(4) *An application for a Type C specific license of broad scope will be approved if:*

(a) The applicant satisfies the general requirements specified in WAC 402-22-040.

(b) The applicant submits a statement that radioactive material will be used only by, or under the direct supervision of individuals, who have received:

(i) A college degree at the bachelor level, or equivalent training and experience, in the physical or biological sciences or in engineering; and

(ii) At least forty hours of training and experience in the safe handling of radioactive material, and in the characteristics of ionizing radiation, units of radiation dose and quantities, radiation detection instrumentation, and biological hazards of exposure to radiation appropriate to the type and forms of radioactive material to be used; and

(c) The applicant has established administrative controls and provisions relating to procurement of radioactive material, procedures, recordkeeping, material control and accounting, and management review necessary to assure safe operations.

(5) *Specific licenses of broad scope are subject to the following conditions:*

(a) Unless specifically authorized by the department, persons licensed pursuant to this section shall not:

(i) Conduct tracer studies in the environment involving direct release of radioactive material;

(ii) Receive, acquire, own, possess, use or transfer devices containing 100,000 curies or more of radioactive material in sealed sources used for irradiation of materials;

(iii) Conduct activities for which a specific license issued by the department under WAC 402-22-070 or 402-22-110 is required; or

(iv) Add or cause the addition of radioactive material to any food, beverage, cosmetic, drug or other product designed for ingestion or inhalation by, or application to, a human being.

(b) Each Type A specific license of broad scope issued under this part shall be subject to the condition that radioactive material possessed under the license may only be used by, or under the direct supervision of, individuals approved by the licensee's radiation safety committee.

(c) Each Type B specific license of broad scope issued under this part shall be subject to the condition that radioactive material possessed under the license may only be used by, or under the direct supervision of, individuals approved by the licensee's radiation safety officer.

(d) Each Type C specific license of broad scope issued under this part shall be subject to the condition that radioactive material possessed under the license may only be used by, or under the direct supervision of, individuals who satisfy the requirements of subsection (4) of this section.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 79-12-073 (Order 1459), § 402-22-090, filed 11/30/79, effective 1/1/80. Formerly WAC 402-20-073.]

**WAC 402-22-110 Special requirements for a specific license to manufacture, assemble, repair, or distribute commodities, products, or devices which contain radioactive material.** (1) *Licensing the introduction of radioactive material into products in exempt concentrations.* In addition to the requirements set forth in WAC 402-22-040, a specific license authorizing the introduction of radioactive material into a product or material owned by or in the possession of the licensee or another to be transferred to persons exempt under WAC 402-19-190 (2)(a) will be issued if:

(a) The applicant submits a description of the product or material into which the radioactive material will be introduced, intended use of the radioactive material and the product or material into which it is introduced, method of introduction, initial concentration of the radioactive material in the product or material, control methods to assure that no more than the specified concentration is introduced into the product or material, estimated time interval between introduction and transfer of the product or material, and estimated concentration of the radioactive material in the product or material at the time of transfer; and

(b) The applicant provides reasonable assurance that the concentrations of radioactive material at the time of transfer will not exceed the concentrations in WAC 402-19-580, Schedule C, that reconstruction of the radioactive material in concentrations exceeding those in WAC 402-19-580, Schedule C, is not likely, that use of lower concentrations is not feasible, and that the product or material is not likely to be incorporated in any food, beverage, cosmetic, drug or other commodity or product designed for ingestion or inhalation by, or application to a human being.

(c) Each person licensed under subsection (1) of this section shall file an annual report with the department which shall identify the type and quantity of each product or material into which radioactive material has been introduced during the reporting period; name and address of the person who owned or possessed the product and material, into which radioactive material has been introduced, at the time of introduction; the type and quantity of radionuclide introduced into each such product or material; and the initial concentrations of the radionuclide in the product or material at time of transfer of the radioactive material by the licensee. If no transfers of radioactive material have been made pursuant to subsection (1) of this section during the reporting period, the report shall so indicate. The report shall cover the year ending June 30, and shall be filed within thirty days thereafter.

(2) *Licensing the distribution of radioactive material in exempt quantities.\**

\*Note: Authority to transfer possession or control by the manufacturer, processor or producer of any equipment, device, commodity or other product containing source material or byproduct material whose subsequent possession, use, transfer and disposal by all other persons who are exempted from

regulatory requirements may be obtained only from the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Washington, D.C. 20555.

(a) An application for a specific license to distribute naturally occurring and accelerator-produced radioactive material (NARM) to persons exempted from these regulations pursuant to WAC 402-19-190 (2)(b) will be approved if:

(i) The radioactive material is not contained in any food, beverage, cosmetic, drug or other commodity designed for ingestion or inhalation by, or application to, a human being;

(ii) The radioactive material is in the form of processed chemical elements, compounds, or mixtures, tissue samples, bioassay samples, counting standards, plated or encapsulated sources, or similar substances, identified as radioactive and to be used for its radioactive properties, but is not incorporated into any manufactured or assembled commodity, product, or device intended for commercial distribution; and

(iii) The applicant submits copies of prototype labels and brochures and the department approves such labels and brochures.

(b) The license issued under paragraph (2)(a) of this section is subject to the following conditions:

(i) No more than ten exempt quantities shall be sold or transferred in any single transaction. However, an exempt quantity may be composed of fractional parts of one or more of the exempt quantity provided the sum of the fractions shall not exceed unity.

(ii) Each exempt quantity shall be separately and individually packaged. No more than ten such packaged exempt quantities shall be contained in any outer package for transfer to persons exempt pursuant to WAC 402-19-190 (2)(b). The outer package shall be such that the dose rate at the external surface of the package does not exceed 0.5 millirem per hour.

(iii) The immediate container of each quantity or separately packaged fractional quantity of radioactive material shall bear a durable, legible label which:

(A) Identifies the radionuclide and the quantity of radioactivity; and

(B) Bears the words "radioactive material."

(iv) In addition to the labeling information required by item (2)(b)(iii) of this section, the label affixed to the immediate container, or an accompanying brochure, shall:

(A) State that the contents are exempt from licensing state requirements;

(B) Bear the words "Radioactive material—Not for human use—Introduction into foods, beverages, cosmetics, drugs, or medicinals, or into products manufactured for commercial distribution is prohibited—Exempt quantities should not be combined"; and

(C) Set forth appropriate additional radiation safety precautions and instructions relating to the handling, use, storage and disposal of the radioactive material.

(c) Each person licensed under paragraph (2)(a) of this section shall maintain records identifying, by name and address, each person to whom radioactive material is transferred for use under WAC 402-19-190 (2)(b) or

the equivalent regulations of a licensing state, and stating the kinds and quantities of radioactive material transferred. An annual summary report stating the total quantity of each radionuclide transferred under the specific license shall be filed with the department. Each report shall cover the year ending June 30, and shall be filed within thirty days thereafter. If no transfers of radioactive material have been made pursuant to subsection (2) of this section during the reporting period, the report shall so indicate.

(3) *Licensing the incorporation of naturally occurring and accelerator-produced radioactive material into gas and aerosol detectors.* An application for a specific license authorizing the incorporation of NARM into gas and aerosol detectors to be distributed to persons exempt under WAC 402-19-190 (2)(c)(iii) will be approved if the application satisfies requirements equivalent to those contained in Section 32.26 of 10 CFR Part 32.

(4) *Licensing the manufacture and distribution of devices to person generally licensed under WAC 402-21-050(4).*

(a) An application for a specific license to manufacture or distribute devices containing radioactive material, excluding special nuclear material, to persons generally licensed under WAC 402-21-050(4) or equivalent regulations of the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission, an agreement state or a licensing state will be approved if:

(i) The applicant satisfies the general requirements of WAC 402-22-040;

(ii) The applicant submits sufficient information relating to the design, manufacture, prototype testing, quality control, labels, proposed uses, installation, servicing, leak testing, operating and safety instructions, and potential hazards of the device to provide reasonable assurance that:

(A) The device can be safely operated by persons not having training in radiological protection;

(B) Under ordinary conditions of handling, storage and use of the device, the radioactive material contained in the device will not be released or inadvertently removed from the device, and it is unlikely that any person will receive in any period of one calendar quarter a dose in excess of ten percent of the limits specified in the table in WAC 402-24-020(1); and

(C) Under accident conditions (such as fire and explosion) associated with handling, storage and use of the device, it is unlikely that any person would receive an external radiation dose or dose commitment in excess of the following organ doses:

Whole body; head and trunk; active blood-forming organs; gonads; or lens of eye	15 rems
Hands and forearms; feet and ankles; localized areas of skin averaged over areas no larger than one square centimeter	200 rems
Other organs	50 rems

(iii) Each device bears a durable, legible, clearly visible label or labels approved by the department, which contain in a clearly identified and separate statement:

(A) Instructions and precautions necessary to assure safe installation, operation and servicing of the device (documents such as operating and service manuals may be identified in the label and used to provide this information);

(B) The requirement, or lack of requirement, for leak testing, or for testing any on-off mechanism and indicator, including the maximum time interval for such testing, and the identification of radioactive material by isotope, quantity of radioactivity, and date of determination of the quantity; and

(C) The information called for in one of the following statements, as appropriate, in the same or substantially similar form:

(aa) The receipt, possession, use and transfer of this device, Model \_\_\_\_\_, Serial No. \_\_\_\_\_ Note\*, are subject to a general license or the equivalent, and the regulations of the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission or a state with which the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission has entered into an agreement for the exercise of regulatory authority. This label shall be maintained on the device in a legible condition. Removal of this label is prohibited.

CAUTION - RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL

-----  
(Name of manufacturer or distributor)\*

(bb) The receipt, possession, use and transfer of this device, Model \_\_\_\_\_, Serial No. \_\_\_\_\_ Note\*, are subject to a general license or the equivalent, and the regulations of a licensing state. This label shall be maintained on the device in a legible condition. Removal of this label is prohibited.

CAUTION - RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL

-----  
(Name of manufacturer or distributor)\*

\*Note: The model, serial number, and name of the manufacturer or distributor may be omitted from this label provided the information is elsewhere specified in labeling affixed to the device.

(b) In the event the applicant desires that the device be required to be tested at intervals longer than six months, either for proper operation of the on-off mechanism and indicator, if any, or for leakage of radioactive material or for both, he shall include in his application sufficient information to demonstrate that such longer interval is justified by performance characteristics of the device or similar devices and by design features which have a significant bearing on the probability or consequences of leakage of radioactive material from the device or failure of the on-off mechanism and indicator. In determining the acceptable interval for the test for leakage of radioactive material, the department will consider information which includes, but is not limited to:

- (i) Primary containment (source capsule);
- (ii) Protection of primary containment;
- (iii) Method of sealing containment;
- (iv) Containment construction materials;

(v) Form of contained radioactive material;

(vi) Maximum temperature withstood during prototype tests;

(vii) Maximum pressure withstood during prototype tests;

(viii) Maximum quantity of contained radioactive material;

(ix) Radiotoxicity of contained radioactive material; and

(x) Operating experience with identical devices or similarly designed and constructed devices.

(c) In the event the applicant desires that the general licensee under WAC 402-21-050(4), or under equivalent regulations of the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission, an agreement state or a licensing state be authorized to install the device, collect the sample to be analyzed by a specific licensee for leakage of radioactive material, service the device, test the on-off mechanism and indicator, or remove the device from installation, he shall include in his application written instructions to be followed by the general licensee, estimated calendar quarter doses associated with such activity or activities, and bases for such estimates. The submitted information shall demonstrate that performance of such activity or activities by an individual untrained in radiological protection, in addition to other handling, storage, and use of devices under the general license, is unlikely to cause that individual to receive a calendar quarter dose in excess of ten percent of the limits specified in the table in WAC 402-24-020(1).

(d) Each person licensed under paragraph (4)(a) of this section to distribute devices to generally licensed persons shall:

(i) Furnish a copy of the general license contained in WAC 402-21-050(4) to each person to whom the person directly or through an intermediate person transfers radioactive material in a device for use pursuant to the general license contained in WAC 402-21-050(4);

(ii) Furnish a copy of the general license contained in the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission's, agreement state's, or licensing state's regulation equivalent to WAC 402-21-050(4), or alternatively, furnish a copy of the general license contained in WAC 402-21-050(4) to each person to whom he directly or through an intermediate person transfers radioactive material in a device for use pursuant to the general license of the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission, the agreement state or the licensing state. If a copy of the general license in WAC 402-21-050(4) is furnished to such a person, it shall be accompanied by a note explaining that the use of the device is regulated by the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission, agreement state or licensing state under requirements substantially the same as those in WAC 402-21-050(4);

(iii) Report to the department all transfers of such devices to persons for use under the general license in WAC 402-21-050(4). Such report shall identify each general licensee by name and address, an individual by name and/or position who may constitute a point of contact between the department and the general licensee, the type and model number of device transferred,



and the quantity and type of radioactive material contained in the device. If one or more intermediate persons will temporarily possess the device at the intended place of use prior to its possession by the user, the report shall include identification of each intermediate person by name, address, contact, and relationship to the intended user. If no transfers have been made to persons generally licensed under WAC 402-21-050(4) during the reporting period, the report shall so indicate. The report shall cover each calendar quarter and shall be filed within thirty days thereafter.

(iv) Reports to other departments.

(A) Report to the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission all transfers of such devices to persons for use under the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission general license in Section 31.5 of 10 CFR Part 31.

(B) Report to the responsible department all transfers of devices manufactured and distributed pursuant to subsection (4) of this section for use under a general license in that state's regulations equivalent to WAC 402-21-050(4).

(C) Such reports shall identify each general licensee by name and address, an individual by name and/or position who may constitute a point of contact between the department and the general licensee, the type and model of the device transferred, and the quantity and type of radioactive material contained in the device. If one or more intermediate persons will temporarily possess the device at the intended place of use prior to its possession by the user, the report shall include identification of each intermediate person by name, address, contact, and relationship to the intended user. The report shall be submitted within thirty days after the end of each calendar quarter in which such a device is transferred to the generally licensed person.

(D) If no transfers have been made to United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission licensees during the reporting period, this information shall be reported to the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission.

(E) If no transfers have been made to general licensees within a particular state during the reporting period, this information shall be reported to the responsible department upon request of the department.

(v) Keep records showing the name, address and the point of contact for each general licensee to whom the person directly or through an intermediate person transfers radioactive material in devices for use pursuant to the general license provided in WAC 402-21-050(4), or equivalent regulations of the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission, an agreement state or a licensing state. The records shall show the date of each transfer, the radionuclide and the quantity of radioactivity in each device transferred, the identity of any intermediate person, and compliance with the report requirements of paragraph (4)(d) of this section.

(5) *Special requirements for the manufacture, assembly or repair of luminous safety devices for use in aircraft.* An application for a specific license to manufacture, assemble or repair luminous safety devices containing tritium or promethium-147 for use in aircraft

for distribution to persons generally licensed under WAC 402-21-050(5) will be approved subject to the following conditions:

(a) The applicant satisfies the general requirements specified in WAC 402-22-040; and

(b) The applicant satisfies the requirements of Sections 32.53, 32.54, 32.55, 32.56, 32.101 of 10 CFR Part 32 or their equivalent.

(6) *Special requirements for license to manufacture calibration sources containing americium-241, plutonium or radium-226 for distribution to persons generally licensed under WAC 402-21-050(7).* An application for a specific license to manufacture calibration and reference sources containing americium-241, plutonium or radium-226 to persons generally licensed under WAC 402-21-050(7) will be approved subject to the following conditions:

(a) The applicant satisfies the general requirement of WAC 402-22-040; and

(b) The applicant satisfies the requirements of Sections 32.57, 32.58, 32.59, 32.102 of 10 CFR Part 32 and Section 70.39 of 10 CFR Part 70 or their equivalent.

(7) *Manufacture and distribution of radioactive material for certain in vitro clinical or laboratory testing under general license.* An application for a specific license to manufacture or distribute radioactive material for use under the general license of WAC 402-21-050(8) will be approved if:

(a) The applicant satisfies the general requirements specified in WAC 402-22-040;

(b) The radioactive material is to be prepared for distribution in prepackaged units of:

(i) Iodine-125 in units not exceeding 10 microcuries each;

(ii) Iodine-131 in units not exceeding 10 microcuries each;

(iii) Carbon-14 in units not exceeding 10 microcuries each;

(iv) Hydrogen-3 (tritium) in units not exceeding 50 microcuries each;

(v) Iron-59 in units not exceeding 20 microcuries each;

(vi) Cobalt-57 in units not exceeding 10 microcuries each;

(vii) Selenium-75 in units not exceeding 10 microcuries each;

(viii) Mock Iodine-125 in units not exceeding 0.05 microcurie of iodine-129 and 0.005 microcurie of americium-241 each.

(c) Each prepackaged unit bears a durable, clearly visible label:

(i) Identifying the radioactive contents as to chemical form and radionuclide, and indicating that the amount of radioactivity does not exceed 10 microcuries of iodine-125, iodine-131, carbon-14, cobalt-57, or selenium-75; 50 microcuries of hydrogen-3 (tritium); 20 microcuries of iron-59; or Mock Iodine-125 in units not exceeding 0.05 microcurie of iodine-129 and 0.005 microcurie of americium-241 each; and

(ii) Displaying the radiation caution symbol described in WAC 402-24-090 (1)(a) and the words, "CAUTION,



RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL," and "Not for internal or external use in humans or animals."

(d) One of the following statements, as appropriate, or a substantially similar statement which contains the information called for in one of the following statements, appears on a label affixed to each prepackaged unit or appears in a leaflet or brochure which accompanies the package:

(i) This radioactive material may be received, acquired, possessed and used only by physicians, veterinarians, clinical laboratories or hospitals and only for *in vitro* clinical or laboratory tests not involving internal or external administration of the material, or the radiation therefrom, to human beings or animals. Its receipt, acquisition, possession, use and transfer are subject to the regulations and a general license of the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission or of a state with which the commission has entered into an agreement for the exercise of regulatory authority.

-----  
Name of manufacturer

(ii) This radioactive material may be received, acquired, possessed and used only by physicians, veterinarians, clinical laboratories or hospitals and only for *in vitro* clinical or laboratory tests not involving internal or external administration of the material, or the radiation therefrom, to human beings or animals. Its receipt, acquisition, possession, use and transfer are subject to the regulations and a general license of a licensing state.

-----  
Name of manufacturer

(e) The label affixed to the unit, or the leaflet or brochure which accompanies the package, contains adequate information as to the precautions to be observed in handling and storing such radioactive material. In the case of the Mock Iodine-125 reference or calibration source, the information accompanying the source must also contain directions to the licensee regarding the waste disposal requirements set out in WAC 402-24-130 of these regulations.

(8) *Licensing the manufacture and distribution of ice detection devices.* An application for a specific license to manufacture and distribute ice detection devices to persons generally licensed under WAC 402-21-050(9) will be approved subject to the following conditions:

(a) The applicant satisfies the general requirements of WAC 402-22-040; and

(b) The criteria of Sections 32.61, 32.62, 32.103 of 10 CFR Part 32 are met.

(9) *Manufacture and distribution of radiopharmaceuticals containing radioactive material for medical use under group licenses.* An application for a specific license to manufacture and distribute radiopharmaceuticals containing radioactive material for use by persons licensed pursuant to WAC 402-22-070(3) for the uses listed in Group I, Group II, Group IV, or Group V of WAC 402-22-200, Schedule A, will be approved if:

(a) The applicant satisfies the general requirements specified in WAC 402-22-040 of this part;

(b) The applicant submits evidence that:

(i) The radiopharmaceutical containing radioactive material will be manufactured, labeled and packaged in accordance with the Federal Food, Drug and Cosmetic Act or the Public Health Service Act, such as a new drug application (NDA) approved by the United States Food and Drug Administration (FDA), a biologic product license issued by FDA or a "notice of claimed investigational exemption for a new drug" (IND) that has been accepted by the FDA; or

(ii) The manufacture, compounding and distribution of the radiopharmaceutical containing radioactive material is not subject to the Federal Food, Drug and Cosmetic Act and the Public Health Service Act;

(c) The applicant submits information on the radionuclide, chemical and physical form, packaging including maximum activity per package, and shielding provided by the packaging of the radioactive material which is appropriate for safe handling and storage of radiopharmaceuticals by group licensees; and

(d) The label affixed to each package of the radiopharmaceutical contains information on the radionuclide, quantity and date of assay, and the label affixed to each package, or the leaflet or brochure which accompanies each package, contains a statement that the radiopharmaceutical is licensed by the department for distribution to persons licensed pursuant to WAC 402-22-070(3) and 402-22-200 Schedule A, Group I, Group II, Group IV, and Group V, as appropriate, or under equivalent regulations of the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission, an agreement state or a licensing state. The labels, leaflets or brochures required by subsection (9) of this section are in addition to the labeling required by the Food and Drug Administration (FDA) and they may be separate from or, with the approval of FDA, may be combined with the labeling required by FDA.

(10) *Manufacture and distribution of generators or reagent kits for preparation of radiopharmaceuticals containing radioactive material.* An application for a specific license to manufacture and distribute generators or reagent kits containing radioactive material for preparation of radiopharmaceuticals by persons licensed pursuant to WAC 402-22-070(3) for the uses listed in Group III of WAC 402-22-200, Schedule A will be approved if:

(a) The applicant satisfies the general requirements specified in WAC 402-22-040;

(b) The applicant submits evidence that:

(i) The generator or reagent kit is to be manufactured, labeled and packaged in accordance with the Federal Food, Drug and Cosmetic Act or the Public Health Service Act, such as a new drug application (NDA) approved by the Food and Drug Administration (FDA), a biologic product license issued by FDA, or a "Notice of claimed investigational exemption for a new drug" (IND) that has been accepted by the FDA; or

(ii) The manufacture and distribution of the generator or reagent kit are not subject to the Federal Food, Drug and Cosmetic Act and the Public Health Service Act;

(c) The applicant submits information on the radionuclide, chemical and physical form, packaging including maximum activity per package, and shielding provided by the packaging of the radioactive material contained in the generator or reagent kit;

(d) The label affixed to the generator or reagent kit contains information on the radionuclide, quantity, and date of assay; and

(e) The label affixed to the generator or reagent kit, or the leaflet or brochure which accompanies the generator or reagent kit; contains:

(i) Adequate information, from a radiation safety standpoint, on the procedures to be followed and the equipment and shielding to be used in eluting the generator or processing radioactive material with the reagent kit; and

(ii) A statement that this generator or reagent kit (as appropriate) is approved for use by persons licensed by the department pursuant to WAC 402-22-070(3) and Group III of WAC 402-22-200, Schedule A, or under equivalent regulations of the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission, an agreement state or a licensing state. The labels, leaflets or brochures required by subsection (10) of this section are in addition to the labeling required by FDA and they may be separate from or, with the approval of FDA, may be combined with the labeling required by FDA.

Note: Although the department does not regulate the manufacture and distribution of reagent kits that do not contain radioactive material, it does regulate the use of such reagent kits for the preparation of radiopharmaceuticals containing radioactive material as part of its licensing and regulation of the users of radioactive material. Any manufacturer of reagent kits that do not contain radioactive material who desires to have his reagent kits approved by the department for use by persons licensed pursuant to WAC 402-22-070(3) and Group III of WAC 402-22-200 Schedule A may submit the pertinent information specified in subsection (10) of this section.

(11) *Manufacture and distribution of sources or devices containing radioactive material for medical use.* An application for a specific license to manufacture and distribute sources and devices containing radioactive material to persons licensed pursuant to WAC 402-22-070(3) for use as a calibration or reference source or for the uses listed in Group VI of WAC 402-22-200 Schedule A of this part will be approved if:

(a) The applicant satisfies the general requirements in WAC 402-22-040 of this part;

(b) The applicant submits sufficient information regarding each type of source or device pertinent to an evaluation of its radiation safety, including:

(i) The radioactive material contained, its chemical and physical form and amount;

(ii) Details of design and construction of the source or device;

(iii) Procedures for, and results of, prototype tests to demonstrate that the source or device will maintain its integrity under stresses likely to be encountered in normal use and accidents;

(iv) For devices containing radioactive material, the radiation profile of a prototype device;

(v) Details of quality control procedures to assure that production sources and devices meet the standards of the design and prototype tests;

(vi) Procedures and standards for calibrating sources and devices;

(vii) Legend and methods for labeling sources and devices as to their radioactive content; and

(viii) Instructions for handling and storing the source or device from the radiation safety standpoint, these instructions are to be included on a durable label attached to the source or device or attached to a permanent storage container for the source or device: *Provided*, That instructions which are too lengthy for such label may be summarized on the label and printed in detail on a brochure which is referenced on the label.

(c) The label affixed to the source or device, or to the permanent storage container for the source or device, contains information on the radionuclide, quantity and date of assay, and a statement that the named source or device is licensed by the department for distribution to persons licensed pursuant to WAC 402-22-070(3) and Group VI of WAC 402-22-200 Schedule A or under equivalent regulations of the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission, an agreement state or a licensing state: *Provided*, That such labeling for sources which do not require long term storage (e.g., gold-198 seeds) may be on a leaflet or brochure which accompanies the source.

(d) In the event the applicant desires that the source or device be required to be tested for leakage of radioactive material at intervals longer than six months, the applicant shall include in the application sufficient information to demonstrate that such longer interval is justified by performance characteristics of the source or device or similar sources or devices and by design features that have a significant bearing on the probability or consequences of leakage of radioactive material from the source.

(e) In determining the acceptable interval for test of leakage of radioactive material, the department will consider information that includes, but is not limited to:

(i) Primary containment (source capsule);

(ii) Protection of primary containment;

(iii) Method of sealing containment;

(iv) Containment construction materials;

(v) Form of contained radioactive material;

(vi) Maximum temperature withstood during prototype tests;

(vii) Maximum pressure withstood during prototype tests;

(viii) Maximum quantity of contained radioactive material;

(ix) Radiotoxicity of contained radioactive material; and

(x) Operating experience with identical sources or devices or similarly designed and constructed sources or devices.

(12) *Requirements for license to manufacture and distribute industrial products containing depleted uranium for mass-volume applications.*

(a) An application for a specific license to manufacture industrial products and devices containing depleted uranium for use pursuant to WAC 402-21-030(4) or equivalent regulations of the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission or an agreement state will be approved if:

(i) The applicant satisfies the general requirements specified in WAC 402-22-040;

(ii) The applicant submits sufficient information relating to the design, manufacture, prototype testing, quality control procedures, labeling or marking, proposed uses and potential hazards of the industrial product or device to provide reasonable assurance that possession, use or transfer of the depleted uranium in the product or device is not likely to cause any individual to receive in any period of one calendar quarter a radiation dose in excess of ten percent of the limits specified in WAC 402-24-020(1); and

(iii) The applicant submits sufficient information regarding the industrial product or device and the presence of depleted uranium for a mass-volume application in the product or device to provide reasonable assurance that unique benefits will accrue to the public because of the usefulness of the product or device.

(b) In the case of an industrial product or device whose unique benefits are questionable, the department will approve an application for a specific license under subsection (12) of this section only if the product or device is found to combine a high degree of utility and low probability of uncontrolled disposal and dispersal of significant quantities of depleted uranium into the environment.

(c) The department may deny any application for a specific license under subsection (12) of this section if the end use(s) of the industrial product or device cannot be reasonably foreseen.

(d) Each person licensed pursuant to paragraph (12)(a) of this section shall:

(i) Maintain the level of quality control required by the license in the manufacture of the industrial product or device, and in the installation of the depleted uranium into the product or device;

(ii) Label or mark each unit to:

(A) Identify the manufacturer of the product or device and the number of the license under which the product or device was manufactured, the fact that the product or device contains depleted uranium, and the quantity of depleted uranium in each product or device; and

(B) State that the receipt, possession, use and transfer of the product or device are subject to a general license or the equivalent and the regulations of the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission or of an agreement state;

(iii) Assure that the depleted uranium before being installed in each product or device has been impressed with the following legend clearly legible through any plating or other covering: "Depleted uranium";

(iv) Furnish to each person to whom depleted uranium in a product or device is transferred for use pursuant to

the general license contained in WAC 402-21-030(4) or its equivalent:

(A) A copy of the general license contained in WAC 402-21-030(4) and a copy of department Form RHF-20; or

(B) A copy of the general license contained in the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission's or agreement state's regulation equivalent to WAC 402-21-030(4) and a copy of the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission's or agreement state's certificate, or alternatively, furnish a copy of the general license contained in WAC 402-21-030(4) and a copy of department Form RHF-20 with a note explaining that use of the product or device is regulated by the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission or an agreement state under requirements substantially the same as those in WAC 402-21-030(4).

(v) Report to the department all transfers of industrial products or devices to persons for use under the general license in WAC 402-21-030(4). Such report shall identify each general licensee by name and address, an individual by name and/or position who may constitute a point of contact between the department and the general licensee, the type and model number of device transferred, and the quantity of depleted uranium contained in the product or device. The report shall be submitted within thirty days after the end of each calendar quarter in which such a product or device is transferred to the generally licensed person. If no transfers have been made to persons generally licensed under chapter 402-21 WAC during the reporting period, the report shall so indicate;

(vi) Provide certain other reports as follows:

(A) Report to the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission all transfers of industrial products or devices to persons for use under the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission general license in Section 40.25 of 10 CFR Part 40;

(B) Report to the responsible department all transfers of devices manufactured and distributed pursuant to subsection (12) of this section for use under a general license in that state's regulations equivalent to WAC 402-21-030(4);

(C) Such report shall identify each general licensee by name and address, an individual by name and/or position who may constitute a point of contact between the department and the general licensee, the type and model number of the device transferred, and the quantity of depleted uranium contained in the product or device. The report shall be submitted within thirty days after the end of each calendar quarter in which such product or device is transferred to the generally licensed person;

(D) If no transfers have been made to United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission licensees during the reporting period, this information shall be reported to the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission;

(E) If no transfers have been made to general licensees within a particular agreement state during the reporting period, this information shall be reported to the responsible department; and

(vii) Keep records showing the name, address and point of contact for each general licensee to whom the person transfers depleted uranium in industrial products or devices for use pursuant to the general license provided in WAC 402-21-030(4) or equivalent regulations of the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission or of an agreement state. The records shall be maintained for a period of two years and shall show the date of each transfer, the quantity of depleted uranium in each product or device transferred, and compliance with the report requirements of this section.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.050. 81-01-011 (Order 1570), § 402-22-110, filed 12/8/80. Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 79-12-073 (Order 1459), § 402-22-110, filed 11/30/79, effective 1/1/80. Formerly WAC 402-20-076.]

**WAC 402-22-150 Special requirements for issuance of specific licenses for source material milling.** In addition to the requirements set forth in WAC 402-22-040, a specific license for source material milling will be issued if the applicant submits to the department a satisfactory application as described herein and meets the other conditions specified below:

(1) An application for a license to receive title to, receive, possess, and use source material for milling or byproduct material as defined in WAC 402-12-050(6) shall address the following:

(a) Description of the proposed project or action.

(b) Area/site characteristics including geology, demography, topography, hydrology and meteorology.

(c) Radiological and nonradiological impacts of the proposed project or action, including waterway and groundwater impacts.

(d) Environmental effects of accidents.

(e) Tailings disposal and decommissioning.

(f) Site and project alternatives.

(g) Description of how the provisions of chapter 402-52 WAC shall be met.

(2) Pursuant to WAC 402-22-040(6) the applicant shall not commence construction of the project until the department has weighed the environmental, economic, technical, and other benefits against the environmental costs and has concluded that the issuance of the license is appropriate.

(3) Prior to issuance of a license, a public hearing shall be held. The scope shall extend to the question of license issuance and the adequacy of the reclamation, disposal, decommissioning, and decontamination plans.

(4) At least one full year prior to any major site construction, a preoperational monitoring program shall be conducted to provide complete baseline data on a milling site and its environs. Throughout the construction and operating phases of the mill, an operational monitoring program shall be conducted to measure or evaluate compliance with applicable standards and regulations; to evaluate performance of control systems and procedures; to evaluate environmental impacts of operation; and to detect potential long-term effects.

(5) Prior to issuance of the license, the mill operator shall establish financial surety arrangements consistent with the requirements of WAC 402-22-040(6).

(6) The applicant shall provide procedures describing the means employed to meet the following requirements during the operational phase of any project.

(a) Milling operations shall be conducted so that all effluent releases are reduced to as low as is reasonably achievable below the limits of chapter 402-24 WAC.

(b) The mill operator shall conduct at least daily inspection of any tailings or waste retention systems. Records of such inspections shall be maintained for review by the department.

(c) The mill operator shall immediately notify the department of the following:

(i) Any failure in a tailings or waste retention system which results in a release of tailings or waste into unrestricted areas; and

(ii) Any unusual conditions (conditions not contemplated in the design of the retention system) which if not corrected could lead to failure of the system and result in a release of tailings or waste into unrestricted areas.

(7) An application for a license to own, receive, possess and use byproduct material as defined in WAC 402-12-050 (6)(b) shall contain proposed specifications relating to the emissions control and disposition of the byproduct material to achieve the requirements and objectives set forth in the criteria listed in WAC 402-52-100.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 87-01-031 (Order 2450), § 402-22-150, filed 12/11/86. Statutory Authority: Chapter 70.121 RCW. 81-16-031 (Order 1683), § 402-22-150, filed 7/28/81.]

**WAC 402-22-200 Schedule A groups of medical uses of radioactive material (ref. WAC 402-22-070(3) and 402-22-110(9)).** (1) *Group I.* Use of prepared radiopharmaceuticals for certain diagnostic studies involving measurements of uptake, dilution and excretion. This group does not include imaging or localization studies.

(a) Any radioactive material in a radiopharmaceutical and for a diagnostic use involving measurements of uptake, dilution or excretion for which a "Notice of claimed investigational exemption for a new drug" (IND) has been accepted by the Food and Drug Administration (FDA) or for which a "New drug application" (NDA) is in effect.

(b) The provisions of (a) of this subsection notwithstanding, no radioactive material in gaseous form or for use as an aerosol is permitted by this subsection except as specifically authorized in a license.

(2) *Group II.* Use of prepared radiopharmaceuticals for diagnostic imaging and localization studies.

(a) Any radioactive material in a radiopharmaceutical and for a diagnostic use involving imaging or localizing for which a "Notice of claimed investigational exemption for a new drug" (IND) has been accepted by the Food and Drug Administration (FDA) or for which a "New drug application" (NDA) is in effect;

(b) The provisions of (a) of this subsection notwithstanding, no radioactive material in gaseous form or for use as an aerosol is permitted by this subsection except as specifically authorized by a license or subsection (3)(b) of this section.

(3) *Group III.* Use of generators and reagent kits for the preparation and use of radiopharmaceuticals containing radioactive material for diagnostic imaging and localization studies.

(a) Any generator or reagent kit for preparation and diagnostic use of a radiopharmaceutical containing radioactive material for which generator or reagent kit a "Notice of claimed investigational exemption of a new drug" (IND) has been accepted by the Food and Drug Administration (FDA) or for which a "New drug application" (NDA) is in effect.

(b) The provisions of (a) of this subsection notwithstanding, no generator or reagent kit is authorized for preparation of any gaseous form or aerosol of a radioactive material, except Technetium-99m as sodium pentetate as an aerosol for pulmonary function studies when used only with an approved and shielded delivery system, and disposed in accordance with applicable requirements, or as specifically authorized in a license.

(4) *Group IV.* Use of prepared radiopharmaceuticals for certain therapeutic uses that do not normally require hospitalization for purposes of radiation safety.

(a) Iodine-131 as iodide for treatment of hyperthyroidism and cardiac dysfunction;

(b) Phosphorus-32 as soluble phosphate for treatment of polycythemia vera, leukemia and bone metastases;

(c) Phosphorus-32 as colloidal chromic phosphate for intracavitary treatment of malignant effusions;

(d) Any radioactive material in a radiopharmaceutical and for a therapeutic use not normally requiring hospitalization for purposes of radiation safety for which a "Notice of claimed investigational exemption for a new drug" (IND) has been accepted by the Food and Drug Administration (FDA) or for which a "New drug application" (NDA) is in effect.

(5) *Group V.* Use of prepared radiopharmaceuticals for certain therapeutic uses that normally require hospitalization for purposes of radiation safety.

(a) Gold-198 as colloid for intracavitary treatment of malignant effusions;

(b) Iodine-131 as iodide for treatment of thyroid carcinoma;

(c) Any radioactive material in a radiopharmaceutical and for a therapeutic use normally requiring hospitalization for radiation safety reasons for which a "Notice of claimed investigational exemption for a new drug" (IND) has been accepted by the Food and Drug Administration (FDA) or for which a "New drug application" (NDA) is in effect.

(6) *Group VI.* Use of sources and devices containing radioactive material for certain medical uses.

(a) Americium-241 as a sealed source in a device for bone mineral analysis;

(b) Cesium-137 encased in needles and applicator cells for topical, interstitial, and intracavitary treatment of cancer;

(c) Cobalt-60 encased in needles and applicator cells for topical, interstitial, and intracavitary treatment of cancer;

(d) Gold-198 as seeds for interstitial treatment of cancer;

(e) Iodine-125 as a sealed source in a device for bone mineral analysis;

(f) Gadolinium-153 as a sealed source in a device for bone mineral analysis;

(g) Iridium-192 as seeds encased in nylon ribbon for interstitial treatment of cancer;

(h) Strontium-90 sealed in an applicator for treatment of superficial eye conditions; and

(i) Iodine-125 as seeds for interstitial treatment of cancer.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 87-01-031 (Order 2450), § 402-22-200, filed 12/11/86. Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.050. 81-01-011 (Order 1570), § 402-22-200, filed 12/8/80. Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 79-12-073 (Order 1459), § 402-22-200, filed 11/30/79, effective 1/1/80. Formerly WAC 402-20-260.]

**WAC 402-22-240 Appendix--General laboratory rules for safe use of unsealed sources.** (1) In addition to the requirements set forth in WAC 402-22-040, a specific licensee who uses unsealed, unplated and/or liquid sources should the applicant possess adequate facilities including ventilation systems which are compatible with the proposed uses: and,

(2) Possess, use, and store, radioactive materials in accordance with, but not limited to, the following:

(a) Receive, handle, and store radioactive materials only at specifically designated locations within the applicant's facility. Vessels containing radioactive material must be labeled as required by chapter 402-24 WAC.

(b) Wear disposable gloves at all times when handling dispersible radioactive material or potentially contaminated items.

(c) Wear personnel monitoring devices (film badge and/or TLD), when required, at all times when working with, or in the vicinity of, radioactive materials. Extremity doses shall be considered in evaluating the need for separate extremity dosimeters. Calculations based on whole body badge results for photon emitters may be used in lieu of separate extremity dosimeters. Extremity dosimetry should be worn when working with millicurie or greater quantities of material (excluding low energy beta emitters and pure alpha emitters). Monitoring devices, when not in use, shall be stored only in a designated low-background area.

(d) Use remote tools, lead shields, lead-glass shields, and/or plexiglass shields as appropriate.

(e) Prohibit eating, chewing, drinking, smoking, and application of cosmetics in any area where radioactive material is used or stored.

(f) Do not store food, drink or personal effects in any area, container, or refrigerator designated for radioactive materials use or storage.

(g) Do not pipette radioactive materials or perform any similar operation by employing mouth suction.

(h) Use disposable absorbent material with impervious backing to cover work surfaces where spillage is possible.

(i) Properly dress and protect open wounds on exposed body surfaces before working with radioactive materials.

(j) Wear laboratory coats when working with radioactive material. Potentially contaminated laboratory coats shall not be worn outside the immediate work area.

(k) Nuclides in volatile form, or with a high potential for volatilization should be used only in areas with ventilation systems which conform to the requirements of WAC 402-24-030 and 402-24-050.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 87-01-031 (Order 2450), § 402-22-240, filed 12/11/86; 83-19-050 (Order 2026), § 402-22-240, filed 9/16/83.]

**WAC 402-22-250 Schedule B, limits for broad licenses.** (See also WAC 402-22-090)

Radioactive Material	Col. I curies	Col. II curies
Antimony-122	1	0.01
Antimony-124	1	0.01
Antimony-125	1	0.01
Arsenic-73	10	0.1
Arsenic-74	1	0.01
Arsenic-76	1	0.01
Arsenic-77	10	0.1
Barium-131	10	0.1
Barium-140	1	0.01
Beryllium-7	10	0.1
Bismuth-210	0.1	0.001
Bromine-82	10	0.1
Cadmium-109	1	0.01
Cadmium-115m	1	0.01
Cadmium-115	10	0.1
Calcium-45	1	0.01
Calcium-47	10	0.1
Carbon-14	100	1.
Cerium-141	10	0.1
Cerium-143	10	0.1
Cerium-144	0.1	0.001
Cesium-131	100	1.
Cesium-134m	100	1.
Cesium-134	0.1	0.001
Cesium-135	1	0.01
Cesium-136	10	0.1
Cesium-137	0.1	0.001
Chlorine-36	1	0.01
Chlorine-38	100	1.
Chromium-51	100	1.
Cobalt-57	10	0.1
Cobalt-58m	100	1.
Cobalt-58	1	0.01
Cobalt-60	0.1	0.001
Copper-64	10	0.1
Dysprosium-165	100	1.
Dysprosium-166	10	0.1
Erbium-169	10	0.1
Erbium-171	10	0.1
Europium-152 (9.2h)	10	0.1
Europium-152 (13 y)	0.1	0.001
Europium-154	0.1	0.001
Europium-155	1	0.01
Fluorine-18	100	1.
Gadolinium-153	1	0.01
Gadolinium-159	10	0.1
Gallium-72	10	0.1
Germanium-71	100	1.

Radioactive Material	Col. I curies	Col. II curies
Gold-198	10	0.1
Gold-199	10	0.1
Hafnium-181	1	0.01
Holmium-166	10	0.1
Hydrogen-3	100	1.
Indium-113m	100	1.
Indium-114m	1	0.01
Indium-115m	100	1.
Indium-115	1	0.01
Iodine-125	0.1	0.001
Iodine-126	0.1	0.001
Iodine-129	0.1	0.001
Iodine-131	0.1	0.001
Iodine-132	10	0.1
Iodine-133	1	0.01
Iodine-134	10	0.1
Iodine-135	1	0.01
Iridium-192	1	0.01
Iridium-194	10	0.1
Iron-55	10	0.1
Iron-59	1	0.01
Krypton-85	100	1.
Krypton-87	10	0.1
Lanthanum-140	1	0.01
Lutetium-177	10	0.1
Manganese-52	1	0.01
Manganese-54	1	0.01
Manganese-56	10	0.1
Mercury-197m	10	0.1
Mercury-197	10	0.1
Mercury-203	1	0.01
Molybdenum-99	10	0.1
Neodymium-147	10	0.1
Neodymium-149	10	0.1
Nickel-59	10	0.1
Nickel-63	1	0.01
Nickel-65	10	0.1
Niobium-93m	1	0.01
Niobium-95	1	0.01
Niobium-97	100	1.
Osmium-185	1	0.01
Osmium-191m	100	1.
Osmium-191	10	0.1
Osmium-193	10	0.1
Palladium-103	10	0.1
Palladium-109	10	0.1
Phosphorus-32	1	0.01
Platinum-191	10	0.1
Platinum-193m	100	1.
Platinum-193	10	0.1
Platinum-197m	100	1.
Platinum-197	10	0.1
Polonium-210	0.01	0.0001
Potassium-42	1	0.01
Praseodymium-142	10	0.1
Praseodymium-143	10	0.1
Promethium-147	1	0.01
Promethium-149	10	0.1

Radioactive Material	Col. I curies	Col. II curies	Radioactive Material	Col. I curies	Col. II curies
Radium-226	0.01	0.0001	Xenon-135	100	1.
Rhenium-186	10	0.1	Ytterbium-175	10	0.1
Rhenium-188	10	0.1	Yttrium-90	1	0.01
Rhodium-103m	1,000	10.	Yttrium-91	1	0.01
Rhodium-105	10	0.1	Yttrium-92	10	0.1
Rubidium-86	1	0.01	Yttrium-93	1	0.01
Rubidium-87	1	0.01	Zinc-65	1	0.01
Ruthenium-97	100	1.	Zinc-69m	10	0.1
Ruthenium-103	1	0.01	Zinc-69	100	1.
Ruthenium-105	10	0.1	Zirconium-93	1	0.01
Ruthenium-106	0.1	0.001	Zirconium-95	1	0.01
Samarium-151	1	0.01	Zirconium-97	1	0.01
Samarium-153	10	0.1	Any radioactive material other than source material, special nuclear material, or alpha emitting radioactive material not listed above.	0.1	0.001
Scandium-46	1	0.01			
Scandium-47	10	0.1			
Scandium-48	1	0.01			
Selenium-75	1	0.01			
Silicon-31	10	0.1			
Silver-105	1	0.01			
Silver-110m	0.1	0.001			
Silver-111	10	0.1			
Sodium-22	0.1	0.001			
Sodium-24	1	0.01			
Strontium-85m	1,000	10.			
Strontium-85	1	0.01			
Strontium-89	1	0.01			
Strontium-90	0.01	0.0001			
Strontium-91	10	0.1			
Strontium-92	10	0.1			
Sulphur-35	10	0.1			
Tantalum-182	1	0.01			
Technetium-96	10	0.1			
Technetium-97m	10	0.1			
Technetium-97	10	0.1			
Technetium-99m	100	1.			
Technetium-99	1	0.01			
Tellurium-125m	1	0.01			
Tellurium-127m	1	0.01			
Tellurium-127	10	0.1			
Tellurium-129m	1	0.01			
Tellurium-129	100	1.			
Tellurium-131m	10	0.1			
Tellurium-132	1	0.01			
Terbium-160	1	0.01			
Thallium-200	10	0.1			
Thallium-201	10	0.1			
Thallium-202	10	0.1			
Thallium-204	1	0.01			
Thulium-170	1	0.01			
Thulium-171	1	0.01			
Tin-113	1	0.01			
Tin-125	1	0.01			
Tungsten-181	1	0.01			
Tungsten-185	1	0.01			
Tungsten-187	10	0.1			
Vanadium-48	1	0.01			
Xenon-131m	1,000	10.			
Xenon-133	100	1.			

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 79-12-073 (Order 1459), § 402-22-250, filed 11/30/79, effective 1/1/80. Formerly WAC 402-20-270.]

### Chapter 402-24 WAC

#### STANDARDS FOR PROTECTION AGAINST RADIATION

##### WAC

402-24-010	Purpose and scope.
402-24-020	Radiation dose to individuals in restricted areas.
402-24-024	Determination of prior accumulated dose.
402-24-027	Requirements for exceeding occupational radiation doses.
402-24-030	Exposure of individuals to concentrations of radioactive materials in restricted areas.
402-24-035	Exposure of minors.
402-24-040	Permissible levels of radiation from external sources in unrestricted areas.
402-24-050	Concentration in effluents released to unrestricted areas.
402-24-060	Leak tests.
402-24-070	Personnel monitoring.
402-24-080	Orders requiring furnishing bioassay services.
402-24-085	Surveys.
402-24-090	Caution signs, labels, and signals.
402-24-095	Exceptions from posting and labeling requirements.
402-24-110	Instruction of personnel.
402-24-120	Security and control of stored radioactive material.
402-24-125	Procedures for picking up, receiving, and opening packages.
402-24-130	Waste disposal, general requirement.
402-24-135	Method of obtaining approval of proposed disposal procedures.
402-24-140	Disposal by release into sanitary sewerage systems.
402-24-150	Disposal by burial in soil.
402-24-160	Disposal by incineration.
402-24-165	Disposal of specific wastes.
402-24-170	Records of surveys, radiation monitoring, and disposal.
402-24-180	Reports of theft or loss of radiation sources.
402-24-190	Notification of incidents.
402-24-200	Reports of overexposures and excessive levels and concentrations.
402-24-210	Vacating premises.
402-24-215	Notifications and reports to individuals.



- 402-24-220 Appendix A—Concentrations in air and water above natural background.
- 402-24-230 Appendix B—Quantities exempt from labeling.

**DISPOSITION OF SECTIONS FORMERLY CODIFIED IN THIS CHAPTER**

- 402-24-100 Caution signs, signals and controls. [Order 708, § 402-24-100, filed 8/24/72; Order 1, § 402-24-100, filed 7/2/71; Order 1, § 402-24-100, filed 1/8/69; Rules (part), filed 10/26/66.] Repealed by Order 1095, filed 2/6/76.

**WAC 402-24-010 Purpose and scope.** This chapter establishes standards for protection against radiation hazards. Except as otherwise specifically provided, this chapter applies to all licensees or registrants. Nothing in this chapter shall be interpreted as limiting the intentional exposure of patients to radiation for the purpose of medical diagnosis or therapy. The definitions contained in WAC 402-12-050 also apply to this chapter. Chapter 402-10 WAC, Statement of philosophy, is directly applicable to this chapter.

[Order 1095, § 402-24-010, filed 2/6/76; Order 1, § 402-24-010, filed 1/8/69; Rules (part), filed 10/26/66.]

**WAC 402-24-020 Radiation dose to individuals in restricted areas.\*** (1) Except as provided in subsection (2) of this section no licensee or registrant shall possess, use, store, receive, or transfer sources of radiation in such a manner as to cause any individual in a restricted area to receive in any period of one calendar quarter from all sources of radiation in the licensee's or registrant's possession a dose in excess of the limits specified in the following table:

**Rem per Calendar Quarter**

Whole body; head and trunk; active blood-forming organs; lens of eyes; or gonads .....	1.25
Hands and forearms; feet and ankles .....	18.75
Skin of whole body .....	7.5

Note: \*For determining the doses specified in this section a dose from x- or gamma rays up to 10 MeV may be assumed to be equivalent to the exposure measured by a properly calibrated appropriate instrument in air at or near the body surface in the region of the highest dose rate.

(2) A licensee or registrant may permit an individual in a restricted area to receive a dose to the whole body greater than that permitted under subsection (1) of this section, provided that:

(a) During any calendar quarter the dose to the whole body from sources of radiation in the licensee's or registrant's possession shall not exceed three rems; and

(b) The dose to the whole body, when added to the accumulated occupational dose to the whole body, shall not exceed 5(N-18) rems when "N" equals the individual's age in years at the individual's last birthday; and

(c) The licensee or registrant has determined the individual's accumulated occupational dose to the whole body on department Form RHF-4 or on a clear and legible record containing all the information required in that form and has otherwise complied with the requirements of WAC 402-24-024. As used in subsection (2) of this section "dose to the whole body" shall be deemed to include any dose to the whole body, gonads, active

blood-forming organs, head and trunk, or lens of the eye; and

(d) The licensee or registrant has determined that the predicted dose to the whole body is as low as is reasonably achievable and consistent with the statements in WAC 402-10-010. The licensee or registrant shall perform an evaluation of the expected whole body dose before permitting any individual to receive a whole body dose in excess of the limits specified in subsection (1) of this section.

A written record of the prior evaluation of this exposure shall be retained for inspection by the department.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 87-01-031 (Order 2450), § 402-24-020, filed 12/11/86. Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.050. 81-01-011 (Order 1570), § 402-24-020, filed 12/8/80; Order 1095, § 402-24-020, filed 2/6/76; Order 1, § 402-24-020, filed 1/8/69; Rules (part), filed 10/26/66.]

**WAC 402-24-024 Determination of prior accumulated dose.** Determination of prior dose. Each licensee or registrant shall require any individual, prior to first entry of the individual into the licensee's or registrant's restricted area during each employment or work assignment under such circumstances that the individual will receive or is likely to receive in any period of one calendar quarter an occupational dose in excess of 25 percent of the applicable standards specified in WAC 402-24-020(1) and 402-24-035 to disclose and verify in a written, signed statement, either:

(1) That the individual had no prior occupational dose during the current calendar quarter; or

(2) The nature and amount of any occupational dose which the individual may have received during that specifically identified current calendar quarter from sources of radiation possessed or controlled by other persons. Each licensee shall maintain records of such statements until the department authorizes their disposition.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.050. 81-01-011 (Order 1570), § 402-24-024, filed 12/8/80; Order 1095, § 402-24-024, filed 2/6/76.]

**WAC 402-24-027 Requirements for exceeding occupational radiation doses.** (1) Before permitting, pursuant to WAC 402-24-020(2), any individual in a restricted area to receive an occupational radiation dose in excess of the standards specified in WAC 402-24-020(1) each licensee or registrant shall:

(a) Obtain a certificate on state of Washington occupational external radiation exposure history (Form RHF-4) or on a clear and legible record containing all the information required in that form, signed by the individual, showing each period of time after the individual attained the age of 18 in which the individual received an occupational dose of radiation; and

(b) Calculate on Form RHF-4 in accordance with the instructions appearing therein, or on a clear and legible record containing all the information required in that form, the previously accumulated occupational dose received by the individual and the additional dose allowed for that individual under WAC 402-24-020(2).

In the preparation of Form RHF-4, or a clear and legible record containing all the information required in

that form, the licensee or registrant shall make a reasonable effort to obtain reports of the individual's previously accumulated occupational dose. For each period for which the licensee or registrant obtains such reports, the dose shown in the report shall be used in preparing the form. In any case where a licensee or registrant is unable to obtain reports of the individual's occupational dose for a previous complete calendar quarter, it shall be assumed that the individual has received the occupational dose specified in whichever of the following columns apply:

Part of Body	Column 1	Column 2
	Assumed Dose in Rems for Calendar Quarters Prior to January 1, 1961	Assumed Dose in Rems for Calendar Quarters Beginning on or After January 1, 1961
Whole body, gonads, active blood-forming organs, head and trunk, lens of eye	3.75	1.25

(2) The licensee or registrant shall retain and preserve records used in preparing Form RHF-4 until the department authorizes their disposition. If calculation of the individual's accumulated occupational dose for all periods prior to January 1, 1961, yields a result higher than the applicable accumulated dose value for the individual as of that date, as specified in WAC 402-24-020 (2)(b) the excess may be disregarded.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.050. 81-01-011 (Order 1570), § 402-24-027, filed 12/8/80.]

#### **WAC 402-24-030 Exposure of individuals to concentrations of radioactive materials in restricted areas.**

(1) Requirements for exposures to individuals.

(a) No licensee shall possess, use, or transfer radioactive material in such a manner as to permit any individual in a restricted area to inhale a quantity of radioactive material in any period of one calendar quarter greater than the quantity which would result from inhalation for 40 hours per week for 13 weeks at uniform concentrations of radioactive material in air specified in WAC 402-24-220, Appendix A, Table I, Column 1<sup>1, 2, 3</sup>. If the radioactive material is of such form that intake by absorption through the skin is likely, individual exposures to radioactive material shall be controlled so that the uptake of radioactive material by any organ from either inhalation or absorption or both routes of intake<sup>4, 5</sup> in any calendar quarter does not exceed that which would result from inhaling such radioactive material for 40 hours per week for 13 weeks at uniform concentrations specified in WAC 402-24-220, Appendix A, Table I, Column 1.

(b) No licensee shall possess, use, or transfer mixtures of U-234, U-235, and U-238 in soluble form in such a manner as to permit any individual in a restricted area to inhale a quantity of such material in excess of the intake limits specified in Appendix A, Table I, Column 1 of this part. If such soluble uranium is of a form such that absorption through the skin is likely, individual exposures to such material shall be controlled so that the uptake of such material by any organ from either inhalation or absorption or both routes of intake<sup>4</sup> does not

exceed that which would result from inhaling such material at the limits specified in WAC 402-24-220, Appendix A, Table I, Column 1 and footnote 4 thereto.

(c) For purposes of determining compliance with the requirements of WAC 402-24-030 the licensee shall use suitable measurements of concentrations of radioactive materials in air for detecting and evaluating airborne radioactivity in restricted areas and in addition, as appropriate, shall use measurements of radioactivity in the body, measurements of radioactivity excreted from the body, or any combination of such measurements as may be necessary for timely detection and assessment of individual intakes of radioactivity by exposed individuals. It is assumed that an individual inhales radioactive material at the airborne concentration in which he is present unless he uses respiratory protective equipment pursuant to WAC 402-24-030. When assessment of a particular individual's intake of radioactive material is necessary, intakes less than those which would result from inhalation for 2 hours in any one day or for 10 hours in any one week at uniform concentrations specified in Appendix A, Table I, Column 1 need not be included in such assessment, provided that for any assessment in excess of these amounts the entire amount is included.

(2) (a) The licensee shall, as a precautionary procedure, use process or other engineering controls, to the extent practicable, to limit concentrations of radioactive materials in air to levels below those which delimit an airborne radioactivity area as defined in WAC 402-12-050 (5)(b).

(b) When it is impracticable to apply process or other engineering controls to limit concentrations of radioactive material in air below those defined in WAC 402-12-050 (5)(b), other precautionary procedures, such as increased surveillance, limitation of working times, or provision of respiratory protective equipment, shall be used to maintain intake of radioactive material by any individual within any period of seven consecutive days as far below that intake of radioactive material which would result from inhalation of such material for 40 hours at the uniform concentrations specified in Appendix A, Table I, Column 1 as is reasonably achievable. Whenever the intake of radioactive material by any individual exceeds this 40-hour control measure, the licensee shall make such evaluations and take such actions as are necessary to assure against recurrence. The licensee shall maintain records of such occurrences, evaluations, and actions taken in a clear and readily identifiable form suitable for summary review and evaluation.

(3) When respiratory protective equipment is used to limit the inhalation of airborne radioactive material pursuant to WAC 402-24-030 (2)(b), the licensee may make allowance for such use in estimating exposures of individuals to such materials provided that such equipment is used as stipulated in Regulatory Guide 8.15, "Acceptable Programs for Respiratory Protection."<sup>6</sup>

(4) Notwithstanding the provisions of WAC 412-24-030 (2) and (3), the department may impose further restrictions:

(a) On the extent to which a licensee may make allowance for use of respirators in lieu of provision of process, containment, ventilation, or other engineering controls, if application of such controls is found to be practicable; and

(b) As might be necessary to assure that the respiratory protective program of the licensee is adequate in limiting exposures of personnel to airborne radioactive materials.

(5) The licensee shall notify, in writing, the department at least 30 days before the date that respiratory protective equipment is first used under the provisions of WAC 402-24-030.

(6) A licensee who was authorized to make allowance for use of respiratory protective equipment prior to the effective date of this regulation shall bring his respiratory protective program into conformance with the requirements of WAC 402-24-030(3) within one year of that date; and is exempt from the requirements of WAC 402-24-030(5).

Notes: <sup>1</sup>Since the concentration specified for tritium oxide vapor assumes equal intakes by skin absorption and inhalation, the total intake permitted is twice that which would result from inhalation alone at the concentration specified in H-3(s) in Appendix A, Table I, Column 1 for 40 hours per week for 13 weeks.

<sup>2</sup>For radioactive materials designated "sub" in the "isotope" column of the table, the concentration value specified is based upon exposure to the material as an external radiation source. Individual exposures to these materials may be accounted for as part of the limitation on individual dose in WAC 402-24-020. These materials shall be subject to the precautionary procedures required by WAC 402-24-030 (2)(a).

<sup>3</sup>Multiply the concentration values specified in Appendix A, Table I, Column 1 by  $6.3 \times 10^8$  ml to obtain the quarterly quantity limit. Multiply the concentration value specified in Appendix A, Table I, Column 1 of this part by  $2.5 \times 10^9$  ml to obtain the annual quantity limit for Rn-222.

<sup>4</sup>Significant intake by ingestion or injection is presumed to occur only as a result of circumstances such as accident, inadvertence, poor procedure, or similar special conditions. Such intakes must be evaluated and accounted for by techniques and procedures as may be appropriate to the circumstances for the occurrence. Exposures so evaluated shall be included in determining whether the limitation on individual exposures in WAC 402-24-030 (1)(a) has been exceeded.

<sup>5</sup>Regulatory guidance on assessment of individual intakes of radioactive material is given in Regulatory Guide 8.9, "Acceptable Concepts, Models, Equations and Assumptions for a Bioassay Program," single copies of which are available from the Office of Standards Development, United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Washington, D.C. 20555, upon written request.

<sup>6</sup>Single copies of Regulatory Guide 8.15 are available from the Office of Standards Development, United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Washington, D.C. 20555, upon written request.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.050, 81-01-011 (Order 1570), § 402-24-030, filed 12/8/80; Order 1095, § 402-24-030, filed 2/6/76; Order 1, § 402-24-030, filed 1/8/69; Rules (part), filed 10/26/66.]

**WAC 402-24-035 Exposure of minors.\*** (1) No licensee or registrant shall possess, use, or transfer sources of radiation in such a manner as to cause any individual within a restricted area, who is under 18 years of age, to receive in any period of one calendar quarter from all

sources of radiation in such licensee's or registrant's possession a dose in excess of 10 percent of the limits specified in the table in WAC 402-24-020(1).

(2) No licensee shall possess, use, or transfer radioactive material in such a manner as to cause any individual within a restricted area, who is under 18 years of age, to be exposed to airborne radioactive material in an average concentration in excess of the limits specified in WAC 402-24-220, Appendix A, Table II, of this chapter. For purposes of this paragraph, concentrations may be averaged over periods not greater than a week.

(3) The provisions of WAC 402-24-030 (2)(b) and (3) shall apply to exposures subject to WAC 402-24-035(2) except that the references in WAC 402-24-030 (2)(b) and (3) to Appendix A, Table I, Column 1 shall be deemed to be referenced to Appendix A, Table II, Column 1.

Note: \*For determining the doses specified in this section, a dose from x- or gamma rays up to 10 MeV may be assumed to be equivalent to the exposure measured by a properly calibrated appropriate instrument in air at or near the body surface in the region of the highest dose rate.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.050, 81-01-011 (Order 1570), § 402-24-035, filed 12/8/80; Order 1095, § 402-24-035, filed 2/6/76.]

#### **WAC 402-24-040 Permissible levels of radiation from external sources in unrestricted areas.\***

Note: \*It is the intent of this section to limit radiation levels so that it is unlikely that individuals in unrestricted areas would receive a dose to the whole body in excess of 0.5 rem in any calendar year. If in specific instances, it is determined by the department that this intent is not met, the department may, pursuant to WAC 402-12-170, impose such additional requirements on the licensee or registrant as may be necessary to meet the intent.

(1) Except as authorized by the department pursuant to subsection (2) of this section, no licensee or registrant shall possess, use, or transfer sources of radiation in such a manner as to create in any unrestricted area from such sources of radiation in that person's possession:

(a) Radiation levels which, if an individual were continuously present in the area, could result in the individual's receiving a dose in excess of two millirems in any one hour; or

(b) Radiation levels which, if an individual were continuously present in the area, could result in the individual's receiving a dose in excess of one hundred millirems in any seven consecutive days.

(2) Any person may apply to the department for proposed limits upon levels of radiation in unrestricted areas in excess of those specified in subsection (1) of this section resulting from the applicant's possession or use of sources of radiation. Such applications should include information as to anticipated average radiation levels and anticipated occupancy times for each unrestricted area involved. The department may approve the proposed limits if the applicant demonstrates to the satisfaction of the department that the proposed limits are not likely to cause any individual to receive a dose to the whole body in any period of one calendar year in excess of 0.5 rem and that the proposed limits are consistent with WAC 402-10-010.

(3) In addition to other requirements of this part, licensees engaged in uranium fuel cycle operations subject to the provisions of 40 CFR Part 190, "Environmental Radiation Protection Standards for Nuclear Power Operation," shall comply with that part.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 87-01-031 (Order 2450), § 402-24-040, filed 12/11/86. Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.050. 81-01-011 (Order 1570), § 402-24-040, filed 12/8/80; Order 1095, § 402-24-040, filed 2/6/76; Order 1, § 402-24-040, filed 1/8/69; Rules (part), filed 10/26/66.]

**WAC 402-24-050 Concentration in effluents released to unrestricted areas.** (1) A licensee shall not possess, use, or transfer licensed material so as to release to an unrestricted area radioactive material in concentrations which exceed the limits specified in WAC 402-24-220, Appendix A, Table II, except as authorized pursuant to subsection (2) of this section. For purposes of this section concentrations may be averaged over a period not greater than one calendar year.

(2) An application for a license or amendment may include proposed limits higher than those specified in subsection (1) of this section. The department will approve the proposed limits if the applicant demonstrates:

(a) That the applicant has made a reasonable effort to minimize the radioactivity contained in effluents released to unrestricted areas; and

(b) That it is not likely that radioactive material discharged in the effluent would result in the exposure of an individual to concentrations of radioactive material in air or water exceeding the limits specified in WAC 402-24-220, Appendix A, Table II.

(3) An application for higher limits pursuant to subsection (2) of this section shall include information demonstrating that the applicant has made a reasonable effort to minimize the radioactivity discharged in effluents to unrestricted areas, and shall include, as pertinent:

(a) Information as to flow rates, total volume of effluent, peak concentration of each radionuclide in the effluent, and concentration of each radionuclide in the effluent averaged over a period of one calendar year at the point where the effluent leaves a stack, tube, pipe, or similar conduit;

(b) A description of the properties of the effluents, including:

(i) Chemical composition,

(ii) Physical characteristics, including suspended solids content in liquid effluents, and nature of gas or aerosol for air effluents,

(iii) The hydrogen ion concentrations (pH) of liquid effluents, and

(iv) The size range of particulates in effluents released into air;

(c) A description of the anticipated human occupancy in the unrestricted area where the highest concentration of radioactive material from the effluent is expected, and, in the case of a river or stream, a description of water uses downstream from the point of release of the effluent;

(d) Information as to the highest concentration of each radionuclide in an unrestricted area, including anticipated concentrations averaged over a period of one calendar year:

(i) In air at any point of human occupancy, or

(ii) In water at points of use downstream from the point of release of the effluent;

(e) The background concentration of radionuclides in the receiving river or stream prior to the release of liquid effluent;

(f) A description of the environmental monitoring equipment, including sensitivity of the system, and procedures and calculations to determine concentrations of radionuclides in the unrestricted area and possible reconcentrations of radionuclides; and

(g) A description of the waste treatment facilities and procedures used to reduce the concentration of radionuclides in effluents prior to their release.

(4) For the purposes of this section, the concentration limits in WAC 402-24-220, Appendix A, Table II of this part shall apply at the boundary of the restricted area. The concentration of radioactive material discharged through a stack, pipe or similar conduit may be determined with respect to the point where the material leaves the conduit. If the conduit discharges within the restricted area, the concentration at the boundary may be determined by applying appropriate factors for dilution, dispersion, or decay between the point of discharge and the boundary.

(5) In addition to limiting concentrations in effluent streams, the department may limit quantities of radioactive material released in air or water during a specified period of time if it appears that the daily intake of radioactive material from air, water, or food by a suitable sample of an exposed population group, averaged over a period not exceeding one calendar year, would otherwise exceed the daily intake resulting from continuous exposure to air or water containing one-third the concentration of radioactive material specified in WAC 402-24-220, Appendix A, Table II.

(6) In addition to the limits set in WAC 402-24-050(1) all radioactive emissions to the atmosphere must meet the requirements of chapter 402-80 WAC.

(7) The provisions of this section do not apply to disposal of radioactive material into sanitary sewerage systems, which is governed by WAC 402-24-140.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 87-01-031 (Order 2450), § 402-24-050, filed 12/11/86; Order 1095, § 402-24-050, filed 2/6/76; Order 1, § 402-24-050, filed 1/8/69; Rules (part), filed 10/26/66.]

**WAC 402-24-060 Leak tests.** (1) Each sealed radioactive source possessed under the provisions of a specific license, other than hydrogen-3 (tritium), with a half-life greater than thirty days and in any form other than gas, shall be tested and results obtained for leakage and/or contamination prior to initial use and at six-month intervals or as specified by the license. If there is reason to suspect that a sealed source might have been damaged, it shall be tested for leakage and results obtained before further use.

(2) Leak tests shall be capable of detecting the presence of 0.005 microcurie of removable contamination. The results of leak tests made pursuant to WAC 402-24-060(1) shall be recorded in units of microcuries and shall be maintained for inspection by the department. Any test conducted pursuant to subsection (1) which reveals the presence of 0.005 microcurie or more of removable contamination shall be considered evidence that the sealed source is leaking. The licensee shall immediately withdraw the source from use and shall cause it to be decontaminated and repaired or to be disposed in accordance with WAC 402-19-400. If a sealed source shows evidence of leaking, a report shall be filed with the department within five days of the test, describing the equipment involved, the test results, and the corrective action taken. Where sealed sources are permanently mounted in devices or equipment, tests for contamination and leakage may be made by wiping appropriate accessible surfaces and measuring these wipes for transferred contamination.

(3) Leak tests are required for sealed radioactive sources that are greater than 100 microcuries for beta and gamma emitters and greater than 10 microcuries for alpha emitters.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 83-19-050 (Order 2026), § 402-24-060, filed 9/16/83. Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.050. 81-01-011 (Order 1570), § 402-24-060, filed 12/8/80; Order 1095, § 402-24-060, filed 2/6/76; Order 1, § 402-24-060, filed 1/8/69; Rules (part), filed 10/26/66.]

**WAC 402-24-070 Personnel monitoring.** (1) Each licensee or registrant shall supply appropriate personnel monitoring equipment to, and shall require the use of such equipment by:

(a) Each individual who enters a restricted area under such circumstances that the individual receives, or is likely to receive, a dose in any calendar quarter in excess of 25 percent of the applicable value specified in WAC 402-24-020(1).

(b) Each individual under 18 years of age who enters a restricted area under such circumstances that the individual receives, or is likely to receive, a dose in any calendar quarter in excess of 5 percent of the applicable value specified in WAC 402-24-020(1).

(c) Each individual who enters a high radiation area.

(2) Personnel monitoring devices assigned to an individual:

(a) Shall not intentionally be exposed to give a false or erroneous reading;

(b) Shall be assigned to one individual per exposure interval (i.e., weekly, monthly) and used to determine exposure for that individual only;

(c) Shall not be worn by any individual other than that individual originally assigned to the device;

(d) Personnel monitoring devices that are exposed while not being worn by the assigned individual shall be processed and recorded as soon as possible. A replacement monitoring device shall be assigned to the individual immediately. A record of the circumstances of the exposure shall be retained.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.050. 81-01-011 (Order 1570), § 402-24-070, filed 12/8/80; Order 1095, § 402-24-070, filed 2/6/76;

[Title 402 WAC—p 58]

Order 708, § 402-24-070, filed 8/24/72; Order 1, § 402-24-070, filed 1/8/69; Rules (part), filed 10/26/66.]

**WAC 402-24-080 Orders requiring furnishing bioassay services.** Where necessary or desirable in order to aid in determining the extent of an individual's exposure to concentrations of radioactive material, the department may incorporate license provisions or issue an order requiring a licensee or registrant to make available to the individual appropriate bioassay services and to furnish a copy of the reports of such services to the department.

[Order 1095, § 402-24-080, filed 2/6/76; Order 1, § 402-24-080, filed 1/8/69; Rules (part), filed 10/26/66.]

**WAC 402-24-085 Surveys.** Each licensee or registrant shall make or cause to be made such surveys, as defined in WAC 402-12-050, as may be necessary for the licensee or registrant to establish compliance with these regulations and are reasonable under the circumstances to evaluate the extent of radiation hazards that may be present. Records of such surveys shall be preserved as specified in WAC 402-24-170. Information on performing surveys may be found in the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission's Regulatory Guide 8.23.

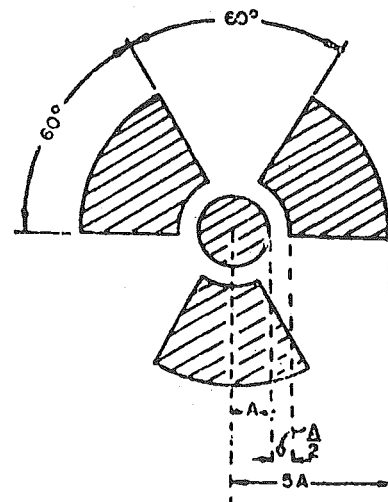
[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 87-01-031 (Order 2450), § 402-24-085, filed 12/11/86; 83-19-050 (Order 2026), § 402-24-085, filed 9/16/83. Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.050. 81-01-011 (Order 1570), § 402-24-085, filed 12/8/80; Order 1095, § 402-24-085, filed 2/6/76.]

**WAC 402-24-090 Caution signs, labels, and signals.**

(1) **General.**

(a) Except as otherwise authorized by the department, symbols prescribed by this section shall use the conventional radiation caution colors (magenta or purple on yellow background). The symbol prescribed by this section is the conventional three-blade design: Radiation symbol

- (i) Cross-hatch area is to be magenta or purple.  
(ii) Background is to be yellow.



(b) The conventional radiation symbol as described in (a) of this subsection shall be used only for:

(i) Instructing individuals to be cognizant of a potential radiation hazard as prescribed in (c) through (j) of this subsection.

(ii) Indicating that information presented pertains to the topic of radiation.

(c) In addition to the contents of signs and labels prescribed in this section, a licensee or registrant may provide on or near such signs and labels any additional information which may be appropriate in aiding individuals to minimize exposure to radiation.

(d) Each *radiation area* and entrance thereto shall be conspicuously posted with a sign or signs bearing the radiation caution symbol and the words: CAUTION\* – RADIATION AREA. However, in an exceptionally large room where other activities of a nonradiological nature are conducted the entrance need not be posted provided a conspicuous barricade with an appropriate number of signs is established to delineate the radiation area.

Note: \*The word "DANGER" may be substituted for "CAUTION" on signs required by (d) through (h) of this subsection.

(e) *High radiation areas.*

(i) Each high radiation area and all entrances thereto shall be conspicuously posted with a sign or signs bearing the radiation caution symbol and the words: CAUTION\* – HIGH RADIATION AREA.

(ii) Each entrance or access point to a high radiation area shall be:

(A) Equipped with a control device which shall cause the level of radiation to be reduced below that at which an individual might receive a dose of one hundred millirems in one hour upon entry into the area; or

(B) Equipped with a control device which shall energize a conspicuous visible or audible alarm signal in such a manner that the individual entering the high radiation area and the licensee or a supervisor of the activity are made aware of the entry; or

(C) Maintained locked except during periods when access to the area is required, with positive control over each individual entry.

(iii) The controls required by (e)(ii) of this subsection shall be established in such a way that no individual will be prevented from leaving a high radiation area.

(iv) In the case of a high radiation area established for a period of thirty days or less, direct surveillance to prevent unauthorized entry may be substituted for the controls required by (e)(ii) of this subsection. Direct surveillance requires the continuous physical presence of an individual capable of taking all necessary precautions to prevent unwarranted exposure of individuals.

(v) Any licensee or registrant may apply to the department for approval of methods not included in (e)(ii) and (iv) of this subsection for controlling access to high radiation areas. The department will approve the proposed alternatives if the licensee or registrant demonstrates that the alternative methods of control will prevent unauthorized entry into a high radiation area, and that the requirement of (e)(ii) of this subsection is met.

(vi) *Very high radiation areas:*

(A) Each area in which there may exist radiation levels in excess of five hundred rems in one hour at one meter from a sealed radioactive source<sup>7</sup> that is used to irradiate materials shall:

(I) Have each entrance or access point equipped with entry control devices which shall function automatically to prevent any individual from inadvertently entering the area when such radiation levels exist; permit deliberate entry into the area only after a control device is actuated that shall cause the radiation level within the area, from the sealed source, to be reduced below that at which it would be impossible for an individual to receive a dose in excess of one hundred mrem in one hour; and prevent operation of the source if the source would produce radiation levels in the area that could result in a dose to an individual in excess of one hundred mrem in one hour. The entry control devices required by (e)(vi)(A) of this subsection shall be established in such a way that no individual will be prevented from leaving the area.

(II) Be equipped with additional control devices such that upon failure of the entry control devices to function as required by (e)(vi)(A)(I) of this subsection the radiation level within the area, from the sealed source, shall be reduced below that at which it would be possible for an individual to receive a dose in excess of one hundred mrem in one hour; and visible and audible alarm signals shall be generated to make an individual attempting to enter the area aware of the hazard and the licensee or at least one other individual who is familiar with the activity and prepared to render or summon assistance, aware of such failure of the entry control devices;

(III) Be equipped with control devices such that upon failure or removal of physical radiation barriers other than the source's shielded storage container the radiation level from the source shall be reduced below that at which it would be possible for an individual to receive a dose in excess of one hundred mrem in one hour; and visible and audible alarm signals shall be generated to make potentially affected individuals aware of the hazard and the licensee or at least one other individual, who is familiar with the activity and prepared to render or summon assistance, aware of the failure or removal of the physical barrier. When the shield for the stored source is a liquid, means shall be provided to monitor the integrity of the shield and to signal, automatically, loss of adequate shielding. Physical radiation barriers that comprise permanent structural components, such as walls, that have no credible probability of failure or removal in ordinary circumstances need not meet the requirements of (e)(vi)(A)(III) of this subsection;

(IV) Be equipped with devices that will automatically generate visible and audible alarm signals to alert personnel in the area before the source can be put into operation and in sufficient time for any individual in the area to operate a clearly identified control device which shall be installed in the area and which can prevent the source from being put into operation;

(V) Be controlled by use of such administrative procedure and such devices as are necessary to assure that the area is cleared of personnel prior to each use of the



source preceding which use it might have been possible for an individual to have entered the area;

(VI) Be checked by a physical radiation measurement to assure that prior to the first individual's entry into the area after any use of the source, the radiation level from the source in the area is below that at which it would be possible for an individual to receive a dose in excess of one hundred mrem in one hour;

(VII) Have entry control devices required in (e)(vi)(A)(I) of this subsection which have been tested for proper functioning prior to initial operation with such source of radiation on any day that operations are not uninterruptedly continued from the previous day or before resuming operations after any unintended interruption, and for which records are kept of the dates, times, and results of such tests of function. No operations other than those necessary to place the source in safe condition or to effect repairs on controls shall be conducted with such source unless control devices are functioning properly. The licensee shall submit an acceptable schedule for more complete periodic tests of the entry control and warning systems to be established and adhered to as a condition of the license;

(VIII) Have those entry and exit portals that are used in transporting materials to and from the irradiation area, and that are not intended for use by individuals, controlled by such devices and administrative procedures as are necessary to physically protect and warn against inadvertent entry by any individual through such portals. Exit portals for processed materials shall be equipped to detect and signal the presence of loose radiation sources that are carried toward such an exit and to automatically prevent such loose sources from being carried out of the area.

(B) Licensees with, or applicants for, licenses for radiation sources that are within the purview of (e)(vi)(A) of this subsection, and that must be used in a variety of positions or in peculiar locations, such as open fields or forests, that make it impracticable to comply with certain requirements of (e)(vi)(A) of this subsection, such as those for the automatic control of radiation levels, may apply to the department for approval, prior to use of safety measures that are alternative to those specified in (e)(vi)(C) of this subsection, and that will provide at least an equivalent degree of personnel protection in the use of such sources. At least one of the alternative measures must include an entry-preventing interlock control based on a physical measurement of radiation that assures the absence of high radiation levels before an individual can gain access to an area where such sources are used.

(f) *Airborne radioactivity areas.* Each airborne radioactivity area shall be conspicuously posted with a sign or signs bearing the radiation caution symbol and the words: CAUTION\* - AIRBORNE RADIOACTIVITY AREA.

(g) *Additional requirements.*

(i) Each area or room in which any radioactive material, other than natural uranium or thorium, is used or stored in an amount exceeding 10 times the quantity of radioactive material specified in Appendix B of this part

shall be conspicuously posted with a sign or signs bearing the radiation caution symbol and the words: CAUTION\* - RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL.

(ii) Each area or room in which natural uranium or thorium is used or stored in an amount exceeding one hundred times the quantity specified in Appendix B of this part shall be conspicuously posted with a sign or signs bearing the radiation caution symbol and the words: CAUTION\* - RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL.

(h) *Containers and articles.*

(i) Except as provided in this section, each container of radioactive material shall bear a durable, clearly visible label identifying the radioactive contents.

(ii) A label required pursuant to (h)(i) of this subsection shall bear the radiation caution symbol and the words: CAUTION\* - RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL. It shall also provide sufficient information to permit individuals handling or using the containers, or working in the vicinity thereof, to take precautions to avoid or minimize exposures.

As appropriate, the information will include radiation levels, kinds of material, estimate of activity, date for which activity is estimated.

(i) Where containers are used for storage, the labels required in this subdivision shall state also the quantities and kinds of radioactive materials in the containers and the date of measurement of the quantities.

(j) All radiation machines shall be labeled in a manner which cautions individuals that radiation is produced when the machine is being operated.

(2) **Notwithstanding the provisions of subsection (1)(h), (i) of this section labeling is not required:**

(a) For laboratory containers, such as beakers, flasks, and test tubes, used transiently in laboratory procedures when the person using such containers is present. For such containers a label identifying the radioactive contents is not required.

(b) For containers that do not contain radioactive material in quantities greater than the applicable quantities listed in WAC 402-24-230, Appendix B.

(c) For containers containing only natural uranium or thorium in quantities no greater than ten times the applicable quantities listed in WAC 402-24-230, Appendix B.

(d) For containers that do not contain radioactive material in concentrations greater than the applicable concentrations listed in WAC 402-24-220, Column 2, Table I, Appendix A.

(e) For containers when they are attended by an individual who takes the precautions necessary to prevent the exposure of any individual to radiation or radioactive material in excess of the limits established by the regulations in this part;

(f) For containers when they are in transport and packaged and labeled in accordance with regulations published by the United States Department of Transportation;

(g) For containers which are accessible only to individuals authorized to handle or use them\* or to work in



the vicinity thereof, provided that the contents are identified to such individuals by a readily available written record;

Note: \*For example, containers in locations such as water-filled canals, storage vaults, or hot cells.

(h) For manufacturing and process equipment such as piping and tanks.

(3) Each licensee, prior to disposal of an empty container which previously held radioactive material shall properly survey for contamination and remove or deface the radioactive material label or otherwise clearly indicate that the container no longer contains radioactive materials.

<sup>7</sup>This paragraph does not apply to radioactive sources that are used in teletherapy, in radiography, or in completely self-shielded irradiators in which the source is both stored and operated within the same shielding radiation barrier and, in the designed configuration of the irradiator, is always physically inaccessible to any individual and cannot create high levels of radiation in an area that is accessible to any individual. This paragraph also does not apply to sources from which the radiation is incidental to some other use nor to nuclear reactor generated radiation other than radiation from byproduct, source, or special nuclear materials that are used in sealed sources in nonself-shielded irradiators.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 87-01-031 (Order 2450), § 402-24-090, filed 12/11/86. Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.050. 81-01-011 (Order 1570), § 402-24-090, filed 12/8/80; Order 1095, § 402-24-090, filed 2/6/76; Order 1, § 402-24-090, filed 1/8/69; Rules (part), filed 10/26/66.]

**WAC 402-24-095 Exceptions from posting and labeling requirements.** Notwithstanding the provisions of WAC 402-24-090:

(1) Notwithstanding the requirements of WAC 402-36-140, a room or area is not required to be posted with a caution sign because of the presence of a sealed source, provided the radiation level 30.5 centimeters from the surface of the source container or housing does not exceed five millirem per hour.

(2) Rooms or other areas in hospitals are not required to be posted with caution signs, and control of entrance or access thereto pursuant to WAC 402-24-090 (1)(c) is not required, because of the presence of patients containing less than 30 millicuries of radioactive material for whom hospitalization is not otherwise required. Provided that there are personnel in attendance who will take the precautions necessary to prevent the exposure of any individual to radiation or radioactive material in excess of the limits established in the regulations in this chapter.

(3) Caution signs are not required to be posted in areas or rooms containing radioactive material for periods of less than eight hours provided that:

(a) The material is constantly attended during such periods by an individual who shall take the precautions necessary to prevent the exposure of any individual to radiation or radioactive material in excess of the limits established in this part; and

(b) Such area or room is subject to the licensee's or registrant's control.

(4) A room or other area is not required to be posted with a caution sign, and control is not required for each entrance or access point to a room or other area which is

used solely for the storage of radioactive material prepared for transport and packaged and labeled in accordance with regulations of the United States Department of Transportation.

(5) Rooms with x-ray equipment may not be required to be posted with caution signs provided that access is controlled.

(6) The interior of a teletherapy room is not required to be posted with caution signs provided such posting is conspicuously placed at the entrance(s) to the rooms.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 83-19-050 (Order 2026), § 402-24-095, filed 9/16/83. Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.050. 81-01-011 (Order 1570), § 402-24-095, filed 12/8/80; Order 1095, § 402-24-095, filed 2/6/76.]

**WAC 402-24-110 Instruction of personnel.** Instructions required for individuals working in or frequenting any portion of a restricted area are specified in WAC 402-48-020, 402-48-030, and 402-48-040.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 83-19-050 (Order 2026), § 402-24-110, filed 9/16/83; Order 1095, § 402-24-110, filed 2/6/76; Order 708, § 402-24-110, filed 8/24/72; Order 1, § 402-24-110, filed 7/2/71; Order 1, § 402-24-110, filed 1/8/69; Rules (part), filed 10/26/66.]

**WAC 402-24-120 Security and control of stored radioactive material.** (1) Licensed materials shall be secured from, or controlled in such a manner so as to prevent unauthorized removal from the place of storage.

(2) Licensed materials in an unrestricted area and not in storage shall be tended under the constant surveillance and immediate control of the licensee.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 83-19-050 (Order 2026), § 402-24-120, filed 9/16/83; Order 1095, § 402-24-120, filed 2/6/76; Order 1, § 402-24-120, filed 1/8/69; Rules (part), filed 10/26/66.]

**WAC 402-24-125 Procedures for picking up, receiving, and opening packages.** (1)(a) Each licensee or registrant who expects to receive a package containing quantities of radioactive material in excess of the Type A<sub>1</sub> or A<sub>2</sub> quantities specified in WAC 402-12-200 shall:

(i) If the package is to be delivered to the licensee's or registrant's facility by the carrier, make arrangements to receive the package when it is offered for delivery by the carrier; or

(ii) If the package is to be picked up by the licensee or registrant at the carrier's terminal, make arrangements to receive immediate notification from the carrier of the arrival of the package.

(b) Each licensee or registrant who picks up a package of radioactive material from a carrier's terminal shall pick up the package expeditiously upon receipt of notification from the carrier of its arrival.

(2)(a) Each licensee or registrant, upon receipt of a package of radioactive material, shall monitor the external surfaces of the package for radioactive contamination caused by leakage of the radioactive contents, except:

(i) Packages containing less than one hundred times the quantity of nuclide(s) specified in WAC 402-19-550, Schedule B;

(ii) Packages containing no more than 10 millicuries of radioactive material consisting solely of tritium, carbon-14, sulfur-35, or iodine-125;

(iii) Packages containing only radioactive material as gases or in special form;

(iv) Packages containing only radioactive material in other than liquid form (including Mo-99/Tc-99m generators) and not exceeding the Type A<sub>1</sub> or A<sub>2</sub> quantity limit specified in WAC 402-12-200; and

(v) Packages containing only radionuclides with half-lives of less than 30 days and a total quantity of no more than 100 millicuries.

The monitoring shall be performed as soon as practicable after receipt, but no later than three hours after the package is received at the licensee's facility if received during the licensee's normal working hours, or no later than three hours from the beginning of the next working day if received after normal working hours.

(b) If removable radioactive contamination in excess of 0.01 microcurie (22,200 transformations per minute) per one hundred square centimeters of package surface is found on the external surfaces of the package, the licensee shall immediately notify by telephone, telegraph, mailgram or facsimile, the final delivering carrier, shipper and the department.

(3)(a) Each licensee or registrant, upon receipt of a package containing quantities of radioactive material in excess of the Type A<sub>1</sub> or A<sub>2</sub> quantities specified in WAC 402-24-125(2), other than those transported by exclusive use vehicle, shall monitor the radiation levels external to the package. The package shall be monitored as soon as practicable after receipt, but no later than three hours after the package is received at the licensee's facility if received during the licensee's normal working hours, and no later than three hours from the beginning of the next working day if received after normal working hours.

(b) If radiation levels are found on the external surface of the package in excess of two hundred millirem per hour, or at one meter from the external surface of the package in excess of ten millirem per hour, the licensee or registrant shall immediately notify, by telephone, telegraph, mailgram or facsimile, the shipper, the final delivering carrier and the department.

(4) Each licensee or registrant shall establish and maintain procedures for safely opening packages in which radioactive material is received, and shall assure that such procedures are followed and that due consideration is given to instructions for the type of package being opened and the monitoring of potentially contaminated packaging material (including packages containing radioactive material in gaseous form) to assure that only background levels of radiation are present prior to disposal of such material as nonradioactive waste. In addition, this shall include a wipe sample of the outside of any inner package which contains a liquid or dispersible radionuclide (radioactive wastes shall be exempted). Copies of such written procedures shall be retained for inspection by the department.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 87-01-031 (Order 2450), § 402-24-125, filed 12/11/86; 83-19-050 (Order 2026), § 402-24-125, filed 9/16/83. Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.050. 81-01-011 (Order 1570), § 402-24-125, filed 12/8/80; Order 1095, § 402-24-125, filed 2/6/76.]

**WAC 402-24-130 Waste disposal, general requirement.** No licensee shall dispose of any radioactive material except:

(1) By transfer to an authorized recipient as provided in WAC 402-19-400, or

(2) As authorized pursuant to WAC 402-24-050, 402-24-135, 402-24-140, or 402-24-150.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.050. 81-01-011 (Order 1570), § 402-24-130, filed 12/8/80; Order 1095, § 402-24-130, filed 2/6/76; Order 1, § 402-24-130, filed 1/8/69; Rules (part), filed 10/26/66.]

**WAC 402-24-135 Method of obtaining approval of proposed disposal procedures.** Any person may apply to the department for approval of proposed procedures to dispose of radioactive material in a manner not otherwise authorized in this chapter. Each application shall contain a description of the radioactive material, including the quantities and kinds of radioactive material and levels of radioactivity involved, and the proposed manner and conditions of disposal. The application, where appropriate, shall also include an analysis and evaluation of pertinent information as to the nature of the environment, including topographical, geological, meteorological, and hydrological characteristics; usage of ground and surface waters in the general area; the nature and location of other potentially affected facilities; and procedures to be observed to minimize the risk of unexpected or hazardous exposures.

The department will not approve any application for a license to receive radioactive material from other persons for disposal on land not owned by a state or the federal government.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 87-01-031 (Order 2450), § 402-24-135, filed 12/11/86; Order 1095, § 402-24-135, filed 2/6/76.]

**WAC 402-24-140 Disposal by release into sanitary sewerage systems.** No licensee shall discharge radioactive material into a sanitary sewerage system unless:

(1) It is readily soluble or dispersible in water;

(2) The quantity of any radioactive material released into the system by the licensee in any one day does not exceed the larger of:

(a) The quantity which, if diluted by the average daily quantity of sewage released into the sewer by the licensee, will result in an average concentration not greater than the limits specified in WAC 402-24-220, Appendix A, Table I, Column 2; or

(b) Ten times the quantity of such material specified in WAC 402-24-230, Appendix B of this part;

(3) The quantity of any radioactive material released in any one month, if diluted by the average monthly quantity of water released by the licensee, will not result in an average concentration exceeding the limits specified in WAC 402-24-220 Appendix A, Table I, Column 2; and

(4) The gross quantity of all radioactive material except hydrogen-3 and carbon-14 released into the sewerage system by the licensee does not exceed one curie (1Ci) per year. The amount released into the sewerage system for hydrogen-3 shall not exceed 5 curies per year and for carbon-14 shall not exceed 1 curie per year.

Excreta from individuals undergoing medical diagnosis or therapy with radioactive material shall be exempt from any limitations contained in this section: *Provided*, That the licensee provides for appropriate radiological monitoring whenever any waste line in the licensee's installation which may carry such excreta is opened.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 83-19-050 (Order 2026), § 402-24-140, filed 9/16/83. Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.050. 81-01-011 (Order 1570), § 402-24-140, filed 12/8/80; Order 1095, § 402-24-140, filed 2/6/76; Order 1, § 402-24-140, filed 1/8/69; Rules (part), filed 10/26/66.]

**WAC 402-24-150 Disposal by burial in soil.** No licensee shall dispose of radioactive material by burial in soil except as specifically approved by the department pursuant to WAC 402-24-135.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.050. 81-01-011 (Order 1570), § 402-24-150, filed 12/8/80; Order 1095, § 402-24-150, filed 2/6/76; Order 1, § 402-24-150, filed 1/8/69; Rules (part), filed 10/26/66.]

**WAC 402-24-160 Disposal by incineration.** No licensee shall incinerate radioactive material for the purpose of disposal or preparation for disposal except as specifically approved by the department pursuant to WAC 402-24-050 and 402-24-135.

[Order 1095, § 402-24-160, filed 2/6/76; Order 1, § 402-24-160, filed 1/8/69; Rules (part), filed 10/26/66.]

**WAC 402-24-165 Disposal of specific wastes.** Any licensee may dispose of the following licensed material without regard to its radioactivity:

(1) 0.05 microcuries or less of hydrogen-3 or carbon-14, per gram of medium, used for liquid scintillation counting; and

(2) 0.05 microcuries or less of hydrogen-3 or carbon-14, per gram of animal tissue averaged over the weight of the entire animal: *Provided however*, Tissue may not be disposed under this section in a manner that would permit its use either as food for humans or as animal feed; and

(3) Nothing in this section, however, relieves the licensee of maintaining records showing the receipt, transfer and disposal of such byproduct material as specified in WAC 402-12-080; and

(4) Nothing in this section relieves the licensee from complying with other applicable federal, state and local regulations governing any other toxic or hazardous property of these materials.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 83-19-050 (Order 2026), § 402-24-165, filed 9/16/83.]

**WAC 402-24-170 Records of surveys, radiation monitoring, and disposal.** (1) Each licensee or registrant shall maintain records showing the radiation exposures of all individuals for whom personnel monitoring is required under WAC 402-24-070. Such records shall be

kept on state of Washington current occupational external radiation exposure (Form RHF-5), in accordance with the instructions contained in that form, or on clear and legible records containing all the information required by Form RHF-5. The doses entered on the forms or records shall be for periods of time not exceeding one calendar quarter.

(2) Each licensee or registrant shall maintain records in the same units used in this part, showing the results of surveys required by WAC 402-24-085 monitoring required by WAC 402-24-125, and disposals made under WAC 402-24-135 through 402-24-165.

(3)(a) Records of individual exposure to radiation and to radioactive material which must be maintained pursuant to the provisions of subsection (1) of this section and records of bioassays, including results of whole body counting examinations made pursuant to WAC 402-24-080, shall be preserved indefinitely or until the department authorizes their disposal.

(b) Records of the results of surveys and monitoring which must be maintained pursuant to subsection (2) of this section shall be preserved for two years after completion of the survey except that the following records shall be maintained until the department authorizes their disposition:

(i) Records of the results of surveys to determine compliance with WAC 402-24-030;

(ii) In the absence of personnel monitoring data, records of the results of surveys to determine external radiation dose;

(iii) Records of the results of surveys used to evaluate the release of radioactive effluents to the environment.

(4) Records of disposal of licensed material made pursuant to WAC 402-24-135, 402-24-140, 402-24-150, 402-24-160, or 402-24-165 shall be maintained until the department authorizes their disposition.

(5) Records which must be maintained pursuant to this part may be the original or a reproduced copy or microform if such reproduced copy or microform is duly authenticated by authorized personnel and the microform is capable of producing a clear and legible copy after storage for the period specified by department regulations.

(6) If there is a conflict between the department's regulations in this part, license condition, or other written department approval or authorization pertaining to the retention period for the same type of record, the retention period specified in the regulations in this part for such records shall apply unless the department, pursuant to WAC 402-12-125, has granted a specific exemption from the record retention requirements specified in the regulations in this part.

(7) The discontinuance or curtailment of activities does not relieve the licensee or registrant of responsibility for retaining all records required by this section. A licensee or registrant may, however, request the department to accept such records. The acceptance of the records by the department relieves the licensee or registrant of subsequent responsibility only in respect to their preservation as required in this section.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080, 87-01-031 (Order 2450), § 402-24-170, filed 12/11/86; 83-19-050 (Order 2026), § 402-24-170, filed 9/16/83. Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.050, 81-01-011 (Order 1570), § 402-24-170, filed 12/8/80; Order 1095, § 402-24-170, filed 2/6/76; Order 708, § 402-24-170, filed 8/24/72; Order 1, § 402-24-170, filed 7/2/71; Order 1, § 402-24-170, filed 1/8/69; Rules (part), filed 10/26/66.]

**WAC 402-24-180 Reports of theft or loss of radiation sources.** Each licensee and/or registrant shall report immediately by telephone, 206/682-5327) and confirm promptly by letter to the State Department of Social and Health Services, Office of Radiation Protection, Mailstop LE-13, Olympia, Washington 98504, the actual or attempted theft or loss as soon as such theft or loss becomes known to the licensee and/or registrant of:

(1) Any radiation-producing machine; or

(2) Any quantity of radioactive material in excess of a quantity exempted under WAC 402-24-230, Appendix B, or any item not exempted in chapter 402-19 WAC.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080, 87-01-031 (Order 2450), § 402-24-180, filed 12/11/86; 83-19-050 (Order 2026), § 402-24-180, filed 9/16/83. Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.050, 81-01-011 (Order 1570), § 402-24-180, filed 12/8/80; Order 1095, § 402-24-180, filed 2/6/76; Order 708, § 402-24-180, filed 8/24/72; Order 1, § 402-24-180, filed 7/2/71; Order 1, § 402-24-180, filed 1/8/69; Rules (part), filed 10/26/66.]

**WAC 402-24-190 Notification of incidents.** (1) **Immediate notification.** Each licensee and/or registrant shall immediately notify the State Department of Social and Health Services, Office of Radiation Protection, Mailstop LE-13, Olympia, Washington 98504, by telephone 206/682-5327) and confirming letter of any incident involving any radiation source which may have caused or threatens to cause:

(a) A dose to the whole body of any individual, or any dosimetry device assigned to any individual, of twenty-five rems or more of radiation; a dose to the skin of the whole body of any individual or any dosimetry device assigned to any individual of one hundred fifty rems or more of radiation; or a dose to the feet, ankles, hands, or forearms of any individual, or any dosimetry device assigned to any individual, of three hundred seventy-five rems or more of radiation; or

(b) The release of radioactive material in concentrations which, if averaged over a period of twenty-four hours, would exceed five thousand times the limits specified for such materials in WAC 402-24-220, Appendix A, Table II.

(2) **Twenty-four hour notification.** Each licensee and/or registrant shall within twenty-four hours notify the State Department of Social and Health Services, Office of Radiation Protection, Mailstop LE-13, Olympia, Washington 98504, by telephone 206/682-5327) and confirming letter of any incident involving any radiation source possessed which may have caused or threatens to cause:

(a) A dose to the whole body of any individual, or any dosimetry device assigned to any individual, of five rems or more of radiation; a dose to the skin of the whole body of any individual or any dosimetry device assigned to any individual of thirty rems or more of radiation; or

a dose to the feet, ankles, hands, or forearms or any dosimetry device assigned to any individual, of seventy-five rems or more of radiation; or

(b) The release of radioactive material in concentrations which, if averaged over a period of twenty-four hours, would exceed five hundred times the limits specified for such materials in WAC 402-24-220, Appendix A, Table II; or

(c) Exposure of any individual or personnel monitoring device(s) to quantities of radiation in excess of limits specified by WAC 402-24-020(1).

(3) For each occurrence, requiring notification pursuant to this section, a prompt investigation of the situation shall be initiated by the licensee/registrant. A written report of the findings of the investigation shall be sent to the department within thirty days.

Any report filed with the department pursuant to this section shall be prepared in the manner described in WAC 402-24-200(2). Telephone notifications that do not involve immediate or twenty-four hour notification shall not be made to the emergency number (Seattle 206/682-5327). Routine calls should be made to the Olympia office (206/753-3468).

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080, 87-01-031 (Order 2450), § 402-24-190, filed 12/11/86; 83-19-050 (Order 2026), § 402-24-190, filed 9/16/83. Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.050, 81-01-011 (Order 1570), § 402-24-190, filed 12/8/80; Order 1095, § 402-24-190, filed 2/6/76; Order 708, § 402-24-190, filed 8/24/72; Order 1, § 402-24-190, filed 7/2/71; Order 1, § 402-24-190, filed 1/8/69; Rules (part), filed 10/26/66.]

**WAC 402-24-200 Reports of overexposures and excessive levels and concentrations.** (1) In addition to any notification required by WAC 402-24-190, each licensee or registrant shall make a report in writing within 30 days to the department of each exposure of an individual to radiation level or concentrations of radioactive material in excess of any applicable limit as set forth in this part or as otherwise approved by the department.

(2) Each report required by WAC 402-24-200(1) shall describe:

(a) The extent of exposure of individuals to radiation or to radioactive material, including estimates of each individual's dose as required by WAC 402-24-200(3);

(b) Levels of radiation and concentrations of radioactive material involved;

(c) The cause of exposure, levels or concentrations; and

(d) Corrective steps taken or planned to assure against a recurrence.

(3) Any report filed with the department pursuant to this section shall include for each individual exposed the name, social security number, and date of birth, and an estimate of the individual's dose. The report shall be prepared so that this information is stated in a separate part of the report.

(4) Individuals shall be notified of reports in accordance with the requirements of WAC 402-48-040.

(5) In addition to any notification required by WAC 402-24-190, each licensee shall make a report in writing within 30 days to the department of levels of radiation or releases of radioactive material in excess of limits

specified by 40 CFR Part 190, "Environmental radiation protection standards for nuclear power operations," or in excess of license conditions related to compliance with 40 CFR Part 190. Each report required under this paragraph shall describe the extent of exposure of individuals to radiation or to radioactive material; levels of radiation and concentrations of radioactive material involved; the cause of the exposure, levels of concentrations; and corrective steps taken or planned to assure against a recurrence.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.050. 81-01-011 (Order 1570), § 402-24-200, filed 12/8/80; Order 1095, § 402-24-200, filed 2/6/76; Order 708, § 402-24-200, filed 8/24/72; Order 1, § 402-24-200, filed 7/2/71; Order 1, § 402-24-200, filed 1/8/69; Rules (part), filed 10/26/66.]

**WAC 402-24-210 Vacating premises.** Each specific licensee shall, no less than 30 days before vacating or relinquishing possession or control of premises which may have been contaminated with radioactive material as a result of licensed activities, notify the department in writing of intent to vacate. When deemed necessary by the department, the licensee shall decontaminate the premises in such a manner as the department may specify.

[Order 1095, § 402-24-210, filed 2/6/76; Order 1, § 402-24-210, filed 1/8/69; Rules (part), filed 10/26/66.]

**WAC 402-24-215 Notifications and reports to individuals.** (1) Requirements for notification and reports to individuals of exposure to radiation or radioactive material are specified in WAC 402-48-040.

(2) When a licensee or registrant is required pursuant to WAC 402-24-200 to report to the department any exposure of an individual or dosimetry device assigned to any individual to radiation from any source, the licensee or registrant shall also notify the individual. Such notice shall be transmitted at a time not later than the transmittal to the department, and shall comply with the provisions of WAC 402-48-040(1).

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 87-01-031 (Order 2450), § 402-24-215, filed 12/11/86; Order 1095, § 402-24-215, filed 2/6/76.]

**WAC 402-24-220 Appendix A--Concentrations in air and water above natural background.**

Element (atomic number)	Isotope <sup>1</sup>	Table I Restricted Area		Table II Unrestricted Area	
		Column 1	Column 2	Column 1	Column 2
		Air (μCi/ml)	Water (μCi/ml)	Air (μCi/ml)	Water (μCi/ml)
Actinium (89)	Ac-227	S 2x10 <sup>-12</sup>	6x10 <sup>-5</sup>	8x10 <sup>-14</sup>	2x10 <sup>-6</sup>
		I 3x10 <sup>-11</sup>	9x10 <sup>-3</sup>	9x10 <sup>-13</sup>	3x10 <sup>-4</sup>
	Ac-228	S 8x10 <sup>-8</sup>	3x10 <sup>-3</sup>	3x10 <sup>-9</sup>	9x10 <sup>-5</sup>
Americium (95)	Am-241	S 6x10 <sup>-12</sup>	1x10 <sup>-4</sup>	2x10 <sup>-13</sup>	4x10 <sup>-6</sup>
		I 1x10 <sup>-10</sup>	8x10 <sup>-4</sup>	4x10 <sup>-12</sup>	3x10 <sup>-5</sup>
	Am-242m	S 6x10 <sup>-12</sup>	1x10 <sup>-4</sup>	2x10 <sup>-13</sup>	4x10 <sup>-6</sup>
		I 3x10 <sup>-10</sup>	3x10 <sup>-3</sup>	9x10 <sup>-9</sup>	9x10 <sup>-5</sup>
	Am-242	S 4x10 <sup>-8</sup>	4x10 <sup>-3</sup>	1x10 <sup>-9</sup>	1x10 <sup>-4</sup>
		I 5x10 <sup>-8</sup>	4x10 <sup>-3</sup>	2x10 <sup>-9</sup>	1x10 <sup>-4</sup>
	Am-243	S 6x10 <sup>-12</sup>	1x10 <sup>-4</sup>	2x10 <sup>-13</sup>	4x10 <sup>-6</sup>
		I 1x10 <sup>-10</sup>	8x10 <sup>-4</sup>	4x10 <sup>-12</sup>	3x10 <sup>-5</sup>
Am-244	S 4x10 <sup>-6</sup>	1x10 <sup>-1</sup>	1x10 <sup>-7</sup>	5x10 <sup>-3</sup>	
	I 2x10 <sup>-5</sup>	1x10 <sup>-1</sup>	8x10 <sup>-7</sup>	5x10 <sup>-3</sup>	

Element (atomic number)	Isotope <sup>1</sup>	Table I Restricted Area		Table II Unrestricted Area	
		Column 1	Column 2	Column 1	Column 2
		Air (μCi/ml)	Water (μCi/ml)	Air (μCi/ml)	Water (μCi/ml)
Antimony (51)	Sb-122	S 2x10 <sup>-7</sup>	8x10 <sup>-4</sup>	6x10 <sup>-9</sup>	3x10 <sup>-5</sup>
		I 1x10 <sup>-7</sup>	8x10 <sup>-4</sup>	5x10 <sup>-9</sup>	3x10 <sup>-5</sup>
	Sb-124	S 2x10 <sup>-7</sup>	7x10 <sup>-4</sup>	5x10 <sup>-9</sup>	2x10 <sup>-5</sup>
		I 2x10 <sup>-8</sup>	7x10 <sup>-4</sup>	7x10 <sup>-10</sup>	2x10 <sup>-5</sup>
Sb-125	S 5x10 <sup>-7</sup>	3x10 <sup>-3</sup>	2x10 <sup>-8</sup>	1x10 <sup>-4</sup>	
	I 3x10 <sup>-8</sup>	3x10 <sup>-3</sup>	9x10 <sup>-10</sup>	1x10 <sup>-4</sup>	
Argon (18)	Ar-37Sub <sup>2</sup>	6x10 <sup>-3</sup>	-----	1x10 <sup>-4</sup>	-----
	Ar-41 Sub	2x10 <sup>-6</sup>	-----	4x10 <sup>-8</sup>	-----
Arsenic (33)	As-73	S 2x10 <sup>-6</sup>	1x10 <sup>-2</sup>	7x10 <sup>-8</sup>	5x10 <sup>-4</sup>
		I 4x10 <sup>-7</sup>	1x10 <sup>-2</sup>	5x10 <sup>-8</sup>	5x10 <sup>-4</sup>
	As-74	S 3x10 <sup>-7</sup>	2x10 <sup>-3</sup>	1x10 <sup>-8</sup>	5x10 <sup>-5</sup>
		I 1x10 <sup>-7</sup>	2x10 <sup>-3</sup>	4x10 <sup>-9</sup>	5x10 <sup>-5</sup>
	As-76	S 1x10 <sup>-7</sup>	6x10 <sup>-4</sup>	4x10 <sup>-9</sup>	2x10 <sup>-5</sup>
		I 1x10 <sup>-7</sup>	6x10 <sup>-4</sup>	3x10 <sup>-9</sup>	2x10 <sup>-5</sup>
As-77	S 5x10 <sup>-7</sup>	2x10 <sup>-3</sup>	2x10 <sup>-8</sup>	8x10 <sup>-5</sup>	
	I 4x10 <sup>-7</sup>	2x10 <sup>-3</sup>	1x10 <sup>-8</sup>	8x10 <sup>-5</sup>	
Astatine (85)	At-211	S 7x10 <sup>-9</sup>	5x10 <sup>-5</sup>	2x10 <sup>-10</sup>	2x10 <sup>-6</sup>
		I 3x10 <sup>-8</sup>	2x10 <sup>-3</sup>	1x10 <sup>-9</sup>	7x10 <sup>-5</sup>
Barium (56)	Ba-131	S 1x10 <sup>-6</sup>	5x10 <sup>-3</sup>	4x10 <sup>-8</sup>	2x10 <sup>-4</sup>
		I 4x10 <sup>-7</sup>	5x10 <sup>-3</sup>	1x10 <sup>-8</sup>	2x10 <sup>-4</sup>
	Ba-140	S 1x10 <sup>-7</sup>	8x10 <sup>-4</sup>	4x10 <sup>-9</sup>	3x10 <sup>-5</sup>
Berkelium (97)	Bk-249	S 9x10 <sup>-10</sup>	2x10 <sup>-2</sup>	3x10 <sup>-11</sup>	6x10 <sup>-4</sup>
		I 1x10 <sup>-7</sup>	2x10 <sup>-2</sup>	4x10 <sup>-9</sup>	6x10 <sup>-4</sup>
	Bk-250	S 1x10 <sup>-7</sup>	6x10 <sup>-3</sup>	5x10 <sup>-9</sup>	2x10 <sup>-4</sup>
		I 1x10 <sup>-6</sup>	6x10 <sup>-3</sup>	4x10 <sup>-8</sup>	2x10 <sup>-4</sup>
Beryllium (4)	Be-7	S 6x10 <sup>-6</sup>	5x10 <sup>-2</sup>	2x10 <sup>-7</sup>	2x10 <sup>-3</sup>
		I 1x10 <sup>-6</sup>	5x10 <sup>-2</sup>	4x10 <sup>-8</sup>	2x10 <sup>-3</sup>
Bismuth (83)	Bi-206	S 2x10 <sup>-7</sup>	1x10 <sup>-3</sup>	6x10 <sup>-9</sup>	4x10 <sup>-5</sup>
		I 1x10 <sup>-7</sup>	1x10 <sup>-3</sup>	5x10 <sup>-9</sup>	4x10 <sup>-5</sup>
	Bi-207	S 2x10 <sup>-7</sup>	2x10 <sup>-3</sup>	6x10 <sup>-9</sup>	6x10 <sup>-5</sup>
		I 1x10 <sup>-8</sup>	2x10 <sup>-3</sup>	5x10 <sup>-10</sup>	6x10 <sup>-5</sup>
	Bi-210	S 6x10 <sup>-9</sup>	1x10 <sup>-3</sup>	2x10 <sup>-10</sup>	4x10 <sup>-5</sup>
		I 6x10 <sup>-9</sup>	1x10 <sup>-3</sup>	2x10 <sup>-10</sup>	4x10 <sup>-5</sup>
Bi-212	S 1x10 <sup>-7</sup>	1x10 <sup>-2</sup>	3x10 <sup>-9</sup>	4x10 <sup>-4</sup>	
	I 2x10 <sup>-7</sup>	1x10 <sup>-2</sup>	7x10 <sup>-9</sup>	4x10 <sup>-4</sup>	
Bromine (35)	Br-82	S 1x10 <sup>-6</sup>	8x10 <sup>-3</sup>	4x10 <sup>-8</sup>	3x10 <sup>-4</sup>
		I 2x10 <sup>-7</sup>	1x10 <sup>-3</sup>	6x10 <sup>-9</sup>	4x10 <sup>-5</sup>
Cadmium (48)	Cd-109	S 5x10 <sup>-8</sup>	5x10 <sup>-3</sup>	2x10 <sup>-9</sup>	2x10 <sup>-4</sup>
		I 7x10 <sup>-8</sup>	5x10 <sup>-3</sup>	3x10 <sup>-9</sup>	2x10 <sup>-4</sup>
	Cd-115m	S 4x10 <sup>-8</sup>	7x10 <sup>-4</sup>	1x10 <sup>-9</sup>	3x10 <sup>-5</sup>
		I 4x10 <sup>-8</sup>	7x10 <sup>-4</sup>	1x10 <sup>-9</sup>	3x10 <sup>-5</sup>
	Cd-115	S 2x10 <sup>-7</sup>	1x10 <sup>-3</sup>	8x10 <sup>-9</sup>	3x10 <sup>-5</sup>
I 2x10 <sup>-7</sup>		1x10 <sup>-3</sup>	6x10 <sup>-9</sup>	4x10 <sup>-5</sup>	
Calcium (20)	Ca-45	S 3x10 <sup>-8</sup>	3x10 <sup>-4</sup>	1x10 <sup>-9</sup>	9x10 <sup>-6</sup>
		I 1x10 <sup>-7</sup>	5x10 <sup>-3</sup>	4x10 <sup>-9</sup>	2x10 <sup>-4</sup>
	Ca-47	S 2x10 <sup>-7</sup>	1x10 <sup>-3</sup>	6x10 <sup>-9</sup>	5x10 <sup>-5</sup>
Californium (98)	Cf-249	S 2x10 <sup>-12</sup>	1x10 <sup>-4</sup>	5x10 <sup>-14</sup>	4x10 <sup>-6</sup>
		I 1x10 <sup>-10</sup>	7x10 <sup>-4</sup>	3x10 <sup>-12</sup>	2x10 <sup>-5</sup>
	Cf-250	S 5x10 <sup>-12</sup>	4x10 <sup>-4</sup>	2x10 <sup>-12</sup>	1x10 <sup>-5</sup>
		I 1x10 <sup>-10</sup>	7x10 <sup>-4</sup>	3x10 <sup>-12</sup>	3x10 <sup>-5</sup>
	Cf-251	S 2x10 <sup>-12</sup>	1x10 <sup>-4</sup>	6x10 <sup>-14</sup>	4x10 <sup>-6</sup>
		I 1x10 <sup>-10</sup>	8x10 <sup>-4</sup>	3x10 <sup>-12</sup>	3x10 <sup>-5</sup>
	Cf-252	S 6x10 <sup>-12</sup>	2x10 <sup>-4</sup>	2x10 <sup>-13</sup>	7x10 <sup>-6</sup>
		I 3x10 <sup>-11</sup>	2x10 <sup>-4</sup>	1x10 <sup>-12</sup>	7x10 <sup>-6</sup>
	Cf-253	S 8x10 <sup>-10</sup>	4x10 <sup>-3</sup>	3x10 <sup>-11</sup>	1x10 <sup>-4</sup>
		I 8x10 <sup>-10</sup>	4x10 <sup>-3</sup>	3x10 <sup>-11</sup>	1x10 <sup>-4</sup>
Cf-254	S 5x10 <sup>-12</sup>	4x10 <sup>-6</sup>	2x10 <sup>-13</sup>	1x10 <sup>-7</sup>	
	I 5x10 <sup>-12</sup>	4x10 <sup>-6</sup>	2x10 <sup>-13</sup>	1x10 <sup>-7</sup>	
Carbon (6)	C-14 (CO <sub>2</sub> )Sub <sup>2</sup>	S 4x10 <sup>-6</sup>	2x10 <sup>-2</sup>	1x10 <sup>-7</sup>	8x10 <sup>-4</sup>
		I 5x10 <sup>-5</sup>	-----	1x10 <sup>-6</sup>	-----
Cerium (58)	Ce-141	S 4x10 <sup>-7</sup>	3x10 <sup>-3</sup>	2x10 <sup>-8</sup>	9x10 <sup>-5</sup>
		I 2x10 <sup>-7</sup>	3x10 <sup>-3</sup>	5x10 <sup>-9</sup>	9x10 <sup>-5</sup>
	Ce-143	S 3x10 <sup>-7</sup>	1x10 <sup>-3</sup>	9x10 <sup>-9</sup>	4x10 <sup>-5</sup>
		I 2x10 <sup>-7</sup>	1x10 <sup>-3</sup>	7x10 <sup>-9</sup>	4x10 <sup>-5</sup>
Ce-144	S 1x10 <sup>-8</sup>	3x10 <sup>-4</sup>	3x10 <sup>-10</sup>	1x10 <sup>-5</sup>	
	I 6x10 <sup>-9</sup>	3x10 <sup>-4</sup>	2x10 <sup>-10</sup>	1x10 <sup>-5</sup>	
Cesium (55)	Cs-131	S 1x10 <sup>-5</sup>	7x10 <sup>-2</sup>	4x10 <sup>-7</sup>	2x10 <sup>-3</sup>
		I 3x10 <sup>-6</sup>	3x10 <sup>-2</sup>	1x10 <sup>-7</sup>	9x10 <sup>-4</sup>









Element (atomic number)	Isotope <sup>1</sup>	Table I Restricted Area		Table II Unrestricted Area	
		Column 1	Column 2	Column 1	Column 2
		Air ( $\mu\text{Ci/ml}$ )	Water ( $\mu\text{Ci/ml}$ )	Air ( $\mu\text{Ci/ml}$ )	Water ( $\mu\text{Ci/ml}$ )
Any single radionuclide not listed above with decay mode other than alpha emission or spontaneous fission and with radioactive half-life less than 2 hours.					
	Sub <sup>2</sup>	$1 \times 10^{-6}$	—	$3 \times 10^{-8}$	—
Any single radionuclide not listed above with decay mode other than alpha emission or spontaneous fission and with radioactive half-life greater than 2 hours.					
		$3 \times 10^{-9}$	$9 \times 10^{-5}$	$1 \times 10^{-10}$	$3 \times 10^{-6}$
Any single radionuclide not listed above, which decays by alpha emission or spontaneous fission.					
		$6 \times 10^{-13}$	$4 \times 10^{-7}$	$2 \times 10^{-14}$	$3 \times 10^{-8}$

For purposes of these regulations, the designation 10-(number), indicates 10 raised to the minus (number) power.\*

Notes: <sup>1</sup>Soluble (S); Insoluble (I).

<sup>2</sup>"Sub" means that values given are for submersion in a semispherical infinite cloud of airborne material.

<sup>3</sup>For purposes of these regulations, it may be assumed that the daughter activity concentrations in the following table are equivalent to an air concentration of  $10^{-7}$  microcuries of radon-222 per milliliter of air in equilibrium with the daughters RaA, RaB, RaC, and RaC'.

Alpha-Emitting Daughter Activity Collected Per Milliliter of Air

Maximum Time Between Collection and Measurement (hours) <sup>a</sup>	Microcuries/ml	Total alpha disintegrations per minute per ml
0.5	$7.2 \times 10^{-8}$	0.16
1.0	$4.5 \times 10^{-8}$	0.10
2.0	$1.3 \times 10^{-8}$	0.028
3.0	$0.3 \times 10^{-8}$	0.0072

<sup>a</sup>The duration of sample collection and the duration of measurement should be sufficiently short compared to the time between collection and measurement, as not to have a statistically significant effect upon the results.

<sup>4</sup>For soluble mixtures of U-238, U-234 and U-235 in air chemical toxicity may be the limiting factor. If the percentage by weight (enrichment) of U-235 is less than 5, the concentration value for a 40-hour work week, Table I, is 0.2 milligrams uranium per cubic meter of air average. For any enrichment, the product of the average concentration and time of exposure during a 40-hour work week shall not exceed  $8 \times 10^{-3}$  SA  $\mu\text{Ci-hr/ml}$ , where SA is the specific activity of the uranium inhaled. The concentration value for Table II is 0.007 milligrams uranium per cubic meter of air. The specific activity for natural uranium is  $6.77 \times 10^{-7}$  curies per gram U. The specific activity for other mixtures of U-238, U-235 and U-234, if not known, shall be:

$$\text{SA} = 3.6 \times 10^{-7} \text{ curies/gram U U-depleted}$$

$$\text{SA} = (0.4 + 0.38 E + 0.0034 E^2) 10^{-6}$$

$$E \geq 0.72$$

where E is the percentage by weight of U-235, expressed as percent.

Note: In any case where there is a mixture in air or water of more than one radionuclide, the limiting values for purposes of this Appendix should be determined as follows:

- If the identity and concentration of each radionuclide in the mixture are known, the limiting values should be derived as follows: Determine, for each radionuclide in the mixture, the ratio between the quantity present in the mixture and the limit otherwise established in Appendix "A" for the specific radionuclide when not in a mixture. The sum of such ratios for all the radionuclides in the mixture may not exceed "1" (i.e., "unity")

Example: If radionuclides a, b, and c are present in concentrations  $C_a$ ,  $C_b$ , and  $C_c$ , and if the applicable MPC's are  $\text{MPC}_a$ ,  $\text{MPC}_b$ , and  $\text{MPC}_c$  respectively, then the concentrations shall be limited so that the following relationship exists:

$$\frac{C_a}{\text{MPC}_a} + \frac{C_b}{\text{MPC}_b} + \frac{C_c}{\text{MPC}_c} \leq 1$$

- If either the identity or the concentration of any radionuclide in the mixture is not known, the limiting values for purposes of Appendix "A" shall be:

- For purposes of Table I, Col. 1 . . . . .  $6 \times 10^{-13}$
- For purposes of Table I, Col. 2 . . . . .  $4 \times 10^{-7}$
- For purposes of Table II, Col. 1 . . . . .  $2 \times 10^{-14}$
- For purposes of Table II, Col. 2 . . . . .  $3 \times 10^{-8}$

- If any of the conditions specified below are met, the corresponding values specified below may be used in lieu of those specified in paragraph 2, above.

- If the identity of each radionuclide in the mixture is known but the concentration of one or more of the radionuclides in the mixture is not known, the concentration limit for the mixture is the limit specified in Appendix "A" for the radionuclide in the mixture having the lowest concentration limit; or
- If the identity of each radionuclide in the mixture is not known, but it is known that certain radionuclides specified in Appendix "A" are not present in the mixture, the concentration limit for the mixture is the lowest concentration limit specified in Appendix "A" for any radionuclide which is not known to be absent from the mixture; or

c. Radionuclide

	Table I Restricted Area		Table II Unrestricted Area	
	Column 1	Column 2	Column 1	Column 2
	Air ( $\mu\text{Ci/ml}$ )	Water ( $\mu\text{Ci/ml}$ )	Air ( $\mu\text{Ci/ml}$ )	Water ( $\mu\text{Ci/ml}$ )

If it is known that Sr-90, I-125, I-126, I-129, I-131, (I-133 Table II only), Pb-210, Po-210, At-211, Ra-223, Ra-224, Ra-226, Ac-227, Ra-228, Th-230, Pa-231, Th-232, Th-nat, Cm-248, Cf-254, and Fm-256 are not present

—  $9 \times 10^{-5}$  —  $3 \times 10^{-6}$

If it is known that Sr-90, I-125, I-126, I-129, (I-131, I-133, Table II only), Pb-210, Po-210, Ra-223, Ra-226, Ra-228, Pa-231, Th-nat, Cm-248, Cf-254, and Fm-256 are not present

—  $6 \times 10^{-5}$  —  $2 \times 10^{-6}$

If it is known that Sr-90, I-129 (I-125, I-126, I-131, Table II only), Pb-210, Ra-226, Ra-228, Cm-248, and Cf-254 are not present

—  $2 \times 10^{-5}$  —  $6 \times 10^{-7}$

If it is known that (I-129, Table II only), Ra-226, and Ra-228 are not present

—  $3 \times 10^{-6}$  —  $1 \times 10^{-7}$

Table I  
Restricted Area  
Column 1 Column 2  
Air Water  
( $\mu\text{Ci/ml}$ ) ( $\mu\text{Ci/ml}$ )

Table II  
Unrestricted Area  
Column 1 Column 2  
Air Water  
( $\mu\text{Ci/ml}$ ) ( $\mu\text{Ci/ml}$ )

If it is known that alpha-emitters and Sr-90, I-129, Pb-210, Ac-227, Ra-228, Pa-230, Pu-241, and Bk-249 are not present	3x10 <sup>-9</sup>	_____	1x10 <sup>-10</sup>	_____
If it is known that alpha-emitters and Pb-210, Ac-227, Ra-228, and Pu-241 are not present	3x10 <sup>-10</sup>	_____	1x10 <sup>-11</sup>	_____
If it is known that alpha-emitters and Ac-227 are not present	3x10 <sup>-11</sup>	_____	1x10 <sup>-12</sup>	_____
If it is known that Ac-227, Th-230, Pa-231, Pu-238, Pu-239, Pu-240, Pu-242, Pu-244, Cm-248, Cf-249 and Cf-251 are not present	3x10 <sup>-12</sup>	_____	1x10 <sup>-13</sup>	_____

4. If the mixture of radionuclides consists of uranium and its daughter products in ore dust prior to chemical processing of the uranium ore, the values specified below may be used in lieu of those determined in accordance with paragraph 1 above or those specified in paragraphs 2 and 3 above.

- a. For purposes of Table I, Column 1, 1x10<sup>-10</sup>  $\mu\text{Ci/ml}$  gross alpha activity; or 5x10<sup>-11</sup>  $\mu\text{Ci/ml}$  natural uranium; or 75 micrograms per cubic meter of air natural uranium.
- b. For purposes of Table II, Column 1, 3x10<sup>-12</sup>  $\mu\text{Ci/ml}$  gross alpha activity; 2x10<sup>-12</sup>  $\mu\text{Ci/ml}$  natural uranium; or 3 micrograms per cubic meter of air natural uranium.

5. For purposes of this note, a radionuclide may be considered as not present in a mixture if (a) the ratio of the concentration of that radionuclide in the mixture ( $C_a$ ) to the concentration limit for that radionuclide specified in Table II of Appendix "A" ( $\text{MPC}_a$ ) does not exceed 1/10, (i.e.,  $C_a/\text{MPC}_a \leq 1/10$ ) and (b) the sum of such ratios for all radionuclides considered as not present in the mixture does not exceed 1/4 (i.e.,  $C_a/\text{MPC}_a + C_b/\text{MPC}_b + \dots \leq 1/4$ ).

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.050, 81-01-011 (Order 1570), § 402-24-220, filed 12/8/80; Order 1095, § 402-24-220, filed 2/6/76; Order 1, § 402-24-220, filed 1/8/69; Rules (part), filed 10/26/66.]

**WAC 402-24-230 Appendix B--Quantities exempt from labeling.**

Material	Microcuries
Americium-241	0.01
Antimony-122	100
Antimony-124	10
Antimony-125	10
Arsenic-73	100
Arsenic-74	10
Arsenic-76	10
Arsenic-77	100
Barium-133	10
Barium-140	10
Bismuth-210	1
Bromine-82	10
Cadmium-109	10
Cadmium-115m	10
Cadmium-115	100

Material	Microcuries
Calcium-45	10
Calcium-47	10
Carbon-14	100
Cerium-141	100
Cerium-143	100
Cerium-144	1
Cesium-131	1,000
Cesium-134m	100
Cesium-134	1
Cesium-135	10
Cesium-136	10
Cesium-137	10
Chlorine-36	10
Chlorine-38	10
Chromium-51	1,000
Cobalt-58m	10
Cobalt-58	10
Cobalt-60	1
Copper-64	100
Dysprosium-165	10
Dysprosium-166	100
Erbium-169	100
Erbium-171	100
Europium-152 (9.2 h)	100
Europium-152 (13 yr)	1
Europium-154	1
Europium-155	10
Fluorine-18	1,000
Gadolinium-153	10
Gadolinium-159	100
Gallium-72	10
Germanium-71	100
Gold-198	100
Gold-199	100
Hafnium-181	10
Holmium-166	100
Hydrogen-3	1,000
Indium-113m	100
Indium-114m	10
Indium-115m	100
Indium-115	10
Iodine-125	1
Iodine-126	1
Iodine-129	0.1
Iodine-131	1
Iodine-132	10
Iodine-133	1
Iodine-134	10
Iodine-135	10
Iridium-192	10
Iridium-194	100
Iron-55	100
Iron-59	10
Krypton-85	100
Krypton-87	10
Lanthanum-140	10
Lutetium-177	100
Manganese-52	10

Material	Microcuries	Material	Microcuries
Manganese-54	10	Strontium-89	1
Manganese-56	10	Strontium-90	0.1
Mercury-197m	100	Strontium-91	10
Mercury-197	100	Strontium-92	10
Mercury-203	10	Sulphur-35	100
Molybdenum-99	100	Tantalum-182	10
Neodymium-147	100	Technetium-96	10
Neodymium-149	100	Technetium-97m	100
Nickel-59	100	Technetium-97	100
Nickel-63	10	Technetium-99m	100
Nickel-65	100	Technetium-99	10
Niobium-93m	10	Tellurium-125m	10
Niobium-95	10	Tellurium-127m	10
Niobium-97	10	Tellurium-127	100
Osmium-185	10	Tellurium-129m	10
Osmium-191m	100	Tellurium-129	100
Osmium-191	100	Tellurium-131m	10
Osmium-193	100	Tellurium-132	10
Palladium-103	100	Terbium-160	10
Palladium-109	100	Thallium-200	100
Phosphorus-32	10	Thallium-201	100
Platinum-191	100	Thallium-202	100
Platinum-193m	100	Thallium-204	10
Platinum-193	100	Thorium (natural) <sup>1</sup>	100
Platinum-197m	100	Thulium-170	10
Platinum-197	100	Thulium-171	10
Plutonium-239	0.01	Tin-113	10
Polonium-210	0.1	Tin-125	10
Potassium-42	10	Tungsten-181	10
Praseodymium-142	100	Tungsten-185	10
Praseodymium-143	100	Tungsten-187	100
Promethium-147	10	Uranium (natural) <sup>2</sup>	100
Promethium-149	10	Uranium-233	0.01
Radium-226	0.01	Uranium-234 -	
Rhenium-186	100	Uranium-235	0.01
Rhenium-188	100	Vanadium-48	10
Rhodium-103m	100	Xenon-131m	1,000
Rhodium-105	100	Xenon-133	100
Rubidium-86	10	Xenon-135	100
Rubidium-87	10	Ytterbium-169	10
Ruthenium-97	100	Ytterbium-175	100
Ruthenium-103	10	Yttrium-90	10
Ruthenium-105	10	Yttrium-91	10
Ruthenium-106	1	Yttrium-92	100
Samarium-151	10	Yttrium-93	100
Samarium-153	100	Zinc-65	10
Scandium-46	10	Zinc-69m	100
Scandium-47	100	Zinc-69	1,000
Scandium-48	10	Zirconium-93	10
Selenium-75	10	Zirconium-95	10
Silicon-31	100	Zirconium-97	10
Silver-105	10		
Silver-110m	1		
Silver-111	100		
Sodium-22	10		
Sodium-24	10		
Strontium-85	10		

Notes: <sup>1</sup>Based on alpha disintegration rate of Th-232, Th-230 and their daughter products.

<sup>2</sup>Based on alpha disintegration rate of U-238, U-234, and U-235.

Material	Microcuries	DISPOSITION OF SECTIONS FORMERLY CODIFIED IN THIS CHAPTER
Any alpha emitting radionuclide not listed above or mixtures of alpha emitters of unknown composition	0.01	402-28-030 General provisions. [Order 708, § 402-28-030, filed 8/24/72; Order 1, § 402-28-030, filed 7/2/71; Order 1, § 402-28-030, filed 1/8/69; Rules (part), filed 10/26/66.] Repealed by Order 1084, filed 1/14/76. Later promulgation, see WAC 402-28-031, 402-28-032, 402-28-035.
Any radionuclide other than alpha emitting radionuclides, not listed above or mixtures of beta emitters of unknown composition	0.1	402-28-050 Radiographic installations other than dental and veterinary medicine. [Order 1, § 402-28-050, filed 1/8/69; Rules (part), filed 10/26/66.] Repealed by Order 1084, filed 1/14/76. Later promulgation, see WAC 402-28-051 through 402-28-055.
Note: For purposes of WAC 402-24-090 and 402-24-140, where there is involved a combination of isotopes in known amounts, the limit for the combination should be derived as follows: Determine, for each isotope in the combination, the ratio between the quantity present in the combination and the limit otherwise established for the specific isotope when not in combination. The sum of such ratios for all the isotopes in the combination may not exceed "1" (i.e., "unity"). Example: For purposes of WAC 402-24-090 (1)(g), if a particular batch, room, or area contains 200 $\mu$ Ci of Au-198 and 500 $\mu$ Ci of C-14, it may also contain not more than 3 $\mu$ Ci of I-131 and remain unposted. This limit was determined as follows:		402-28-060 Special requirements for mobile diagnostic radiographic equipment. [Order 1, § 402-28-060, filed 1/8/69; Rules (part), filed 10/26/66.] Repealed by Order 1084, filed 1/14/76.
200 $\mu$ Ci Au-198/1,000 $\mu$ Ci + 500 $\mu$ Ci C-14/1,000 $\mu$ Ci + 3 $\mu$ Ci I-131/10 $\mu$ Ci = 1		402-28-070 Special requirements for chest photofluorographic installations. [Order 1, § 402-28-070, filed 1/8/69; Rules (part), filed 10/26/66.] Repealed by Order 1084, filed 1/14/76.
The denominator in each of the above ratios was obtained by multiplying the figure in the table by 10 as provided in WAC 402-24-090 (1)(g).		402-28-090 Therapeutic x-ray installations. [Order 1084, § 402-28-090, filed 1/14/76; Order 1, § 402-28-090, filed 1/8/69; Rules (part), filed 10/26/66.] Repealed by 81-01-011 (Order 1570), filed 12/8/80. Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.050.
[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 83-19-050 (Order 2026), § 402-24-230, filed 9/16/83. Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.050. 81-01-011 (Order 1570), § 402-24-230, filed 12/8/80; Order 1095, § 402-24-230, filed 2/6/76; Order 708, § 402-24-230, filed 8/24/72; Order 1, § 402-24-230, filed 7/2/71; Order 1, § 402-24-230, filed 1/8/69; Rules (part), filed 10/26/66.]		402-28-100 Special requirements for x-ray therapy equipment operated at potentials of sixty kVp and below. [Order 1084, § 402-28-100, filed 1/14/76; Order 1, § 402-28-100, filed 1/8/69; Rules (part), filed 10/26/66.] Repealed by 81-01-011 (Order 1570), filed 12/8/80. Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.050.
		402-28-120 Appendix A—Information on radiation shielding required for plan reviews. [Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.050. 81-01-011 (Order 1570), § 402-28-120, filed 12/8/80; Order 1084, § 402-28-120, filed 1/14/76]. Repealed by 83-19-050 (Order 2026), filed 9/16/83. Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080.
		402-28-130 Appendix B—Minimum design requirements for an x-ray machine operator's booth—New installations only. [Order 1084, § 402-28-130, filed 1/14/76]. Repealed by 83-19-050 (Order 2026), filed 9/16/83. Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080.
		402-28-99002 Appendix E—Performance standards for new and/or existing equipment. [Order 1084, Appendix E (codified as WAC 402-28-99002), filed 1/14/76]. Repealed by 83-19-050 (Order 2026), filed 9/16/83. Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080.

### Chapter 402-28 WAC

#### USE OF X-RAYS IN THE HEALING ARTS

##### WAC

402-28-010	Purpose and scope.
402-28-020	Definitions.
402-28-031	General requirements—Administrative controls.
402-28-032	General requirements—Plan review.
402-28-035	General requirements for all diagnostic x-ray systems.
402-28-040	Fluoroscopic x-ray systems.
402-28-051	Radiographic systems other than fluoroscopic, dental intraoral, or veterinarian systems—Beam limitation.
402-28-052	Radiographic systems other than fluoroscopic, dental intraoral, or veterinary systems—Radiation exposure control devices.
402-28-053	Radiographic systems other than fluoroscopic, dental intraoral, or veterinary systems—Source-to-skin or receptor distance.
402-28-054	Radiographic systems other than fluoroscopic and dental intraoral—Exposure reproducibility.
402-28-055	Radiographic systems—Standby radiation from capacitor energy storage equipment.
402-28-080	Intraoral dental radiographic systems.
402-28-091	Therapeutic x-ray installations less than 1 MeV.
402-28-101	X-ray and electron therapy systems with energies of one MeV and above.
402-28-110	Veterinary medicine radiographic installations.
402-28-990	X-ray film developing requirements.
402-28-99001	Appendix I—Good practices.
402-28-99003	Appendix II—Determination of competency.
402-28-99004	Appendix III—Information to be submitted by persons proposing to conduct healing arts screening using ionizing radiation.

**WAC 402-28-010 Purpose and scope.** This chapter establishes requirements, for which a registrant is responsible, for use of x-ray equipment by or under the supervision of an individual authorized by and licensed in accordance with state statutes to engage in the healing arts. The provisions of this chapter are in addition to, and not in substitution for, other applicable provisions of these regulations.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.050. 81-01-011 (Order 1570), § 402-28-010, filed 12/8/80; Order 1084, § 402-28-010, filed 1/14/76; Order 1, § 402-28-101 (codified as WAC 402-28-010), filed 1/8/69; Rules (part), filed 10/26/66.]

**WAC 402-28-020 Definitions.** As used in this chapter, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Accessible surface" means the external surface of the enclosure or housing provided by the manufacturer.

(2) "Accidental radiation exposure incident" means an exposure to a patient, an operator, or a member of the public that was unintentional.

(3) "Added filter" means the filter added to the inherent filtration.

(4) "Aluminum equivalent" means the thickness of aluminum (type 1100 alloy) affording the same attenuation, under specified conditions, as the material in question. (The nominal chemical composition of type 1100 aluminum alloy is 99.00 percent minimum aluminum, 0.12 percent copper.)

(5) "Assembler" means any person engaged in the business of assembling, replacing, or installing one or more components into an x-ray system or subsystem. An assembler may be the practitioner, his/her employee, an outside contractor, or an employee of an outside firm.

(6) "Attenuation block" means a block or stack, having dimensions 20 cm by 20 cm by 3.8 cm, of type 1100 aluminum alloy or other aluminum alloys having equivalent attenuation.

(7) "Automatic exposure control" means a device which automatically controls one or more technique factors in order to obtain at a preselected location(s) a required quantity of radiation (see also "phototimer").

(8) "Barrier" (see "protective barrier").

(9) "Beam axis" means a line from the source through the centers of the x-ray fields.

(10) "Beam-limiting device" means a device which provides a means to restrict the dimensions of the x-ray field.

(11) "Beam monitoring system" means a system designed to detect and measure the radiation present in the useful beam.

(12) "Cephalometric device" means a device intended for the radiographic visualization and measurement of the dimensions of the human head.

(13) "Certified components" means components of x-ray systems which have been certified by the manufacturer as meeting the requirements of the federal performance standard for x-ray equipment.

(14) "Certified system" means any x-ray system which has one or more certified component(s).

(15) "Changeable filters" means any filter, exclusive of inherent filtration, which can be removed from the useful beam through any electronic, mechanical or physical process.

(16) "Coefficient of variation (C)" means the ratio of the standard deviation to the mean value of a population of observations. It is estimated using the following equation:

$$C = \frac{s}{\bar{X}} = \frac{1}{\bar{X}} \left[ \sum_{i=1}^n \frac{(X(i) - \bar{X})^2}{n-1} \right]^{1/2}$$

where

$s$  = Estimated standard deviation of the population.

$\bar{X}$  = Mean value of observations in sample.

$X(i)$  =  $i^{\text{th}}$  observation sampled.

$n$  = Number of observations in sample.

(17) "Contact therapy system" means an x-ray system wherein the x-ray tube port is put in contact with or within 5 centimeters of, the surface being treated.

(18) "Control panel" means that part of the x-ray control upon which are mounted the switches, knobs, pushbuttons, and other hardware necessary for manually setting the technique factors.

(19) "Cooling curve" means the graphical relationship between heat units stored and cooling time.

(20) "Date of transfer." See installation date.

(21) "Dead-man switch" means a switch so constructed that a circuit closing contact can be maintained only by continuous pressure on the switch by the operator.

(22) "Department" means the department of social and health services which has been designated as the state radiation control agency.

(23) "Detector" (see "radiation detector").

(24) "Diagnostic source assembly" means the tube housing assembly with a beam-limiting device attached.

(25) "Diagnostic x-ray system" means an x-ray system designed for irradiation of any part of the human body for the purpose of recording or visualization for diagnostic purposes.

(26) "Direct scattered radiation" means that scattered radiation which has been deviated in direction only by materials irradiated by the useful beam (see also "scattered radiation").

(27) "Electronic product defect" means an error in design, manufacture, or performance of an x-ray system such that unintentional radiation exposure to a patient, an operator, or a member of the public has occurred.

(28) "Entrance exposure rate" means the roentgens per unit time where the useful beam enters the patient.

(29) "Equipment" (see "x-ray equipment").

(30) \*"Exposure" means the quotient of  $dQ$  divided by  $dm$  where  $dQ$  is the absolute value of the total charge of the ions of one sign produced in air when all the electrons (negatrons and positrons) liberated by photons in a volume element of air having mass  $dm$  are completely stopped in air. (The special unit of exposure is the roentgen.)

Note: \*When the word, exposure, is used in this part to mean one or more irradiations of a person for a healing arts purpose, or in a more general sense, it will not be underlined [italicized].

(31) "Field emission equipment" means equipment which uses an x-ray tube in which electron emission from the cathode is due solely to the action of an electric field.

(32) "Filter" means material placed in the useful beam to absorb preferentially selected radiations.

(33) "Fluoroscopic imaging assembly" means a component which comprises a reception system in which x-ray photons produce a fluoroscopic image. It includes equipment housings, electrical interlocks if any, the primary protective barrier, and structural material providing linkage between the image receptor and the diagnostic source assembly.

(34) "Full beam detector" means a radiation detector of such size that the total cross section of the maximum size useful beam is intercepted.

(35) "General purpose radiographic x-ray system" means any radiographic x-ray system which, by design, is not limited to radiographic examination of specific anatomical regions.

(36) "Gonad shield" means a protective barrier for the testes or ovaries.

(37) "Half-value layer (HVL)" means the thickness of specified material which attenuates the beam of radiation to an extent such that the exposure rate is reduced to one-half of its original value. In this definition the contribution of all scattered radiation, other than any which might be present initially in the beam concerned, is deemed to be excluded.

(38) "Healing arts screening" means the testing of an asymptomatic population using x-ray machines for the detection or evaluation of health indications when such tests are not specifically and individually ordered by a licensed practitioner of the healing arts legally authorized to prescribe such x-ray tests for the purpose of diagnosis or treatment.

(39) "Heat unit" means a unit of energy equal to the product of the peak kilovoltage, milliamperes, and seconds, i.e., kVp x mA x second.

(40) "Image intensifier" means a device consisting of an image intensifier tube installed in its housing which instantaneously converts an x-ray pattern into a light image of higher energy density.

(41) "Image receptor" means any device, such as a fluorescent screen or radiographic film, which transforms incident x-ray photons either into a visible image or into another form which can be made into a visible image by further transformations.

(42) "Image receptor support" means that part of a mammographic system designed to support the image receptor in a plane perpendicular to the x-ray beam during a mammographic examination.

(43) "Inherent filtration" means the filtration of the useful beam provided by the permanently installed components of the tube housing assembly.

(44) "Installation date" means the earliest date that a machine, accessory, or component is able to be used by a registrant or transferee but no later than the date of the first human exposure made using the machine, accessory, or component that has been installed.

(45) "Interlock" means a device arranged or connected such that the occurrence of an event or condition is required before a second event or condition can occur or continue to occur.

(46) "Irradiation" means the exposure of matter to ionizing radiation.

(47) "Kilovolts peak (kVp)" (see "peak tube potential").

(48) "kV" means kilovolts.

(49) "kWs" means kilowatt second which is equal to the product of peak kilovolts, amperes, and seconds or  $10^{-3} \times \text{kV} \times \text{mA} \times \text{sec}$ .

(50) "Lead equivalent" means the thickness of lead affording the same attenuation, under specified conditions, as the material in question.

(51) "Leakage radiation" means radiation emanating from the diagnostic or therapeutic source assembly except for:

(a) The useful beam and

(b) Radiation produced when the exposure switch or timer is not activated.

(52) "Leakage technique factors" means the technique factors associated with the tube housing assembly which are used in measuring leakage radiation. They are defined as follows:

(a) For capacitor energy storage equipment, the maximum rated peak tube potential and the maximum rated number of exposures in an hour for operation at the maximum rated peak tube potential with the quantity of charge per exposure being 10 milliamperes seconds, or the minimum obtainable from the unit, whichever is larger.

(b) For field emission equipment rated for pulsed operation, the maximum rated peak tube potential and the maximum rated number of x-ray pulses in an hour for operation at the maximum rated peak tube potential.

(c) For all other equipment, the maximum rated peak tube potential and the maximum rated continuous tube current for the maximum rated peak tube potential.

(53) "Light field" means that area of the intersection of the light beam from the beam-limiting device and one of the set of planes parallel to and including the plane of the image receptor, whose perimeter is the locus of points at which the illumination is one-fourth of the maximum in the intersection.

(54) "Line-voltage regulation" means the difference between the no-load and the load line potentials expressed as a percent of the load line potential; that is,

$$\text{Percent line-voltage regulation} = 100 (V_n - V_l) / V_l$$

where:

$V_{(n)}$  = No-load line potential

$V_{(l)}$  = Load line potential

(55) "mA" means tube current in milliamperes.

(56) "mAs" means milliamperes second or the product of the tube current in milliamperes and the time of exposure in seconds.

(57) "Maximum line current" means the root mean squared current in the supply line of an x-ray machine operating at its maximum rating.

(58) "Mobile equipment" (see "x-ray equipment").

(59) "Modified installation" means a room, building, office, or facility in which structural parameters which affect radiation safety are being changed; these parameters include such things as reconstruction or moving of walls, replacement of the x-ray machine with one of higher kVp or mA, a change in the direction of the beam, replacement of the control panel so that operator protection is adversely affected, a change in occupancy of adjacent areas, workload changes, etc.

(60) "New installation" means a room, building, office, or facility newly built, or in which previously there has been no radiation machine.



(61) "Peak tube potential" means the maximum value of the potential difference across the x-ray tube during an exposure.

(62) "Phototimer" – means a device which controls radiation exposure to the image receptor by detecting the total amount of radiation reaching the device. The radiation monitoring device(s) is part of an electronic circuit which controls the time the tube is activated (see also "automatic exposure control").

(63) "Portable equipment" (see "x-ray equipment").

(64) "Position indicating device (PID)" means a device, on dental x-ray equipment which indicate the beam position and establishes a definite source-surface (skin) distance. The device may or may not incorporate or serve as a beam-limiting device.

(65) "Primary protective barrier" (see "protective barrier").

(66) "Protected area" means a shielded area in which attenuation of x-radiation is sufficient to meet the exposure limits of WAC 402-24-020 and the principles of WAC 402-10-010 and "ALARA" for individuals in that area.

(67) "Protective apron" means an apron made of radiation absorbing materials, used to reduce radiation exposure.

(68) "Protective barrier" means a barrier of radiation absorbing material(s) used to reduce radiation exposure.

(a) "Primary protective barrier" means the material, excluding filters, placed in the useful beam, for protection purposes, to reduce the radiation exposure.

(b) "Secondary protective barrier" means a barrier sufficient to attenuate the stray radiation to the required degree.

(69) "Protective glove" means a glove made of radiation absorbing materials used to reduce radiation exposure.

(70) "Radiation detector" means a device which in the presence of radiation provides by either direct or indirect means, a signal or other information suitable for use in measuring one or more quantities of incident radiation.

(71) "Radiation therapy simulation system" means a fluoroscopic or radiographic x-ray system intended for localizing the volume to be exposed during radiation therapy and confirming the position and size of the therapeutic irradiation field.

(72) "Radiograph" means an image receptor on which the image is created directly or indirectly by an x-ray pattern and results in a permanent record.

(73) "Radiographic imaging system" means any system whereby a permanent or semi-permanent image is recorded on an image receptor by the action of ionizing radiation.

(74) "Rating" means the operating limits of an x-ray system or subsystem as specified by the component manufacturer.

(75) "Recording" means producing a permanent form of an image resulting from x-ray photons (e.g., film, video tape).

(76) "Response time" means the time required for an instrument system to reach 90 percent of its final reading when the radiation-sensitive volume of the instrument system is exposed to a step change in radiation flux from zero sufficient to provide a steady state midscale reading.

(77) "Scattered radiation" means radiation that, during passage through matter, has been deviated in direction (see also "direct scattered radiation").

(78) "Secondary protective barrier" (see "protective barrier").

(79) "Shutter" means a device attached to the tube housing assembly which can totally intercept the useful beam and which has a lead equivalency at least that of the tube housing assembly.

(80) "SID" (see "source-image receptor distance").

(81) "Source" means the focal spot of the x-ray tube.

(82) "Source-image receptor distance (SID)" means the distance from the source to the center of the input surface of the image receptor.

(83) "Special purpose x-ray equipment" means that which is designed for radiographic examination of one specific area of the body.

(84) "Spot check" means an abbreviated calibration procedure which is performed to assure that a previous calibration continues to be valid.

(85) "Spot film device" means a device intended to transport and/or position a radiographic image receptor between the x-ray source and fluoroscopic image receptor, including a device intended to hold a cassette over the input end of an image intensifier for the purpose of making a radiograph.

(86) "Spot film" means a radiograph which is made during a fluoroscopic examination to record permanently conditions which exist during that fluoroscopic procedure.

(87) "Stationary equipment" (see "x-ray equipment").

(88) "Stray radiation" means the sum of leakage and scattered radiation.

(89) "Technique factors" means the conditions of operation. They are specified as follows:

(a) For capacitor energy storage equipment, peak tube potential in kV and quantity of charge in mAs.

(b) For field emission equipment rated for pulsed operation, peak tube potential in kV and number of x-ray pulses.

(c) For all other equipment, peak tube potential in kV and:

(i) Either tube current in mA and exposure time in seconds,

(ii) Or the product of tube current and exposure time in mAs.

(90) "Transmission detector" means a radiation detector through which the useful beam or part of the useful beam passes.

(91) "Treatment volume" means the region, in the patient, to which a specified dose is to be delivered.

(92) "Tube" means an x-ray tube, unless otherwise specified.

(93) "Tube housing assembly" means the tube housing with tube installed. It includes high-voltage and/or filament transformers and other appropriate elements when they are contained within the tube housing.

(94) "Tube rating chart" means the set of curves which specify the rated limits of operation of the tube in terms of the technique factors.

(95) "Useful beam" means the radiation which passes through the tube housing port and the aperture of the beam-limiting device when the exposure switch or timer is activated.

(96) "Variable-aperture beam-limiting device" means a beam-limiting device which has capacity for stepless adjustment of the x-ray field size.

(97) "Visible area" means that portion of the input surface of the image receptor over which incident x-ray photons produce a visible image.

(98) "Wedge filter" means an added filter with changing radio-opacities used to achieve more uniform optical densities on the image receptor when a body part of varying absorption characteristics is radiographed.

(99) "X-ray control" means a device which controls input power to the x-ray high-voltage generator and/or the x-ray tube. It includes equipment which controls the technique factors of an x-ray exposure.

(100) "X-ray equipment" means an x-ray system, subsystem, or component thereof. Types of x-ray equipment are as follows:

(a) 'Mobile' means x-ray equipment mounted on a permanent base with wheels and/or casters for moving while completely assembled.

(b) 'Portable' means x-ray equipment designed to be hand-carried.

(c) 'Stationary' means x-ray equipment which is installed in a fixed location.

(101) "X-ray field" means that area of the intersection of the useful beam and any one of the set of planes parallel to and including the plane of the image receptor, whose perimeter is the locus of points at which the exposure rate is one-fourth of the maximum in the intersection.

(102) "X-ray high-voltage generator" means a device which transforms electrical energy from the potential supplied by the x-ray control to the tube operating potential. The device may also include means for transforming alternating current to direct current, filament transformers for the x-ray tube(s), high-voltage switches, electrical protective devices, and other appropriate elements.

(103) "X-ray system" means an assemblage of components for the controlled production of x-rays. It includes minimally an x-ray high-voltage generator, an x-ray control, a tube housing assembly, a beam-limiting device, and the necessary supporting structures. Additional components which function with the system are considered integral parts of the system.

(104) "X-ray subsystem" means any combination of two or more components of an x-ray system for which there are requirements specified in this part.

(105) "X-ray tube" means any electron tube which is designed to be used primarily for the production of x-rays.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080, 83-19-050 (Order 2026), § 402-28-020, filed 9/16/83. Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.050, 81-01-011 (Order 1570), § 402-28-020, filed 12/8/80; Order 1084, § 402-28-020, filed 1/14/76; Order 1, § 402-28-020, filed 1/8/69; Rules (part), filed 10/26/66.]

**WAC 402-28-031 General requirements--Administrative controls.** (1) No person shall make, sell, lease, transfer, lend or install x-ray equipment or the accessories used in connection with such equipment unless such accessories and equipment, when properly placed in operation and properly used, will meet the requirements of these regulations.

(2) The registrant shall be responsible for directing the operation of the x-ray machines which are in his/her control. The registrant or registrant's agent shall assure that the following provisions are met in the operation of the x-ray machine(s):

(a) An x-ray machine which does not meet the provisions of these regulations, or which is malfunctioning in a manner that threatens the health or safety of patient, operator, or general public shall not be operated for diagnostic or therapeutic purposes.

(b) Individuals who will be operating the x-ray equipment shall be adequately instructed in safe operating procedures and shall be able to demonstrate competence, upon request from the department, in the correct use of the equipment. Required areas of competency are listed in Appendix II.

(c) In the vicinity of each x-ray system's control panel a chart shall be provided, which specifies for most examinations which are performed by that system a listing of information, including but not limited to the following, for each projection within that examination:

(i) Patient's anatomical size versus technique factors to be utilized;

(ii) Source to image receptor distance to be used;

(iii) Type and placement of gonad shielding to be used; and

(iv) If applicable, settings for automatic exposure devices.

(d) When required by the department, a registrant shall create and provide to operators of the x-ray system, radiation safety procedures which address patient and occupationally-exposed personnel safety. These procedures shall instruct, or define any restrictions of the operating technique required for safe operation of the particular x-ray system.

(e) Except for patients who cannot be moved out of the room and the patient being examined, only the staff and ancillary personnel required for the medical procedure or training shall be present in the room during the radiographic exposure. Other than the patient being examined:

(i) All individuals shall be positioned such that no part of the body including the extremities not protected by 0.5 mm lead equivalent will be struck by the useful beam.

(ii) Staff and ancillary personnel shall be protected from the direct scatter radiation by protective aprons or whole body protective barriers of not less than 0.25 mm lead equivalent.

(iii) Patients who cannot be removed from the room shall be protected from the direct scatter radiation by whole body protective barriers of 0.25 mm lead equivalent or shall be so positioned that the nearest portion of the body is at least 2 meters from both the tube head and the nearest edge of the image receptor.

(iv) When a portion of the body of any staff or ancillary personnel is potentially subjected to stray radiation which could result in that individual receiving one quarter of the maximum permissible dose as defined in WAC 402-24-020 of these regulations, additional protective devices may be required by the department.

(f) Gonad shielding of not less than 0.5 mm lead equivalent shall be used for patients who are of reproductive age during radiographic procedures in which the gonads are in the direct (useful) beam, except for cases in which this would interfere with the diagnostic procedure.

(g) Persons shall not be exposed to the useful beam except for healing arts purposes, each exposure of which has been authorized by a licensed practitioner of the healing arts. This provision specifically prohibits deliberate exposure for the following purposes:

(i) Exposure of an individual for training, demonstration or other purposes unless there are also healing arts requirements and proper prescription has been provided.

(ii) Exposure of an individual for the purpose of healing arts screening without prior written approval of the state health officer.

(h) When a patient or film must be provided with auxiliary support during a radiation exposure:

(i) Mechanical holding devices shall be used when the technique permits. The safety rules, when required under (d) of this subsection, shall list individual projections where holding devices cannot be utilized;

(ii) Written safety procedures, as required by (d) of this subsection, shall indicate the requirements for selecting a holder and the procedure the holder shall follow;

(iii) The human holder shall be protected as required by (e)(i) of this subsection; the holder who is occupationally exposed to radiation shall be provided with a personnel monitoring device, worn at the collar outside the lead apron and records of exposures shall be maintained;

(iv) No person shall be used routinely to hold film or patients;

(v) In those cases where the patient must hold the film any portion of the body other than the area of clinical interest struck by the useful beam shall be protected by not less than 0.5 mm lead equivalent material;

(vi) Such holding shall be permitted only in very unusual and rare situations;

(vii) For the holder who is occupationally exposed to radiation, a record shall be made of the examination and

shall include patient identification, the name of the human holder, date of the examination, number of exposures and technique factors utilized for the exposure(s) whenever the primary beam has knowingly intersected any portion of the holder's body.

(i) Personnel dosimetry. All persons who are associated with the operation of an x-ray system are subject to the occupational exposure limits and the requirements for the determination of the doses which are stated in WAC 402-24-024. In addition: When protective clothing or devices are worn on portions of the body and a dosimeter is required, at least one such dosimeter shall be utilized as follows:

(i) When an apron is worn, the monitoring device shall be worn at the collar outside of the apron.

(ii) The dose to the whole body based on the maximum dose attributed to the most critical organ shall be recorded on the reports required by WAC 402-24-170 of these regulations. If more than one device is used or a record is made of the data, each dose shall be identified with the area where the device was worn on the body.

(j) Personnel monitoring of an operator is required where exposure switch cords are utilized that allow the operator to stand in an unprotected area during exposures, and worst-case measurements by the department show that twenty-five percent of the exposure limits specified in WAC 402-24-020 may be exceeded.

(k) All persons involved in the operation of a fluoroscope and working within the fluoroscopy room during its operation must wear a personnel dosimeter in accordance with WAC 402-24-070 and (i)(i) of this subsection. If extremities are in or near the primary beam, extremity dosimeters are also required.

(l) Healing arts screening utilizing radiation. Any person proposing to conduct a healing arts screening program shall not initiate such a program without prior approval of the state health officer. When requesting such approval, that person shall submit the information outlined in Appendix III of this part. If any information submitted becomes invalid or outdated, the state health officer shall be notified immediately.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080, 87-01-031 (Order 2450), § 402-28-031, filed 12/11/86; 83-19-050 (Order 2026), § 402-28-031, filed 9/16/83. Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.050, 81-01-011 (Order 1570), § 402-28-031, filed 12/8/80; Order 1084, § 402-28-031, filed 1/14/76. Formerly WAC 402-28-030 (part).]

**WAC 402-28-032 General requirements--Plan review.** (1) Prior to construction, the floor plans and equipment arrangement of all installations (new or modifications of existing installations) utilizing x-rays for diagnostic or therapeutic purposes shall be submitted to a qualified expert for determination of shielding requirements and submitted to the department for subsequent review. Review shall not imply approval.

(2) The review of such plans shall not preclude the requirement of additional modifications should a subsequent analysis of operating conditions indicate the possibility of an individual receiving a dose in excess of the limits prescribed in WAC 402-24-020, 402-24-035, and 402-24-040.

(3) Diagnostic veterinary, podiatric, and dental intraoral and panoramic facilities may be exempted from submitting shielding calculations if a floor plan showing those items indicated in subsection (4) of this section is submitted to the department. The department may require additional information if necessary.

(4) In order for the department to provide an evaluation, technical advice, and official review of the shielding requirements for a radiation installation, a floor plan drawn to scale and the following data is required:

- (a) The normal location of the x-ray tube;
- (b) The limits of the tube travel;
- (c) The directions in which the tube will be pointed;
- (d) The location of any windows;
- (e) The location of the control booth or operator's position;
- (f) The location of the exposure switch;
- (g) The position of the viewing window, if any;
- (h) The composition and thickness of the walls;
- (i) If more than one story, the height floor-to-floor;
- (j) If more than one story, the composition and thickness of materials in the ceiling or floor;
- (k) The make and model of the x-ray machine;
- (l) The maximum kVp and mA;
- (m) The types of examination or treatments (e.g., chest, cephalometric, general x-ray, or therapy);
- (n) The identification and occupancy of areas adjacent to the x-ray room;
- (o) The anticipated x-ray workload, which may be expressed in number of patients and exposures per week including technique factors to be used, or milliampereseconds or milliampereminutes per week, and estimates of the percentage of exposures that are expected to occur for a particular beam direction (e.g., twenty percent of exposures will be chest radiographs).

(5) Minimum design requirements for x-ray machine operators' booths—new installations only. (These requirements do not apply to dental intraoral, podiatry and veterinary installations, but see subsections (6) and (7) of this section for dental panoramic and cephalometric.)

(a) The operator shall be allotted not less than 7.5 square feet of unobstructed floor space in the booths.

(i) The minimum space as indicated above must be a geometric configuration where no dimension is less than two feet.

(ii) The space shall be allotted excluding any encumbrance by the console, such as an overhang, cables, or other similar encroachment.

(iii) An extension of a straight line drawn between any point on the edge of the booth shielding and a point one foot horizontally beyond the nearest vertical edge of a chest cassette holder or any corner of the examination table shall not impinge on the unobstructed space.

(iv) The booth walls shall be at least seven feet high and shall be permanently fixed to the floor or other structure as may be necessary.

(v) When a door or moveable panel is used as the integral part of the booth structure, it must have a permissive device which will prevent an exposure when the door or panel is not closed.

(b) Switch placement: The operator's switch for the radiographic machine shall be fixed within the booth and:

(i) Shall be at least 102 centimeters (40 inches) inside the protected area;

(ii) Shall allow the operator to use the available viewing windows.

(c) Viewing system requirements:

(i) Each booth shall have at least one viewing device which will:

(A) Be so placed that the operator can view the patient during any exposure; and

(B) The device shall be so placed that the operator can have full view of any occupant of the room and any entry into the room.

(ii) When the viewing system is a window the following requirements also apply:

(A) It shall have a visible area of at least one square foot.

(B) The glass shall have at least the same lead equivalence as that required in the booth's wall in which it is to be mounted.

(iii) When the viewing system is by mirrors, the mirrors shall be so located as to accomplish the general requirements as in (i) of this subsection.

(iv) When the viewing system is by electronic means (e.g., TV, etc.):

(A) The camera shall be so located as to accomplish the general requirements in (i) of this subsection; and

(B) There shall be an alternate viewing system as a backup for electronic failure.

(6) Dimensions of primary beam shielding (chest, cephalometer, etc.) shall exceed the largest possible beam size by at least 30.5 centimeters (one foot) in every direction. Cephalometric primary beam shielding shall be deemed adequate if for a maximum workload of twenty films a week, two pound lead is installed (for occupiable areas).

(7) A viewing device shall be installed in dental panoramic and cephalometric x-ray installations, so that the requirements of subsection (5)(c) of this section are met.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080, 87-01-031 (Order 2450), § 402-28-032, filed 12/11/86; 83-19-050 (Order 2026), § 402-28-032, filed 9/16/83; Order 1084, § 402-28-032, filed 1/14/76. Formerly WAC 402-28-030 (part).]

**WAC 402-28-035 General requirements for all diagnostic x-ray systems.** In addition to other requirements of this chapter, all diagnostic x-ray systems shall meet the following requirements:

(1) *Warning label.* The control panel containing the main power switch shall bear the warning statement, legible and accessible to view: "WARNING: This x-ray unit may be dangerous to patient and operator unless safe exposure factors and operating instructions are observed."

(2) *Battery charge indicator.* On battery-powered generators, visual means shall be provided on the control panel to indicate whether the battery is in a state of charge adequate for proper operation.

(3) *Leakage radiation from the diagnostic source assembly.* The leakage radiation from the diagnostic source assembly measured at a distance of 1 meter in any direction from the source shall not exceed 100 milliroentgens in 1 hour when the x-ray tube is operated at its leakage technique factors.

(4) *Radiation from components other than the diagnostic source assembly.* The radiation emitted by a component other than the diagnostic source assembly shall not exceed 2 milliroentgens in 1 hour at 5 centimeters from any accessible surface of the component when it is operated in an assembled x-ray system under any conditions for which it was designed. Compliance shall be determined by measurements averaged over an area of 100 square centimeters with no linear dimension greater than 20 centimeters.

(5) *Beam quality*

(a) The half-value layer (HVL) of the useful beam for a given x-ray tube potential shall not be less than the values shown in this section, Table I. If it is necessary to determine such half-value layer at an x-ray tube potential which is not listed in Table I linear interpolation or extrapolation may be made.

WAC 402-28-035 TABLE I

Design operating range (kilovolts peak)	Measured potential (kilovolts peak)	Half-value layer (milli-meters of aluminum equivalent)	Half-value layer (milli-meter of aluminum equivalent for dental units)
Below 50 —	30	0.3	1.5
	40	0.4	1.5
	49	0.5	1.5
50 to 70 —	50	1.2	1.5
	60	1.3	1.5
	70	1.5	1.5
Above 70 —	71	2.1	2.1
	80	2.3	2.3
	90	2.5	2.5
	100	2.7	2.7
	110	3.0	3.0
	120	3.2	3.2
	130	3.5	3.5
	140	3.8	3.8
	150	4.1	4.1

(b) Beryllium window tubes have a minimum of 0.5 mm aluminum equivalent filtration permanently mounted in the useful beam.

(c) For capacitor energy storage equipment, compliance shall be determined with the maximum quantity of charge per exposure.

(d) The required minimal aluminum equivalent filtration shall include the filtration contributed by all materials which are always present between the focal spot of the tube and the patient. (e.g., a tabletop when the tube is mounted "under the table" and inherent filtration of the tube)

(e) Filtration control. For x-ray systems which have variable kVp and variable filtration for the useful beam, a device shall link the kVp selector with the filter(s) and shall prevent an exposure unless the minimum amount of filtration required by (a) of this subsection is in the useful beam for the given kVp which has been selected.

(6) *Multiple tubes.* Where two or more radiographic tubes are controlled by one exposure switch, the tube or tubes which have been selected shall be clearly indicated prior to initiation of the exposure. Such indication shall be both on the x-ray control panel and near or on the tube housing assembly which has been selected.

(7) *Mechanical support of tube head.* The tube housing assembly supports shall be adjusted such that the tube housing assembly will remain stable during an exposure unless the tube housing movement during exposure is a designed function of the x-ray system.

(8) *Technique indicators*

(a) The technique factors to be used during an exposure shall be indicated before the exposure begins, except when automatic exposure controls are used, in which case the technique factors which are set prior to the exposure shall be indicated.

(b) On equipment having fixed technique factors, the requirement, in (a) of this subsection may be met by permanent markings. Indication of technique factors shall be visible from the operator's position except in the case of spot films made by the fluoroscopist.

(9) Certified units. All diagnostic x-ray systems certified to comply with 21 CFR 1020 shall meet the requirements of that certification.

(10) Linearity: The difference between the ratio of exposure to mAs at one mA setting and the ratio at another mA setting shall not exceed 0.10 times the sum of the ratios. This is written as:

$$X_1 - X_2 \leq 0.10 (X_1 + X_2)$$

Where  $X_1$  and  $X_2$  are the ratios, mR/mAs for each mA station.

The test will be performed at any two adjacent mA stations with the same indicated focal spot size. For continuous mA selection, the test will be performed at two indicated mA stations differing by not more than a factor of two.

(11) kVp accuracy: The difference between the indicated and actual kVp of an x-ray machine shall not be greater than 10% of the indicated kVp, or, alternatively, if available, the accuracy specifications of the control panel manufacturer must be met.

(12) Requirements of subsections (10) and (11) of this section apply only to all certified machines and to those uncertified machines where transfer, sale, or reassembly for use after January 1, 1984, is involved. See WAC 402-28-031(1).

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080, 87-01-031 (Order 2450), § 402-28-035, filed 12/11/86; 83-19-050 (Order 2026), § 402-28-035, filed 9/16/83. Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.050, 81-01-011 (Order 1570), § 402-28-035, filed 12/8/80; Order 1084, § 402-28-035, filed 1/14/76. Formerly WAC 402-28-030 (part).]

**WAC 402-28-040 Fluoroscopic x-ray systems.** All fluoroscopic x-ray systems shall meet the following requirements:

(1) Limitation of useful beam.

(a) The fluoroscopic tube shall not produce x-rays unless the primary barrier is in position to intercept the entire useful beam at all times.

(b) The entire cross section of the useful beam shall be intercepted by the primary protective barrier of the fluoroscopic image assembly at any SID.

(c) Nonimage-intensified fluoroscopic equipment shall not be used.

(d) For image-intensified fluoroscopic equipment without a spot film device, neither the length nor the width of the fluoroscopic x-ray field in the plane of the image receptor shall exceed that of the visible area of the image receptor by more than 3 percent of the SID. The sum of the excess length and the excess width shall be no greater than 4 percent of the SID. Measurements shall be made at the minimum SID available but at no less than 8 inches table top to image receptor distance.

(e) For uncertified image-intensified fluoroscopic equipment with a spot film device, the fluoroscopic x-ray beam with the shutters wide open (during either fluoroscopy itself or spot films) shall be no larger than the dimensions of the largest spot film size for which the device is designed. Measurements shall be made at the minimum SID available but at no less than 8 inches table top to the film plane distance.

(f) For certified (21 CFR 1020) image-intensified fluoroscopic equipment with a spot film device, neither the length nor the width of the fluoroscopic x-ray field in the plane of the image receptor shall exceed that of the visible area of the image receptor by more than 3 percent of the SID. The sum of the excess width shall be no greater than 4 percent of the SID. Measurements shall be made at the minimum SID available but at no less than 8 inches table top to film plane distance.

(g) For all image-intensified fluoroscopic equipment:

(i) Means shall be provided to permit further limitation of the x-ray field;

(ii) The minimum field size at the greatest SID shall be equal to or less than 5 centimeters by 5 centimeters;

(iii) Compliance with (d) and (e) of this subsection shall be determined with the beam axis indicated to be perpendicular to the plane of the image receptor. For rectangular x-ray fields used with circular image reception, the error in alignment shall be determined along the length and width dimensions of the x-ray field which pass through the center of the visible area of the image receptor.

(2) *Activation of the fluoroscopic tube.* X-ray production in the fluoroscopic mode shall be controlled by a deadman switch.

(3) *Entrance exposure rate allowable limits.*

(a) For equipment with or without automatic brightness control, the exposure rate measured at the point where the center of the useful beam enters the patient should be as low as practicable and shall not exceed ten roentgens per minute, except during film recording of fluoroscopic images or when provided with optional high

level control. When so provided, an audible signal shall indicate use of the high level control; special means of activating, via a deadman switch, shall be necessary for activation of high level control.

(b) For equipment which is provided with optional high level control, the equipment shall not be operable at any combination of tube potential and current which will result in an exposure rate in excess of 5 roentgens per minute at the point where the center of the useful beam enters the patient, unless the high level control is activated.

(i) Special means of activation of high level controls, such as additional pressure applied continuously by the operator, shall be required to avoid accidental use.

(ii) A continuous signal audible to the fluoroscopist shall indicate that the high level control is being employed.

(c) Measuring compliance of entrance exposure rate limits. Compliance with this subsection shall be determined as follows:

(i) Movable grids and compression devices shall be removed from the useful beam during the measurement.

(ii) If the source is below the table, exposure rate shall be measured 1 centimeter above the tabletop or cradle.

(iii) If the source is above the table, the exposure rate shall be measured at 30 centimeters above the tabletop with the end of the beam-limiting device or spacer positioned as closely as possible to the point of measurement.

(iv) In a C-arm type of fluoroscope, the exposure rate shall be measured 30 centimeters from the input surface of the fluoroscopic imaging assembly.

(d) Periodic measurement of entrance exposure rate limits.

(i) Periodic measurements of the exposure rate shall be made. An adequate period for such measurements shall be annually or after any maintenance of the system which might affect the exposure rate.

(ii) Results of these measurements shall be available where any fluoroscopist may have ready access to them while using that fluoroscope. Results of the measurements shall include the maximum possible R/minute, as well as the physical factors used to determine all data, the name of the person performing the measurements, the last two dates the measurements were performed, and the type of device used in making the measurements.

(iii) Conditions of measurement.

(A) The kVp shall be adjusted to that which will produce the maximum entrance exposure rate;

(B) The high level control, if present, shall not be activated;

(C) The x-ray system(s) that incorporates automatic exposure control (automatic brightness control, etc.) shall have sufficient material (e.g. lead or lead equivalence) placed in the useful beam to produce the maximum output of the x-ray system; and

(D) X-ray system(s) that do not incorporate automatic exposure control shall utilize the maximum milliamperage of the x-ray system. Materials (e.g. an



attenuation block) may be placed in the useful beam to protect the imaging system.

(4) *Barrier transmitted radiation rate limits.*

(a) The exposure rate due to transmission through the primary protective barrier with the attenuation block in the useful beam, combined with radiation from the image intensifier, if provided, shall not exceed 2 milliroentgens per hour at 10 centimeters from any accessible surface of the fluoroscopic imaging assembly beyond the plane of the image receptor for each roentgen per minute of entrance exposure rate.

(b) Measuring compliance of barrier transmission.

(i) The exposure rate due to transmission through the primary protective barrier combined with radiation from the image intensifier shall be determined by measurements averaged over an area of 100 square centimeters with no linear dimension greater than 20 centimeters.

(ii) If the source is below the tabletop, the measurement shall be made with the input surface of the fluoroscopic imaging assembly positioned 30 centimeters above the tabletop.

(iii) If the source is above the tabletop and the SID is variable, the measurement shall be made with the end of the beam-limiting device or spacer as close to the tabletop as it can be placed, provided that it shall not be closer than 30 centimeters.

(iv) Movable grids and compression devices shall be removed from the useful beam during the measurement.

(v) The attenuation block shall be positioned in the useful beam 10 centimeters from the point of measurement of entrance exposure rate and between this point and the input surface of the fluoroscopic imaging assembly.

(5) *Indication of potential and current.* During fluoroscopy and cinefluorography, x-ray tube potential and current shall be continuously indicated.

(6) *Source-skin distance.* The source to skin distance shall not be less than:

(a) 38 centimeters on stationary fluoroscopes manufactured after the effective date of this regulation,

(b) 35.5 centimeters on stationary fluoroscopes which are in operation prior to the effective date of these regulations,

(c) 30 centimeters on all mobile fluoroscopes, and

(d) 20 centimeters for image intensified fluoroscopes used for specific surgical application. The users operating manual must provide precautionary measures to be adhered to during the use of device.

(7) *Fluoroscopic timer.*

(a) Means shall be provided to preset the cumulative on-time of the fluoroscopic tube. The maximum cumulative time of the timing device shall not exceed 5 minutes without resetting.

(b) A signal audible to the fluoroscopist shall indicate the completion of any preset cumulative on-time. Such signal shall continue to sound while x-rays are produced until the timing device is reset. Alternatively, the timing device may terminate exposures at the end of the preset time.

(8) *Mobile fluoroscopes.* In addition to the other requirements of this section:

(a) In the absence of a table top, a cone or spacer frame shall limit the target-to-skin distance to not less than twelve inches.

(b) A machine shall not be operated when the collimating cone or diaphragm is not in place.

(9) *Control of scattered radiation.*

(a) Fluoroscopic table designs when combined with normal operating procedures shall be such that no unprotected part of any staff or ancillary person's body shall be exposed to unattenuated scattered radiation which originates from under the table. The attenuation required shall be not less than 0.25 mm lead equivalent.

(b) Equipment configuration when combined with procedures shall be such that no portion of any staff or ancillary person's body, except the extremities, shall be exposed to the unattenuated scattered radiation emanating from above the table top unless:

(i) The radiation has passed through not less than 0.25 mm lead equivalent material (e.g., drapes, Bucky-slot cover-sliding or folding panel, or self supporting curtains) in addition to any lead equivalency provided by the protective apron referred to in WAC 402-28-031 (2)(e).

(ii) Exceptions to (b) of this subsection may be made in some special procedures where a sterile field will not permit the use of the normal protective barriers. Where the use of prefitted sterilized covers for the barriers is practical, the department shall not permit such exception.

(10) *Radiation therapy simulation systems.* Radiation therapy simulation systems shall be exempt from all the requirements of subsections (1), (4) and (7) of this section: *Provided, That:*

(a) Such systems are designed and used in such a manner that no individual other than the patient is in the x-ray room during periods of time when the system is producing x-rays; and

(b) Such systems as do not meet the requirements of subsection (7) of this section, and are provided with a means of indicating the cumulative time during which individual patient has been exposed to x-rays. Procedures shall require that the timer be reset between examinations in such cases.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080, 87-01-031 (Order 2450), § 402-28-040, filed 12/11/86; 83-19-050 (Order 2026), § 402-28-040, filed 9/16/83. Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.050, 81-01-011 (Order 1570), § 402-28-040, filed 12/8/80; Order 1084, § 402-28-040, filed 1/14/76; Order 1, § 402-28-040, filed 1/8/69; Rules (part), filed 10/26/66.]

**WAC 402-28-051 Radiographic systems other than fluoroscopic, dental intraoral, or veterinarian systems--Beam limitation.** The useful beam shall be limited to the area of clinical interest and show evidence of collimation. This shall be deemed to have been met if a positive beam limiting device has been properly used or if evidence of collimation is shown on at least three sides or three corners of the film, (for example, projections on the shutters of the collimator, cone cutting at the corners or a border at the film's edge).

(1) *General purpose stationary and mobile x-ray systems.*



(a) There shall be provided a means for stepless adjustment of the size of the x-ray field such that each dimension of the x-ray field is independently variable. The minimum field size at a SID of 100 centimeters shall be equal to or less than 5 by 5 centimeters.

(b) Adequate means shall be provided for visually defining the perimeter of the x-ray field. The total misalignment of the edges of the visually defined field with the respective edges of the x-ray field along either the length or width of the visually defined field shall not exceed 2 percent of the distance from the source to the center of the visually defined field when the surface upon which it appears is perpendicular to the central axis of the x-ray beam.

(2) *In addition to the requirements of WAC 402-28-051(1) above all stationary x-ray systems shall meet the following requirements:*

(a) Means shall be provided to indicate when the axis of the x-ray beam is perpendicular to the plane of the image receptor and to align the center of the x-ray field with respect to the center of the image receptor to within 2 percent (5 percent for equipment manufactured prior to August 1974) of the SID. Dental lateral jaw examinations shall be excluded from this requirement;

(b) The beam-limiting device shall numerically indicate the field size in the plane of the image receptor to which it is adjusted;

(c) Indication of field size dimensions and SID's shall be specified in inches and/or centimeters;

(d) Indication of field size dimensions shall be such that aperture adjustments result in x-ray field dimensions in the plane of the image receptor to within 2 percent of the SID when the beam axis is perpendicular to the plane of the image receptor.

(3) *Radiographic equipment designed for only one image receptor size at a fixed SID shall be provided with means to limit the field at the plane of the image receptor to dimensions no greater than those of the image receptor, and to align the center of the x-ray field with the center of the image receptor to within 2 percent of the SID.*

(4) *Special purpose x-ray systems.*

(a) These systems shall be provided with means to limit the x-ray field in the plane of the image receptor so that such field does not exceed each dimension of the image receptor by more than 2 percent of the SID when the axis of the x-ray beam is perpendicular to the plane of the image receptor.

(b) These systems shall be provided with means to align the center of the x-ray field with the center of the image receptor to within 2 percent (5 percent for equipment manufactured prior to August 1974) of the SID.

(c) The above WAC 402-28-051 (4)(a) and 402-28-051 (4)(b) may be met with a system that meets the requirements for a general purpose x-ray system as specified in WAC 402-28-051(1) or, when alignment means are also provided, may be met with either:

(i) An assortment of removable, fixed-aperture, beam-limiting devices sufficient to meet the requirement for each combination of image receptor size and SID for

which the unit is designed (each such device shall have clear and permanent markings to indicate the image receptor size and SID for which it is designed); or

(ii) A beam-limiting device having multiple fixed apertures sufficient to meet the requirement for each combination of image receptor size and SID for which the unit is designed. Permanent, clearly legible markings shall indicate the image receptor size and SID for which each aperture is designed and shall indicate which aperture is in position for use.

(5) *Systems designed for or provided with special attachments for mammography.* Radiographic systems designed for mammography only and general purpose radiographic systems, when special attachments for mammography are in service, shall be provided with means to limit the useful beam such that the x-ray field at the plane of the image receptor does not extend beyond any edge of the image receptor at any designed SID except the edge of the image receptor designed to be adjacent to the chest wall where the x-ray field may not extend beyond such edge by more than 2 percent of the SID. The requirement can be met with a system which performs as prescribed in WAC 402-28-051 (4)(c). When the beam-limiting device and image receptor support device are designed to be used to immobilize the breast during a mammographic procedure and the SID may vary, the SID indication specified in WAC 402-28-051 (4)(c)(i) and (ii) shall be the maximum SID for which the beam-limiting device or aperture is designed. In addition, each image receptor support intended for installation on a system designed only for mammography shall have clear and permanent markings to indicate the maximum image receptor size for which it is designed.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 83-19-050 (Order 2026), § 402-28-051, filed 9/16/83. Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.050. 81-01-011 (Order 1570), § 402-28-051, filed 12/8/80; Order 1084, § 402-28-051, filed 1/14/76. Formerly WAC 402-28-050 (part).]

**WAC 402-28-052 Radiographic systems other than fluoroscopic, dental intraoral, or veterinary systems--Radiation exposure control devices.** (1) *Timers.* Means shall be provided to terminate the exposure at a preset time interval, preset product of current and time, a preset number of pulses, or a preset radiation exposure to the image receptor. In addition, it shall be impossible to make an exposure when the timer is set to a zero or off position if either position is provided.

(2) *X-ray control (exposure switch):*

(a) A control which shall be the equivalent of a dead-man switch, shall be incorporated into each x-ray system such that an exposure can be terminated at any time except for:

(i) Exposure of one-half second or less, or

(ii) During serial radiography when means shall be provided to permit completion of any single exposure of the series in process.

(b) Each x-ray control shall be located in such a way as to meet the following requirements:

(i) Stationary x-ray systems shall be required to have the x-ray exposure switch permanently mounted in a

protected area so that the operator has no choice but to remain in that protected area during the entire exposure;

(ii) Mobile and portable x-ray systems shall have:

(A) An exposure cord which can extend for a minimum of 12 feet from the patient; or

(B) A protective barrier of 0.25 millimeter lead equivalent between the patient and the operator.

(c) Each x-ray control shall provide visual evidence to the operator that x-rays are being produced and an audible signal that the exposure has terminated.

(3) *Automatic exposure controls (phototimers)*. When an automatic exposure control is provided:

(a) Indication shall be made on the control panel when this mode of operation is selected;

(b) When the x-ray tube potential is equal to or greater than 50 kVp, the minimum exposure time for field emission equipment rated for pulsed operation shall be equal to or less than the interval equivalent to two pulses;

(c) The minimum exposure time for all equipment other than that specified in WAC 402-28-052(3)(b) shall be equal to or less than 1/60 second or a time interval required to deliver 5 mAs, whichever is greater.

(4) *Reproducibility*. When four timer tests are performed, at identical timer settings the average time period (T) shall be greater than or equal to five times the maximum period  $T_{(max)}$  less the minimum period  $T_{(min)}$ . T shall be equal to or less than 0.5 seconds.

$\bar{T}$  greater than or equal to 5  $[T_{(max)} - T_{(min)}]$

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 83-19-050 (Order 2026), § 402-28-052, filed 9/16/83. Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.050. 81-01-011 (Order 1570), § 402-28-052, filed 12/8/80; Order 1084, § 402-28-052, filed 1/14/76. Formerly WAC 402-28-050 (part).]

**WAC 402-28-053 Radiographic systems other than fluoroscopic, dental intraoral, or veterinary systems--Source-to-skin or receptor distance.** (1) *Limitation*. All radiographic systems shall be provided with a durable, securely fastened means to limit the source-to-skin distance to not less than 23 centimeters. The requirement can be met when the collimator or cone provides the required limits.

(2) *Source to receptor distance measuring device*. All radiographic systems shall be provided with a device or reference, other than a collimator light localizer, which will indicate the selected source to image receptor distance (SID) to within 2 percent of the indicated SID.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 83-19-050 (Order 2026), § 402-28-053, filed 9/16/83. Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.050. 81-01-011 (Order 1570), § 402-28-053, filed 12/8/80; Order 1084, § 402-28-053, filed 1/14/76. Formerly WAC 402-28-050 (part).]

**WAC 402-28-054 Radiographic systems other than fluoroscopic and dental intraoral--Exposure reproducibility.** The exposure produced shall be reproducible to within the following criteria: When all technique factors are held constant, the coefficient of variation shall not exceed 0.10.

(1) For manual exposure control mode, this shall be deemed to have been met if when four exposures at identical technique factors are made, the value of the

average exposure  $\bar{E}$  (with bar over it) is greater than five times the maximum exposure,  $E_{(max)}$ , minus the minimum exposure,  $E_{(min)}$ .

$\bar{E} > 5 [E_{(max)} - E_{(min)}]$

(2) For phototimed exposure control mode, this shall be deemed to have been met if when four exposures at identical technique factors are made, the value of the average exposure  $\bar{E}$  (with bar over it) is greater than five times the maximum exposure,  $E_{(max)}$ , minus the minimum exposure,  $E_{(min)}$ . The four exposures are to be made under the following conditions in phototimed mode:

(a) The kV is held constant.

(b) The mA, if selectable, is held constant.

(c) The selected density, if selectable, is held constant.

(d) Selection of phototimer radiation detectors (single or multiple detectors selected) is varied for each of the four exposures, if selectable.

(e) The same attenuator is placed in the x-ray field between the selected phototimer radiation detectors (photocells) and the radiation detector used to determine the four exposure values.

(f) The selected phototime radiation detectors (photocells) are within the x-ray field during each exposure measurement and are covered completely by the attenuator.

(3) Systems employing deliberately mismatched phototimed cells are permitted providing written specifications for the mismatch are available for inspection.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 83-19-050 (Order 2026), § 402-28-054, filed 9/16/83. Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.050. 81-01-011 (Order 1570), § 402-28-054, filed 12/8/80; Order 1084, § 402-28-054, filed 1/14/76. Formerly WAC 402-28-050 (part).]

**WAC 402-28-055 Radiographic systems--Standby radiation from capacitor energy storage equipment.** Radiation emitted from the x-ray tube when the exposure switch or timer is not activated shall not exceed a rate of 2 milliroentgens per hour at 5 centimeters from any accessible surface of the diagnostic source assembly, with the beam-limiting device fully open.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.050. 81-01-011 (Order 1570), § 402-28-055, filed 12/8/80; Order 1084, § 402-28-055, filed 1/14/76. Formerly WAC 402-28-050 (part).]

**WAC 402-28-080 Intraoral dental radiographic systems.** In addition to the provisions of WAC 402-28-031, 402-28-032, and 402-28-035 the requirements of this section apply to x-ray equipment and associated facilities used for dental radiography. Criteria for extraoral dental radiographic systems are covered in WAC 402-28-051, 402-28-052, and 402-28-053.

(1) *Source-to-skin distance (SSD)*. X-ray systems designed for use with an intraoral image receptor shall be provided with means to limit source-to-skin distance to not less than:

(a) 18 centimeters if operable above 50 kilovolts peak, or

(b) 10 centimeters if not operable above 50 kilovolts peak.

(2) *Field limitation*

(a) Radiographic systems designed for use with an intraoral image receptor shall be provided with means to limit the x-ray beam such that:

(i) If the minimum source-to-skin distance (SSD) is 18 centimeters or more, the x-ray field, at the minimum SSD, shall be containable in a circle having a diameter of no more than 7 centimeters; and

(ii) If the minimum SSD is less than 18 centimeters, the x-ray field, at the minimum SSD, shall be containable in a circle having a diameter of no more than 6 centimeters.

(b) An open ended position indicating device shall be used. The shielding shall be equivalent to that required for the diagnostic source assembly (WAC 402-28-035(3)).

(3) *Timers.* Means shall be provided to terminate the exposure at a preset time interval, preset product of current and time, a preset number of pulses, or a preset radiation exposure to the image receptor. In addition,

(a) Termination of exposure shall cause automatic resetting of the timer to its initial setting or to zero.

(b) It shall not be possible to make an exposure when the timer is set to a zero or off position if either position is provided.

(4) *X-ray control exposure switch:*

(a) A control, which shall be the equivalent of a dead-man switch, shall be incorporated into each x-ray system.

(b) Each x-ray control shall be located in such a way as to meet the following criterion:

(i) For stationary x-ray systems it shall be required that the control switch be permanently mounted in a protected area (e.g., corridor outside the room) so that the operator has no choice but to remain in that protected area during the entire exposure. This requirement pertains only to new or modified installations assembled after May 1, 1980.

(ii) Permanently mounted in a protected area shall be interpreted as meaning that the exposure switch is fixed in position no less than 36 inches from access to the direct scatter radiation field.

(c) The x-ray control shall provide a visual indication of x-ray production observable at or from the operator's protected position or a signal audible to the operator shall indicate that the exposure has terminated, or both.

(5) *Exposure reproducibility.* The exposure produced shall be reproducible to within the following criteria:

When all technique factors are held constant, the coefficient of variation shall not exceed 0.10. This shall be deemed to have been met if when four exposures at identical technique factors are made that the value of the average exposure ( $\bar{E}$  (with bar over it)) is greater than or equal to five times the maximum exposure ( $E_{(max)}$ ) minus the minimum exposure  $E_{(min)}$ .

$\bar{E}$  greater than or equal to  $5 [E_{(max)} - E_{(min)}]$

(6) *Operating controls.*

(a) Patient and film holding devices shall be used when the techniques permit.

(b) Neither the tube housing nor the position indicating device shall be hand held during an exposure. The tube housing shall remain stable during exposure.

(c) The x-ray system shall be arranged and operated in such a manner that the useful beam at the patient's skin does not exceed the dimensions specified in WAC 402-28-080 (2)(a).

(d) Dental fluoroscopy without image intensification shall be prohibited.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 83-19-050 (Order 2026), § 402-28-080, filed 9/16/83. Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.050. 81-01-011 (Order 1570), § 402-28-080, filed 12/8/80; Order 1084, § 402-28-080, filed 1/14/76; Order 1, § 402-28-080, filed 1/8/69; Rules (part), filed 10/26/66.]

**WAC 402-28-091 Therapeutic x-ray installations less than 1 MeV. (1) Equipment requirements.**

(a) *Leakage radiation.* When the tube is operated at its leakage technique factors, the leakage radiation shall not exceed the value specified at the distance specified for the classification of that x-ray system:

(i) Contact therapy systems. Leakage radiation shall not exceed 100 milliroentgens per hour at five centimeters from the surface of the tube housing assembly;

(ii) 0-150 kVp systems. Systems which are manufactured or installed prior to the effective date of this section shall have a leakage radiation which does not exceed one roentgen in one hour at one meter from the source;

(iii) 0-150 kVp systems. Systems which are manufactured on or after the effective date of this section shall have a leakage radiation which does not exceed 100 milliroentgens in one hour at one meter from the source;

(iv) 151 to 999 kVp systems. The leakage radiation shall not exceed one roentgen in one hour at one meter from the source except systems that operate in excess of 500 kVp may have a leakage radiation at one meter from the source equivalent to the exposure within one hour of the useful beam at one meter from the source multiplied by a factor of 0.001.

(b) *Permanent beam limiting devices.* Permanent fixed diaphragms or cones used for limiting the useful beam shall provide the same or higher degree of protection as that required by the tube housing assembly.

(c) *Removable and adjustable beam limiting devices.*

(i) Removable beam limiting devices shall, for the portion of the useful beam to be blocked by these devices, transmit not more than one percent of the original x-ray beam at the maximum kilovoltage and maximum treatment filter;

(ii) Adjustable beam limiting devices installed after the effective date of this section shall meet the requirements of (c)(i) of this subsection;

(iii) Adjustable beam limiting devices installed before the effective date of this section shall, for the portion of the x-ray beam to be blocked by these devices, transmit not more than five percent of the original x-ray beam at the maximum kilovoltage and maximum treatment filter.

(d) *Filter system.* The filter system shall be so designed that:

(i) Filters cannot be accidentally displaced from the useful beam at any possible tube orientation;

(ii) Each filter is marked as to its material of construction and its thickness or wedge angle for wedge filters;

(iii) It shall be possible for the operator to determine the presence or absence of each filter and the orientation of each wedge filter in the useful beam when the operator is at the control panel, either by display at the control panel or by direct observation; and

(iv) The radiation at five centimeters from the filter insertion slot opening does not exceed 30 roentgens per hour under any operating conditions.

(e) *Tube immobilization.* The tube housing assembly shall be capable of being immobilized during stationary treatments.

(f) *Focal spot marking.* The tube housing assembly shall be so marked that it is possible to determine the location of the focal spot to within five millimeters, and such marking shall be readily accessible for use during calibration procedures.

(g) *Timer.*

(i) A timer shall be provided which has a display at the treatment control panel. The timer shall be graduated in minutes and fractions of minutes. The timer shall have a preset time selector and an elapsed time indicator;

(ii) The timer shall be a cumulative timer which activates with radiation and retains its reading after irradiation is interrupted or terminated. After irradiation is terminated and before irradiation can be reinitiated, it shall be necessary to cycle the preset time selector through zero time;

(iii) The timer shall terminate irradiation when a pre-selected time has elapsed;

(iv) The timer shall permit accurate presetting and determination of exposure times as short as 1 second;

(v) The time shall not permit an exposure if set at zero;

(vi) The timer shall not activate until the shutter is opened, when patient irradiation is controlled by a shutter mechanism.

(h) *Control panel functions.* The control panel, in addition to the displays required in other provisions of this chapter shall have:

(i) An indication of whether electrical power is available at the control panel and if activation of the x-ray tube is possible;

(ii) An indication of whether x-rays are being produced;

(iii) Means for indicating kV and x-ray tube current;

(iv) The means for terminating an exposure at any time;

(v) A locking device which will prevent unauthorized use of the x-ray system; and

(vi) For x-ray equipment manufactured after the effective date of this section, a positive display of specific filter(s) in the beam.

(i) *Multiple tubes.* When a control panel may energize more than one x-ray tube:

(i) It shall be possible to activate only one x-ray tube at any time;

(ii) There shall be an indication at the control panel identifying which x-ray tube is energized; and

(iii) There shall be an indication at the tube housing assembly when that tube is energized.

(j) *Source-to-patient distance.* There shall be means of determining the source-to-patient distance to within one centimeter.

(k) *Shutters.* Unless it is possible to bring the x-ray output to the prescribed exposure parameters within five seconds, the entire useful beam shall be automatically attenuated by a shutter having a lead equivalency not less than that of the tube housing assembly. In addition:

(i) After the unit is at operating parameters, the shutter shall be controlled electrically by the operator from the control panel;

(ii) An indication of shutter position shall appear at the control panel.

(l) *Low filtration x-ray tubes.* Each x-ray system equipped with a beryllium or other low-filtration window shall be clearly labeled as such upon the tube housing assembly and at the control panel.

(2) *Facility design requirements for systems capable of operating above 50 kVp.*

In addition to shielding adequate to meet requirements of chapters 402-22 and 402-24 WAC and the shielding plan review provisions of WAC 402-28-032, the treatment room shall meet the following design requirements:

(a) *Warning lights.* Treatment rooms to which access is possible though more than one entrance shall be provided with warning lights, in a readily observable position near the outside of all access doors, which will indicate when the the useful beam is "on." Also, it is required that entrances other than the main one be equipped with interior locks, activated for the period of exposure, and that the main entrance be under control of the operator.

(b) *Voice communication.* Provision shall be made for two-way aural communication between the patient and the operator at the control panel; however, where excessive noise levels make aural communication impractical, other methods of communication shall be used.

(c) *Viewing systems.* Windows, mirrors, closed-circuit television, or an equivalent system shall be provided to permit continuous observation of the patient during irradiation and shall be so located that the operator can observe the patient from the control panel. When the primary viewing system is by electronic means (e.g., television), an alternate viewing system shall be available for use in the event of electronic failure or treatment must be discontinued until repair is made. If treatment is to be discontinued, this policy shall be included in the written safety procedures. A copy of the safety procedures shall be provided to the operator.

(d) *Additional requirements.* Treatment rooms which contain an x-ray system capable of operating above 150 kVp shall meet the following additional requirements:

(i) All necessary shielding, except for any beam interceptor, shall be provided by fixed barriers;

(ii) The control panel shall be outside the treatment room;

(iii) All doors of the treatment room shall be electronically connected to the control panel such that x-ray production cannot occur unless all doors are closed;

(iv) When the doors referred to in (d)(iii) of this subsection are opened while the x-ray tube is activated:

(A) X-ray production shall terminate within one second; or

(B) The radiation at a distance of one meter from the source shall be reduced to less than 100 milliroentgens per hour within one second.

(v) After the radiation output of the x-ray tube has been affected by the opening of any door referred to in (d)(iii) of this subsection, it shall be possible to restore the x-ray system to full operation only upon:

(A) Closing the door; and subsequently

(B) Reinitiating the exposure at the control panel.

(e) *Calibrations.*

(i) The calibration of an x-ray system shall be performed at intervals not to exceed one year and after any change or replacement of components which could cause a change in the radiation output.

(ii) The calibration of the radiation output of the x-ray system shall be performed by or under the direction of a qualified expert who is physically present at the facility during such calibration.

(iii) Calibration of the radiation output of an x-ray system shall be performed with a calibrated instrument. The calibration of such instrument shall be directly traceable on a national standard. The instrument shall have been calibrated within the preceding two years.

(iv) The calibrations made pursuant to (e)(i) of this subsection shall be such that the dose at a reference point in soft tissue can be calculated to within  $\pm$  five percent.

(v) The calibration of the x-ray system shall include, but not be limited to, the following determinations:

(A) Verification that the x-ray system is operating in compliance with the design specifications;

(B) The exposure rates for each combination of field size, technique factors, filter, and treatment distance used;

(C) The degree of congruence between the radiation field and the field indicated by the localizing device if such device is present; and

(D) An evaluation of the uniformity of the radiation field symmetry for the field sizes used and any dependence upon tube housing assembly orientation.

(vi) Records of calibration performed pursuant to (e) of this subsection shall be maintained by the registrant for two years after completion of the calibration.

(vii) A copy of the most recent x-ray system calibration shall be available for use by the operator at the control panel.

(f) *Operating procedures.*

(i) When a patient must be held in position for radiation therapy, mechanical supporting or restraining devices shall be used;

(ii) The tube housing assembly shall not be held by an individual during exposures;

(iii) No individual other than the patient shall be in the treatment room unless such individual is protected by a barrier sufficient to meet the requirements of chapter 402-24 WAC. No individual other than the patient shall be in the treatment room during exposures when the kVp exceeds 150;

(iv) The x-ray system shall not be used in the administration of radiation therapy unless the requirements of (e) of this subsection have been met.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080, 87-01-031 (Order 2450), § 402-28-091, filed 12/11/86; 83-19-050 (Order 2026), § 402-28-091, filed 9/16/83. Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.050, 81-01-011 (Order 1570), § 402-28-091, filed 12/8/80.]

**WAC 402-28-101 X-ray and electron therapy systems with energies of one MeV and above.** Chapter 402-44 WAC except WAC 402-44-110 (3) and (4) shall apply to medical facilities using therapy systems with energies 1 MeV and above.

(1) *Definitions.* In addition to the definitions provided in WAC 402-28-020, the following definitions shall be applicable to this section.

(a) "Applicator" means a structure which indicates the extent of the treatment field at a given distance from the virtual source and which may or may not incorporate the beam limiting device.

(b) "Beam scattering filter" means a filter used in order to scatter a beam of electrons.

(c) "Central axis of the beam" means a line passing through the virtual source and the center of the plane figure formed by the edge of the final beam limiting device.

(d) "Dose monitoring system" means a system of devices for the detection and display of quantities of radiation.

(e) "Dose monitor unit" means a unit from which the absorbed dose can be calculated.

(f) "Existing equipment" means therapy systems subject to this section which were manufactured on or before the effective date of these regulations.

(g) "Field flattening filter" means a filter used to homogenize the dose rate over the area of a useful beam of x-rays.

(h) "Field size" means the dimensions of an area in a plane perpendicular to the specified direction of the beam of incident radiation at a specified depth in a phantom and defined by specified isodose lines.

(i) "Gantry" means that part of the system supporting and allowing possible movements of the radiation head.

(j) "Interruption of irradiation" means the stopping of irradiation with the possibility of continuing irradiation without resetting of the operating conditions at the control panel.

(k) "Isocenter" means a fixed point in space located at the intersection of the rotation axes of the principal movements of the therapy system.

(l) "Moving beam therapy" means radiation therapy with relative displacement of the useful beam and the patient during irradiation.

(m) "New equipment" means systems subject to this section which were manufactured after effective date of these regulations.

(n) "Normal treatment distance" means the distance between the virtual source and a reference point on the central axis of the beam. The reference is located at a position where the patient will be placed during radiation therapy.

(o) "Patient" means an individual subjected to examination and treatment.

(p) "Phantom" means a volume of material behaving in a manner similar to tissue with respect to the attenuation and scattering of radiation.

(q) "Primary dose monitoring system" means a system which will monitor the quantity of radiation produced during irradiation and which will terminate irradiation when a preselected number of dose monitor units have been acquired.

(r) "Radiation treatment prescription" means the absorbed dose which is intended to be delivered to the treatment volume.

(s) "Radiation head" means the structure from which the useful beam emerges.

(t) "Redundant dose monitoring combination" means a combination of two dose monitoring systems in which both systems are arranged to terminate irradiation in accordance with a preselected number of dose monitor units.

(u) "Secondary dose monitoring system" means a system which will terminate irradiation in the event of failure of the primary system.

(v) "Shadow tray" means a device attached to the radiation head to support auxiliary beam limiting material.

(w) "Stationary beam therapy" means radiation therapy without relative displacement of the useful beam and the patient during irradiation.

(x) "Target" means that part of a radiation source which intercepts a beam of accelerated particles with subsequent emission of other radiation.

(y) "Termination of irradiation" means the stopping of irradiation in a fashion which will not permit continuance of irradiation without the resetting of operating conditions at the control panel.

(z) "Treatment field" means the area of the patient's skin which is to be irradiated.

(aa) Treatment volume means that portion of the patient's body which is to be irradiated.

(bb) "Virtual source" means a point from which radiation appears to originate.

(2) *Requirements for equipment.*

(a) *Leakage radiation to the patient area.*

(i) New equipment should meet the following requirements:

(A) For all operating conditions, the dose equivalent in rem due to leakage radiation, including x-ray, electrons, and neutrons, at any point in a circular plane of two meters radius centered on and perpendicular to the central axis of the beam at the normal treatment distance and outside the maximum useful beam, should not exceed 0.1 percent of the maximum dose equivalent in rem of the unattenuated useful beam measured at the

point of intersection of the central axis of the beam and the plane surface. Measurements shall be averaged over an area up to but not exceeding one hundred square centimeters at the positions specified.

(B) For each system the registrant shall determine, or obtain from the manufacturer, the leakage radiation existing at the positions specified in (a)(i)(A) of this subsection for specified operating conditions. Records for leakage radiation shall be maintained at the installation for inspection by the department.

(ii) Existing equipment (that installed prior to the effective date of the regulations) should meet the following requirements:

(A) The leakage radiation, excluding neutrons, at any point in the area specified by (a)(i)(A) of this subsection, where such area intercepts the central axis of the beam one meter from the virtual source, should not exceed 0.1 percent of the maximum dose equivalent in rems of the unattenuated useful beam measured at the point of intersection of the central axis of the beam and the surface of the reference circular plane. Measurements should be averaged over an area up to but not exceeding one hundred square centimeters at the positions specified.

(B) For each system, the registrant should determine, or obtain from the manufacturer, the leakage radiation existing at the positions specified in (a)(ii)(A) of this subsection for specified operating conditions. Records for radiation leakage shall be maintained at the installation for inspection by the department.

(b) *Leakage radiation outside the patient area.*

(i) The dose equivalent in rem due to leakage radiation, except in the area specified in (a) of this subsection, when measured at any point one meter from the path of the charged particle, before the charged particle strikes the target or window, should not exceed 0.1 percent for x-ray leakage nor 0.5 percent for neutron leakage of the maximum dose equivalent in rems of the unattenuated useful beam measured at the point of intersection of the central axis of the beam and the circular plane specified in (a) of this subsection.

(ii) The registrant should determine, or obtain from the manufacturer, the actual leakage radiation existing at the positions specified in (a) of this subsection for specified operating conditions. Measurements should be averaged over an area up to but not exceeding one hundred square centimeters at the positions specified.

(c) *Beam limiting devices.* Adjustable or interchangeable beam limiting devices shall be provided and such devices shall transmit no more than two percent of the useful beam for the portion of the useful beam which is to be attenuated by the beam limiting device. The neutron component of the useful beam shall not be included in this requirement. Measurements shall be averaged over an area up to but not exceeding one hundred square centimeters at the normal treatment distance.

(d) *Filters.*

(i) If the absorbed dose rate information required by (p) of this subsection is dependent on operation with a field flattening or beam scattering filter in place, such filter shall be removable only by the use of tools.

(ii) In systems which utilize a system of wedge filters, interchangeable field flattening filters, or interchangeable beam scattering filters:

(A) Irradiation shall not be possible until a selection of a filter has been made at the treatment control panel;

(B) An interlock system shall be provided to prevent irradiation if the filter selected is not in the correct position;

(C) An indication of the wedge filter orientation with respect to the treatment field shall be provided at the control panel, by direct observation or by electronic means, when wedge filters are used;

(D) A display shall be provided at the treatment control panel showing the filter(s) in use;

(E) Each filter which is removable from the system shall be clearly identified as to that filter's material of construction, thickness, and the wedge angle for wedge filters; and

(F) An interlock shall be provided to prevent irradiation if any filter selection operation carried out in the treatment room does not agree with the filter selection operation carried out at the treatment control panel.

(e) *Beam quality.* The registrant shall determine, or obtain from the manufacturer, data sufficient to assure that the following beam quality requirements are met:

(i) The absorbed dose resulting from x-rays in a useful electron beam at a point on the central axis of the beam ten centimeters greater than the practical range of the electrons shall not exceed the values stated in Table III. Linear interpolation shall be used for values not stated.

TABLE III

Maximum Energy of Beam in Electron MeV	X-ray Absorbed Dose as a Fraction of Maximum Absorbed Dose
1	0.03
15	0.05
35	0.10
50	0.20

(ii) Compliance with (e)(i) of this subsection shall be determined using:

(A) A measurement within a phantom with the incident surface of the phantom at the normal treatment distance and normal to the central axis of the beam;

(B) The largest field size available which does not exceed fifteen centimeters by fifteen centimeters; and

(C) A phantom whose cross-sectional dimensions exceed the measurement radiation field by at least five centimeters and whose depth is sufficient to perform the required measurement.

(iii) The absorbed dose at a surface located at the normal treatment distance, at the point of intersection of that surface with the central axis of the useful beam during x-ray irradiation, shall not exceed the limits stated in Table IV. Linear interpolation shall be used for values not stated.

TABLE IV

Maximum Photon Energy in MeV	Absorbed Dose at the Surface as a Fraction of the Maximum Absorbed Dose
1	0.80
2	0.70
5	0.60
15	0.50
35	0.40
50	0.20

(iv) Compliance with (e)(iii) of this subsection shall be determined by:

(A) Measurements made within a phantom using an instrument which will allow extrapolation to the surface absorbed dose;

(B) Use of a phantom whose size and placement meet the requirements of (e)(iii) of this subsection;

(C) Removal of all beam modifying devices which can be removed without the use of tools, except for beam scattering or beam flattening filters; and

(D) The largest field size available which does not exceed fifteen centimeters by fifteen centimeters.

(v) The registrant shall determine, or obtain from the manufacturer, the maximum percentage absorbed dose due to stray neutrons in the useful beam for specified operating conditions.

(f) *Beam monitors.* All therapy systems shall be provided with radiation detectors in the radiation head.

(i) New equipment shall be provided with at least two radiation detectors. The detectors shall be incorporated into two monitoring systems arranged either as a primary/primary combination or as a primary/secondary combination.

(ii) Existing equipment shall be provided with at least one radiation detector. This detector shall be incorporated into a primary system.

(iii) The detectors and system into which the detector is incorporated shall meet the following requirements:

(A) Each primary system shall have a detector which is a transmission full beam detector and which is placed on the patient side of any fixed added filters other than a wedge filter.

(B) The detectors shall be removable only with tools and shall be interlocked to prevent incorrect positioning.

(C) Each detector shall be capable of independently monitoring and controlling the useful beam.

(D) Each detector shall form part of a dose monitoring system from whose readings in dose monitor units the absorbed dose at a reference point in the treatment volume can be calculated.

(E) For new equipment the design of the dose monitoring systems of (h) of this subsection shall assure that the malfunctioning of one system shall not affect the correct functioning of the second system. In addition:

(I) The failure of any element common to both systems shall terminate the useful beam.



(II) The failure of any element common to both systems which could affect the correct operation of both systems shall terminate irradiation.

(F) Each dose monitoring system shall have a legible display at the treatment control panel. Each display shall:

(I) Maintain a reading until intentionally reset to zero;

(II) Have only one scale and no scale multiplying factors in new equipment; and

(III) Utilize a design such that increasing dose is displayed by increasing numbers and shall be so designed that, in the event of an overdosage of radiation, the absorbed dose may be accurately determined under all normal conditions of use or foreseeable failures.

(G) In the event of power failure, the dose monitoring information required in (h) of this subsection displayed at the control panel at the time of failure shall be retrievable in at least one system.

(g) *Beam symmetry.*

(i) For new equipment, each therapy machine shall have the capability of comparing the dose rates in each of the four quadrants of the central eighty percent of the useful beam. Beam symmetry information shall be displayed at the treatment control panel, and such display shall be capable of indicating a differential of more than five percent between any two of the quadrant dose rates. Beam asymmetry in excess of twenty percent shall automatically terminate the useful beam.

(ii) Beam symmetry requirements of (g)(i) of this subsection shall be met if the user can demonstrate to the satisfaction of the department that adequate fail-safe protection against the beam asymmetry is incorporated into the inherent design of the accelerator.

(iii) On existing equipment where the department has determined that beam symmetry is inadequate the use of an automatic beam asymmetry warning system may be required.

(h) *Selection and display of dose monitor units.*

(i) Irradiation shall not be possible until a selection of a number of dose monitor units has been made at the treatment control panel.

(ii) After useful beam termination, it shall be necessary manually to reset the preselected dose monitor units before treatment can be reinitiated.

(iii) The preselected number of dose monitor units shall be displayed at the treatment control panel until reset manually for the next irradiation.

(i) *Termination of irradiation by the dose monitoring system.*

(i) Each of the required monitoring systems shall be capable of independently terminating an irradiation. Provision shall be made to test the correct operation of each system.

(ii) Each primary system shall terminate irradiation when the preselected number of dose monitor units has been detected by the system.

(iii) Each secondary system shall terminate irradiation when 102 percent of the preselected number of dose monitor units has been detected by the system.

(iv) For new equipment, indicators on the control panel shall show which monitoring system has terminated the beam.

(j) *Interruption switches.* It shall be possible to interrupt irradiation and equipment movements at any time from the operator's position at the treatment control panel. Following any interruption, it shall be possible to restart irradiation by operator action without any reselection of operating conditions. If any change is made of a preselected value during an interruption the equipment shall go to termination condition.

(k) *Termination switches.* It shall be possible to terminate irradiation and equipment movements, or go from an interruption condition to termination conditions, at any time from the operator's position at the treatment control panel.

(l) *Timer.*

(i) A timer shall be provided which has a display at the treatment control panel. The timer shall be graduated in minutes and decimals of minutes. The timer shall have a preset time selector and an elapsed time indicator.

(ii) The timer shall be a cumulative timer which switches on and off with the radiation and retains its reading after irradiation is interrupted or terminated. It shall be necessary to zero and subsequently reset the elapsed time indicator and the preset time selector after irradiation is terminated before irradiation shall again be possible.

(iii) The timer shall terminate irradiation when a preselected time has elapsed if the dose monitoring systems fail to do so.

(m) *Selection of radiation type.* Equipment capable of both x-ray therapy and electron therapy shall meet the following requirements:

(i) Irradiation shall not be possible until a selection of radiation type has been made at the treatment control panel.

(ii) An interlock system shall be provided to insure that the equipment can emit only the radiation type which has been selected.

(iii) An interlock system shall be provided to prevent irradiation if any selected operations carried out in the treatment room do not agree with the selected operations carried out in the treatment control panel.

(iv) An interlock system shall be provided to prevent irradiation with x-rays when electron applicators are fitted and irradiation with electrons when accessories for x-ray therapy are fitted.

(v) The radiation type selected shall be displayed at the treatment control panel before and during irradiation.

(n) *Selection of energy.* Equipment capable of generating radiation beams of different energies shall meet the following requirements:

(i) Irradiation shall not be possible until a selection of energy has been made at the treatment control panel.

(ii) An interlock system shall be provided to insure that the equipment can emit only the energy of radiation which has been selected.

(iii) An interlock system shall be provided to prevent irradiation if any selected operations carried out in the treatment room do not agree with the selected operations carried out at the treatment control panel.

(iv) The energy selected shall be displayed at the treatment control panel before and during irradiation.

(o) *Selection of stationary beam therapy or moving beam therapy.* Equipment capable of both stationary beam therapy and moving beam therapy shall meet the following requirements:

(i) Irradiation shall not be possible until a selection of stationary beam therapy or moving beam therapy has been made at the treatment control panel.

(ii) An interlock system shall be provided to insure that the equipment can operate only in the mode which has been selected.

(iii) An interlock system shall be provided to prevent irradiation if any selected operations carried out in the treatment room do not agree with the selected operations carried out at the treatment control panel.

(iv) An interlock system shall be provided to terminate irradiation if the movement stops during moving beam therapy.

(v) Moving beam therapy shall be so controlled that the required relationship between the number of dose monitor units and movement is obtained.

(vi) The mode of operation shall be displayed at the treatment control panel.

(p) *Absorbed dose rate.* For new equipment, a system shall be provided from whose readings the absorbed dose rate at a reference point in the treatment volume can be calculated.<sup>3</sup> In addition:

(i) The quotient of the number of dose monitor units by time shall be displayed at the treatment control panel.

(ii) If the equipment can deliver, under any conditions, an absorbed dose rate at the normal treatment distance more than twice the maximum value specified by the manufacturer's anticipated dose rate for any machine parameters utilized, a device shall be provided which terminates irradiation when the absorbed dose rate exceeds a value twice the specified maximum. The value at which the irradiation will be terminated shall be in a record maintained by the registrant.

(q) *Location of focal spot and beam orientation.* The registrant shall determine, or obtain from the manufacturer, the location with reference to an accessible point on the radiation head of:

(i) The x-ray target or the virtual source of x-rays;

(ii) The electron window or the scattering foil;

(iii) All possible orientations of the useful beam.

(r) *System interlock checks.* Capabilities shall be provided so that all radiation safety interlocks can be checked. When preselection of any of the operating conditions requires action in the treatment room and at the treatment control panel, selection at one location shall not give a display at the other location until the requisite selected operations in both locations have been completed.

(s) *Shadow trays shall be designed such that the skin entrance-dose due to electrons produced within the shadow tray are minimized.*

(t) *Facility and shielding requirements.* In addition to chapter 402-24 WAC, the following design requirements shall apply:

(i) Except for entrance doors or beam interceptors, all the required barriers shall be fixed barriers.

(ii) The treatment control panel shall be located outside the treatment room.

(iii) Windows, mirrors, closed-circuit television, or other equivalent viewing systems shall be provided to permit continuous observation of the patient during irradiation and shall be so located that the operator may observe the patient from the treatment control panel. When the viewing system is by electronic means (e.g., television), an alternate viewing system shall be provided for use in the event of failure of the primary system.

(iv) Provision shall be made for two-way aural communication between the patient and the operator at the treatment control panel. However, where excessive noise levels make aural communications impractical, other methods of communication shall be used.

(v) Treatment rooms to which access is possible through more than one entrance shall be provided with warning lights, which will indicate when the useful beam is "on" in a readily observable position near the outside of all access doors.

(vi) Interlocks shall be provided such that all entrance doors shall be closed before treatment can be initiated or continued. If the radiation beam is interrupted by any door opening, it shall be possible to restore the machine to operation only by closing the door and reinitiating exposure by manual action at the control panel.

(u) *Surveys, calibrations, spot checks and operating procedures.*

(i) Survey.

(A) All new facilities, and existing facilities not previously surveyed, shall have a survey made by, or under the direction of, a qualified expert. Such surveys shall also be done after any change in the facility or equipment which might cause a significant increase in radiation hazard.

(B) The registrant shall obtain a written report of the survey from the qualified expert and a copy of the report shall be transmitted by the registrant to the department.

(C) The report shall indicate all instances where the installation, in the opinion of the qualified expert, is in violation of applicable regulations and shall cite the section violated.

(ii) Calibrations.

(A) The calibration of systems subject to this section shall be performed before the system is first used for irradiation of patient and thereafter at time intervals which do not exceed six months and after any change which might significantly alter the calibration, spatial distribution, or other characteristics of the therapy beam.

(B) The calibration shall be performed under the direct supervision of a qualified expert.

(C) Calibration of the dose equivalent of the therapy beam shall be performed with a measurement instrument the calibration of which is directly traceable to national standards of exposure or absorbed dose and which shall have been calibrated within the preceding two years.

(D) Calibrations made pursuant to (u)(ii) of this subsection shall be such that the dose at a reference point in soft tissue can be calculated within + 5 percent.

(E) The calibration of the therapy beam shall include but not be limited to the following determinations:

(I) Verification that the equipment is operating in compliance with the design specifications concerning the light localizer, the side light and back-pointer alignment with the isocenter, when applicable, variation in the axis of rotation for the table, gantry and jaw system, and beam flatness and symmetry at specified depths.

(II) The exposure rate or dose rate in air and at various depths of water for the range of field sizes used, for each effective energy, and for each treatment distance used for radiation therapy.

(III) The congruence between the radiation field and the field indicated by the localizing device.

(IV) The uniformity of the radiation field and its dependency upon the direction of the useful beam.

(F) Records of the calibration performed pursuant to (u)(ii) of this subsection shall be maintained by the registrant for two years after completion of the calibration.

(G) A copy of the latest calibration performed pursuant to (u)(ii) of this subsection shall be available for use by the operator at the treatment control panel.

(iii) Spot checks. Spot checks shall be performed on the system subject to this section. Such spot checks shall meet the following requirements:

(A) The spot check procedures shall be in writing and shall have been developed by a qualified expert.

(B) The measurements taken during spot checks shall demonstrate the degree of consistency of the operating characteristics which can affect the radiation output of the system or the radiation delivered to a patient during a therapy procedure.

(C) The spot check procedures shall specify the frequency at which tests or measurements are to be performed.

(D) For systems in which beam quality can vary significantly, spot checks shall include quality checks.

(E) Where a system has built-in devices which provide a self-check of any parameter during irradiation, the spot check procedures shall require that the parameter be independently verified at specific time intervals.

(F) The reason for spot checks which are erratic or inconsistent with calibration data shall be promptly investigated and corrected before the system is used for patient irradiation.

(G) Whenever a spot check indicates a significant change in the operating characteristics of a system, as specified in the qualified expert's spot check procedures, the system shall be recalibrated as required in (u)(ii) of this subsection.

(H) Records of spot check measurements performed pursuant to (u)(iii) of this subsection shall be maintained by the registrant for a period of one year or for twice as long as the spot check cycle, whichever is greater.

(I) Operating procedures.

(I) No individual other than the patient shall be in the treatment room during treatment of a patient.

(II) If a patient must be held in position during treatment, mechanical supporting or restraining devices shall be used.

(III) The system shall not be used in the administration of radiation therapy unless (u)(i), (ii), and (iii) of this subsection have been met.

<sup>3</sup>The radiation detectors specified in (f) of this subsection may form part of this system.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080, 87-01-031 (Order 2450), § 402-28-101, filed 12/11/86. Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.050, 81-01-011 (Order 1570), § 402-28-101, filed 12/8/80.]

**WAC 402-28-110 Veterinary medicine radiographic installations. (1) Equipment.**

(a) The protective tube housing shall be of diagnostic type.

See WAC 402-28-035(4).

(b) Diaphragms, cones, or a stepless adjustable collimator shall be used for collimating the useful beam to the area of clinical interest and shall provide the same degree of protection as is required of the housing. Cones or diaphragms, if used, shall be marked with their field size and the distance at which they are to be used.

(c) The total filtration permanently in the useful beam shall not be less than 0.5 millimeters aluminum equivalent for machines operating up to 50 kVp, 1.5 millimeters aluminum equivalent for machines operating between 50-70 kVp, and 2.5 millimeters aluminum equivalent for machines operating above 70 kVp.

(d) A device shall be provided to terminate the exposure after a preset time or exposure. It must not be possible for the device to allow an exposure when preset at "zero" or "off."

(e) A dead-man type of exposure switch shall be provided, together with an electrical cord of sufficient length, so that the operator can stand out of the useful beam and at least 1.8 meters from the animal during all x-ray exposures.

(f) Reproducibility requirements—See WAC 402-28-054.

(2) *Structural shielding.* All wall, ceiling, and floor areas shall be equivalent to or provided with applicable protective barriers as required in WAC 402-28-032(1).

(3) *Operating procedures.*

(a) In any application in which the operator is not located behind a protective barrier, clothing consisting of a protective apron having a lead-equivalent of not less than 0.5 millimeters shall be worn by the operator and any other individuals in the room during exposures.

(b) No individual other than the operator shall be in the x-ray room while exposures are being made unless such individual's assistance is required.

(c) When an animal or film must be held in position during radiography, mechanical supporting or restraining devices should be used. If the animal must be held by an individual, that individual shall be protected with appropriate shielding devices, such as protective gloves and apron, and that individual shall be so positioned that no part of that individual's body will be struck by the useful beam. The requirements of WAC 402-24-070, Personnel monitoring, and 402-28-031 (2)(h)(iv) apply to such individuals.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 83-19-050 (Order 2026), § 402-28-110, filed 9/16/83. Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.050. 81-01-011 (Order 1570), § 402-28-110, filed 12/8/80; Order 1084, § 402-28-110, filed 1/14/76; Order 1, § 402-28-110, filed 1/8/69; Rules (part), filed 10/26/66.]

**WAC 402-28-990 X-ray film developing requirements.** Compliance with this section is required of all healing arts registrants and is designed to ensure that the patient and operator exposure is minimized and to produce optimum image quality and diagnostic information.

(1) Manual processing of films:

(a) The following relationship between temperature of the developer and development time must be used (standard chemistry only):

THERMOMETER READINGS (DEGREES)	MINIMUM DEVELOPING TIMES (MINUTES)	
	C	F
	27 - 80	2
79	2	2
78	2 1/2	2 1/2
77	2 1/2	2 1/2
24 - 76	3	3
75	3	3
74	3 1/2	3 1/2
73	3 1/2	3 1/2
22 - 72	4	4
71	4	4
70	4 1/2	4 1/2
69	4 1/2	4 1/2
20 - 68	5	5
67	5 1/2	5 1/2
66	5 1/2	5 1/2
65	6	6
18 - 64	6 1/2	6 1/2
63	7	7
62	8	8
61	8 1/2	8 1/2
16 - 60	9 1/2	9 1/2

(b) *Processing of film.* All films shall be processed in such a fashion as to achieve adequate sensitometric performance. This criterion shall be adjudged to have been met if:

(i) Film manufacturer's published recommendations for time and temperature are followed, or

(ii) Each film is developed in accordance with the time-temperature chart. (See (a) of this subsection.)

(c) Devices shall be available which will:

(i) Give the actual temperature of the developer and  
(ii) Give an audible or visible signal indicating the termination of a preset time (in minutes).

(d) Chemical-film processing control.

(i) Chemicals shall be mixed in accordance with the chemical manufacturer's recommendations.

(ii) Developer replenisher shall be periodically added to the developer tank based on the recommendations of the chemical or film manufacturer. Solution may be removed from the tank to permit the addition of an adequate volume of replenisher.

(iii) All processing chemicals shall be completely replaced at least every two months.

(2) Automatic film processing. Films shall be processed in such a manner that the degree of film development is the same as would be achieved by proper adherence to subsection (1) of this section (manual processing).

(3) *Darkrooms.* Darkrooms shall be constructed so that film being processed, handled, or stored will be exposed only to light which has passed through a safelight filter.

(4) The department shall make such tests as may be necessary to determine compliance with this section.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 83-19-050 (Order 2026), § 402-28-990, filed 9/16/83; Order 1084, Appendix C (codified as WAC 402-28-990), filed 1/14/76.]

**WAC 402-28-99001 Appendix I--Good practices.**

The following are included in this handbook of regulations as suggested good practices and are not intended to be a regulation. The topics presented in these good practices may, however, become incorporated into the Washington Administrative Code at a future date.

(1) Imaging systems. Procedures and auxiliary equipment designed to minimize patient and personnel exposure commensurate with the needed diagnostic information should be utilized. This is interpreted to include but not limited to:

(a) The fastest speed films and screens should be utilized consistent with the diagnostic objective of the examination.

(b) The radiation exposure to the patient should be the minimum exposure required to produce images of good diagnostic quality.

(2) Patient log. Each facility should keep a patient log which will indicate the following information as a minimum:

(a) Identification of the patient, including name, facility identification number or social security number, age, and sex.

(b) Date of x-ray examination.

(c) Examination or treatment given, technique factors used, and number of exposures.

(d) Any deviation from the standard procedure or technique (including all repeat exposures) as denoted in the technique chart required in WAC 402-28-031 (2)(c).

(e) When applicable, the x-ray system used.

(f) Name or cross index of individuals who performed the exam.

(3) Human holder log. A record should be made of the examination and shall include the name of the human holder, date of the examination, number of exposures and technique factors utilized for the exposure(s).

(4) Exchange of information. Because patient exposure to diagnostic x-rays is the most predominant source of exposure to artificially produced ionizing radiation, radiographs should be exchanged among the practitioners of the various healing arts. Such exchange can only benefit patients by reducing the unnecessary repeated exposures of patients who are referred to, or change to, other practitioners.

(5) Patient exposure guidelines. The following patient exposure values should be achievable with high speed image receptor systems, proper filtration, a reasonable radiographic density preference, and proper film development. State radiation safety surveyors can provide registrants with results of measurements of patient exposure values upon request.

#### Dental Bitewing

mR	KVP Range Utilized	Upper Limit of Skin	
		Entrance	Exposure,
	50 - 64		350
	65 - 70		300
	71 - 80		250
	81 - 90		200

#### Medical

mR	Exam*	Upper Limit of Skin	
		Entrance	Exposure,
	Abdomen		600
	Lumbar spine		600
	Cervical spine		200
	Skull		200
	Chest		20

\*On average-size patient

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 83-19-050 (Order 2026), § 402-28-99001, filed 9/16/83; Order 1084, Appendix D (codified as WAC 402-28-99001), filed 1/14/76.]

**WAC 402-28-99003 Appendix II--Determination of competency.** The following are areas in which the department of social and health services considers it important that an individual develop expertise for the competent operation of x-ray equipment.

- (1) *Familiarization with equipment.*
  - (a) Identification of controls.
  - (b) Function of each control.
  - (c) Suggested settings for routine examinations.
- (2) *Radiation protection.*
  - (a) Collimation
  - (b) Filtration
  - (c) Gonad shielding
  - (d) Restriction of x-ray tube radiation to the image receptor.

(1986 Ed.)

(e) Personnel protection.

(f) Grids

(3) *Film processing.*

(a) Film speed as relates to patient exposure.

(b) Film processing parameters.

(4) *Emergency procedures.*

(a) Termination of exposure in event of automatic timing device failure.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 83-19-050 (Order 2026), § 402-28-99003, filed 9/16/83; Order 1084, Appendix F (codified as WAC 402-28-99003), filed 1/14/76.]

**WAC 402-28-99004 Appendix III--Information to be submitted by persons proposing to conduct healing arts screening using ionizing radiation.** Persons requesting that the department approve a healing arts screening program shall submit the following information and evaluation:

(1) Name and address of the applicant and, where applicable, the names and addresses of agents within this state.

(2) Diseases or conditions and frequency for which the x-ray examinations are to be used.

(3) Description in detail of the x-ray examinations proposed in the screening program.

(4) Description of the population to be examined in the screening program, i.e., age, sex, physical condition, and other appropriate information.

(5) An evaluation of any known alternate methods not involving ionizing radiation which could achieve the goals of the screening program and why these methods are not used in preference to the x-ray examinations.

(6) An evaluation by a qualified expert of the x-ray system(s) to be used in the screening program. The evaluation by the qualified expert shall show that such system(s) satisfy all requirements of these regulations.

(7) A description of the diagnostic film quality control program.

(8) A copy of the technique chart for the x-ray examination procedures to be used.

(9) The qualifications of each individual who will be operating the x-ray system(s).

(10) The qualifications of the individual who will be supervising the operators of the x-ray system(s). The extent of supervision and the method of work performance evaluation shall be specified.

(11) The name and address of the individual who will interpret the radiograph(s).

(12) A description of the procedure to be used in advising the individuals screened and their private practitioners of the healing arts of the results of the screening procedure and any further medical needs indicated.

(13) A description of the procedures for the retention or disposition of the radiographs and other records pertaining to the x-ray examinations.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 83-19-050 (Order 2026), § 402-28-99004, filed 9/16/83. Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.050. 81-01-011 (Order 1570), § 402-28-99004, filed 12/8/80.]

[Title 402 WAC--p 93]

## Chapter 402-32 WAC

## SELECTED USES OF RADIATION IN MEDICAL THERAPY

## WAC

402-32-010	Scope.
402-32-020	Interstitial, intracavitary and superficial applications.
402-32-030	Teletherapy.
402-32-100	Special requirements for teletherapy licensees.

**WAC 402-32-010 Scope.** The provisions of this chapter apply to all licensees who use sealed sources in the healing arts and are in addition to, and not in substitution for, other applicable provisions of these regulations.

[Order 1084, § 402-32-010, filed 1/14/76; Order 1, § 402-32-010, filed 1/8/69; Rules (part), filed 10/26/66.]

**WAC 402-32-020 Interstitial, intracavitary and superficial applications.** (1) *Accountability, storage, and handling.*

(a) Except as otherwise specifically authorized by the department, each licensee shall provide accountability of sealed sources and shall keep a record of the issue and return of all sealed sources to their place of storage.

(b) Each licensee shall conduct a quarterly physical inventory to account for all sources and devices received and possessed. Records of the inventories shall be maintained for inspection by the department and shall include the quantities and kinds of radioactive material, location of sources and devices, and the date of the inventory.

(c) Each licensee shall follow the radiation safety and handling instructions approved by the department, the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission, an agreement state or a licensing state and furnished by the manufacturer on the label attached to the source, device or permanent container thereof, or in the leaflet or brochure which accompanies the source or device, and maintain such instruction in a legible and conveniently available form.

(d) Each licensee shall assure that needles or standard medical applicator cells containing Radium-226, or Cobalt-60 as wire are not opened while in the licensee's possession unless specifically authorized by license condition.

(2) *Testing sealed sources for leakage and contamination.*

(a) All sealed sources containing more than 100 microcuries of radioactive material with a half-life greater than thirty days, except Iridium-192 seeds encased in nylon ribbon, shall be tested for contamination and/or leakage at intervals not to exceed six months or at such other intervals as are approved by the department, the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission, an agreement state or a licensing state and described by the manufacturer on the label attached to the source, device, or permanent container thereof, or in the leaflet or brochure which accompanies the source or device. Each source or device shall be so tested prior to its first use

unless the supplier furnishes a certificate that the source or device has been so tested within six months prior to the transfer.

(b) Leak tests shall be capable of detecting the presence of 0.005 microcurie of radioactive material on the test sample or in the case of radium, the escape of radon at the rate of 0.001 microcurie per twenty-four hours. The test sample shall be taken from the source or from the surfaces of the device in which the source is permanently or semipermanently mounted or stored on which one might expect contamination to accumulate. Records of leak test results shall be kept in units of microcuries and maintained for inspection by the department.

(c) Any leak test conducted pursuant to (a) of this subsection which reveals the presence of 0.005 microcurie or more of removable contamination or in the case of radium, the escape of radon at the rate of 0.001 microcurie per twenty-four hours, shall be considered evidence that the sealed source is leaking. The licensee shall immediately withdraw the source from use and cause it to be decontaminated and repaired or to be disposed of in accordance with department regulations. A report shall be filed within five days of the test with the department, describing the equipment involved, the test results, and the corrective action taken.

(3) *Radiation surveys.*

(a) The maximum radiation level at a distance of one meter from the patient in whom brachytherapy sources have been inserted shall be determined by measurement or calculation. This radiation level shall be entered on the patient's chart and other signs as required under subsection (4) of this section.

(b) The radiation levels in the patient's room and the surrounding area shall be determined, recorded, and maintained for inspection by the department.

(c) The licensee shall assure that patients treated with Cobalt-60, Cesium-137, Iridium-192, or Radium-226 or any other nonpermanent implants remain hospitalized until a source count and a radiation survey of the patient and the patient's room confirm that all implants have been removed and are accounted for.

(4) *Signs and records.*

(a) In addition to the requirements of WAC 402-24-090, the bed, cubicle, or room of the hospital brachytherapy patient shall be marked with a sign indicating the presence of brachytherapy sources. This sign shall incorporate the radiation symbol and specify the radionuclide, the activity, date, and the individual(s) to contact for radiation safety instructions. The sign is not required provided the exception in WAC 402-24-095(2) is met.

(b) The following information shall be included for the duration of the patient's treatment in the patient's official hospital medical record/chart:

(i) The radionuclide administered, number of sources, activity in millicuries and time and date of administration;

(ii) The exposure rate at one meter, the time the determination was made, and by whom;

(iii) The radiation symbol; and

(iv) The precautionary instructions necessary to assure that the exposure of individuals does not exceed that permitted under WAC 402-24-020.

(5) Information required by subsection (4)(b)(i) and (ii) of this section shall be retained for review by the department.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080, 87-01-031 (Order 2450), § 402-32-020, filed 12/11/86; 83-19-050 (Order 2026), § 402-32-020, filed 9/16/83. Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.050, 81-01-011 (Order 1570), § 402-32-020, filed 12/8/80; Order 1084, § 402-32-020, filed 1/14/76; Order 1, § 402-32-020, filed 1/8/69; Rules (part), filed 10/26/66.]

**WAC 402-32-030 Teletherapy. (1) Equipment.**

(a) The housing shall be so constructed that, at one meter from the source, the maximum exposure rate does not exceed ten milliroentgens per hour when the beam control mechanism is in the "off" position. The average exposure rate measured at a representative number of points about the housing, each one meter from the source, shall not exceed two milliroentgens per hour.

(b) For teletherapy equipment installed after the effective date of these regulations, the leakage radiation measured at one meter from the source when the beam control mechanism is in the "on" position shall not exceed 0.1 percent of the useful beam exposure rate.

(c) Adjustable or removable beam-defining diaphragms shall allow transmission of not more than five percent of the useful beam exposure rate.

(d) The beam control mechanism shall be of a positive design capable of acting in any orientation of the housing for which it is designed to be used. In addition to an automatic closing device, the mechanism shall be designed so that it can be manually returned to the "off" position with a minimum risk of exposure.

(e) The closing device shall be so designed as to return automatically to the "off" position in the event of any breakdown or interruption of the activating force and shall stay in the "off" position until activated from the control panel.

(f) Beam control mechanisms.

(i) When any door to the treatment room is opened, the beam control mechanism shall automatically and rapidly restore the unit to the "off" position and cause it to remain there until the unit is reactivated from the control panel.

(ii) Beam control mechanisms shall be tested at intervals not to exceed three months for proper function. Records of these tests shall be maintained for inspection by the department.

(g) There shall be at the housing and at the control panel a warning device that plainly indicates whether the beam is on or off.

(h) The equipment shall be provided with a locking device to prevent unauthorized use.

(i) The control panel shall be provided with a timer that automatically terminates the exposure after a pre-set time.

(j) Provision shall be made to permit continuous observation of patients during irradiation.

(k) The treatment room shall be equipped with a permanent radiation monitor which shall:

(i) Continuously monitor the condition of the teletherapy beam;

(ii) Provide a continuous visible signal to the teletherapy unit operator and any person entering the treatment room, of a unit malfunction;

(iii) Each radiation monitor must be equipped with an emergency power supply separate from the power supply to the teletherapy unit. This emergency power supply may be a battery system;

(iv) Each radiation monitor must be tested for proper operation each day before the teletherapy unit is used for treatment of patients; and

(v) If a radiation monitor is inoperable for any reason, any person entering the teletherapy room shall use a properly operating portable survey instrument or audible alarm personal dosimeter to monitor for any malfunction of the source exposure mechanism that may have resulted in an exposed or partially exposed source. Survey instruments or dosimeters must be tested daily before use.

(2) *Operation.* Except in the emergency condition when a source fails to retract, no individual shall be in the treatment room during irradiation unless that individual is the patient. Mechanical restraining or supporting devices shall be used for positioning the patient, if necessary.

(3) *Testing for leakage and contamination.* Teletherapy sources shall be tested for leakage and contamination in accordance with the procedures described in WAC 402-32-020(2). Tests of leakage may be made by wiping accessible surfaces of the housing port or collimator while the source is in the "off" position and measuring these wipes for transferred contamination.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080, 83-19-050 (Order 2026), § 402-32-030, filed 9/16/83. Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.050, 81-01-011 (Order 1570), § 402-32-030, filed 12/8/80; Order 1084, § 402-32-030, filed 1/14/76; Order 1, § 402-32-030, filed 1/8/69; Rules (part), filed 10/26/66.]

**WAC 402-32-100 Special requirements for teletherapy licensees. (1) Requirement to perform full calibration requirements of teletherapy units.**

(a) Any licensee authorized under WAC 402-22-070 to use teletherapy units for treating humans shall cause full calibration measurements to be performed on each teletherapy unit:

(i) Prior to the first use of the unit for treating humans:

(A) Whenever spot-check measurements indicate that the output value differs by more than five percent from the value obtained at the last full calibration corrected mathematically for physical decay;

(B) Following replacement of the radiation source or following reinstallation of the teletherapy unit in a new location;

(C) Following any repair of the teletherapy unit that includes removal of the source or major repair of the components associated with the source exposure assembly; and

(D) At intervals not exceeding one year.

(b) Full calibration measurements required by (a) of this subsection shall include determination of:



(i) The exposure rate or dose rate to an accuracy within  $\pm 3$  percent for the range of field sizes and for the range of distances (or for the axis distance) used in radiation therapy;

(ii) The congruence between the radiation field and the field indicated by the light beam localizing device;

(iii) The uniformity of the radiation field and its dependence upon the orientation of the useful beam;

(iv) Timer accuracy; and

(v) The accuracy of all distance measuring devices used for treating humans.

(c) Full calibration measurements shall be made in accordance with the procedures recommended by the Scientific Committee on Radiation Dosimetry of the American Association of Physicists in Medicine (Physics in Medicine and Biology, Vol. 16, No. 3, 1971, pp. 379-386).<sup>1</sup>

(d) The exposure rate or dose rate values determined in (b)(i) of this subsection shall be corrected mathematically for physical decay for intervals not exceeding one month for units employing a Cobalt-60 source and six months for units employing a Cesium-137 source.

(e) Full calibration measurements required by (a) of this subsection and physical decay corrections required by (d) of this subsection shall be performed by an expert qualified by training and experience in accordance with subsection (4) of this section.

(2) *Requirement to perform periodic spot-check measurements of teletherapy units.*

(a) Any licensee authorized under WAC 402-22-070(4) to use teletherapy units for treating humans shall cause spot-check measurements to be performed on each teletherapy unit at intervals not exceeding one month.

(b) Spot-check measurements required by (a) of this subsection shall include determination of:

(i) Timer accuracy;

(ii) The congruence between the radiation field and the field indicated by the light beam localizing device;

(iii) The accuracy of all distance measuring devices used for treating humans;

(iv) The exposure rate, dose rate, or a quantity related in a known manner to these rates for one typical set of operating conditions; and

(v) The difference between the measurement made in (b) of this subsection and the anticipated output, expressed as a percentage of the anticipated output (i.e., the value obtained at last full calibration corrected mathematically for physical decay).

(c) Spot-check measurements required by (a) of this subsection shall be performed in accordance with procedures established by an expert qualified by training and experience in accordance with subsection (4) of this section. (A qualified expert need not actually perform the spot-check measurements.) If a qualified expert does not perform the spot-check measurements, the results of the spot-check measurements shall be reviewed by a qualified expert within fifteen days.

(3) *Requirement to calibrate instruments used for full calibration and spot-check measurements.*

(a) Full calibration measurements required by subsection (1) of this section shall be performed using a dosimetry system that has been calibrated by the National Bureau of Standards or by a Regional Calibration Laboratory accredited by the American Association of Physicists in Medicine. The dosimetry system shall have been calibrated within the previous two years and after any servicing that may have affected system calibration.

(b) Spot-check measurements required by subsection (2) of this section shall be performed using a dosimetry system that has been calibrated in accordance with (a) of this subsection. Alternatively, a dosimetry system used solely for spot-check measurements may be calibrated by direct intercomparison with a system that has been calibrated in accordance with (a) of this subsection. This alternative calibration method shall have been performed within the previous one year and after each servicing that may have affected system calibration. Dosimetry systems calibrated by this alternative method shall not be used for full calibration measurements. The use of thermoluminescent dosimeter does not satisfy the requirements of this section.

(4) *Qualified expert.* The licensee shall determine if a person is an expert qualified by training and experience to calibrate a teletherapy unit and establish procedures for (and review the results of) spot-check measurements. The licensee shall determine that the qualified expert:

(a) Is certified by the American Board of Radiology in Therapeutic Radiological Physics, Radiological Physics, Roentgen-Ray and Osmin-Ray Physics, or X-ray and Radium Physics; or

(b) Has the following minimum training and experience:

(i) A master's or doctor's degree in physics, biophysics, radiological physics or health physics;

(ii) One year of full-time training in therapeutic radiological physics; and

(iii) One year of full-time experience in a radiotherapy facility including personal calibration and spot-check of at least one teletherapy unit.

Note: The requirements of subsection (4) of this section are in addition to those set forth in WAC 402-12-050(41).

(5) *Records.*

The licensee shall maintain, for inspection by the department, records of the measurements, tests, corrective actions, and instrument calibrations made under subsections (1) and (2) of this section and records of the licensee's evaluation of the qualified expert's training and experience made under subsection (4) of this section.

(a) Records of (i) full calibration measurements and (ii) calibration of instruments used to make these measurements shall be preserved for five years after completion of the full calibration.

(b) Records of (i) spot-check measurements and corrective actions and (ii) calibration of instruments used to make spot-check measurements shall be preserved for two years after completion of the spot-check measurements and corrective actions.

(c) Records of the licensee's evaluation of the qualified expert's training and experience shall be preserved

for five years after the qualified expert's last performance of a full calibration of the licensee's teletherapy unit.

(6) *Inspection and servicing of the source exposure mechanism.*

(a) Each teletherapy machine shall be fully inspected and serviced during source replacement or at intervals not to exceed five years, whichever comes first, to assure proper function of the source exposure mechanism. This inspection and servicing must be performed by persons specifically authorized to do so by the department, the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission, or an agreement state, and a complete written report of the inspection and servicing must be kept on file for review by the department.

(b) The following shall be performed only by persons specifically authorized by the department, the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission, or an agreement state to perform such services:

(i) Installation, inspection, servicing, relocation, or removal of teletherapy units containing sources.

(ii) Source exchange.

(iii) Any maintenance or repair operations on a teletherapy unit involving work on the source drawer, the shutter, or other mechanism that could expose the source, reduce the shielding around the source or compromise the safety of the unit and result in increased radiation levels.

<sup>1</sup>Licensees that have their teletherapy units calibrated by persons who do not meet these criteria for minimum training and experience may require a license amendment exempting them from the requirements of subsection (4) of this section. The request should include the name of the proposed qualified expert, a description of his training and experience including information similar to that specified by subsection (4) of this section and a report of at least one calibration and spot-check program based on measurements personally made by the proposed expert within the last ten years and written endorsement of the technical qualifications of the proposed expert from personal knowledge by a physicist certified by the American Board of Radiology in one of the specialties listed therein.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 87-01-031 (Order 2450), § 402-32-100, filed 12/11/86; 83-19-050 (Order 2026), § 402-32-100, filed 9/16/83. Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.050. 81-01-011 (Order 1570), § 402-32-100, filed 12/8/80.]

### Chapter 402-34 WAC

#### SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS FOR NUCLEAR MEDICINE

##### WAC

402-34-010	Purpose and scope.
402-34-030	Definitions.
402-34-050	Radiation safety committee.
402-34-090	Personnel monitoring.
402-34-100	Radiopharmaceuticals.
402-34-120	Radionuclide generators.
402-34-140	Laboratory safety.
402-34-150	Surveys.
402-34-170	Calibration and reference sources.
402-34-190	Instrumentation.
402-34-210	Radioactive gases.

**WAC 402-34-010 Purpose and scope.** The provisions of this chapter apply to all licensees utilizing radioactive materials in the practice of nuclear medicine

and establish radiation safety requirements for those licensees. These provisions are in addition to, and not in substitution for, other applicable provisions of these regulations.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 83-19-050 (Order 2026), § 402-34-010, filed 9/16/83.]

**WAC 402-34-030 Definitions.** (1) "Nuclear medicine" means the intentional internal or external administration of unsealed radioactive material to human beings.

(2) "Nuclear medicine technologist" means any individual who performs nuclear medical procedures under the supervision of a physician licensed pursuant to chapter 402-22 WAC.

(3) "Training" means instruction or experience acquired under the direct supervision of a physician, a certified/registered nuclear medicine technologist, and/or a qualified expert who has the necessary knowledge and training to advise personnel on radiation protection.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 83-19-050 (Order 2026), § 402-34-030, filed 9/16/83.]

**WAC 402-34-050 Radiation safety committee.** (1) Where required by license condition or pursuant to WAC 402-22-070(1), the radiation safety committee, shall meet at least once every six months. Where required by license condition, the committee shall meet at the frequency stated in the license or application. Such meetings shall be documented by written minutes and those minutes shall be maintained for inspection by the department for at least two years.

(2) Evaluation of the adequacy of the licensee's radiation safety program shall be conducted at least once each calendar year. Such evaluations may be performed by the radiation safety officer, a competent outside agent, or by qualified personnel at the licensee's own facility. These evaluations shall be documented, maintained for inspection by the department, and presented to the radiation safety committee for review and approval.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 83-19-050 (Order 2026), § 402-34-050, filed 9/16/83.]

**WAC 402-34-090 Personnel monitoring.** In addition to the requirements of WAC 402-24-070 and the conditions of the license, extremity monitoring (such as TLD ring badges) shall be provided and used on a monthly exchange basis for those personnel who elute Tc 99<sup>m</sup>/Mo 99 generators.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 83-19-050 (Order 2026), § 402-34-090, filed 9/16/83.]

**WAC 402-34-100 Radiopharmaceuticals.** (1) Radioactive material to be administered to humans shall be the subject of an FDA-approved "new drug application" (NDA) or an FDA-accepted "notice of claimed investigational exemption for a new drug" (IND), unless otherwise stated in the license.

(2) Any licensee using radioactive material for clinical procedures other than those specified in the product labeling (package insert) shall comply with the product labeling regarding:

- (a) Chemical and physical form;
- (b) Route of administration; and
- (c) Dosage range.

(3) No licensee shall receive, possess, or use radioactive material as a radiopharmaceutical except when it has been:

(a) Manufactured in the form to be administered to the patient, and labeled, packaged, and distributed, in accordance with a specific license; or

(b) Prepared from reagent kits and/or radionuclide generators approved in accordance with WAC 402-22-070 (3)(b) and 402-22-110(10).

(4) The provisions of this part notwithstanding:

(a) No radioactive material in gaseous form or for use as an aerosol is permitted except Technetium-99m pentetate used as an aerosol for lung function studies, or as specifically authorized by license condition. Radioactive aerosols must be administered with a closed, shielded system that either is vented to the outside atmosphere through an air exhaust or provides for collection and disposal of the aerosol; and

(b) No generator or reagent kit is authorized for preparation of any gaseous form or aerosol of the radioactive material, except as specifically authorized by license condition.

(5) Radioactive material to be administered to humans shall be assayed for activity to determine the dose within ten percent accuracy of the prescribed dose prior to being administered to patients.

(a) In the absence of a certificate from a supplier which specifies the activity of each dose, the licensee shall establish written procedures for the personnel to perform assays to an accuracy of ten percent of the prescribed dose prior to being administered to patients.

(b) The licensee shall maintain for inspection by the department, records of the results of each assay performed to determine the activity of each dose administered to a patient. Records shall be maintained for two years following performance of each assay.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 83-19-050 (Order 2026), § 402-34-100, filed 9/16/83.]

**WAC 402-34-120 Radionuclide generators.** (1) Any licensee who uses generators and reagent kits shall elute the generator or process radioactive material with the reagent kit in accordance with instructions which are approved by the department, the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission, an agreement state, or a licensing state, and are furnished by the manufacturer on the label attached to, or in the leaflet or brochure, which accompanies the generator or reagent kit.

(2) Tc-99m separated from Molybdenum 99 either by elution of a Molybdenum 99/Tc-99m generator or by an extraction process shall be tested to detect, and quantify Molybdenum 99 activity prior to administration to patients. The licensee shall not administer to patients Tc-99m containing more than 1.0 uCi of Molybdenum

99 per mCi of Tc-99m or more than 5.0 uCi of Molybdenum 99 per dose of Tc-99m at time of the administration. The limits for Molybdenum 99 contamination represent maximum values and Molybdenum 99 contamination should be kept as low as reasonably achievable below these limits.

(a) In the absence of a certificate from the supplier of Tc-99m which specifies the quantity of Molybdenum 99, the licensee shall establish written procedures for personnel performing tests to detect and quantify Molybdenum 99 contamination. These procedures shall include all necessary calculations and steps to be taken if activities of Molybdenum 99 in excess of the limits specified in this part are detected.

(b) Personnel performing tests to detect and quantify Molybdenum 99 contamination shall be given specific training in performing these tests prior to conducting such tests.

(c) The licensee shall maintain for inspection by the department, records of the results of each test performed to detect and quantify Molybdenum 99 contamination and records of training given to personnel performing these tests. Records shall be maintained for two years following the performance of each test and the training of personnel.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 83-19-050 (Order 2026), § 402-34-120, filed 9/16/83.]

**WAC 402-34-140 Laboratory safety.** In addition to those requirements found in WAC 402-22-240, the licensee shall utilize syringe shields or other shielding devices for all manipulations. Syringe shields should be used for injections whenever practicable.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 87-01-031 (Order 2450), § 402-34-140, filed 12/11/86; 83-19-050 (Order 2026), § 402-34-140, filed 9/16/83.]

**WAC 402-34-150 Surveys.** In addition to applicable requirements found elsewhere in these regulations, and the license, each licensee shall:

(1) Monitor hands and clothing for contamination after each procedure, or before leaving the restricted area;

(2) Survey the laboratory work area for contamination after each procedure, or at the end of the day using instrumentation capable of measuring nanocurie amounts of activity. Survey documentation should include an area diagram or a description of the area or article and the instrumentation used. Such documentation shall be maintained for inspection by the department for two years.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 83-19-050 (Order 2026), § 402-34-150, filed 9/16/83.]

**WAC 402-34-170 Calibration and reference sources.** (1) Any licensee who owns, receives, acquires, possesses, uses, or transfers calibration reference sources pursuant to the general license authorized in WAC 402-21-050(7) shall:

(a) Maintain a file or log identifying such sources, including isotope, amount, model and serial numbers,

manufacturer, date of receipt, date of transfer, and to whom transferred (where applicable);

(b) Possess at any one time, and at any one location of storage or use, no more than five uCi of Am-241 and five uCi of Pu and five uCi of Ra-226 in such sources;

(c) Store such source(s), except when the source(s) is being used, in a closed container adequately designed and constructed to contain Americium-241, Plutonium, or Radium 226 which might otherwise escape during storage; and

(d) Not use such source(s) for any purpose other than the calibration of radiation detectors or the standardization of other sources.

(2) Any licensee who receives, possesses, or uses calibration and reference standards pursuant to the group licensing provisions of WAC 402-22-070 (3)(c):

(a) Shall conduct leak tests in accordance with WAC 402-22-070 (3)(d);

(b) Shall follow the radiation safety and handling instructions approved by the department, the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission, and agreement state or a licensing state and furnished by the manufacturer on the label attached to the source, or permanent container thereof, or in the leaflet or brochure that accompanies the source, and maintain such instruction in a legible and conveniently available form; and

(c) Shall conduct a quarterly physical inventory to account for all sources received and possessed. Records of the inventory shall be maintained for inspection by the department, and shall include, but not be limited to, the quantities and kinds of radioactive material, location of sources, and the date of inventory.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 83-19-050 (Order 2026), § 402-34-170, filed 9/16/83.]

**WAC 402-34-190 Instrumentation.** (1) Instrumentation used to conduct surveys shall be appropriate for the nuclide(s) and radiation levels present.

(2) Portable and stationary survey instruments shall be calibrated at least once each calendar year, and after any repair using either approved procedures or by a facility specifically licensed to perform calibrations. Records shall be maintained for inspection by the department.

(3) An operational check utilizing an appropriate check source shall be conducted.

(4) Imaging systems shall have a flood performed daily when the system is used. In addition, mobile nuclear medicine services employing imaging systems which are moved from one facility to another shall perform a flood prior to use at each location. Bar phantoms shall be performed weekly. Records of such quality assurance for imaging systems, shall be maintained for inspection by the departments.

(5) Appropriate source(s) for calibration and reference of dose calibrators shall be used. Dose calibrators shall receive:

- (a) Daily constancy checks;
- (b) Quarterly linearity tests;

(c) Annual tests for accuracy; and

(d) Geometry tests upon installation and following major repair.

(6) Quality assurance procedures for dose calibrators found in WAC 402-34-190(5), excluding daily constancy checks shall be conducted by individuals qualified to perform these tests, and shall be documented for future inspection by the department.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 83-19-050 (Order 2026), § 402-34-190, filed 9/16/83.]

**WAC 402-34-210 Radioactive gases.** (1) Licensees utilizing radioactive gases, such as Xenon-133 or Krypton-81m, shall have and use by January 1, 1984 a ventilation system adequate for such use, including an approved trap. Radioactive gas shall be disposed only as specifically authorized by the license.

(2) Licensees utilizing radioactive gases shall maintain emissions in accordance with limits specified in chapters 402-24 and 402-80 WAC. Verification shall be documented. Such verification may be made by calculation, air samples, or the use of constant monitoring instrumentation.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 87-01-031 (Order 2450), § 402-34-210, filed 12/11/86; 83-19-050 (Order 2026), § 402-34-210, filed 9/16/83.]

## Chapter 402-36 WAC

### SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS FOR INDUSTRIAL RADIOGRAPHIC OPERATIONS

#### WAC

402-36-010	Purpose.
402-36-020	Scope.
402-36-025	Definitions.
402-36-027	Offshore operations.
402-36-030	Equipment control.
402-36-035	Internal audit and training.
402-36-040	Locking of radiographic exposure devices.
402-36-050	Storage precautions.
402-36-060	Radiation survey instruments.
402-36-070	Leak testing, repair, tagging, opening, modification, and replacement of sealed sources.
402-36-080	Quarterly inventory.
402-36-090	Utilization logs.
402-36-095	Inspection and maintenance of radiographic exposure devices, control cables, storage containers and source changers.
402-36-100	Limitations—Personal radiation safety requirements for radiographers and radiographers' assistants.
402-36-110	Operating and emergency procedures.
402-36-120	Personnel monitoring control.
402-36-125	Supervision of radiographers' assistants.
402-36-130	Security—Precautionary procedures in radiographic operations.
402-36-140	Posting.
402-36-150	Radiation surveys and survey records.
402-36-153	Records required at temporary job sites.
402-36-155	Special requirements for enclosed radiography.
402-36-157	Special requirements for permanent radiographic installation.
402-36-160	Appendix A—Minimum subjects to be covered in training radiographers.
402-36-165	Appendix B—General guidelines for inspection of radiography equipment.

**WAC 402-36-010 Purpose.** The regulations in this chapter establish radiation safety requirements for persons utilizing sources of radiation for industrial radiography. The requirements of this part are in addition to and not in substitution for the other requirements of these regulations.

[Order 1084, § 402-36-010, filed 1/14/76; Order 1, § 402-36-010, filed 1/8/69; Rules (part), filed 10/26/66.]

**WAC 402-36-020 Scope.** The regulations in this chapter apply to all licensees or registrants who use sources of radiation for industrial radiography: *Provided, however,* That nothing in this part shall apply to the use of sources of radiation in the healing arts.

[Order 1084, § 402-36-020, filed 1/14/76; Order 1, § 402-36-020, filed 1/8/69; Rules (part), filed 10/26/66.]

**WAC 402-36-025 Definitions.** As used in this part:

(1) "Enclosed radiography" means industrial radiography employing radiation machines conducted in an enclosed cabinet or room and includes cabinet radiography and shielded room radiography.

(a) "Cabinet radiography" means industrial radiography employing radiation machines conducted in an enclosure or cabinet so shielded that every location at the exterior meets the conditions specified in WAC 402-24-040 of these regulations.

(i) "Cabinet x-ray system" means an x-ray system with the x-ray tube installed in an enclosure (hereinafter termed "cabinet") which, independently of existing architectural structure except the floor on which it may be placed, is intended to contain at least that portion of a material being irradiated, provide radiation attenuation, and exclude personnel from its interior during generation of x radiation. Included are all x-ray systems designed primarily for the inspection of carry-on baggage at airline, railroad, and bus terminals, and in similar facilities. An x-ray tube used within a shielded part of a building, or x-ray equipment which may temporarily or occasionally incorporate portable shielding is not considered a cabinet x-ray system.

(b) "Shielded-room radiography" means industrial radiography conducted in a room so shielded that every location on the exterior meets the conditions specified in WAC 402-24-040 of these regulations.

(2) "Industrial radiography" means the examination of the macroscopic structure of materials by nondestructive methods utilizing sources of radiation. Industrial radiography as used in this chapter does not include well logging operations.

(3) "Permanent radiographic installation" means a shielded installation or structure designed or intended for radiography employing a radiographic exposure device and in which radiography is regularly performed, regardless of ownership.

(4) "Personal supervision" means supervision by a radiographer such that the radiographer is physically present at the radiography site and in such proximity that communication can be maintained and immediate

assistance given as required. When a radiographer's assistant is using or handling sources of radiation, the radiographer must maintain direct surveillance.

(5) "Radiographer" means any individual who performs or who, in attendance at the site where sources of radiation are being used, personally supervises industrial radiographic operations and who is responsible to the licensee or registrant for assuring compliance with the requirements of these regulations and all license conditions.

(6) "Radiographer's assistant" means any individual who, under the personal supervision of a radiographer, uses sources of radiation, related handling tools, or radiation survey instruments in industrial radiography.

(7) "Radiographic exposure device" means any instrument containing a sealed source fastened or contained therein, in which the sealed source or shielding thereof may be moved, or otherwise changed, from a shielded to unshielded position for purposes of making a radiographic exposure.

(8) "Shielded position" means the location within the radiographic exposure device or storage container which, by manufacturers design, is in one proper location for storage of the sealed source.

(9) "Source changer" means a device designed and used for replacement of sealed sources in radiographic exposure devices, including those also used for transporting and storage of sealed sources.

(10) "Storage container" means a device in which sealed sources are transported or stored.

(11) Temporary job site refers to any location which is not specifically authorized and described in a license or registration.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 83-19-050 (Order 2026), § 402-36-025, filed 9/16/83. Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.050. 81-01-011 (Order 1570), § 402-36-025, filed 12/8/80; Order 1084, § 402-36-025, filed 1/14/76.]

**WAC 402-36-027 Offshore operations.** Offshore and/or underwater radiography shall be performed only by licensees whose license specifically authorizes such activity. Such operations fall under the jurisdiction of the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission when conducted outside of the territorial waters of the state of Washington.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 83-19-050 (Order 2026), § 402-36-027, filed 9/16/83.]

**WAC 402-36-030 Equipment control.** Limits on levels of radiation for radiographic exposure devices and storage containers:

(1) Radiographic exposure devices measuring less than four inches from the sealed source storage position to any exterior surface of the device shall have no radiation level in excess of fifty milliroentgens per hour (50mR/hr) at six inches from any exterior surface of the device.

(2) Radiographic exposure devices measuring a minimum of four inches from the sealed source storage position to any exterior surface of the device, and all storage

containers for sealed sources or outer containers for radiographic exposure devices, shall have no radiation level in excess of two hundred milliroentgens per hour (200mR/hr) at any exterior surface, and ten milliroentgens per hour (10mR/hr) at one meter from any exterior surface.

(3) The radiation levels specified are with the sealed source in the shielded (i.e., "off") position.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.050. 81-01-011 (Order 1570), § 402-36-030, filed 12/8/80; Order 1084, § 402-36-030, filed 1/14/76; Order 1, § 402-36-030, filed 1/8/69; Rules (part), filed 10/26/66.]

**WAC 402-36-035 Internal audit and training.** (1) Each licensee shall conduct the internal audit required by WAC 402-22-070 (6)(c) at intervals not to exceed three months. The audit should be done by management or the radiation safety officer and shall cover a review or spot checks of the records required by WAC 402-12-080, 402-24-085, 402-24-125, 402-24-170, 402-36-060, 402-36-070, 402-36-080, 402-36-090, 402-36-095, 402-36-100, 402-36-120, 402-36-150, 402-36-153, and 402-36-157, and conditions of the license.

(2) Each radiographer performing radiography shall be audited at intervals not to exceed three months during the performance of radiography, to assure that the license provisions, regulations, and the licensees operating and emergency procedures are followed by radiographers and radiographer's assistants. This audit shall be performed by the radiation safety officer, management, or the most experienced radiographers available. Results of this audit shall be recorded.

(3) Records of the internal audits required by subsections (1) and (2) of this section shall be maintained for two years.

(4) Training required by WAC 402-22-070 (5)(a) shall be conducted in accordance with the conditions of the license and subject to the following criteria:

(a) Initial training must be completed before a person can act as a radiographer or radiographer's assistant;

(b) Periodic retraining must be conducted at least annually;

(c) Records showing compliance with these training requirements must be maintained for at least one year following termination of employment.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 83-19-050 (Order 2026), § 402-36-035, filed 9/16/83.]

**WAC 402-36-040 Locking of radiographic exposure devices.** (1) Each radiographic exposure device shall be provided with a lock or outerlocked container designed to prevent unauthorized or accidental production of radiation or removal or exposure of a sealed source and shall be locked when returned to the shielded position at all times. In addition, during radiographic operations the sealed source assembly shall be locked in the shielded position each time the source is returned to that position.

(2) Each sealed source storage container and source changer shall have a lock or outer locked container designed to prevent unauthorized or accidental removal of the sealed source from its shielded position. Storage containers and source changers shall be kept locked

when containing sealed sources except when under the direct surveillance of a radiographer or a radiographer's assistant.

(3) Radiographic exposure devices source changers, and storage containers, prior to being moved from one location to another and also prior to being secured at a given location, shall be locked and surveyed to assure that the sealed source is in the shielded position.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.050. 81-01-011 (Order 1570), § 402-36-040, filed 12/8/80; Order 1084, § 402-36-040, filed 1/14/76; Order 1, § 402-36-040, filed 1/8/69; Rules (part), filed 10/26/66.]

**WAC 402-36-050 Storage precautions.** Locked radiographic exposure devices and storage containers shall be physically secured to prevent tampering or removal by unauthorized personnel.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.050. 81-01-011 (Order 1570), § 402-36-050, filed 12/8/80; Order 1084, § 402-36-050, filed 1/14/76; Order 1, § 402-36-050, filed 1/8/69; Rules (part), filed 10/26/66.]

**WAC 402-36-060 Radiation survey instruments.** (1) The licensee or registrant shall maintain sufficient calibrated and operable radiation survey instruments to make physical radiation surveys as required by this part and chapter 402-24 WAC. Instrumentation required by this section shall have a range such that two milliroentgens per hour through one roentgen per hour can be measured.

(2) Each radiation survey instrument shall be calibrated:

(a) At energies appropriate for use and at intervals not to exceed three months and after each instrument servicing;

(b) Such that accuracy within  $\pm 20$  percent traceable to a national standard can be demonstrated; and

(c) At two or more widely separated points, other than zero, on each scale.

(3) Records shall be maintained of these calibrations for two years after the calibration date for inspection by the department.

(4) The requirements of WAC 402-36-060 do not apply to registrants using only radiation machines in enclosed radiographic systems.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 83-19-050 (Order 2026), § 402-36-060, filed 9/16/83. Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.050. 81-01-011 (Order 1570), § 402-36-060, filed 12/8/80; Order 1084, § 402-36-060, filed 1/14/76; Order 1, § 402-36-060, filed 1/8/69; Rules (part), filed 10/26/66.]

**WAC 402-36-070 Leak testing, repair, tagging, opening, modification, and replacement of sealed sources.**

(1) The replacement of any sealed source fastened to or contained in a radiographic exposure device and leak testing, repair, tagging, opening, or any other modification of any sealed source shall be performed only by persons specifically authorized to do so by the department, the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission, or any agreement state.

(2) Each sealed source shall be tested for leakage at intervals not to exceed six months. In the absence of a certificate from a transferor that a test has been made within the six-month period prior to the transfer, the



sealed source shall not be put into use until tested and results obtained.

(3) The leak test shall be capable of detecting the presence of 0.005 microcurie of removable contamination on the sealed source. An acceptable leak test for sealed sources in the possession of a radiography licensee would be to test at the nearest accessible point to the sealed source storage position, or other appropriate measuring point, by a procedure to be approved pursuant to WAC 402-22-070 (5)(e). Records of leak test results shall be kept in units of microcuries and maintained for inspection by the department for two years after the leak test is performed.

(4) Any test conducted pursuant to subsections (2) and (3) of this section which reveals the presence of 0.005 microcurie or more of removable radioactive material shall be considered evidence that the sealed source is leaking. The licensee shall immediately withdraw the equipment involved from use and shall cause it to be decontaminated and repaired or to be disposed of, in accordance with regulations of the department. Within five days after obtaining results of the test, the licensee shall file a report with the department describing the involved equipment, the test results, and the corrective action taken.

(5) A sealed source which is not fastened to or contained in a radiographic exposure device shall have permanently attached to it a durable tag at least one inch square bearing the prescribed radiation caution symbol in conventional colors magenta or purple on a yellow background, and at least the instructions: "Danger - Radioactive material - Do not handle - Notify civil authorities if found."

(6) Each radiographic exposure device shall have permanently and conspicuously attached to it a durable label at least two inches square bearing the prescribed radiation caution symbol in conventional colors (magenta or purple on a yellow background), and at a minimum the instructions, "Danger - Radioactive material - Do not handle - Notify civil authorities if found."

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 87-01-031 (Order 2450), § 402-36-070, filed 12/11/86; 83-19-050 (Order 2026), § 402-36-070, filed 9/16/83. Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.050. 81-01-011 (Order 1570), § 402-36-070, filed 12/8/80; Order 1084, § 402-36-070, filed 1/14/76; Order 1, § 402-36-070, filed 1/8/69; Rules (part), filed 10/26/66.]

**WAC 402-36-080 Quarterly inventory.** Each licensee shall conduct a quarterly physical inventory to account for all sealed sources received or possessed. The records of the inventories shall be maintained for two years from the date of inventory for inspection by the department and shall include:

- (1) Exposure device or source changer make, model, and serial number;
- (2) Sealed source serial number and manufacturer;
- (3) Isotope and current activity;
- (4) Location of device/changer;
- (5) Date of inventory;
- (6) Name of person who performed inventory.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 83-19-050 (Order 2026), § 402-36-080, filed 9/16/83. Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.050. 81-

01-011 (Order 1570), § 402-36-080, filed 12/8/80; Order 1084, § 402-36-080, filed 1/14/76; Order 1, § 402-36-080, filed 1/8/69; Rules (part), filed 10/26/66.]

**WAC 402-36-090 Utilization logs.** (1) Each licensee and/or registrant shall maintain current logs, which shall be kept available for inspection by the department for two years from the date of the recorded event, at the address specified in the license showing for each radiation exposure device the following information:

(a) A description (or make and model number) of each radiation exposure device or storage container in which the sealed source is located;

(b) The identity of the radiographer to whom assigned; and

(c) Locations where used and dates of use.

(2) The requirements of subsection (1) shall not apply in industrial radiography utilizing radiation machines in enclosed interlocked cabinets or rooms which are not occupied during radiographic operations, which are equipped with interlocks such that the radiation machine will not operate unless all openings are securely closed and which is so shielded that every location on the exterior meets conditions for an unrestricted area, as specified in WAC 402-24-040.

(3) A separately identified utilization log is not required if the equivalent information is available in records of the licensee or registrant and available at the address specified in the license.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.050. 81-01-011 (Order 1570), § 402-36-090, filed 12/8/80; Order 1084, § 402-36-090, filed 1/14/76; Order 1, § 402-36-090, filed 1/8/69; Rules (part), filed 10/26/66.]

**WAC 402-36-095 Inspection and maintenance of radiographic exposure devices, control cables, storage containers and source changers.** (1) The licensee shall conduct a program for inspection and maintenance of radiographic exposure devices, storage containers, control units (to include cables), and source changers at intervals, not to exceed three months or prior to first use thereafter to assure proper functioning of components important to safety. Records of these inspections and maintenance shall be kept for two years.

(2) The licensee shall check for obvious defects in radiographic exposure devices, storage containers, control assemblies, and source changers prior to use each day the equipment is used.

(3) The licensee's program shall include a thorough visual inspection for corrosion, and specific maintenance procedures that address corrosion removal and prevention.

(4) If any inspection conducted pursuant to WAC 402-36-095(1) or (2) reveals damage to components critical to radiation safety, the device shall be removed from service until proper repairs have been made.

(5) Any maintenance performed on radiographic exposure devices and accessories shall be in accordance with the manufacturer's specifications.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 83-19-050 (Order 2026), § 402-36-095, filed 9/16/83. Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.050. 81-



01-011 (Order 1570), § 402-36-095, filed 12/8/80; Order 1084, § 402-36-095, filed 1/14/76.]

**WAC 402-36-100 Limitations—Personal radiation safety requirements for radiographers and radiographers' assistants.** (1) No licensee or registrant shall permit any individual to act as a radiographer as defined in this chapter until such individual:

(a) Has been instructed in the subjects outlined in WAC 402-36-160;

(b) Has received copies of and instruction in the regulations contained in chapters 402-10, 402-12, 402-24, 402-36, and 402-48 WAC and the applicable sections of appropriate license(s), and the licensee's or registrant's operating and emergency procedures, and shall have demonstrated understanding thereof;

(c) Has demonstrated competence to use the source of radiation, related handling tools, and radiation survey instruments which will be employed in the individual's assignment; and

(d) Has demonstrated understanding of the instructions in this paragraph by successful completion of written test and a field examination on the subjects covered.

(2) No licensee or registrant shall permit any individual to act as a radiographer's assistant as defined in this part until such individual:

(a) Has received copies of and instruction in the licensee's or registrant's operating and emergency procedures;

(b) Has demonstrated competence to use under the personal supervision of the radiographer the sources of radiation, related handling tools, and radiation survey instruments which will be employed in the individual's assignment;

(c) Has demonstrated understanding of the instructions in this paragraph by successfully completing a written or oral test and a field examination on the subjects covered; and

(d) Records of the above training including copies of written tests and dates of oral tests and field examinations shall be maintained for three years.

(3) Each licensee or registrant shall maintain, for inspection by the department, records of training and testing which demonstrate that the requirements of WAC 402-36-100 (1) and (2) and 402-22-070 (5)(a) are met.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080, 83-19-050 (Order 2026), § 402-36-100, filed 9/16/83. Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.050, 81-01-011 (Order 1570), § 402-36-100, filed 12/8/80; Order 1084, § 402-36-100, filed 1/14/76; Order 1, § 402-36-100, filed 1/8/69; Rules (part), filed 10/26/66.]

**WAC 402-36-110 Operating and emergency procedures.** The licensee's or registrant's operating and emergency procedures shall include instructions in at least the following:

(1) The handling and use of sources of radiation to be employed such that no individual is likely to be exposed to radiation doses in excess of the limits established in chapter 402-24 WAC Standards for protection against radiation;

(2) Methods and occasions for conducting radiation surveys;

(3) Methods for controlling access to radiographic areas;

(4) Methods and occasions for locking and securing sources of radiation;

(5) Personnel monitoring and the use of personnel monitoring equipment including steps that must be taken immediately by radiography personnel in the event a pocket dosimeter is found to be off-scale;

(6) Transportation to field locations, including packing of sources of radiation in the vehicles, posting of vehicles, and control of sources of radiation during transportation;

(7) Minimizing exposure of individuals in the event of an accident;

(8) The procedure for notifying proper personnel in the event of a theft, loss, overexposure or accident involving sources of radiation;

(9) Maintenance of records; and

(10) The inspection and maintenance of radiographic exposure devices and storage containers.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080, 83-19-050 (Order 2026), § 402-36-110, filed 9/16/83. Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.050, 81-01-011 (Order 1570), § 402-36-110, filed 12/8/80; Order 1084, § 402-36-110, filed 1/14/76; Order 708, § 402-36-110, filed 8/24/72; Order 1, § 402-36-110, filed 7/2/71; Order 1, § 402-36-110, filed 1/8/69; Rules (part), filed 10/26/66.]

**WAC 402-36-120 Personnel monitoring control.** (1) No licensee or registrant shall permit any individual to act as a radiographer or as a radiographer's assistant unless, at all times during radiographic operations, each such individual shall wear a film or TLD badge and a direct reading pocket dosimeter. Pocket dosimeters shall be capable of measuring doses from zero to at least 200 milliroentgens. A film or TLD badge shall be assigned to and worn by only one individual.

(2) Pocket dosimeters shall be read and doses recorded daily. Pocket dosimeters shall be charged at the beginning of each working day. Pocket dosimeters shall be checked at periods not to exceed one year for correct response to radiation. Acceptable dosimeters shall read within plus or minus 30 percent of the true radiation exposure. A film or TLD badge shall be immediately processed if a pocket dosimeter is discharged beyond its range during normal use. The film or TLD badge reports received from the film or TLD badge processor and records of pocket dosimeter readings shall be maintained for inspection by the department until it authorizes their disposal.

(3) The requirements for use of pocket dosimeter or pocket chamber shall not apply in industrial radiography utilizing radiation machines in enclosed interlocked cabinets or rooms which are not occupied during radiographic operations, which are equipped with interlocks such that the radiation machine will not operate unless all openings are securely closed and which are so shielded that every location on the exterior meets conditions for an unrestricted area, as specified in WAC 402-24-040.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 83-19-050 (Order 2026), § 402-36-120, filed 9/16/83. Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.050. 81-01-011 (Order 1570), § 402-36-120, filed 12/8/80; Order 1084, § 402-36-120, filed 1/14/76; Order 1, § 402-36-120, filed 1/8/69; Rules (part), filed 10/26/66.]

**WAC 402-36-125 Supervision of radiographers' assistants.** Whenever a radiographer's assistant uses radiographic exposure devices, uses sealed sources or related source handling tools, or conducts radiation surveys required by WAC 402-36-150 (2), (3), or (4) to determine that the sealed source has returned to the shielded position after an exposure, he shall be under the personal supervision of a radiographer, as defined in WAC 402-36-025(4). Personal supervision shall include (1) the radiographer's personal presence at the site where the sealed sources are being used, (2) the ability of the radiographer to communicate and give immediate assistance if required, and (3) the radiographer's ability to observe the performance of his/her assistant during the operations referred to in this section.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 83-19-050 (Order 2026), § 402-36-125, filed 9/16/83. Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.050. 81-01-011 (Order 1570), § 402-36-125, filed 12/8/80.]

**WAC 402-36-130 Security--Precautionary procedures in radiographic operations.** (1) During each radiographic operation, the radiographer or radiographer's assistant shall maintain a direct surveillance of the operation to protect against unauthorized entry into a high radiation area, as defined in chapter 402-12 WAC except:

(a) Where the high radiation area is equipped with a control device or alarm system as described in WAC 402-24-090 (1)(e)(ii) or

(b) Where the high radiation area is locked to protect against unauthorized or accidental entry.

(2) When not in operation or when not under direct surveillance, portable radiation exposure devices and mobile or portable radiation machines shall be physically secured to prevent removal by unauthorized personnel.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.050. 81-01-011 (Order 1570), § 402-36-130, filed 12/8/80; Order 1084, § 402-36-130, filed 1/14/76; Order 1, § 402-36-130, filed 1/8/69; Rules (part), filed 10/26/66.]

**WAC 402-36-140 Posting.** Notwithstanding any provisions in paragraph WAC 402-24-095 areas in which radiography is being performed or in which a radiographic exposure device is being stored shall be conspicuously posted and access to the area shall be controlled as required by WAC 402-24-090.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.050. 81-01-011 (Order 1570), § 402-36-140, filed 12/8/80; Order 1084, § 402-36-140, filed 1/14/76; Order 1, § 402-36-140, filed 1/8/69; Rules (part), filed 10/26/66.]

**WAC 402-36-150 Radiation surveys and survey records.** (1) No radiographic operation shall be conducted unless calibrated and operable radiation survey instrumentation as described in WAC 402-36-060 is available and used at each site where radiographic exposures are made.

(2) A physical radiation survey shall be made after each radiographic exposure utilizing radiographic exposure devices or sealed sources of radioactive material to determine that the sealed source has been returned to its shielded position. The entire circumference of the radiographic exposure device shall be surveyed. If the radiographic exposure device has a source guide tube, the survey shall include the guide tube.

(3) A physical radiation survey shall be made to determine that each sealed source is in its shielded condition prior to securing the radiographic exposure device or storage container as specified in WAC 402-36-040.

(4) A physical radiation survey shall be made of the boundary of the restricted area during radiographic operations not employing shielded room radiography. The maximum survey reading at the boundary shall be recorded. The records shall indicate approximate distance from source to boundaries, whether or not the exposed source is collimated and any occupied areas with exposure levels greater than 2 mR in any hour during radiographic operations.

(5) Records required by subsections (3) and (4) of this section shall include the model and serial number of the survey meter used and shall be maintained for inspection by the department for two years after completion of the survey. If the survey was used to determine an individual's exposure, however, the records of the survey shall be maintained until the department authorizes their disposition.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 83-19-050 (Order 2026), § 402-36-150, filed 9/16/83. Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.050. 81-01-011 (Order 1570), § 402-36-150, filed 12/8/80; Order 1084, § 402-36-150, filed 1/14/76; Order 1, § 402-36-150, filed 1/8/69; Rules (part), filed 10/26/66.]

**WAC 402-36-153 Records required at temporary job sites.** Each licensee or registrant conducting industrial radiography at a temporary site shall have the following records available at that site for inspection by the department:

(1) Appropriate license;

(2) Operating and emergency procedures;

(3) Applicable regulations;

(4) Survey records required pursuant to WAC 402-36-150 for the period of operation at the site;

(5) Daily pocket dosimeter records for the period of operation at the site;

(6) The latest instrument calibration and leak test record for specific devices in use at the site.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.050. 81-01-011 (Order 1570), § 402-36-153, filed 12/8/80.]

**WAC 402-36-155 Special requirements for enclosed radiography.** (1) Systems for enclosed radiography designed to allow admittance of individuals during x-radiation generation shall:

(a) Comply with all applicable requirements of chapter 402-36 WAC and WAC 402-24-040 of these regulations.

(b) Be evaluated at intervals not to exceed one year to assure compliance with the applicable requirements as specified in WAC 402-36-155(1)(a). Records of these

evaluations shall be maintained for inspection by the department for a period of two years after the evaluation.

(c) Interlocks are required on all enclosed radiographic systems, such that the exposure will terminate if a door or port accessible to individuals is opened during the exposure, except for those systems employing conveyor belts or sample ports.

(2) Cabinet x-ray systems designed to exclude individuals during x-radiation are exempt from the requirements of chapter 402-36 WAC except that:

(a) Operating personnel must be provided with either a film badge or a thermoluminescent dosimeter and reports of the results must be maintained for inspection by the department.

(b) No registrant shall permit any individual to operate a cabinet x-ray system until such individual has received a copy of and instruction in the operating procedures for the unit and has demonstrated competence in its use. Records which demonstrate compliance with this subparagraph shall be maintained for inspection by the department until disposition is authorized by the department.

(c) Tests for proper operation of high radiation area control devices or alarm systems, where applicable, must be conducted at the beginning of each day of use and recorded.

(d) The registrant shall perform an evaluation, at intervals not to exceed one year, to determine conformance with WAC 402-24-040 of these regulations.

Records of these evaluations shall be maintained for inspection by the department for a period of two years after the evaluation.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 83-19-050 (Order 2026), § 402-36-155, filed 9/16/83. Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.050. 81-01-011 (Order 1570), § 402-36-155, filed 12/8/80; Order 1084, § 402-36-155, filed 1/14/76.]

**WAC 402-36-157 Special requirements for permanent radiographic installation.** Permanent radiographic installations having high radiation area entrance controls of the types described in WAC 402-24-090 (1)(e)(ii) or where the high radiation area is locked to protect against unauthorized or accidental entry, shall also meet the following special requirements.

(1) Each entrance that is used for personnel access to the high radiation area in a permanent radiographic installation to which this section applies shall have both visible and audible warning signals to warn of the presence of radiation. The visible signal shall be actuated by radiation whenever the source is exposed. The audible signal shall be actuated when an attempt is made to enter the installation while the source is exposed.

(2) Both visible and audible alarm systems are required and shall be tested prior to the first use of a source in the installation and thereafter at intervals not to exceed three months. Records of the tests shall be kept for two years.

(3) The department shall review and approve, in advance of construction, plans for permanent radiographic installations whose construction had not commenced by the effective date of these regulations. Construction of

the permanent facility shall be in accordance with the plans approved by the department.

(4) A physical radiation survey shall be conducted and results recorded following construction or major modification of the facility to be used in the installation. Radiography shall not be conducted if exposure levels in unrestricted areas are greater than 2 mR in any hour. Any increase in source strength will require resurvey of the installation prior to the conduct of industrial radiography.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 83-19-050 (Order 2026), § 402-36-157, filed 9/16/83. Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.050. 81-01-011 (Order 1570), § 402-36-157, filed 12/8/80.]

**WAC 402-36-160 Appendix A--Minimum subjects to be covered in training radiographers.** (1) *Fundamentals of radiation safety*

- (a) Characteristics of ionizing radiation
- (b) Units of radiation dose (mrem) and quantity of radioactivity (curie)
- (c) Hazards of exposure to radiation
  - (i) Radiation protection standards
  - (ii) Biological effects of radiation dose
- (d) Levels of radiation from sources of radiation
- (e) Methods of controlling radiation dose
  - (i) Working time
  - (ii) Working distances
  - (iii) Shielding
- (2) *Radiation detection instrumentation to be used*
  - (a) Use of radiation survey instruments
    - (i) Operation
    - (ii) Calibration
    - (iii) Limitations
  - (b) Survey techniques
  - (c) Use of personnel monitoring equipment
    - (i) Film badges
    - (ii) Pocket dosimeters
    - (iii) Thermoluminescent dosimeters
- (3) *Radiographic equipment to be used*
  - (a) Remote handling equipment
  - (b) Radiographic exposure devices and sealed sources
  - (c) Storage containers
  - (d) Operation and control of x-ray equipment
- (4) *The requirements of pertinent federal and state regulations*
- (5) *The licensee's or registrant's written operating and emergency procedures*
- (6) *Case histories of radiography accidents.*

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.050. 81-01-011 (Order 1570), § 402-36-160, filed 12/8/80; Order 1084, § 402-36-160, filed 1/14/76; Order 1, § 402-36-160, filed 1/8/69; Rules (part), filed 10/26/66.]

**WAC 402-36-165 Appendix B--General guidelines for inspection of radiography equipment.** (1) Panoramic devices (devices in which the source is physically removed from shielded container during exposure) should be inspected for:

- (a) Radiographic exposure unit;
  - (i) Abnormal surface radiation levels anywhere on camera;
  - (ii) Condition of safety plugs;

- (iii) Proper operation of locking mechanism;
- (iv) Condition of pigtail connector;
- (v) Alignment of "S" tube with exit port;
- (vi) Condition of carrying device (straps, handle, etc.);
- (vii) Proper labeling;
- (b) Source tube;
  - (i) Rust, dirt, or sludge buildup inside the source tube;
  - (ii) Condition of source tube connector;
  - (iii) Condition of source stop;
  - (iv) Kinks or damage that could prevent proper operation;
- (c) Control cables and drive mechanism;
  - (i) Proper drive mechanism for this camera, if appropriate;
  - (ii) Changes in general operating characteristics;
  - (iii) Condition of connector on drive cable;
  - (iv) Drive cable flexibility, wear, and rust;
  - (v) Excessive wear or damage to crank assembly parts;
  - (vi) Damage to drive cable conduit that could prevent the cable from moving freely;
  - (vii) Connection of the control cable connector with the pigtail connector for proper mating;
  - (viii) Proper operation of source position indicator, if applicable.
- (2) Directional beam devices should be inspected for:
  - (a) Abnormal surface radiation;
  - (b) Changes in the general operating characteristics of the unit;
- (c) Proper operation of shutter mechanism;
- (d) Chafing or binding of shutter mechanism;
- (e) Damage to the device which might impair its operation;
- (f) Proper operation of locking mechanism;
- (g) Proper drive mechanism with this camera, if appropriate;
- (h) Condition of carrying device (strap, handle, etc.);
- (i) Proper labeling.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 83-19-050 (Order 2026), § 402-36-165, filed 9/16/83.]

#### Chapter 402-38 WAC

### RADIATION SAFETY REQUIREMENTS FOR WIRELINE SERVICE OPERATIONS AND SUBSURFACE TRACER STUDIES

#### WAC

402-38-010	Purpose.
402-38-025	Scope.
402-38-030	Definitions.
402-38-040	Prohibitions.
402-38-060	Limits on levels of radiation.
402-38-080	Storage precautions.
402-38-100	Transport precautions.
402-38-120	Radiation survey instruments.
402-38-140	Leak testing of sealed sources.
402-38-160	Inventories.
402-38-180	Utilization logs/records.
402-38-200	Design, performance, and certification criteria for sealed sources used in downhole operations.
402-38-220	Labeling.
402-38-240	Inspection and maintenance.
402-38-260	Training requirements.

402-38-280	Operating and emergency procedures.
402-38-300	Personnel monitoring.
402-38-320	Radioactive contamination control.
402-38-340	Security.
402-38-360	Handling tools.
402-38-380	Subsurface tracer studies.
402-38-400	Radiation surveys.
402-38-420	Documents and records required at field stations.
402-38-440	Documents and records required at temporary job sites.
402-38-500	Notification of incidents, abandonment, and lost sources.

**WAC 402-38-010 Purpose.** This chapter establishes radiation safety requirements for persons using sources of radiation for wireline service operations including mineral logging, radioactive markers, and/or subsurface tracers studies. The requirements of this chapter are in addition to, and not in substitution for, requirements of chapters 402-10, 402-12, 402-19, 402-22, 402-24, and 402-48 WAC.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 87-01-031 (Order 2450), § 402-38-010, filed 12/11/86.]

**WAC 402-38-025 Scope.** The regulations in this chapter apply to all licensees who use sources of radiation for wireline service operations, including mineral logging, radioactive markers, uranium sinker bars, or subsurface tracer studies.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 87-01-031 (Order 2450), § 402-38-025, filed 12/11/86.]

**WAC 402-38-030 Definitions.** As used in this chapter, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Casing" means a metal pipe or tube used as a lining for oil or gas wells to prevent collapse of the well-bore.

(2) "Field station" means a facility where radioactive sources may be stored or used and from which equipment is dispatched to temporary job sites.

(3) "Fresh water aquifer" means a geological formation that is capable of yielding a significant amount of fresh water to a well or spring.

(4) "Injection tool" means a device used for controlled subsurface injection of radioactive tracer material.

(5) "Irretrievable well-logging source" means any sealed source containing licensed material that is pulled off or not connected to the wireline that suspends the source in the well and for which all reasonable effort at recovery has been expended.

(6) "Logging assistant" means an individual who assists the logging supervisor in performing the well-logging operations.

(7) "Logging supervisor" means an individual who provides personal supervision of the use of licensed material at the temporary job site and who is responsible to the licensee for assuring compliance with requirements of the department's regulations and the conditions of the license.

(8) "Logging tool" means a device used subsurface to perform well-logging.

(9) "Mineral logging" means any logging performed for the purpose of mineral (including water) exploration other than oil or gas.

(10) "Personal supervision" means guidance and instruction by the supervisor who is physically present at the job site and watching the performance of the operation in such proximity that contact is maintained and immediate assistance given as required.

(11) "Radioactive marker" means licensed material used for the purpose of depth determination or direction orientation. This term includes radioactive collar markers and radioactive iron nails.

(12) "Sealed source" means any licensed material that is encased in a capsule designed to prevent leakage or escape of the radioactive material.

(13) "Source holder" means the housing or assembly into which a radioactive source is placed for the purpose of facilitating the handling and use of such source in well-logging operations.

(14) "Subsurface tracer study" means, for the purpose of this chapter, the release of unsealed licensed material or a substance labeled with licensed material in a single well or multiple wells for the purpose of tracing the movement or position of the material or substance in the well-bore or adjacent formation(s) (this term does not include the use of licensed material in field flooding studies).

(15) "Surface casing" means a pipe or tube used as a lining in a well to isolate the fresh water zone from the well.

(16) "Temporary job site" means any location to which radioactive materials have been dispatched or taken to perform wireline service operations or subsurface tracer studies.

(17) "Uranium sinker bar" means a weight containing depleted uranium used for the purpose of providing additional force to pull a logging tool down toward the bottom of a well.

(18) "Well-bore" means any drilled hole in which wireline service operations and/or subsurface tracer studies are performed.

(19) "Well-logging" means the lowering and raising of measuring devices or tools which contain sources of radiation into well-bores or cavities (salt domes, etc.) for the purpose of obtaining information about the well and/or adjacent formations which may be used in oil, gas, mineral or geological explorations.

(20) "Well-logging operation" means any activity involving licensed material performed in a well, including well-logging, mineral logging, subsurface tracer studies, use of radioactive markers, radioactive iron nails, uranium sinker bars, and radioactive sands, and transportation or storage of same.

(21) "Wireline" means a cable containing one or more electrical conductors which is used to lower and raise logging tools in the well-bore.

(22) "Wireline service operation" means any evaluation or mechanical service which is performed in the well-bore using devices containing radioactive material on a wireline.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 87-01-031 (Order 2450), § 402-38-030, filed 12/11/86.]

(1986 Ed.)

**WAC 402-38-040 Prohibitions.** No licensee shall perform wireline service operations with a sealed source(s) or conduct subsurface tracer studies with sources of radiation unless, prior to commencement of the operation, the licensee has a written agreement with the well operator, well owner, drilling contractor, or land owner that:

(1) In the event a sealed source is lodged downhole every reasonable effort at recovery will be made;

(2) Potentially contaminated equipment or areas will not be released until an acceptable and documented survey is performed;

(3) Specific types of recovery operations which could endanger the integrity of the sealed source encapsulation will not be permitted or conducted; and

(4) In the event a decision is made to abandon the sealed source downhole, requirements of WAC 402-38-500 shall be met.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 87-01-031 (Order 2450), § 402-38-040, filed 12/11/86.]

**WAC 402-38-060 Limits on levels of radiation.** Sources of radiation shall be used, stored, and transported in such a manner that the transportation requirements of WAC 402-19-500 and the dose limitation requirements of chapter 402-24 WAC are met.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 87-01-031 (Order 2450), § 402-38-060, filed 12/11/86.]

**WAC 402-38-080 Storage precautions.** (1) Each source of radiation, except accelerators, shall be provided with a storage and/or transport container. Such containers shall be utilized. The container shall be provided with a lock (or tamper seal, for calibration sources) to prevent unauthorized removal of, or exposure to, the source(s) of radiation. Such locks shall be used each time the source of radiation is placed in the storage/transport container.

(2) Sources of radiation shall be stored in a manner which will minimize danger from explosion and/or fire.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 87-01-031 (Order 2450), § 402-38-080, filed 12/11/86.]

**WAC 402-38-100 Transport precautions.** (1) Transport containers shall be physically secured to the transporting vehicle to prevent accidental loss, tampering, or unauthorized removal.

(2) Transport of radioactive material shall be in accordance with applicable provisions of the United States Department of Transportation, as required by WAC 402-19-500.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 87-01-031 (Order 2450), § 402-38-100, filed 12/11/86.]

**WAC 402-38-120 Radiation survey instruments.** (1) The licensee or registrant shall maintain and use sufficient calibrated and operable radiation survey instruments at each field station and temporary job site to make physical radiation surveys as required. Instrumentation shall be capable of measuring 0.1 milliroentgen per hour through at least 100 milliroentgens per hour.

[Title 402 WAC—p 107]

(2) Each radiation survey instrument shall be calibrated:

(a) At intervals not to exceed six months and after each instrument servicing;

(b) At energies and radiation levels appropriate for use;

(c) At two points located approximately one-third and two-thirds at full scale on each scale (for logarithmic scale, at midrange of each decade, and at two points of at least one decade); and

(d) Such that accuracy within  $\pm 20$  percent of the true radiation levels can be demonstrated on each scale.

(3) Each licensee shall have available additional calibrated and operable radiation detection instruments capable of detecting radiation and contamination levels that could be encountered during well-logging operations or during the event of an accident, e.g., an alpha meter in case of Am-241 source rupture, a contamination meter and probe, and a high level meter capable of detecting radiation levels up to at least one roentgen per hour. The licensee may own such instruments or may make prior arrangements to obtain them expeditiously from a second party as necessary.

(4) Calibration records shall be maintained for a period of at least three years for inspection by the department.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 87-01-031 (Order 2450), § 402-38-120, filed 12/11/86.]

**WAC 402-38-140 Leak testing of sealed sources.** Each licensee utilizing sealed sources of radioactive material shall have the sources tested for leakage and/or contamination in accordance with WAC 402-24-060.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 87-01-031 (Order 2450), § 402-38-140, filed 12/11/86.]

**WAC 402-38-160 Inventories.** (1) Each licensee shall conduct a physical inventory at intervals not to exceed three months to account for all sources of radiation received and possessed. Records of such inventories shall be maintained for at least two years from the date of the inventory for inspection by the department and shall include the quantities, kinds, and serial numbers of sources of radiation, the location where such sources of radiation are assigned and/or stored, the date of the inventory, and the name of the individual conducting the inventory.

(2) Spotmarkers containing radioactive material shall be inventoried prior to arrival at a field site and prior to departure. Records of such inventories shall include the quantity and kinds of radioactive material, serial numbers where appropriate, the date and name of the person performing the inventory, and shall be maintained for inspection by the department.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 87-01-031 (Order 2450), § 402-38-160, filed 12/11/86.]

**WAC 402-38-180 Utilization logs/records.** Each licensee shall maintain current records, which shall be kept available for inspection by the department for two years from the date of recorded event, showing the following information for each source of radiation:

(1) Make, model, and serial number of each source of radiation used;

(2) The identity of the well-logging supervisor and logging assistants to whom assigned;

(3) The locations where used and dates of use; and

(4) In the case of tracer materials and/or radioactive markers, the utilization records shall also indicate the radionuclide and quantity of activity used in a particular well.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 87-01-031 (Order 2450), § 402-38-180, filed 12/11/86.]

**WAC 402-38-200 Design, performance, and certification criteria for sealed sources used in downhole operations.** (1) Each sealed source, except those containing radioactive material in gaseous form, used in downhole operations shall be certified by the manufacturer, or other testing organization acceptable to the department, to meet the following minimum criteria:

(a) Be of doubly encapsulated construction;

(b) Contain radioactive material whose chemical and physical forms are as insoluble and nondispersible, respectively, as practical; and

(c) Has been individually pressure tested to at least 24,656 pounds per square inch absolute ( $170 \text{ MN/m}^2$ ) without leakage or failure.

(2) Except those containing radioactive material in gaseous form, in the absence of a certificate from a transferor certifying that an individual sealed source meets the requirements of subsections (1) and (3) of this section, the sealed source shall not be put into use until such determinations and testings have been performed and acceptable documented results obtained.

(3) Each sealed source, except those containing a radioactive material in gaseous form, used in downhole operations shall be certified by the manufacturer, or other testing organization acceptable to the department, to meet the sealed source performance requirements for oil well-logging as contained in the January 1986 or most current American National Standard N542, *Sealed Radioactive Sources, Classification*.

(4) Certification documents shall be maintained for inspection by the department for a period of three years after source disposal. If a source is abandoned downhole, the certification documents shall be maintained until the department authorizes disposition.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 87-01-031 (Order 2450), § 402-38-200, filed 12/11/86.]

**WAC 402-38-220 Labeling.** (1) Each source, source holder, and logging tool containing radioactive material shall bear a durable, legible, and clearly visible marking or label which has, at a minimum, the standard radiation caution symbol, with or without the conventional color requirement, and the following wording: "DANGER (OR CAUTION) RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL." This labeling shall be on the smallest component transported as a separate piece of equipment.

(2) Each transport container shall have permanently attached to it a durable, legible, and clearly visible label which has, at a minimum, the standard radiation caution



symbol and colors and the following wording: "DANGER (or CAUTION) RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL, NOTIFY CIVIL AUTHORITIES IF FOUND."

(3) The licensee may not use a uranium sinker bar in well-logging operations after December 31, 1987, unless it is clearly and legibly impressed with the words "CAUTION—RADIOACTIVE DEPLETED URANIUM" and "NOTIFY CIVIL AUTHORITIES IF FOUND."

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 87-01-031 (Order 2450), § 402-38-220, filed 12/11/86.]

**WAC 402-38-240 Inspection and maintenance.** (1) Each licensee shall conduct a program of visual inspection and maintenance of source holders, logging tools, source handling tools, storage containers, transport containers, injection tools, and sinker bars to ensure that the required labeling is legible and that visual physical damage is absent. The licensee shall perform the visual inspection and maintenance at least every three months. Such inspection and maintenance shall follow the manufacturers recommendations for the equipment involved. Licensees shall maintain records of inspections and maintenance for three years for inspection by the department.

(2) Each licensee shall maintain appropriate copies of manufacturer's operating and maintenance instructions at those locations where such inspection and maintenance is performed.

(3) Each licensee shall inspect the source holders, logging tools, and source handling tools for obvious defects before the equipment is used each day to ensure that the equipment is in good working condition.

(4) If any inspection conducted pursuant to this section reveals damage to the labeling or to components critical for radiation safety, the licensee shall remove the item from service until authorized repairs are made.

(5) Removal of a sealed source from a source holder, and maintenance on sealed sources, holders, or pressure housings in which sealed sources are placed, or on other equipment containing a sealed source may not be performed unless a written instruction for the particular operation in question has been approved by the department as part of the license application.

(6) If a sealed source is stuck in a source holder or logging tool, the licensee may not perform any operations such as drilling, cutting, or chiseling on the source holder or logging tool, unless it is specifically licensed by the department to perform this operation.

(7) The repair, opening, or modification of any sealed source must be performed only by persons specifically licensed to do so by the department, the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission, an agreement state, or a licensing state.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 87-01-031 (Order 2450), § 402-38-240, filed 12/11/86.]

**WAC 402-38-260 Training requirements.** (1) The licensee may not permit an individual to act as a logging supervisor until that person:

(a) Has completed at least forty hours of formal training in a course recognized by the department, the

United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission, an agreement state, or a licensing state covering the subjects outlined in subsection (5) of this section;

(b) Has received copies of and instruction in:

(i) Washington state regulations contained in this chapter and in the applicable chapters 402-10, 402-12, 402-24, and 402-48 WAC or their equivalent;

(ii) The license under which the logging supervisor will perform well-logging operations; and

(iii) The licensee's operating, recordkeeping, and emergency procedures.

(c) Has completed three months of on-the-job training and demonstrated competence in the use of licensed materials, remote handling tools, and radiation survey instruments by a field evaluation; and

(d) Has demonstrated understanding of the requirements in (a) and (b) of this subsection by successfully completing a closed book written test.

(2) The licensee may not permit an individual to act as a logging assistant until that person:

(a) Has received copies of and instruction in the licensee's operating and emergency procedures;

(b) Has demonstrated understanding of the materials listed in subsection (1)(a) and (b) of this section by successfully completing a closed book written test; and

(c) Has received instructions in the use, under the personal supervision of the logging supervisor, of tracer material, sealed sources, remote handling tools, and radiation survey instruments, as appropriate.

(3) Each licensee shall provide for documented refresher training of logging supervisors and logging assistants at intervals not to exceed twelve months.

(4) Each licensee shall maintain a record of each logging supervisor's and logging assistant's training, including copies and dates of written tests for a minimum of three years following the termination of employment.

(5) Each licensee shall include the following subjects in the formal training required by this chapter:

(a) **Fundamentals of radiation safety:**

(i) Characteristics of radiation;

(ii) Units of radiation dose and quantity of radioactivity;

(iii) Hazards of exposure to radiation;

(iv) Levels of radiation from licensed material;

(v) Methods of controlling radiation dose:

(A) Working time;

(B) Working distances;

(C) Shielding;

(D) Radiation safety practices, including prevention and contamination and methods of decontamination;

(b) **Radiation detection instrumentation to be used:**

(i) Use of radiation survey instruments:

(A) Operation;

(B) Calibration;

(C) Limitations;

(ii) Survey techniques;

(iii) Use of personnel monitoring equipment;

(c) **Equipment to be used:**

(i) Handling equipment and remote handling tools;

(ii) Licensed materials;



- (iii) Storage, control, and disposal of equipment and licensed material;
- (iv) Operation and control of equipment and licensed materials;
- (v) Maintenance of equipment;
- (d) Requirements of pertinent state and federal regulations;
- (e) Case histories and potential consequences of accidents in well-logging operations.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 87-01-031 (Order 2450), § 402-38-260, filed 12/11/86.]

**WAC 402-38-280 Operating and emergency procedures.** The licensee's operating and emergency procedures shall include instruction in at least the following:

- (1) Handling and use of sources of radiation to be employed such that no individual is likely to be exposed to radiation doses in excess of the standards established in chapter 402-24 WAC;
- (2) Methods and occasions for conducting radiation surveys;
- (3) Methods and occasions for locking and securing sources of radiation;
- (4) Personnel monitoring and the use and care of personnel monitoring equipment;
- (5) Transportation of sources of radiation to temporary job sites and field stations, including the marking, labeling, packaging, and placing of sources of radiation in vehicles, shipping papers, placarding of vehicles, and physical securing of sources of radiation to transport vehicles during transportation to prevent accidental loss, tampering, or unauthorized removal;
- (6) Minimizing personnel exposure, including that from inhalation and ingestion of licensed material, during well-logging operations and in the event of an accident;
- (7) Procedure for notifying proper personnel in the event of an accident;
- (8) Maintenance of records;
- (9) Inspection and maintenance of source holders, logging tools, source handling tools, storage containers, transport containers, and injection tools;
- (10) Procedures to be followed in the event a sealed source is lodged downhole or ruptured;
- (11) Procedures to be used for picking up, receiving, and opening packages containing radioactive material;
- (12) The procedure and the use of tools for remote handling of sealed sources and radioactive tracer material, except low activity calibration sources;
- (13) The procedure to use for detecting contamination and for preventing the spread of contamination; and
- (14) The procedure to be used to decontaminate the environment, equipment, and/or personnel if any or all are contaminated.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 87-01-031 (Order 2450), § 402-38-280, filed 12/11/86.]

**WAC 402-38-300 Personnel monitoring.** (1) The licensee may not permit an individual to act as a logging

supervisor or logging assistant unless that person wears, at all times during well-logging operations, either a film badge or thermoluminescent dosimeter (TLD). Each film badge or TLD must be assigned to and worn by only one individual. The film badge must be exchanged and analyzed at least monthly and TLD badges exchanged and analyzed at least every three months. The licensee shall have each badge or TLD processed in a timely fashion.

(2) The licensee shall provide appropriate bioassay services to individuals using licensed materials for subsurface tracer studies.

(3) The licensee shall keep reports received from the badge or TLD processor and from the bioassay service laboratory for inspection until the department authorizes disposition or terminates the license.

(4) Personnel monitoring devices and equipment shall monitor for beta, gamma, and neutron radiation as appropriate.

(5) Each licensee shall adhere to the requirements of the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission Regulatory Guide 8.20 *Applications of Bioassay for I-125 and I-131*.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 87-01-031 (Order 2450), § 402-38-300, filed 12/11/86.]

**WAC 402-38-320 Radioactive contamination control.** (1) During efforts to recover a sealed source lodged in the well, the licensee shall continuously monitor, with an appropriate radiation detection instrument, the circulating fluids from the well to check for contamination resulting from damage to the sealed source.

(2) If the licensee detects evidence that the sealed source has ruptured or licensed materials have caused contamination, it shall initiate required emergency procedures.

(3) If contamination results from the use of licensed material in well-logging operations, the licensee shall decontaminate all work areas, equipment, and unrestricted areas to levels deemed appropriate by the department.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 87-01-031 (Order 2450), § 402-38-320, filed 12/11/86.]

**WAC 402-38-340 Security.** During each logging or tracer application, the logging supervisor or other designated employee shall maintain direct surveillance of the operation to protect against unauthorized and/or unnecessary entry into the restricted area (as defined in WAC 402-12-050).

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 87-01-031 (Order 2450), § 402-38-340, filed 12/11/86.]

**WAC 402-38-360 Handling tools.** The licensee shall provide and require the use of tools that will assure remote handling of sealed sources other than low activity calibration sources.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 87-01-031 (Order 2450), § 402-38-360, filed 12/11/86.]

**WAC 402-38-380 Subsurface tracer studies.** (1) Protective gloves and other appropriate protective clothing and equipment shall be used by all personnel handling radioactive tracer material. Adequate precautions shall be taken to avoid ingestion or inhalation of radioactive material, and to avoid contamination of field site stations and temporary job sites.

(2) No licensee shall cause the injection or administration of radioactive material into fresh water aquifers without prior written authorization from the department and any other appropriate state agency.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 87-01-031 (Order 2450), § 402-38-380, filed 12/11/86.]

**WAC 402-38-400 Radiation surveys.** (1) Radiation surveys shall be made and recorded for each area where radioactive materials are stored at intervals not to exceed six months. In those cases where neutron sources are involved, calculations for dose rate may be substituted for direct measurement.

(2) Radiation surveys shall be made and recorded for the radiation levels in occupied positions and on the exterior of each vehicle used to transport radioactive material. Such surveys shall include each and every source of radiation or combination of sources to be transported in the vehicle. In those cases where neutron sources are involved, calculations for dose rate may be substituted for direct measurement.

(3) After removal of the sealed source from the logging tool and before departing the job site, the logging tool detector shall be energized and/or a survey meter used to assure that the logging tool and all related equipment are free of contamination.

(4) Radiation surveys shall be made and recorded at the job site or well head for each tracer operation, except those using Hydrogen-3, Carbon-14, or Sulfur-35. Such surveys shall include measurements of radiation levels immediately before and after each operation.

(5) If the licensee suspects that, as a result of operations involving a sealed source, the encapsulation of the sealed source could have been damaged by the operation, it shall conduct a radiation survey, including a contamination survey, during and after the operation.

(6) The licensee shall make a radiation survey at the temporary job site for each subsurface tracer study. The survey must include measurement of radiation levels before and after the operation, and measurement of contamination levels after the subsurface tracer study.

(7) Records of surveys required pursuant to this section shall include the dates, the identification of individuals making the survey, the identification of survey instruments used including make, model, serial number and calibration date, and an exact description of the location of the survey with diagram. Records of these surveys shall be maintained for inspection by the department for at least two years after completion of the survey.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 87-01-031 (Order 2450), § 402-38-400, filed 12/11/86.]

(1986 Ed.)

**WAC 402-38-420 Documents and records required at field stations.** Each licensee shall maintain for inspection by the department the following documents and records for the specific devices and sources at the field station:

- (1) Appropriate license or equivalent documents;
- (2) Operating and emergency procedures;
- (3) Applicable regulations;
- (4) Records of the latest survey instrument calibrations required pursuant to WAC 402-38-120;
- (5) Records of the latest leak test results required pursuant to WAC 402-38-140;
- (6) Records of inventories required pursuant to WAC 402-38-160;
- (7) Utilization records required pursuant to WAC 402-38-180;
- (8) Records of inspection and maintenance required pursuant to WAC 402-38-240;
- (9) Survey records required pursuant to WAC 402-38-400; and
- (10) Training records required pursuant to WAC 402-38-260.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 87-01-031 (Order 2450), § 402-38-420, filed 12/11/86.]

**WAC 402-38-440 Documents and records required at temporary job sites.** Each licensee conducting operations at a temporary job site shall have the following documents and records available at all times at that site for inspection by the department:

- (1) Current operating and emergency procedure(s);
- (2) Survey records required pursuant to WAC 402-38-400 for the period of operation at the site;
- (3) Actual current calibration certificates (or photocopies) for the radiation survey instruments used at the site;
- (4) When operating in the state of Washington under reciprocity, a copy of the appropriate license, and the Washington state rules and regulations for radiation protection;
- (5) Records of current leak tests for all sealed sources which require such tests at the job site;
- (6) Use logs required pursuant to WAC 402-38-180;
- (7) Current United States Department of Transportation shipping papers and transport container certifications for the material transported; and
- (8) Records of spotmarker inventories made prior to arrival required pursuant to WAC 402-38-160.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 87-01-031 (Order 2450), § 402-38-440, filed 12/11/86.]

**WAC 402-38-500 Notification of incidents, abandonment, and lost sources.** (1) Notification of incidents and sources lost in other than downhole logging operations shall be made in accordance with appropriate provisions of chapter 402-24 WAC.

(2) The licensee shall immediately notify the state of Washington office of radiation protection by telephone (206/753-3468) and subsequently within five days by confirmatory letter if:

(a) Licensed material has been lost in or near a fresh water aquifer; or

(b) A sealed source has been ruptured. This notice must designate the well or other location and describe the magnitude and extent of licensed materials, assess the consequences of the loss or rupture, and explain efforts planned or being taken to mitigate these consequences.

(3) Whenever a sealed source or device containing radioactive material is lodged downhole, the licensee shall:

(a) Monitor the surface for the presence of radioactive contamination with an appropriate radiation survey instrument (not the logging tool itself) during logging tool recovery operations; and

(b) Notify the department immediately by telephone if radioactive contamination is detected at the surface or if the source appears to be damaged.

(4) When it becomes apparent that efforts to recover the radioactive source will not be successful, the licensee shall:

(a) Advise the well operator or owner, as appropriate, of the regulations of the state of Washington regarding abandonment, and an appropriate method of abandonment. The licensee shall ensure that such abandonment procedures are implemented within thirty days after the sealed source has been classified as irretrievable. Such abandonment procedures shall include:

(i) Immobilization and sealing in place of the radioactive source with a cement plug;

(ii) The setting of a whipstock or deflection device; and

(iii) The mounting of a permanent identification plaque at the surface of the well, containing the appropriate information required by subsection (5) of this section;

(b) Immediately notify the department by telephone (206/753-3468), giving the circumstances of the loss, and request and receive approval of the proposed abandonment procedures; and

(c) File a written report with the department within thirty days of the abandonment, setting forth the following information:

(i) Date and time of occurrence and a brief description of attempts to recover the source;

(ii) A description of the radioactive source(s) involved, including radionuclide, quantity, make, model and serial number, and chemical and physical form;

(iii) Surface location and identification of well;

(iv) Results of efforts to immobilize and seal the source in place;

(v) Depth of the radioactive source in meters or feet;

(vi) Depth to the top of cement plug in meters or feet;

(vii) Depth of the well in meters or feet; and

(viii) Information contained on the permanent identification plaque.

(5) Whenever a sealed source containing radioactive material is not recovered and is abandoned downhole, the licensee shall provide a permanent plaque at least eighteen centimeters square for posting the well or well bore (see Appendix A). This plaque shall:

(a) Be constructed of long lasting material, such as stainless steel or monel; and

(b) Contain the following information permanently and conspicuously engraved on its face:

(i) The word "CAUTION (or DANGER)";

(ii) The radiation symbol(s) with or without the conventional color requirement;

(iii) The date of abandonment (month/day/year);

(iv) The name of the well operator or well owner;

(v) The well name and well identification number(s) or other designation;

(vi) The sealed source(s) by radionuclide and quantity of activity (if more than one source is involved, information for each source shall be included);

(vii) The source depth and the depth to the top of the plug in meters or feet; and

(viii) An appropriate warning, depending on the specific circumstances of each abandonment.<sup>1</sup>

(6) The department may, at its own discretion, impose such other requirements as it may deem necessary.

<sup>1</sup> An example of a suggested plaque is shown in Appendix A of this section. Appropriate warnings may include:

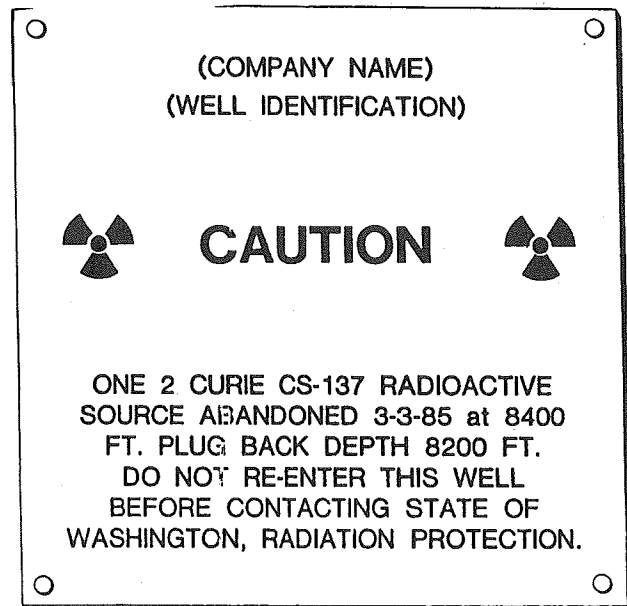
(a) "Do not drill below plug back depth";

(b) "Do not enlarge casing"; and/or

(c) "Do not reenter the hole before contacting the state of Washington radiation control section."

#### APPENDIX A

#### Example of Plaque for Identifying Wells Containing Sealed Sources Containing Radioactive Material Abandoned Downhole



The size of the plaque should be convenient for use on active or inactive wells, and shall be at least eighteen centimeters square. Letter size of the word "CAUTION" or "DANGER" shall be approximately twice the letter size of the rest of the information, e.g., one-half inch and one-fourth inch letter size, respectively.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080, 87-01-031 (Order 2450), § 402-38-500, filed 12/11/86.]

**Chapter 402-40 WAC**  
**RADIATION SAFETY REQUIREMENTS FOR**  
**ANALYTICAL X-RAY EQUIPMENT**

**WAC**

402-40-010	Purpose and scope.
402-40-020	Definitions.
402-40-030	Equipment requirements.
402-40-040	Facility requirements.
402-40-050	Operating requirements.
402-40-060	Personnel requirements.

**WAC 402-40-010 Purpose and scope.** This chapter provides special requirements for analytical x-ray equipment. The requirements of this chapter are in addition to, and not in substitution for, applicable requirements in other chapters of these regulations.

[Order 1084, § 402-40-010, filed 1/14/76.]

**WAC 402-40-020 Definitions.** (1) "Analytical x-ray equipment" means equipment used for x-ray diffraction or fluorescence analysis.

(2) "Analytical x-ray system" means a group of components utilizing x-rays to determine the elemental composition or to examine the microstructure of materials.

(3) "Fail-safe characteristics" mean a design feature which causes beam port shutters to close, or otherwise prevents emergence of the primary beam, upon the failure of a safety or warning device.

(4) "Local components" mean parts of an analytical x-ray system and include areas that are struck by x-rays such as radiation source housings, ports and shutter assemblies, collimators, sample holders, cameras, goniometers, detectors, and shielding, but do not include power supplies, transformers, amplifiers, readout devices, and control panels.

(5) "Normal operating procedures" mean step-by-step instructions necessary to accomplish the analysis. These procedures shall include sample insertion and manipulation, equipment alignment, routine maintenance by the registrant, and data recording procedures which are related to radiation safety.

(6) "Open-beam configuration" means a mode of operation of an analytical x-ray system in which an individual could accidentally place some part of their body into the primary beam during normal operation if no further safety devices are incorporated.

(7) "Primary beam" means ionizing radiation which passes through an aperture of the source housing via a direct path from the x-ray tube located in the radiation source housing.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.050, 81-01-011 (Order 1570), § 402-40-020, filed 12/8/80; Order 1084, § 402-40-020, filed 1/14/76.]

**WAC 402-40-030 Equipment requirements.** (1) **Safety device.** A device which prevents the entry of any

portion of an individual's body into the primary x-ray beam path, or which causes the beam to be shut off upon entry into its path, shall be provided for all open-beam configurations. A registrant or licensee may apply to the department for an exemption from the requirement of a safety device. Such application shall include:

(a) A description of the various safety devices that have been evaluated;

(b) The reason each of these devices cannot be used; and

(c) A description of the alternative methods that will be employed to minimize the possibility of an accidental exposure, including procedures to assure that operators and others in the area will be informed of the absence of safety devices.

(2) **Warning devices.** Open-beam configurations shall be provided with a readily discernible indication of:

(a) X-ray tube status (ON-OFF) located near the radiation source housing, if the primary beam is controlled in this manner and at or near the port and/or

(b) Shutter status (OPEN-CLOSED) located near each port on the radiation source housing, if the primary beam is controlled in this manner.

(c) Warning devices shall be labeled so that their purpose is easily identified and the devices shall be conspicuous at the beam port. On new equipment installed after January 1, 1976, warning devices shall have fail-safe characteristics.

(3) **Ports.** Unused ports on radiation source housings shall be secured in the closed position in a manner which will prevent casual opening. Such security requirement will be deemed met if the beam port cannot be opened without the use of tools not part of the closure for units installed after January 1, 1981.

(4) **Labeling.** All analytical x-ray equipment shall be labeled with a readily discernible sign or signs bearing the radiation symbol and the words:

(a) "CAUTION - HIGH INTENSITY X-RAY BEAM," or words having a similar intent, on the x-ray source housing; and

(b) "CAUTION RADIATION - THIS EQUIPMENT PRODUCES RADIATION WHEN ENERGIZED," or words having a similar intent, near any switch that energizes an x-ray tube if the radiation source is an x-ray tube; or

(c) "CAUTION - RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL," or words having a similar intent, on the source housing if the radiation source is a radionuclide.

(5) **Shutters.** On new equipment employing open-beam configurations installed after January 1, 1981, each port on the radiation source housing shall be equipped with a shutter that cannot be opened unless a collimator or a coupling has been connected to the port.

(6) **Warning lights.** An easily visible warning light labeled with the words "X-RAY ON," or words having a similar intent, shall be located:

(a) Near any switch that energizes an x-ray tube and near any x-ray port and shall be illuminated only when the tube is energized; or

(b) In the case of a radioactive source, near any switch that opens a housing shutter, and shall be illuminated only when the shutter is open.

(c) On equipment installed after January 1, 1981, warning lights shall have fail-safe characteristics.

(7) *Radiation source housing.* Each x-ray tube housing shall be so constructed that with all shutters closed the leakage radiation measured at a distance of 5 cm from its surface is not capable of producing a dose equivalent in excess of 2.5 mrem in one hour at any specified tube rating. If radioactive sources are used, corresponding dose limits shall not exceed 2.5 mrem per hour.

(8) *Generator cabinet.* Each x-ray generator shall be supplied with a protective cabinet which limits leakage radiation measured at a distance of 5 cm from its surface such that it is not capable of producing a dose equivalent in excess of 0.25 mrem in one hour.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.050, 81-01-011 (Order 1570), § 402-40-030, filed 12/8/80; Order 1084, § 402-40-030, filed 1/14/76.]

**WAC 402-40-040 Facility requirements.** (1) *Radiation levels.* The local components of an analytical x-ray system shall be located and arranged and shall include sufficient shielding or access control such that no radiation levels exist in any area surrounding the local component group which could result in a dose to an individual present therein in excess of the dose equivalent limits given in WAC 402-24-040 of these regulations. For systems utilizing x-ray tubes, these levels shall be met at any specified tube rating.

(2) *Surveys.* Radiation surveys, as required by WAC 402-24-085 of all analytical x-ray systems, sufficient to show compliance with WAC 402-40-040(1), shall be performed:

(a) Upon installation of the equipment, and at least once every twelve months thereafter;

(b) Following any change in the initial arrangement, number, or type of local components in the system;

(c) Following any maintenance requiring the disassembly or removal of a local component in the system;

(d) During the performance of maintenance and alignment procedures if the procedures require the presence of a primary x-ray beam when any local component in the system is disassembled or removed;

(e) Any time a visual inspection of the local components in the system reveals an abnormal condition; and

(f) Whenever personnel monitoring devices required in WAC 402-40-060(2) show a significant increase over the previous monitoring period or the readings are approaching 1/10 of the hands and forearm limit specified in WAC 402-24-020.

(g) Radiation survey measurements shall not be required if a registrant or licensee can demonstrate compliance to the satisfaction of the department with WAC 402-40-040(1) in some other manner.

(3) *Posting.* Each area or room containing analytical x-ray equipment shall be conspicuously posted with a sign or signs bearing the radiation symbol and the words "CAUTION - X-RAY EQUIPMENT," or words having a similar intent.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.050, 81-01-011 (Order 1570), § 402-40-040, filed 12/8/80; Order 1084, § 402-40-040, filed 1/14/76.]

**WAC 402-40-050 Operating requirements.** (1) *Procedures.* Routine operating procedures shall be written and available to all analytical x-ray equipment workers. No person shall be permitted to operate analytical x-ray equipment in any manner other than that specified in the procedures unless such person has obtained written approval of the radiation safety officer.

(2) *Bypassing.* No person shall bypass a safety device unless such person has obtained the written approval of the radiation safety officer. Such approval shall be for a specified period of time. When a safety device has been bypassed, a readily discernible sign bearing the words "SAFETY DEVICE NOT WORKING," or words having a similar intent, shall be placed on the radiation source housing. The requirements set forth in WAC 402-40-030(1) shall also be met.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.050, 81-01-011 (Order 1570), § 402-40-050, filed 12/8/80; Order 1084, § 402-40-050, filed 1/14/76.]

**WAC 402-40-060 Personnel requirements.** (1) *Instruction.* No person shall be permitted to operate or maintain analytical x-ray equipment unless such person has received instruction in and demonstrated competence as to:

(a) Identification of radiation hazards associated with the use of the equipment;

(b) Significance of the various radiation warning and safety devices incorporated into the equipment, or the reasons they have not been installed on certain pieces of equipment and the extra precautions required in such cases;

(c) Proper operating procedures for the equipment;

(d) Symptoms of an acute localized exposure; and

(e) Proper procedures for reporting an actual or suspected exposure.

(2) *Personnel monitoring.* Finger or wrist dosimetric devices shall be provided to and shall be used by:

(a) Analytical x-ray equipment workers using systems having an open-beam configuration and not equipped with a safety device; and

(b) Personnel maintaining analytical x-ray equipment if the maintenance procedures require the presence of a primary x-ray beam when any local component in the analytical x-ray system is disassembled or removed.

(c) Reported dose values shall not be used for the purpose of determining compliance with WAC 402-24-020 of these regulations unless evaluated by a qualified expert.

[Order 1084, § 402-40-060, filed 1/14/76.]

## Chapter 402-44 WAC

### RADIATION SAFETY REQUIREMENTS FOR PARTICLE ACCELERATORS

WAC  
402-44-010 Purpose and scope.

402-44-020	Registration requirements.
402-44-030	General requirements for the issuance of a registration for particle accelerators.
402-44-040	Human use of particle accelerators.
402-44-050	General provisions.
402-44-060	Limitations.
402-44-070	Shielding and safety design requirements.
402-44-080	Particle accelerator controls and interlock systems.
402-44-090	Warning devices.
402-44-100	Operating procedures.
402-44-110	Radiation monitoring requirements.
402-44-120	Ventilation systems.

**WAC 402-44-010 Purpose and scope.** (1) This chapter establishes procedures for the registration and the use of particle accelerators.

(2) In addition to the requirements of this chapter, all registrants are subject to the requirements of chapters 402-10, 402-12, 402-16, 402-24, and 402-48 WAC. Registrants engaged in industrial radiographic operations are also subject to the requirements of chapter 402-36 WAC and registrants engaged in the healing arts are also subject to the requirements of chapter 402-28 WAC and/or chapter 402-32 WAC of these regulations. Registrants engaged in the production of radioactive material are also subject to the requirements of chapters 402-19 and 402-22 WAC.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.050. 81-01-011 (Order 1570), § 402-44-010, filed 12/8/80; Order 1084, § 402-44-010, filed 1/14/76.]

**WAC 402-44-020 Registration requirements.** No person shall receive, possess, use, transfer, own, or acquire a particle accelerator except as authorized in a registration issued pursuant to these regulations or as otherwise provided for in these regulations. The general procedures for registration of particle accelerator facilities are included in chapter 402-16 WAC of these regulations.

[Order 1084, § 402-44-020, filed 1/14/76.]

**WAC 402-44-030 General requirements for the issuance of a registration for particle accelerators.** (Refer to chapter 402-16 WAC.) In addition to the requirement of chapter 402-16 WAC a registration application for use of a particle accelerator will be approved only if the department determines that:

(1) The applicant is qualified by reason of training and experience to use the accelerator in question for the purpose requested in accordance with this chapter in such a manner as to minimize danger to public health and safety or property;

(2) The applicant's proposed equipment, facilities, operating and emergency procedures are adequate to protect health and minimize danger to public health and safety or property;

(3) The issuance of the registration will not be inimical to the health and safety of the public, and the applicant satisfies any applicable special requirement in WAC 402-44-040;

(4) The applicant has appointed a qualified radiation safety officer;

(5) The applicant and/or the staff has substantial experience in the use of particle accelerators and training sufficient for the intended uses;

(6) The applicant has established a radiation safety committee to approve, in advance, proposals for uses of particle accelerators, whenever deemed necessary by the department; and

(7) The applicant has an adequate training program for particle accelerator operators.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.050. 81-01-011 (Order 1570), § 402-44-030, filed 12/8/80; Order 1084, § 402-44-030, filed 1/14/76.]

**WAC 402-44-040 Human use of particle accelerators.** In addition to the requirements set forth in chapter 402-16 WAC a certificate of registration for use of a particle accelerator in the healing arts will be issued only if:

(1) Whenever deemed necessary by the department, the applicant has appointed a medical committee of at least three members to evaluate all proposals for research, diagnostic, and therapeutic use of a particle accelerator. Membership of the committee should include physicians expert in internal medicine, hematology, therapeutic radiology, and a person experienced in depth dose calculations and protection against radiation;

(2) The individuals designated on the application as the users have substantial training and experience in deep therapy techniques or in the use of particle accelerators to treat humans; and

(3) The individual designated on the application as the user must be a physician.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.050. 81-01-011 (Order 1570), § 402-44-040, filed 12/8/80; Order 1084, § 402-44-040, filed 1/14/76.]

**WAC 402-44-050 General provisions.** (1) This section establishes radiation safety requirements for the use of particle accelerators. The provisions of this section are in addition to, and not in substitution for, other applicable provisions of the regulations.

(2) The registrant shall be responsible for assuring that all requirements of this chapter are met.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.050. 81-01-011 (Order 1570), § 402-44-050, filed 12/8/80; Order 1084, § 402-44-050, filed 1/14/76.]

**WAC 402-44-060 Limitations.** (1) No registrant shall permit any person to act as a particle accelerator operator until such person:

(a) Has been instructed in radiation safety and shall have demonstrated an understanding thereof;

(b) Has received copies of and instruction in this chapter and the applicable requirements of chapters 402-24 and 402-48 WAC, pertinent registration conditions and the registrant's operating and emergency procedures, and shall have demonstrated understanding thereof;

(c) Has demonstrated competence to use the particle accelerator, related equipment, and survey instruments which will be employed in the individual's assignment; and

(2) The registrant shall maintain records which demonstrate compliance with the requirements of WAC 402-44-060(1).

(3) Either the radiation safety committee or the radiation safety officer shall have the authority to terminate the operations at a particle accelerator facility if such action is deemed necessary to protect health and minimize danger to public health and safety or property.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.050. 81-01-011 (Order 1570), § 402-44-060, filed 12/8/80; Order 1084, § 402-44-060, filed 1/14/76.]

**WAC 402-44-070 Shielding and safety design requirements.** (1) A qualified expert, specifically accepted by the department, shall be consulted in the design of a particle accelerator installation and called upon to perform a radiation survey when the accelerator is first capable of producing radiation.

(2) Each particle accelerator installation shall be provided with such primary and/or secondary barriers as are necessary to assure compliance with WAC 402-24-020 and WAC 402-24-040.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.050. 81-01-011 (Order 1570), § 402-44-070, filed 12/8/80; Order 1084, § 402-44-070, filed 1/14/76.]

**WAC 402-44-080 Particle accelerator controls and interlock systems.** (1) Instrumentation, readouts and controls on the particle accelerator control console shall be clearly identified and easily discernible.

(2) All entrances into a target room or other high radiation area shall be provided with interlocks that shut down the machine under conditions of barrier penetration.

(3) When a radiation safety interlock system has been tripped, it shall only be possible to resume operation of the accelerator by manually resetting controls at the position where the interlock has been tripped, and lastly at the main control console.

(4) Each safety interlock shall be on a circuit which shall allow its operation independently of all other safety interlocks.

(5) All safety interlocks shall be fail safe, i.e., designed so that any defect or component failure in the interlock system prevents operation of the accelerator.

(6) A "scram" button or other emergency power cutoff switch shall be located and easily identifiable in all high radiation areas. Such a cutoff switch shall include a manual reset so that the accelerator cannot be restarted from the accelerator control console without resetting the cutoff switch.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.050. 81-01-011 (Order 1570), § 402-44-080, filed 12/8/80; Order 1084, § 402-44-080, filed 1/14/76.]

**WAC 402-44-090 Warning devices.** (1) All locations designated as high radiation areas (except inside treatment rooms designed for human exposure) and entrances to all locations designated as high radiation areas shall be equipped with easily observable flashing or rotating warning lights that operate when, and only when, radiation is being produced.

(2) Except in facilities designed for human exposure, each high radiation area shall have an audible warning device which shall be activated for 15 seconds prior to the possible creation of such high radiation area. Such warning device shall be clearly discernible in all high radiation areas. The registrant shall instruct all personnel in the vicinity of the particle accelerator as to the meaning of this audible warning signal.

(3) Barriers, temporary or otherwise, and pathways leading to high radiation areas shall be identified in accordance with WAC 402-24-090.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.050. 81-01-011 (Order 1570), § 402-44-090, filed 12/8/80; Order 1084, § 402-44-090, filed 1/14/76.]

**WAC 402-44-100 Operating procedures.** (1) Particle accelerators, when not in operation, shall be secured to prevent unauthorized use.

(2) Only a switch on the accelerator control console shall be routinely used to turn the accelerator beam off and on. The safety interlock system shall not be used to turn off the accelerator beam except in an emergency, or as required in WAC 402-44-100(3).

(3) All safety and warning devices, including interlocks, shall be checked for proper operation at intervals not to exceed three months and after maintenance on such safety and warning devices. Results of such tests shall be maintained for inspection at the accelerator facility.

(4) Electrical circuit diagrams of the accelerator, and the associated interlock systems, shall be kept current and maintained for inspection by the department and available to the operator at each accelerator facility.

(5) If, for any reason, it is necessary to bypass a safety interlock or interlocks intentionally, such action shall be:

(a) Authorized by the radiation safety committee and/or radiation safety officer;

(b) Recorded in a permanent log and a notice posted at the accelerator control console; and

(c) Terminated as soon as possible.

(6) A copy of the current operating and the emergency procedures shall be maintained at the accelerator control panel.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.050. 81-01-011 (Order 1570), § 402-44-100, filed 12/8/80; Order 1084, § 402-44-100, filed 1/14/76.]

**WAC 402-44-110 Radiation monitoring requirements.** (1) There shall be available at each particle accelerator facility, appropriate portable monitoring equipment which is operable and has been calibrated for the appropriate radiations being produced at the facility. Such equipment shall be tested for proper operation daily and calibrated at intervals not to exceed six months, and after each servicing and repair.

(2) A radiation protection survey shall be performed and documented by a qualified expert specifically approved by the department when changes have been made in shielding, operation, equipment, or occupancy of adjacent areas.



(3) Except for facilities designed for human exposure, radiation levels in all high radiation areas shall be continuously monitored. The monitoring devices shall be electrically independent of the accelerator control and interlock systems and capable of providing a remote and local readout with visual and/or audible alarms at both the control panel and at entrance to high radiation areas, and other appropriate locations, so that people entering or present become aware of the existence of the hazard.

(4) All area monitors shall be calibrated at intervals not to exceed six months, and after each servicing and repair. Records of calibration shall be maintained by the facility for a minimum of two years.

(5) Whenever applicable, periodic surveys shall be made to determine the amount of airborne particulate radioactivity present in areas of airborne hazards.

(6) Whenever applicable, periodic smear surveys shall be made to determine the degree of contamination in target and other pertinent areas.

(7) All area surveys shall be made in accordance with the written procedures established by a qualified expert, or the radiation safety officer of the particle accelerator facility.

(8) Records of all radiation protection surveys, calibration results, instrumentation tests, and smear results shall be kept current and on file at each accelerator facility.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.050. 81-01-011 (Order 1570), § 402-44-110, filed 12/8/80; Order 1084, § 402-44-110, filed 1/14/76.]

**WAC 402-44-120 Ventilation systems.** (1) Means shall be provided to ensure that personnel are not exposed to airborne radioactive materials in excess of those limits specified in WAC 402-24-030, for restricted areas and WAC 402-24-050, for unrestricted areas.

(2) A registrant as required by WAC 402-24-050 shall not vent, release or otherwise discharge airborne radioactive material to an uncontrolled area which exceeds the limits specified in WAC 402-80-050 or 402-24-220 Appendix A - Table II, except as authorized pursuant to WAC 402-24-135 or 402-24-050(2). For purposes of this paragraph, concentrations may be averaged over a period not greater than one year. Every reasonable effort should be made to maintain releases of radioactive material to uncontrolled areas, as far below these limits as practicable.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 87-01-031 (Order 2450), § 402-44-120, filed 12/11/86. Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.050. 81-01-011 (Order 1570), § 402-44-120, filed 12/8/80; Order 1084, § 402-44-120, filed 1/14/76.]

#### Chapter 402-48 WAC

### NOTICES, INSTRUCTIONS AND REPORTS TO WORKERS BY LICENSEES OR REGISTRANTS--INSPECTIONS

WAC	
402-48-010	Purpose and scope.
402-48-020	Posting of notices to workers.
402-48-030	Instructions to workers.

(1986 Ed.)

402-48-040	Notifications and reports to individuals.
402-48-050	Presence of representatives of licensees or registrants and workers during inspection.
402-48-060	Consultation with workers during inspections.
402-48-070	Requests by workers for inspections.
402-48-080	Inspections not warranted—Informal review.

**WAC 402-48-010 Purpose and scope.** This chapter establishes requirements for notices, instructions and reports by licensees or registrants to individuals engaged in work under a license or registration and options available to such individuals in connection with department inspections of licensees or registrants to ascertain compliance with the provisions of the act and regulations, orders and licenses issued thereunder regarding radiological working conditions. The regulations in this chapter apply to all persons who receive, possess, use, own or transfer a source of radiation licensed by or registered with the department pursuant to the regulations in chapters 402-16, 402-19, and 402-22 WAC. The definitions contained in WAC 402-12-050 also apply to this chapter.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 87-01-031 (Order 2450), § 402-48-010, filed 12/11/86. Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.050. 81-01-011 (Order 1570), § 402-48-010, filed 12/8/80; Order 1084, § 402-48-010, filed 1/14/76.]

**WAC 402-48-020 Posting of notices to workers.** (1) Each licensee or registrant shall post current copies of the following documents:

(a) The regulations in this chapter and in chapter 402-24 WAC;

(b) The license, certificate of registration, conditions or documents incorporated into the license by reference and amendments thereto;

(c) The operating procedures applicable to work under the license or registration;

(d) Any notice of noncompliance involving radiological working conditions, proposed imposition of civil penalty, order issued pursuant to chapter 402-12 WAC, or any response from the licensee or registrant.

(2) If posting of a document specified in subsection (1)(a), (b), or (c) of this section is not practicable, the licensee or registrant may post a notice which describes the document and states where it may be examined.

(3) Each licensee or registrant shall conspicuously post pertinent emergency procedures when emergency procedures are required by the department.

(4) Properly completed department Form RHF-3 "Notice to employees," shall be posted by each licensee or registrant wherever individuals work in or frequent any portion of a restricted area.

(5) Documents, notices or forms posted pursuant to this section shall appear in a sufficient number of places to permit individuals engaged in work under the license or registration to observe them on the way to or from any particular work location to which the document applies, shall be conspicuous, and shall be replaced if defaced or altered.

(6) Department documents posted pursuant to subsection (1)(d) of this section shall be posted as specified by subsection (5) of this section within five working days after receipt of the documents from the department; the

[Title 402 WAC—p 117]

licensee's or registrant's response, if any, shall be posted for a minimum of five working days after dispatch from the licensee or registrant. Such documents shall remain posted for a minimum of five working days or until action correcting the item(s) of noncompliance has been completed, whichever is later.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 87-01-031 (Order 2450), § 402-48-020, filed 12/11/86. Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.050. 81-01-011 (Order 1570), § 402-48-020, filed 12/8/80; Order 1084, § 402-48-020, filed 1/14/76.]

**WAC 402-48-030 Instructions to workers.** (1) All individuals working in or frequenting any portion of a restricted area:

(a) Shall be kept informed of the storage, transfer, or use of sources of radiation in such portions of the restricted area;

(b) Shall be instructed in the health protection considerations associated with exposure to radiation or radioactive material, in precautions or procedures to minimize exposure, and in the purposes and functions of protective devices employed;

(c) Shall be instructed in, and instructed to observe, to the extent within the worker's control, the applicable provisions of these regulations, department form RHF-3 "Notice to employees," and license conditions for the protection of personnel from exposures to radiation or radioactive material occurring in such areas;

(d) Shall be instructed that any worker or representative of workers who believes that a violation of the regulations, license conditions, or unnecessary exposure to radiation exists or occurred, may request an inspection by the department by oral or written notification. The notification shall set forth specific grounds for the complaint. Any such notification to the department is confidential;

(e) Shall be instructed of their right to notify the department if the individual suspects improper actions by a licensee/registrant, or conditions which may lead to a violation of these regulations, the license/registration, or unnecessary exposure to radiation or radioactive materials;

(f) Shall be instructed that employment discrimination by a licensee/registrant against an employee because of actions described in this chapter is prohibited;

(g) Shall be instructed as to their responsibility to report promptly to the licensee or registrant any condition which may lead to or cause a violation of the act, these regulations, and licenses or unnecessary exposure to radiation or radioactive material;

(h) Shall be instructed in the appropriate response to warnings made in the event of any unusual occurrence or malfunction that may involve exposure to radiation or radioactive material; and

(i) Shall be advised as to the radiation exposure reports which workers shall be furnished pursuant to WAC 402-48-040.

(2) By July 1, 1984, records of these instructions described in subsection (1) of this section, for all individuals working in, or frequenting any portion of a restricted

area shall be maintained for inspection by the department until further notice. These records shall include a copy of WAC 402-48-030, or all the information contained in this section, along with a dated verification signature by the employee stating that the individual is satisfied with the explanation of the instructions contained in this section.

(3) The extent of these instructions shall be commensurate with potential radiological health protection considerations in the restricted area.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 83-19-050 (Order 2026), § 402-48-030, filed 9/16/83. Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.050. 81-01-011 (Order 1570), § 402-48-030, filed 12/8/80; Order 1084, § 402-48-030, filed 1/14/76.]

**WAC 402-48-040 Notifications and reports to individuals.** (1) Radiation exposure data for an individual and the results of any measurements, analyses, and calculations of radioactive material deposited or retained in the body of an individual shall be reported to the individual as specified in this section. The information reported shall include data and results obtained pursuant to these regulations, orders, and license conditions, as shown in records maintained by the licensee or registrant pursuant to these regulations. Each notification and report shall:

(a) Be in writing;

(b) Include appropriate identifying data such as the name of the licensee or registrant, the name of the individual, and the individual's Social Security number;

(c) Include the individual's exposure information; and

(d) Contain the following statement:

"This report is furnished to you under the provisions of the Washington state department of social and health services, office of radiation protection, rules and regulations for radiation protection. You should preserve this report for further reference."

(2) Upon request of the worker, each licensee or registrant shall advise each worker annually of the worker's current and accumulated exposure to radiation or radioactive material as shown in records maintained by the licensee or registrant pursuant to WAC 402-24-170 (1) and (3).

(3) At the request of a worker formerly engaged in work controlled by the licensee or the registrant, each licensee or registrant shall furnish to each worker or former worker a report of the worker's exposure to radiation or radioactive material upon termination. For the purposes of this section, termination means the end of employment with the licensee or the end of a work assignment in the licensee's restricted area(s) in a given calendar quarter without expectation, or specific scheduling, of reentry into such restricted area(s) during the remainder of that calendar quarter. Such report shall be furnished within thirty days from the time the request is made, or within thirty days after the exposure of the individual has been determined by the licensee or registrant, whichever is later; shall cover, within the period of time specified in the request, each calendar quarter in

which the worker's activities involved exposure to radiation from radioactive material licensed by, or radiation machines registered with the department; and shall include the dates and locations of work under the license or registration in which the worker participated during this period.

(4) When a licensee or registrant is required pursuant to WAC 402-24-200 to report to the department any exposure of an individual to radiation or radioactive material, the licensee or the registrant shall also provide the individual a written report on the individual's exposure data included therein. Such reports shall be transmitted at a time not later than the transmittal to the department.

(5) In addition to the requirements of subsection (3) of this section, at the request of a worker who is terminating employment in a given calendar quarter with the licensee or registrant in work involving radiation exposure, or of a worker who, while employed by another person, is terminating assignment to work involving radiation exposure in the licensee's facility in that calendar quarter, each licensee or registrant shall provide to each such worker, or to the worker's designee, at termination, a written report regarding the radiation dose received by that worker from operations of the licensee or registrant during that specifically identified calendar quarter or fraction thereof, or provide a written statement of that dose if the finally determined personnel monitoring results are not available at that time. Estimated doses shall be clearly indicated as such.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080, 87-01-031 (Order 2450), § 402-48-040, filed 12/11/86; 83-19-050 (Order 2026), § 402-48-040, filed 9/16/83. Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.050, 81-01-011 (Order 1570), § 402-48-040, filed 12/8/80; Order 1084, § 402-48-040, filed 1/14/76.]

**WAC 402-48-050 Presence of representatives of licensees or registrants and workers during inspection.** (1) Each licensee or registrant shall afford to the department at all reasonable times opportunity to inspect materials, machines, activities, facilities, premises, and records pursuant to these regulations.

(2) During an inspection, department inspectors may consult privately with workers as specified in WAC 402-48-060. The licensee or registrant may accompany department inspectors during other phases of an inspection.

(3) If, at the time of inspection, an individual has been authorized by the workers to represent them during department inspections, the licensee or registrant shall notify the inspectors of such authorization and shall give the workers' representative an opportunity to accompany the inspectors during the inspection of physical working conditions.

(4) Each workers' representative shall be routinely engaged in work under control of the licensee or registrant and shall have received instructions as specified in WAC 402-48-030.

(5) Different representatives of licensees or registrants and workers may accompany the inspectors during different phases of an inspection if there is no resulting interference with the conduct of the inspection. However,

only one workers' representative at a time may accompany the inspectors.

(6) With the approval of the licensee or registrant and the workers' representative an individual who is not routinely engaged in work under control of the licensee or registrant, for example, a consultant to the licensee or registrant or to the workers' representative, shall be afforded the opportunity to accompany department inspectors during the inspection of physical working conditions.

(7) Notwithstanding the other provisions of this section, department inspectors are authorized to refuse to permit accompaniment by any individual who deliberately interferes with a fair and orderly inspection. With regard to any area containing proprietary information, the workers' representative for that area shall be an individual previously authorized by the licensee or registrant to enter that area.

[Order 1084, § 402-48-050, filed 1/14/76.]

**WAC 402-48-060 Consultation with workers during inspections.** (1) Department inspectors may consult privately with workers concerning matters of occupational radiation protection and other matters related to applicable provisions of department regulations and licenses to the extent the inspectors deem necessary for the conduct of an effective and thorough inspection.

(2) During the course of an inspection any worker may bring privately to the attention of the inspectors, either orally or in writing, any past or present condition which the worker has reason to believe may have contributed to or caused any violation of the act, these regulations, or license condition, or any unnecessary exposure of an individual to radiation from licensed radioactive material or a registered radiation machine under the licensee's or registrant's control. Any such notice in writing shall comply with the requirements of WAC 402-48-070(1).

(3) The provisions of WAC 402-48-060(2) shall not be interpreted as authorization to disregard instructions pursuant to WAC 402-48-030.

[Order 1084, § 402-48-060, filed 1/14/76.]

**WAC 402-48-070 Requests by workers for inspections.** (1) Any worker or representative of workers who believes that a violation of the act, of these regulations, or of license conditions exists or has occurred in work under a license or registration with regard to radiological working conditions in which the worker is engaged, may request an inspection by giving notice of the alleged violation to the Washington state department of social and health services, office of radiation protection. Any such notice shall be in writing, shall set forth the specific grounds for the notice, and shall be signed by the worker or representative of the workers. A copy shall be provided to the licensee or registrant by the office of radiation protection no later than at the time of inspection except that, upon the request of the worker giving such notice, his name and the name of individuals referred to therein shall not appear in such copy or on any record

published, released, or made available by the department, except for good cause shown.

(2) If, upon receipt of such notice, the inspector for the office of radiation protection determines that the complaint meets the requirements set forth in subsection (1) of this section, and that there are reasonable grounds to believe that the alleged violation exists or has occurred, the inspector shall cause an inspection to be made as soon as practicable, to determine if such alleged violation exists or has occurred. Inspections pursuant to this section need not be limited to matters referred to in the complaint.

(3) No licensee or registrant shall discharge or in any manner discriminate against any worker because such worker has filed any complaint or instituted or caused to be instituted any proceeding under these regulations or has testified or is about to testify in any such proceeding or because of the exercise by such worker on behalf of the worker or other workers of any option afforded by this chapter.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 87-01-031 (Order 2450), § 402-48-070, filed 12/11/86; Order 1084, § 402-48-070, filed 1/14/76.]

**WAC 402-48-080 Inspections not warranted—Informal review.** (1) If the department of social and health services, office of radiation protection determines, with respect to a complaint under WAC 402-48-070 that an inspection is not warranted because there are no reasonable grounds to believe that a violation exists or has occurred, the office of radiation protection shall notify the complainant in writing of such determination.

(a) If the complaint resulted from activities concerning naturally occurring, accelerator produced, radioactive materials and/or radiation producing machines: The complainant may obtain review of such determination by submitting a written statement of position to the Assistant Director, Division of Industrial Safety and Health, Mailstop HC-402, Olympia, Washington 98504. Such request for informal review will be processed according to the provisions of WAC 296-350-460 and the provisions of the interagency agreement between the department of labor and industries and the department of social and health services, office of radiation protection, if any.

(b) If the complaint resulted from activities concerning byproduct material, source material, and/or special nuclear material: The complainant may obtain review of such determination by submitting a written statement of position with the Department of Social and Health Services, Health Services Division, Office of Radiation Protection, Mailstop LE-13, Olympia, Washington 98504 (206/753-3468), who will provide the licensee or registrant with a copy of such statement by certified mail, excluding, at the request of the complainant, the name of the complainant. The licensee or registrant may submit an opposing written statement of position with the department of social and health services, health services division, who will provide the complainant with a copy of such statement by certified mail. Upon the request of the complainant, the department of social and health

services, health services division, may hold an informal conference in which the complainant and the licensee or registrant may orally present their views. An informal conference may also be held at the request of the licensee or registrant, but disclosure of the identity of the complainant will be made only following receipt of written authorization from the complainant. After considering all written or oral views presented, the department of social and health services, health services division, shall affirm, modify, or reverse the determination of the office of radiation protection and furnish the complainant and the licensee or registrant a written notification of the decision and the reason therefor.

(2) If the office of radiation protection determines that an inspection is not warranted because the requirements of WAC 402-48-070(1) have not been met, it shall notify the complainant in writing of such determination. Such determination shall be without prejudice to the filing of a new complaint meeting the requirements of WAC 402-48-070(1).

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 87-01-031 (Order 2450), § 402-48-080, filed 12/11/86; Order 1084, § 402-48-080, filed 1/14/76.]

## Chapter 402-52 WAC

### URANIUM AND/OR THORIUM MILL OPERATION AND STABILIZATION OF MILL TAILING PILES

#### WAC

402-52-005	Reclamation and decommissioning.
402-52-050	Definitions.
402-52-090	Purpose of uranium mill tailings areas.
402-52-100	Criteria related to disposition of uranium mill tailings or wastes.
402-52-200	Continuing dose assessment.
402-52-300	Appendix A.

#### DISPOSITION OF SECTIONS FORMERLY CODIFIED IN THIS CHAPTER

402-52-010	Uranium and thorium mill tailing piles and ponds—Control. [Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 79-12-073 (Order 1459), § 402-52-010, filed 11/30/79, effective 1/1/80; Order 1095, § 402-52-010, filed 2/6/76.] Repealed by 81-16-031 (Order 1683), filed 7/28/81. Statutory Authority: Chapter 70.121 RCW.
402-52-015	Proposed tailing disposal facilities. [Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 79-12-073 (Order 1459), § 402-52-015, filed 11/30/79, effective 1/1/80.] Repealed by 81-16-031 (Order 1683), filed 7/28/81. Statutory Authority: Chapter 70.121 RCW.
402-52-020	Inactive mills—Stabilization procedures. [Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 79-12-073 (Order 1459), § 402-52-020, filed 11/30/79, effective 1/1/80; Order 1095, § 402-52-020, filed 2/6/76.] Repealed by 81-16-031 (Order 1683), filed 7/28/81. Statutory Authority: Chapter 70.121 RCW.
402-52-025	Milling operations. [Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 79-12-073 (Order 1459), § 402-52-025, filed 11/30/79, effective 1/1/80.] Repealed by 81-16-031 (Order 1683), filed 7/28/81. Statutory Authority: Chapter 70.121 RCW.

**WAC 402-52-005 Reclamation and decommissioning.** A specific plan for reclamation and disposal of tailings and for decommissioning the site of uranium or thorium milling operations shall be included as part of

the proposed action assessed under SEPA regulations and guidelines as required by WAC 402-22-070 (6)(a) for licensing of environmentally significant operations. For any uranium or thorium mill in operation on or before the effective date of this regulation for which a plan for reclamation and disposal of tailings and decommissioning of the site has not been submitted and assessed, such a plan must be submitted to the department and a final environmental impact statement or final declaration of nonsignificance must accompany or precede the license renewal.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080, 79-12-073 (Order 1459), § 402-52-005, filed 11/30/79, effective 1/1/80.]

**WAC 402-52-050 Definitions.** The following definitions apply to the specified terms as used in this chapter.

(1) "Aquifer" means a geologic formation, group of formations, or part of a formation capable of yielding a significant amount of groundwater to wells or springs.

(2) "Closure" means the activities following operations to decontaminate and decommission the buildings and site used to produce by-product materials and reclaim the tailings and/or waste disposal area.

(3) "Closure plan" means the department approved plan to accomplish closure.

(4) "Compliance period" begins when the department sets secondary groundwater protection standards and ends when the owner or operator's license is terminated and the site is transferred to the state or federal agency for long-term care.

(5) "Dike" means an embankment or ridge of either natural or man-made materials used to prevent the movement of liquids, sludges, solids, or other materials.

(6) "Disposal area" means the area containing by-product materials to which the requirements of criterion 6 apply.

(7) "Existing portion" means that land surface area of an existing surface impoundment on which significant quantities of uranium or thorium by-product materials had been placed prior to September 30, 1983.

(8) "Groundwater" means water below the land surface in a zone of saturation.

(9) "Leachate" means any liquid, including any suspended or dissolved components in the liquid, that has percolated through or drained from the by-product material.

(10) "Licensed site" means the area contained within the boundary of a location under the control of persons generating or storing by-product materials under a department license.

(11) "Liner" means a continuous layer of natural or man-made materials, beneath or on the sides of a surface impoundment which restricts the downward or lateral escape of by-product material, hazardous constituents, or leachate.

(12) "Point of compliance" is the site specific location in the uppermost aquifer where the groundwater protection standard must be met.

(13) "Surface impoundment" means a natural topographic depression, man-made excavation, or diked

area, which is designed to hold an accumulation of liquid wastes or wastes containing free liquids, and which is not an injection well.

(14) "Uppermost aquifer" means the geologic formation nearest the natural ground surface that is an aquifer, as well as lower aquifers that are hydraulically interconnected with this aquifer within the facility's property boundary.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080, 87-01-031 (Order 2450), § 402-52-050, filed 12/11/86.]

**WAC 402-52-090 Purpose of uranium mill tailings areas.** Uranium mill tailing areas shall be used only for disposal of radioactive wastes originating from the exploration, mining, and milling of uranium.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080 and chapter 70.121 RCW, 86-17-027 (Order 2406), § 402-52-090, filed 8/13/86.]

**WAC 402-52-100 Criteria related to disposition of uranium mill tailings or wastes.** As used in this section, the term "as low as reasonably achievable" has the same meaning as in WAC 402-10-010. The term by-product material has the same meaning as WAC 402-12-050 (6)(b).

As required by WAC 402-22-150(6), each applicant for a license to possess and use source material in conjunction with uranium or thorium milling, or by-product material at sites formerly associated with such milling, is required to include in a license application proposed specifications relating to the milling operation and the disposition of tailings or waste resulting from such milling activities. This section establishes criteria relating to the siting, operation, decontamination, decommissioning, and reclamation of mills and tailings or waste systems and sites at which such mills and systems are located and site and by-product material ownership. Applications must clearly demonstrate how these criteria have been addressed. The specifications shall be developed considering the expected full capacity of tailings or waste systems and the lifetime of mill operations. Where later expansions of systems or operations may be likely, the amenability of the disposal system to accommodate increased capacities without degradation in long-term stability and other performance factors shall be evaluated.

Licensees or applicants may propose alternatives to the specific requirements in these criteria. The alternative proposals may take into account local or regional conditions, including geology, topography, hydrology, and meteorology. The department may find that the proposed alternatives meet the department's requirements if the alternatives will achieve a level of stabilization and containment of the sites concerned, and a level of protection for public health, safety, and the environment from radiological and nonradiological hazards associated with the sites, which is equivalent to, to the extent practicable, or more stringent than the level which would be achieved by the requirements of the standards promulgated by the United States Environmental Protection Agency in 40 CFR 192, Subparts D and E.

(1) Criterion 1 – In selecting among alternative tailings disposal sites or judging the adequacy of existing tailings sites, the following site features which would assure meeting the broad objective of isolating the tailings and associated contaminants from man and the environment for one thousand years to the extent reasonably achievable, and in any case, for at least two hundred years without ongoing active maintenance shall be considered:

- (a) Remoteness from populated areas;
- (b) Hydrogeologic and other environmental conditions conducive to continued immobilization and isolation of contaminants from groundwater sources; and
- (c) Potential for minimizing erosion, disturbance, and dispersion by natural forces over the long term.

In the selection of disposal sites, primary emphasis shall be given to isolation of tailings or wastes, a matter having long-term impacts, as opposed to consideration only of short-term convenience or benefits, such as minimization of transportation or land acquisition costs. While isolation of tailings will be a function of both site characteristics and engineering design, overriding consideration shall be given to siting features given the long-term nature of the tailings hazards.

Tailings shall be disposed in a manner such that no active maintenance is required to preserve the condition of the site.

(2) Criterion 2 – To avoid proliferation of small waste disposal sites, by-product material from in-situ extraction operations, such as residues from solution evaporation or contaminated control processes, and wastes from small remote above ground extraction operations shall preferably be disposed at existing large mill tailings disposal sites; unless, considering the nature of the wastes, such as their volume and specific activity and the costs and environmental impacts of transporting the wastes to a large disposal site, such offsite disposal is demonstrated to be impracticable or the advantage of onsite burial clearly outweigh the benefits of reducing the perpetual surveillance obligations.

(3) Criterion 3 – The "prime option" for disposal of tailings is placement below grade, either in mines or specially excavated pits (that is, when the need for any specially constructed retention structure is eliminated).

The evaluation of alternative sites and disposal methods performed by mill operators in support of their proposed tailings disposal program (provided in applicants' environmental reports) shall reflect serious consideration of this disposal mode. In some instances, below-grade disposal may not be the most environmentally sound approach, such as might be the case if a groundwater formation is relatively close to the surface or not very well isolated by overlying soils and rock. Also, geologic and topographic conditions might make full, below-grade burial impracticable; for example, near-surface bedrock could create prominent excavation costs while more suitable alternate sites may be available. Where full below-grade burial is not practicable, the size of the retention structures, and the size and steepness of slopes of associated exposed embankments, shall be minimized by excavation to the maximum extent reasonably achievable

or appropriate, given the geologic and hydrogeologic conditions at a site. In these cases, it must be demonstrated that an above-grade disposal program will provide reasonably equivalent isolation of the tailings from natural erosional forces.

(4) Criterion 4 – The following site and design criteria shall be adhered to whether tailings or wastes are disposed of above or below grade:

(a) Upstream rainfall catchment areas must be minimized to decrease erosion potential and the size of the probable maximum flood which could erode or wash out sections of the tailings disposal area.

(b) Topographic features shall provide good wind protection.

(c) Embankment and cover slopes shall be relatively flat after final stabilization to minimize erosion potential and to provide conservative factors of safety assuring long-term stability. The broad objective should be to contour final slopes to grades which are as close as possible to those which would be provided if tailings were disposed of below grade; this could, for example, lead to slopes of about ten horizontal to one vertical (10h:1v) or less steep. In general, slopes should not be steeper than about 5h:1v. Where steeper slopes are proposed, reasons why a slope less steep than 5h:1v would be impracticable should be provided, and compensating factors and conditions which make such slopes acceptable should be identified.

(d) A fully self-sustaining vegetative cover shall be established or rock cover employed to reduce wind and water erosion to negligible levels.

Where a full vegetative cover is not likely to be self-sustaining due to climatic conditions, such as in semiarid and arid regions, rock cover shall be employed on slopes of the impoundment system.

The following factors shall be considered in establishing the final rock cover design to avoid displacement of rock particles by human and animal traffic or by natural processes, and to preclude undercutting and piping:

(i) Shape, size, composition, gradation of rock particles (excepting bedding material, average particle size shall be at least cobble size or greater);

(ii) Rock cover thickness and zoning of particles by size; and

(iii) Steepness of underlying slopes.

(e) Individual rock fragments shall be dense, sound, and resistant to abrasion, and free from defects that would tend to unduly increase their destruction by water and frost actions. Weak, friable, or laminated aggregate shall not be used. Shale, rock laminated with shale, and cherts shall not be used.

Rock covering of slopes may not be required where top covers are on the order of ten meters or greater; impoundment slopes are on the order of 10h:1v or less; bulk cover materials have inherently favorable erosion resistance characteristics; and there is negligible drainage catchment area upstream of the pile, and there is good wind protection as described in (a) and (b) of this subsection.

(f) Impoundment surfaces shall be contoured to avoid areas of concentrated surface runoff or abrupt or sharp



changes in slope gradient. In addition to rock cover on slopes, areas toward which surface runoff might be directed shall be well protected with substantial rock cover (riprap). In addition to providing for stability of the impoundment systems itself, the overall stability, erosion potential, and geomorphology of surrounding terrain shall be evaluated to assure that there are no processes, such as gully erosion, which would lead to impoundment instability.

(g) The impoundment shall not be located near a capable fault that could cause a maximum credible earthquake larger than that which the impoundment could reasonably be expected to withstand. As used in this criterion, the term "capable fault" has the same meaning as defined in Section III (g) of Appendix A of 10 CFR Part 100. The term "maximum credible earthquake" means that earthquake which would cause the maximum vibratory ground motion based upon an evaluation of earthquake potential considering the regional and local geology and seismology and specific characteristics of local subsurface material.

(h) The impoundment, where feasible, should be designed to incorporate features which will promote deposition of suspended particles. For example, design features which promote deposition of sediment suspended in any runoff which flows into the impoundment area might be utilized; the object of such a design feature would be to enhance the thickness of cover over time.

(5) Criterion 5 – criteria 5(a) through 5(g) and new criterion 9 incorporate the basic groundwater protection standards imposed by the United States Environmental Protection Agency in 40 CFR Part 192, Subparts D and E (48 FR 45926; October 7, 1983) which apply during operations and prior to the end of closure. Groundwater monitoring to comply with these standards is required by this criterion.

(a) The primary groundwater protection standard is a design standard for surface impoundments used to manage uranium and thorium by-product material. Surface impoundments (except for an existing portion) must have a liner that is designed, constructed, and installed to prevent any migration of wastes out of the impoundment to the adjacent subsurface soil, groundwater, or surface water at any time during the active life (including the closure period) of the impoundment. The liner may be constructed of materials that may allow wastes to migrate into the liner (but not into the adjacent subsurface soil, groundwater, or surface water) during the active life of the facility, provided that impoundment closure includes removal or decontamination of all waste residues, contaminated containment system components (liners, etc.), contaminated subsoils, and structures and equipment contaminated with waste and leachate. For impoundments that will be closed with the liner material left in place, the liner must be constructed of materials that can prevent wastes from migrating into the liner during the active life of the facility.

(b) The liner required by (a) of this subsection must be:

(i) Constructed of materials that have appropriate chemical properties and sufficient strength and thickness to prevent failure due to pressure gradients (including static head and external hydrogeologic forces), physical contact with the waste or leachate to which they are exposed, climatic conditions, the stress of installation, and the stress of daily operation;

(ii) Placed upon a foundation or base capable of providing support to the liner and resistance to pressure gradients above and below the liner to prevent failure of the liner due to settlement, compression, or uplift; and

(iii) Installed to cover all surrounding earth likely to be in contact with the wastes or leachate.

(c) The applicant or licensee will be exempted from the requirements of (a) of this subsection if the department finds, based on a demonstration by the applicant or licensee, that alternate design and operating practices together with site characteristics will prevent the migration of any hazardous constituents into groundwater or surface water at any future time. In deciding whether to grant an exemption, the department will consider:

(i) The nature and quantity of the wastes;

(ii) The proposed alternate design and operation;

(iii) The hydrogeologic setting of the facility, including the attenuative capacity and thickness of the liners and soils present between the impoundment and groundwater or surface water; and

(iv) All other factors which would influence the quality and mobility of the leachate produced and the potential for it to migrate to groundwater or surface water.

(d) A surface impoundment must be designed, constructed, maintained, and operated to prevent overtopping resulting from normal or abnormal operations; overfilling; wind and wave actions; rainfall; runoff; malfunctions of level controllers, alarms, and other equipment; and human error.

(e) When dikes are used to form the surface impoundment, the dikes must be designed, constructed, and maintained with sufficient structural integrity to prevent massive failure of the dikes. In ensuring structural integrity, it must not be presumed that the liner system will function without leakage during the active life of the impoundment.

(f) Uranium and thorium by-product materials must be managed to conform to the following secondary groundwater protection standard: Hazardous constituents entering the groundwater from a licensed site must not exceed the specified concentration limits in the uppermost aquifer beyond the point of compliance during the compliance period. Hazardous constituents are those constituents identified by the department pursuant to (g) of this subsection. Specified concentration limits are those limits established by the department as indicated in (j) of this subsection. The department will also establish the point of compliance and compliance period on a site specific basis through license conditions and orders. The objective in selecting the point of compliance is to provide the earliest practicable warning that the impoundment is releasing hazardous constituents to the groundwater. The point of compliance must be selected



to provide prompt indication of groundwater contamination on the hydraulically downgradient edge of the disposal area. The department must identify hazardous constituents, establish concentration limits, set the compliance period, and adjust the point of compliance, if needed, when the detection monitoring established under criterion 7 indicates leakage of hazardous constituents from the disposal area.

(g) A constituent becomes a hazardous constituent subject to (j) of this subsection when the constituent:

(i) Is reasonably expected to be in or derived from the by-product material in the disposal area;

(ii) Has been detected in the groundwater in the uppermost aquifer; and

(iii) Is listed in WAC 402-52-300 Appendix A.

(h) The department may exclude a detected constituent from the set of hazardous constituents on a site specific basis if it finds that the constituent is not capable of posing a substantial present or potential hazard to human health or the environment. In deciding whether to exclude constituents, the department will consider the following:

(i) Potential adverse effect on groundwater quality, considering —

(A) The physical and chemical characteristics of the waste in the licensed site, including its potential for migration;

(B) The hydrogeological characteristics of the facility and surrounding land;

(C) The quantity of groundwater and the direction of groundwater flow;

(D) The proximity and withdrawal rates of groundwater users;

(E) The current and future uses of groundwater in the area;

(F) The existing quality of groundwater, including other sources of contamination and their cumulative impact on the groundwater quality;

(G) The potential for health risks caused by human exposure to waste constituents;

(H) The potential damage to wildlife, crops, vegetation, and physical structures caused by exposure to waste constituents;

(I) The persistence and permanence of the potential adverse effects.

(ii) Potential adverse effects on hydraulically-connected surface water quality, considering —

(A) The volume and physical and chemical characteristics of the waste in the licensed site;

(B) The hydrogeological characteristics of the facility and surrounding land;

(C) The quantity and quality of groundwater, and the direction of groundwater flow;

(D) The patterns of rainfall in the region;

(E) The proximity of the licensed site to surface waters;

(F) The current and future uses of surface waters in the area and any water quality standards established for those surface waters;

(G) The existing quality of surface water, including other sources of contamination and the cumulative impact on surface water quality;

(H) The potential for health risks caused by human exposure to waste constituents;

(I) The potential damage to wildlife, crops, vegetation, and physical structures caused by exposure to waste constituents; and

(J) The persistence and permanence of the potential adverse effects.

(i) In making any determinations under (h) and (k) of this subsection about the use of groundwater in the area around the facility, the department will consider any identification of underground sources of drinking water and exempted aquifers made by the United States Environmental Protection Agency.

(j) At the point of compliance, the concentration of a hazardous constituent must not exceed —

(i) The department approved background concentration of that constituent in the groundwater;

(ii) The respective value given in the table in subsection (5)(l) of this section if the constituent is listed in the table and if the background level of the constituent is below the value listed; or

(iii) An alternate concentration limit established by the department.

(k) The department will establish a site specific alternate concentration limit for a hazardous constituent as provided in (j) of this subsection if it finds that the constituent will not pose a substantial present or potential hazard to human health or the environment as long as the alternate concentration limit is not exceeded. In establishing alternate concentration limits, the department will apply its as low as reasonably achievable criterion in this chapter. The department will also consider the following factors:

(i) Potential adverse effects on groundwater quality, considering —

(A) The physical and chemical characteristics of the waste in the licensed site including its potential for migration;

(B) The hydrogeological characteristics of the facility and surrounding land;

(C) The quantity of groundwater and the direction of groundwater flow;

(D) The proximity and withdrawal rates of groundwater users;

(E) The current and future uses of groundwater in the area;

(F) The existing quality of groundwater, including other sources of contamination and their cumulative impact on the groundwater quality;

(G) The potential for health risks caused by human exposure to waste constituents;

(H) The potential damage to wildlife, crops, vegetation, and physical structures caused by exposure to waste constituents;

(I) The persistence and permanence of the potential adverse effects.

(ii) Potential adverse effects on hydraulically-connected surface water quality, considering —

- (A) The volume and physical and chemical characteristics of the waste in the licensed site;
- (B) The hydrogeological characteristics of the facility and surrounding land;
- (C) The quantity and quality of groundwater, and the direction of groundwater flow;
- (D) The patterns of rainfall in the region;
- (E) The proximity of the licensed site to surface waters;
- (F) The current and future uses of surface waters in the area and any water quality standards established for those surface waters;
- (G) The existing quality of surface water including other sources of contamination and the cumulative impact on surface water quality;
- (H) The potential for health risks caused by human exposure to waste constituents;
- (I) The potential damage to wildlife, crops, vegetation, and physical structures caused by exposure to waste constituents; and
- (J) The persistence and permanence of the potential adverse effects.

(I) MAXIMUM VALUES FOR GROUNDWATER PROTECTION:

Constituent or Property	Maximum Concentration
	Milligrams per liter
Arsenic.....	0.05
Barium.....	1.0
Cadmium.....	0.01
Chromium.....	0.05
Lead.....	0.05
Mercury.....	0.002
Selenium.....	0.01
Silver.....	0.05
Endrin (1,2,3,4,10,10-hexachloro-1,7-epoxy-1,4,4a,5,6,7,8,9a-octahydro-1,4-endo, endo-5,8-dimethano naphthalene).....	0.0002
Lindane (1,2,3,4,5,6-hexachlorocyclohexane, gamma isomer).....	0.004
Methoxychlor (1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(p-methoxyphenylethane).....	0.1
Toxaphene (C <sub>10</sub> H <sub>10</sub> Cl <sub>6</sub> , Technical chlorinated camphene, 67-69 percent chlorine).....	0.005
2,4-D (2,4-Dichlorophenoxyacetic acid).....	0.1
2,4,5-TP Silvex (2,4,5-Trichlorophenoxypropionic acid).....	0.01
	Picocuries per liter
Combined radium - 226 and radium - 228.....	5
Gross alpha - particle activity (excluding radon and uranium when producing uranium by-product material or thorium when producing thorium by-product material).....	15

(m) If the groundwater protection standards established under (f) of this subsection are exceeded at a licensed site, a corrective action program must be put into operation as soon as is practicable, and in no event later than eighteen months after the department finds that the standards have been exceeded. The licensee shall submit the proposed corrective action program and supporting rationale for department approval prior to putting the program into operation, unless otherwise directed by the department. The objective of the program is to return

hazardous constituent concentration levels in groundwater to the concentration limits set as standards. The licensee's proposed program must address removing the hazardous constituents that have entered the groundwater at the point of compliance or treating them in place. The program must also address removing or treating in place any hazardous constituents that exceed concentration limits in groundwater between the point of compliance and the downgradient facility property boundary. The licensee shall continue corrective action measures to the extent necessary to achieve and maintain compliance with the groundwater protection standard. The department will determine when the licensee may terminate corrective action measures based on data from the groundwater monitoring program and other information that provide reasonable assurance that the groundwater protection standard will not be exceeded.

(n) In developing and conducting groundwater protection programs, applicants and licensees shall also consider the following:

(i) Installation of bottom liners (where synthetic liners are used, a leakage detection system must be installed immediately below the liner to ensure major failures are detected if they occur. This is in addition to the groundwater monitoring program conducted as provided in this criterion. Where clay liners are proposed or relatively thin, in-situ clay soils are to be relied upon for seepage control, tests must be conducted with representative tailings solutions and clay materials to confirm that no significant deterioration of permeability or stability properties will occur with continuous exposure of clay to tailings solutions. Tests must be run for a sufficient period of time to reveal any effects if they are going to occur (in some cases deterioration has been observed to occur rather rapidly after about nine months of exposure)).

(ii) Mill process designs which provide the maximum practicable recycle of solutions and conservation of water to reduce the net input of liquid to the tailings impoundment.

(iii) Dewatering of tailings by process devices and/or in-situ drainage systems (at new sites, tailings must be dewatered by a drainage system installed at the bottom of the impoundment to lower the phreatic surface and reduce the driving head of seepage, unless tests show tailings are not amenable to such a system. Where in-situ dewatering is to be conducted, the impoundment bottom must be graded to assure that the drains are at a low point. The drains must be protected by suitable filter materials to assure that drains remain free running. The drainage system must also be adequately sized to assure good drainage).

(iv) Neutralization to promote immobilization of hazardous constituents.

(o) Where groundwater impacts are occurring at an existing site due to seepage, action must be taken to alleviate conditions that lead to excessive seepage impacts and restore groundwater quality. The specific seepage control and groundwater protection method, or combination of methods, to be used must be worked out on a

site-specific basis. Technical specifications must be prepared to control installation of seepage control systems. A quality assurance, testing, and inspection program, which includes supervision by a qualified engineer or scientist, must be established to assure the specifications are met.

(p) In support of a tailings disposal system proposal, the applicant/operator shall supply information concerning the following:

(i) The chemical and radioactive characteristics of the waste solutions.

(ii) The characteristics of the underlying soil and geologic formations particularly as they will control transport of contaminants and solutions. This includes detailed information concerning extent, thickness, uniformity, shape, and orientation of underlying strata. Hydraulic gradients and conductivities of the various formations must be determined. This information must be gathered from borings and field survey methods taken within the proposed impoundment area and in surrounding areas where contaminants might migrate to groundwater. The information gathered on boreholes must include both geologic and geophysical logs in sufficient number and degree of sophistication to allow determining significant discontinuities, fractures, and channeled deposits of high hydraulic conductivity. If field survey methods are used, they should be in addition to and calibrated with borehole logging. Hydrologic parameters such as permeability may not be determined on the basis of laboratory analysis of samples alone; a sufficient amount of field testing (e.g., pump tests) must be conducted to assure actual field properties are adequately understood. Testing must be conducted to allow estimating chemisorption attenuation properties of underlying soil and rock.

(iii) Location, extent, quality, capacity and current uses of any groundwater at and near the site.

(q) Steps must be taken during stockpiling of ore to minimize penetration of radionuclides into underlying soils; suitable methods include lining and/or compaction of ore storage areas.

(6) Criterion 6 – (a) In cases where waste by-product material is to be permanently disposed, an earthen cover shall be placed over tailings or wastes at the end of the milling operations and the waste disposal area shall be closed in accordance with a design<sup>1</sup> which shall provide reasonable assurance of control of radiological hazard to:

(i) Be effective for one thousand years, to the extent reasonably achievable, and, in any case, for at least two hundred years; and

(ii) Limit releases of Radon-222 from uranium by-product materials, and Radon-220 from thorium by-product materials, to the atmosphere so as to not exceed an average<sup>2</sup> release rate of twenty picocuries per square meter per second (pCi/m<sup>2</sup>/s). In computing required tailings cover thicknesses, moisture in soils in excess of amounts found normally in similar soils in similar circumstances shall not be considered. Direct gamma exposure from the tailings or wastes should be reduced to background levels. The effects of any thin synthetic

layer shall not be taken into account in determining the calculated radon exhalation level. If nonsoil materials are proposed as cover materials, it must be demonstrated that such materials will not crack or degrade by differential settlement, weathering, or other mechanism over long term time intervals.

(b) Near surface materials (i.e., within the top three meters) shall not include mine waste or rock that contains elevated levels of radium; soils used for near surface cover must be essentially the same, as far as radioactivity is concerned, as that of surrounding soils.

(c) The design requirements in this criterion for longevity and control of radon releases shall apply to any portion of a licensed and/or disposal site unless such portion contains a concentration of radium in land, averaged over areas of one hundred square meters, which, as a result of by-product material does not exceed the background level by more than:

(i) Five picocuries per gram (pCi/g) of Radium-226, or, in the case of thorium by-product material, Radium-228, averaged over the first fifteen centimeters below the surface; and

(ii) Fifteen pCi/g of Radium-226, or, in the case of thorium by-product material, Radium-228, averaged over fifteen centimeters thick layers more than fifteen centimeters below the surface.

(d) The licensee must also address the nonradiological hazards associated with the wastes in planning and implementing closure. The licensee shall ensure that disposal areas are closed in a manner that minimizes the need for further maintenance. To the extent necessary to prevent threats to human health and the environment, the license shall control, minimize, or eliminate post-closure escape of nonradiological hazardous constituents, leachate, contaminated rainwater, or waste decomposition products to the ground or surface waters or to the atmosphere.

Footnotes:

<sup>1</sup> The standard applies to design. Monitoring for radon after installation of an appropriately designed cover is not required.

<sup>2</sup> This average shall apply to the entire surface of each disposal area over periods of at least one year, but short compared to one hundred years. Radon will come from both uranium by-product materials and from covering material. Radon emissions from covering materials should be estimated as part of developing a closure plan for each site. The standard, however, applies only to emissions from by-product materials to the atmosphere.

(7) Criterion 7 – Milling operations shall be conducted so that all airborne effluent releases are reduced to as low as is reasonably achievable. The primary means of accomplishing this shall be by means of emission controls. Institutional controls, such as extending the site boundary and exclusion area, may be employed to ensure that offsite exposure limits are met, but only after all practicable measures have been taken to control emissions at the source. Notwithstanding the existence of individual dose standards, strict control of emissions is necessary to assure that population exposures are reduced to the maximum extent reasonably achievable and to avoid site contamination. The greatest potential sources of offsite radiation exposure (aside from radon

exposure) are dusting from dry surfaces of the tailings disposal area not covered by tailings solution and emissions from yellowcake drying and packaging operations. During operations and prior to closure, radiation doses from radon emissions from surface impoundments shall be kept as low as is practicable. Checks shall be made and logged hourly of all parameters (e.g., differential pressure and scrubber water flow rate) which determine the efficiency of yellowcake stack emission control equipment operation. It shall be determined whether or not conditions are within a range prescribed to ensure that the equipment is operating consistently near peak efficiency; corrective action shall be taken when performance is outside of prescribed ranges. Effluent control devices shall be operative at all times during drying and packaging operations and whenever air is exhausting from the yellowcake stack.

Drying and packaging operations shall terminate when controls are inoperative. When checks indicate the equipment is not operating within the range prescribed for peak efficiency, actions shall be taken to restore parameters to the prescribed range. When this cannot be done without shutdown and repairs, drying and packaging operations shall cease as soon as practicable.

Operations may not be restarted after cessation due to off-normal performance until needed corrective actions have been identified and implemented. All such cessations, corrective actions, and restarts shall be reported to the agency in writing, within ten days of the subsequent restart.

To control dusting from tailings, that portion not covered by standing liquids shall be wetted or chemically stabilized to prevent or minimize blowing and dusting to the maximum extent reasonably achievable. This requirement may be relaxed if tailings are effectively sheltered from wind, such as may be the case where they are disposed of below grade and the tailings surface is not exposed to wind. Consideration shall be given in planning tailings disposal programs to methods which would allow phased covering and reclamation of tailings impoundments since this will help in controlling particulate and radon emissions during operation. To control dustings from diffuse sources, such as tailings and ore pads where automatic controls do not apply, operators shall develop written operating procedures specifying the methods of control which will be utilized.

Milling operations producing or involving thorium by-product material shall be conducted in such a manner as to provide reasonable assurance that the annual dose equivalent does not exceed twenty-five millirems to the whole body, seventy-five millirems to the thyroid, and twenty-five millirems to any other organ of any member of the public as a result of exposures to the planned discharge of radioactive materials, Radon-220 and its daughters excepted, to the general environment.

Uranium and thorium by-product materials shall be managed so as to conform to the applicable provisions of Title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations, Part 440, Ore Mining and Dressing Point Source Category: Effluent Limitations Guidelines and New Source Performance Standards, Subpart C, Uranium, Radium, and

Vanadium Ores Subcategory, as codified on January 1, 1983.

The licensee shall establish a detection monitoring program needed to establish the groundwater protection standards in subsection (5)(f) of this section. A detection monitoring program has two purposes. The initial purpose of the program is to detect leakage of hazardous constituents from the disposal area so that the need to set groundwater protection standards is monitored. If leakage is detected, the second purpose of the program is to generate data and information needed for the department to establish the standards under subsection (5)(f) of this section. The data and information must provide a sufficient basis to identify those hazardous constituents which require concentration limit standards and to enable the department to set the limits for those constituents and the compliance period. They may also need to provide the basis for adjustments to the point of compliance. For licenses in effect September 30, 1983, the detection monitoring programs must have been in place by October 1, 1984. For licenses issued after September 30, 1983, the detection monitoring programs must be in place when specified by the department in orders or license conditions. Once groundwater protection standards have been established pursuant to subsection (5)(f) of this section, the licensee shall establish and implement a compliance monitoring program. The purpose of the compliance monitoring program is to determine that the hazardous constituent concentrations in groundwater continue to comply with the standards set by the department. In conjunction with a corrective action program, the licensee shall establish and implement a corrective action monitoring program. The purpose of the corrective action monitoring program is to demonstrate the effectiveness of the corrective actions. Any monitoring program required by this paragraph may be based on existing monitoring programs to the extent the existing programs can meet the stated objective for the program.

(8) Criterion 8 - These criteria relating to ownership of tailings and their disposal sites become effective on November 8, 1981, and apply to all licenses terminated, issued, or renewed after that date.

Any uranium or thorium milling license or tailings license shall contain such terms and conditions as the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission determines necessary to assure that prior to termination of the license, the licensee will comply with ownership requirements of this criterion for sites used for tailings disposal.

Title to the by-product material licensed pursuant to WAC 402-22-150 and land, including any interests therein (other than land owned by the United States or by a state) which is used for the disposal of any such by-product material, or is essential to ensure the long term stability of such disposal site, shall be transferred to the United States or the state. In view of the fact that physical isolation must be the primary means of long term control, and government land ownership is a desirable supplementary measure, ownership of certain severable subsurface interests (for example, mineral rights) may be determined to be unnecessary to protect the

public health and safety and the environment. In any case, however, the applicant/operator must demonstrate a serious effort to obtain such subsurface rights, and must, in the event that certain rights cannot be obtained, provide notification in local public land records of the fact that the land is being used for the disposal of radioactive material and is subject to either a United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission general or specific license prohibiting the disruption and disturbance of the tailings. In some rare cases, such as may occur with deep burial where no ongoing site surveillance will be required, surface land ownership transfer requirements may be waived. For licenses issued before November 8, 1981, the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission may take into account the status of the ownership of such land, and interests therein, and the ability of a licensee to transfer title and custody thereof to the United States or the state.

(9) Criterion 9 - Secondary groundwater protection standards required by subsection (5) of this section are concentration limits for individual hazardous constituents. The list of constituents found in Appendix A identifies the constituents for which standards must be set and complied with if the specific constituent is reasonably expected to be in or derived from the by-product material and has been detected in groundwater. For purposes of this criterion, the property of gross alpha activity will be treated as if it is a hazardous constituent. Thus, when setting standards under subsection (5)(j) of this section, the department will also set a limit for gross alpha activity.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080, 87-01-031 (Order 2450), § 402-52-100, filed 12/11/86. Statutory Authority: Chapter 70.121 RCW, 81-16-031 (Order 1683), § 402-52-100, filed 7/28/81.]

#### WAC 402-52-200 Continuing dose assessment.

Each uranium or thorium milling operation shall submit in writing to the department by May 1 and November 1 of each year, reports specifying the quantities of each of the principle radionuclides released to unrestricted areas in liquid and in gaseous effluent during the previous six months of operations. This data shall be reported in a manner that will permit the department to confirm the potential annual radiation doses to the public. All data from the radiological and nonradiological environmental monitoring program will also be submitted for the same time period and frequency as specified above. The data shall be reported in a manner which will allow the department to confirm the potential annual radiation doses to the public. In addition, the report due each May 1 shall include a dose assessment to assure compliance with 40 CFR 190 Environmental Radiation Protection Standards for Nuclear Power Operation and an annual land use survey to include but not be limited to water supply information, location and number of occupants, time spent at each location by occupants, amount and type of locally grown stored feed and amount of pasture consumed by local livestock.

[Statutory Authority: Chapter 70.121 RCW, 81-16-031 (Order 1683), § 402-52-200, filed 7/28/81.]

#### WAC 402-52-300 Appendix A.

##### Hazardous Constituents

Acetonitrile (Ethanenitrile)  
 Acetophenone (Ethanone, 1-phenyl)  
 3-(alpha-Acetylbenzyl)-4-hydroxycoumarin and salts (Warfarin)  
 2-Acetylaminofluorene (Acetamide, N-(9H-fluoren-2-yl)-)  
 Acetyl chloride (Ethanoyl chloride)  
 1-Acetyl-2-thiourea (Acetamide, N-(aminothioxomethyl)-)  
 Acrolein (2-Propenal)  
 Acrylamide (2-Propenamamide)  
 Acrylonitrile (2-Propenenitrile)  
 Aflatoxins  
 Aldrin (1,2,3,4,10,10-Hexachloro-1,4,4a,5,8,8a,8b-hexahydro-endo, exo-1,4:5,8-Dimethanonaphthalene)  
 Allyl alcohol (2-Propen-1-ol)  
 Aluminum phosphide  
 4-Aminobiphenyl ([1,1'-Biphenyl]-4-amine)  
 6-Amino-1,1a,2,8,8a,8b-hexahydro-8-(hydroxymethyl)-8a-methoxy-5-methyl-carbamate azirino[2',3':3,4] pyrrolo [1,2-a] indole-4,7-dione, (ester) (Mitomycin C) (Azirino[2'3':3,4] pyrrolo (1,2-a) indole-4,7-dione, 6-amino-8-(((amino-cabonyl)oxy)methyl)-1,1a,2,8,8a,8b-hexahydro-8a methoxy-5-methyl-)  
 5-(Aminomethyl)-3-isoxazolol (3(2H)-Isoxazolone, 5-(aminomethyl)-) 4-Aminopyridine (4-Pyridinamine)  
 Amitrole (1H-1,2,4-Triazol-3-amine)  
 Aniline (Benzenamine)  
 Antimony and compounds, N.O.S.\*  
 Aramite (Sulfurous acid, 2-chloroethyl-, 2-[4-(1,1-dimethylethyl)phenoxy]-1-methylethyl ester)  
 Arsenic and compounds, N.O.S.\*  
 Arsenic acid (Orthoarsenic acid)  
 Arsenic pentoxide (Arsenic (V) oxide)  
 Arsenic trioxide (Arsenic (III) oxide)  
 Auramine (Benzenamine, 4,4'-carbonimidoylbis [N,N-Dimethyl-, monohydrochloride)  
 Azaserine (L-Serine, diazoacetate (ester))  
 Barium and compounds, N.O.S.\*  
 Barium cyanide  
 Benz[c]acridine (3,4-Benzacridine)  
 Benz[a]anthracene (1,2-Benzanthracene)  
 Benzene (Cyclohexatriene)  
 Benzenearsonic acid (Arsonic acid, phenyl-)  
 Benzene, dichloromethyl- (Benzal chloride)  
 Benzenethiol (Thiophenol)  
 Benzidine ([1,1'-Biphenyl]-4,4'diamine)  
 Benzo[b]fluoranthene (2,3-Benzofluoranthene)  
 Benzo[j]fluoranthene (7,8-Benzofluoranthene)  
 Benzo[a]pyrene (3,4-Benzopyrene)  
 p-Benzoquinone (1,4-Cyclohexadienedione)  
 Benzotrifluoride (Benzene, trifluoromethyl)  
 Benzyl chloride (Benzene, (chloromethyl)-)  
 Beryllium and compounds, N.O.S.\*  
 Bis(2-chloroethoxy)methane (Ethane, 1,1'-[methylenebis(oxy)]bis[2-chloro-])  
 Bis(2-chloroethyl) ether (Ethane, 1,1'-oxybis[2-chloro-])  
 N,N-Bis(2-chloroethyl)-2-naphthylamine (Chlornaphazine)  
 Bis(2-chloroisopropyl) ether (Propane, 2,2'-oxybis[2-chloro-])  
 Bis(chloromethyl) ether (Methane, oxybis[chloro-])  
 Bis(2-ethylhexyl) phthalate (1,2-Benzenedicarboxylic acid, bis(2-ethylhexyl) ester)  
 Bromoacetone (2-Propanone, 1-bromo-)  
 Bromomethane (Methyl bromide)  
 4-Bromophenyl phenyl ether (Benzene, 1-bromo-4-phenoxy-)  
 Brucine (Strychnidin-10-one, 2,3-dimethoxy-)  
 2-Butanone peroxide (Methyl ethyl ketone, peroxide)  
 Butyl benzyl phthalate (1,2-Benzenedicarboxylic acid, butyl phenylmethyl ester)  
 2-sec-Butyl-4,6-dinitrophenol (DNBP) (Phenol, 2,4-dinitro-6-(1-methyl-propyl)-)  
 Cadmium and compounds, N.O.S.\*  
 Calcium chromate (Chromic acid, calcium salt)  
 Calcium cyanide  
 Carbon disulfide (Carbon bisulfide)  
 Carbon oxyfluoride (Carbonyl fluoride)  
 Chloral (Acetaldehyde, trichloro-)

## Hazardous Constituents

Chlorambucil (Butanoic acid, 4-[bis(2-chloroethyl)amino]benzene-)  
 Chlordane (alpha and gamma isomers) (4,7-Methanoindan, 1,2,4,5,6,7,8,8-octachloro-3,4,7,7a-tetrahydro-) (alpha and gamma isomers)  
 Chlorinated benzenes, N.O.S.\*  
 Chlorinated ethane, N.O.S.\*  
 Chlorinated fluorocarbons, N.O.S.\*  
 Chlorinated naphthalene, N.O.S.\*  
 Chlorinated phenol, N.O.S.\*  
 Chloroacetaldehyde (Acetaldehyde, chloro-)  
 Chloroalkyl ethers, N.O.S.\*  
 p-Chloroaniline (Benzenamine, 4-chloro-)  
 Chlorobenzene (Benzene, chloro-)  
 Chlorobenzilate (Benzenecarboxylic acid, 4-chloro-alpha-(4-chlorophenyl)-alpha-hydroxy-, ethyl ester)  
 p-Chloro-m-cresol (Phenol, 4-chloro-3-methyl)  
 1-Chloro-2,3-epoxypropane (Oxirane, 2-(chloromethyl)-)  
 2-Chloroethyl vinyl ether (Ethene, (2-chloroethoxy)-)  
 Chloroform (Methane, trichloro-)  
 Chloromethane (Methyl chloride)  
 Chloromethyl methyl ether (Methane, chloromethoxy-)  
 2-Chloronaphthalene (Naphthalene, betachloro-)  
 2-Chlorophenol (Phenol, o-chloro-)  
 1-(o-Chlorophenyl)thiourea (Thiourea, (2-chlorophenyl)-)  
 3-Chloropropionitrile (Propanenitrile, 3-chloro-)  
 Chromium and compounds, N.O.S.\*  
 Chrysene (1,2-Benzphenanthrene)  
 Citrus red No. 2 (2-Naphthol, 1-[(2,5-dimethoxyphenyl)azo]-)  
 Coal tars  
 Copper cyanide  
 Creosote (Creosote, wood)  
 Cresols (Cresylic acid) (Phenol, methyl-)  
 Crotonaldehyde (2-Butenal)  
 Cyanides (soluble salts and complexes), N.O.S.\*  
 Cyanogen (Ethanedinitrile)  
 Cyanogen bromide (Bromide cyanide)  
 Cyanogen chloride (Chlorine cyanide)  
 Cycasin (beta-D-Glucopyranoside, (methyl-ONN-azoxy)methyl-)  
 2-Cyclohexyl-4,6-dinitrophenol (Phenol, 2-cyclohexyl-4,6-dinitro-)  
 Cyclophosphamide (2H-1,3,2, -Oxazaphosphorine, [bis(2-chloroethyl)amino]-tetrahydro-, 2-oxide)  
 Daunomycin (5,12-Naphthacenedione, (8S-cis)-8-acetyl-10-[(3-amino-2,3,6-trideoxy)-alpha-L-lyxo-hexopyranosyl]oxy)-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-6,8,11-trihydroxy-1-methoxy y-)  
 DDD (Dichlorodiphenyldichloroethane) (Ethane, 1,1-dichloro-2,2-bis(p-chlorophenyl)-)  
 DDE (Ethylene, 1,1-dichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)-)  
 DDT (Dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane) (Ethane, 1,1,1-trichloro-2,2-bis(p-chlorophenyl)-)  
 Diallate (S-(2,3-dichloroallyl) diisopropylthiocarbamate)  
 Dibenz[a,h]acridine (1,2,5,6-Dibenzacridine)  
 Dibenz[a,j]acridine (1,2,7,8-Dibenzacridine)  
 Dibenz[a,h]anthracene (1,2,5,6-Dibenzanthracene)  
 7H-Dibenzo[c,g]carbazole (3,4,5,6-Dibenzcarbazole)  
 Dibenzo[a,e]pyrene (1,2,4,5-Dibenzpyrene)  
 Dibenzo[a,h]pyrene (1,2,5,6-Dibenzpyrene)  
 Dibenzo[a,i]pyrene (1,2,7,8-Dibenzpyrene)  
 1,2-Dibromo-3-chloropropane (Propane, 1,2-dibromo-3-chloro-)  
 1,2-Dibromoethane (Ethylene dibromide)  
 Dibromomethane (Methylene bromide)  
 Di-n-butyl phthalate (1,2-Benzenedicarboxylic acid, dibutyl ester)  
 o-Dichlorobenzene (Benzene, 1,2-dichloro-)  
 m-Dichlorobenzene (Benzene, 1,3-dichloro-)  
 p-Dichlorobenzene (Benzene, 1,4-dichloro-)  
 Dichlorobenzene, N.O.S.\* (Benzene, dichloro-, N.O.S.\*)  
 3,3'-Dichlorobenzidine ([1,1'-Biphenyl]-4,4'-diamine, 3,3'-dichloro-)  
 1,4-Dichloro-2-butene (2-Butene, 1,4-dichloro-)  
 Dichlorodifluoromethane (Methane, dichlorodifluoro-)  
 1,1-Dichloroethane (Ethylidene dichloride)  
 1,2-Dichloroethane (Ethylene dichloride)  
 trans-1,2-Dichloroethene (1,2-Dichloroethylene)  
 Dichloroethylene, N.O.S.\* (Ethene, dichloro-, N.O.S.\*)  
 1,1-Dichloroethylene (Ethene, 1,1-dichloro-)  
 Dichloromethane (Methylene chloride)

## Hazardous Constituents

2,4-Dichlorophenol (Phenol, 2,4-dichloro-)  
 2,6-Dichlorophenol (Phenol, 2,6-dichloro-)  
 2,4-Dichlorophenoxyacetic acid (2,4-D), salts and esters (Acetic acid, 2,4-dichlorophenoxy-, salts and esters)  
 Dichlorophenylarsine (Phenyl dichloroarsine)  
 Dichloropropane, N.O.S.\* (Propane, dichloro-, N.O.S.\*)  
 1,2-Dichloropropane (Propylene dichloride)  
 Dichloropropanol, N.O.S.\* (Propanol, dichloro-, N.O.S.\*)  
 Dichloropropene, N.O.S.\* (Propene, dichloro-, N.O.S.\*)  
 1,3-Dichloropropene (1-Propene, 1,3-dichloro-)  
 Dieldrin (1,2,3,4,10,10-hexachloro-6,7-epoxy-1,4,4a,5,6,7,8,8a-octa-hydro-endo, exo-1,4:5,8-Dimethanonaphthalene)  
 1,2,3,4-diepoxybutane (2,2'-Bioxirane)  
 Diethylarsine (Arsine, diethyl-)  
 N,N-Diethylhydrazine (Hydrazine, 1,2-diethyl)  
 O,O-Diethyl S-methyl ester of phosphorodithioic acid (Phosphorodithioic acid, O,O-diethyl S-methyl ester)  
 O,O-Diethylphosphoric acid, O-p-nitrophenyl ester (Phosphoric acid, diethyl p-nitrophenyl ester)  
 Diethyl phthalate (1,2-Benzenedicarboxylic acid, diethyl ester)  
 O,O-Diethyl O-2-pyrazinyl phosphorothioate (Phosphorothioic acid, O,O-diethyl O-pyrazinyl ester)  
 Diethylstilbesterol (4,4'-Stilbenediol, alpha, alpha-diethyl, bis(di-hydrogen phosphate, (E)-)  
 Dihydroafrrole (Benzene, 1,2-methylenedioxy-4-propyl-)  
 3,4-Dihydroxy-alpha-(methylamino)methyl benzyl alcohol (1,2-Benzenediol, 4-[1-hydroxy-2-(methylamino)ethyl]-)  
 Dilsopropylfluorophosphate (DFP) (Phosphorofluoric acid, bis(1-methylethyl) ester)  
 Dimethoate (Phosphorodithioic acid, O,O-dimethyl S-[2-(methylamino)-2-oxoethyl] ester)  
 3,3'-Dimethoxybenzidine ([1,1'-Biphenyl]-4,4'-diamine, 3,3'-di-methoxy-)  
 p-Dimethylaminoazobenzene (Benzenamine, N,N-dimethyl-4-(phenyl-lazo)-)  
 7,12-Dimethylbenz[a]anthracene (1,2-Benzanthracene, 7,12-dime-thyl-)  
 3,3'-Dimethylbenzidine ([1,1'-Biphenyl]-4,4'-diamine, 3,3'-dimethyl-)  
 Dimethylcarbamoyl chloride (Carbamoyl chloride, dimethyl-)  
 1,1-Dimethylhydrazine (Hydrazine, 1,1-dimethyl-)  
 1,2-Dimethylhydrazine (Hydrazine, 1,2-dimethyl-)  
 3,3-Dimethyl-1-(methylthio)-2-butanone, O-[(methylamino) carbon-yl] oxime (Thiofanox)  
 alpha, alpha-Dimethylphenethylamine (Ethanamine, 1,1-dimethyl-2-phenyl-)  
 2,4-Dimethylphenol (Phenol, 2,4-dimethyl-)  
 Dimethyl phthalate (1,2-Benzenedicarboxylic acid, dimethyl ester)  
 Dimethyl sulfate (Sulfuric acid, dimethyl ester)  
 Dinitrobenzene, N.O.S.\* (Benzene, dinitro-, N.O.S.\*)  
 4,6-Dinitro-o-cresol and salts (Phenol, 2,4-dinitro-6-methyl-, and salts)  
 2,4-Dinitrophenol (Phenol, 2,4-dinitro-)  
 2,4-Dinitrotoluene (Benzene, 1-methyl-2,4-dinitro-)  
 2,6-Dinitrotoluene (Benzene, 1-methyl-2,6-dinitro-)  
 Di-n-octyl phthalate (1,2-Benzenedicarboxylic acid, dioctyl ester)  
 1,4-Dioxane (1,4-Diethylene oxide)  
 Diphenylamine (Benzenamine, N-phenyl-)  
 1,2-Diphenylhydrazine (Hydrazine, 1,2-diphenyl-)  
 Di-n-propylnitrosamine (N-Nitroso-di-n-propylamine)  
 Disulfoton (O,O-diethyl S-[2-(ethylthio)ethyl] phosphorodithioate)  
 2,4-Dithiobiuret (Thioimidodicarbonic diamide)  
 Endosulfan (5-Norbornene, 2,3-dimethanol, 1,4,5,6,7,7-hexachloro-, cyclic sulfite)  
 Endrin and metabolites (1,2,3,4,10,10-hexachloro-6,7-epoxy-1,4,4a,5,6,7,8,8a-octa-hydro-endo,endo-1,4:5,8-dimethanonaphthalene, and metabolites)  
 Ethyl carbamate (Urethan) (Carbamic acid, ethyl ester)  
 Ethyl cyanide (propanenitrile)  
 Ethylenebisdithiocarbamic acid, salts and esters (1,2-Ethanedylbiscarbamodithioic acid, salts and esters)  
 Ethyleneimine (Aziridine)  
 Ethylene oxide (Oxirane)



## Hazardous Constituents

Ethylenethiourea (2-Imidazolidinethione)  
 Ethyl methacrylate (2-Propenoic acid, 2-methyl-, ethyl ester)  
 Ethyl methanesulfonate (Methanesulfonic acid, ethyl ester)  
 Fluoranthene (Benzo[j,k]fluorene)  
 Fluorine  
 2-Fluoroacetamide (Acetamide, 2-fluoro-)  
 Fluoroacetic acid, sodium salt (Acetic acid, fluoro-, sodium salt)  
 Formaldehyde (Methylene oxide)  
 Formic acid (Methanoic acid)  
 Glycidylaldehyde (1-Propanol-2,3-epoxy)  
 Halomethane, N.O.S.\*  
 Heptachlor (4,7-Methano-1H-indene, 1,4,5,6,7,8,8-heptachloro-3a,4,7,7a-tetrahydro-)  
 Heptachlor epoxide (alpha, beta, and gamma isomers) (4,7-Methano-1H-indene, 1,4,5,6,7,8,8-heptachloro-2,3-epoxy-3a,4,7,7-tetrahydro-, alpha, beta, and gamma isomers)  
 Hexachlorobenzene (Benzene, hexachloro-)  
 Hexachlorobutadiene (1,3-Butadiene, 1,1,2,3,4,4-hexachloro-)  
 Hexachlorocyclohexane (all isomers) (Lindane and isomers)  
 Hexachlorocyclopentadiene (1,3-Cyclopentadiene, 1,2,3,4,5,5-hexachloro-)  
 Hexachloroethane (Ethane, 1,1,1,2,2,2-hexachloro-)  
 1,2,3,4,10,10-Hexachloro-1,4,4a,5,8,8a-hexahydro-1,4:5,8-endo, endo-dimethanonaphthalene (Hexachlorohexa-hydro-endo, endo-dimethanonaphthalene)  
 Hexachlorophene (2,2'-Methylenebis(3,4,6-trichlorophenol))  
 Hexachloropropene (1-Propene, 1,1,2,3,3,3-hexachloro-)  
 Hexaethyl tetraphosphate (Tetraphosphoric acid, hexaethyl ester)  
 Hydrazine (Diamine)  
 Hydrocyanic acid (Hydrogen cyanide)  
 Hydrofluoric acid (Hydrogen fluoride)  
 Hydrogen sulfide (Sulfur hydride)  
 Hydroxydimethylarsine oxide (Cacodylic acid)  
 Indeno (1,2,3-cd)pyrene (1,10-(1,2-phenylene)pyrene)  
 Iodomethane (Methyl iodide)  
 Iron dextran (Ferric dextran)  
 Isocyanic acid, methyl ester (Methyl isocyanate)  
 Isobutyl alcohol (1-Propanol, 2-methyl-)  
 Isosafrole (Benzene, 1,2-methylenedioxy-4-allyl-)  
 Kepone (Decachlorooctahydro-1,3,4-Methano-2H-cyclobut-a[cd]pentalen-2-one)  
 Lasiocarpine (2-Butenoic acid, 2-methyl-, 7-[(2,3-dihydroxy-2-(1-methoxyethyl)-3-methyl-1-oxobutoxy)methyl]-2,3,5,7a-tetrahydro-1H-pyrrolizin-1-yl ester)  
 Lead and compounds, N.O.S.\*  
 Lead acetate (Acetic acid, lead salt)  
 Lead phosphate (Phosphoric acid, lead salt)  
 Lead subacetate (Lead, bis(acetato-0))tetrahydroxytri-)  
 Maleic anhydride (2,5-Furandione)  
 Maleic hydrazide (1,2-Dihydro-3,6-pyridazinedione)  
 Malononitrile (Propanedinitrile)  
 Melphalan (Alanine, 3-[p-bis(2-chloroethyl)amino]phenyl-,L-)  
 Mercury fulminate (Fulminic acid, mercury salt)  
 Mercury and compounds, N.O.S.\*  
 Methacrylonitrile (2-Propenenitrile, 2-methyl-)  
 Methanethiol (Thiomethanol)  
 Methapyrilene (Pyridine, 2-[(2-dimethylamino)ethyl]-2-thenyl-amino-)  
 Metholmyl (Acetimidic acid, N-[(methylcarbamoyl)oxy]thio-, methyl ester)  
 Methoxychlor (Ethane, 1,1,1-trichloro-2,2'-bis(p-methoxyphenyl)-)  
 2-Methylaziridine (1,2-Propylenimine)  
 3-Methylcholanthrene (Benz[j]aceanthrylene, 1,2-dihydro-3-methyl-)  
 Methyl chlorocarbonate (Carbonochloridic acid, methyl ester)  
 4,4'-Methylenebis(2-chloroaniline) (Benzenamine, 4,4'-methylenebis-(2-chloro-))  
 Methyl ethyl ketone (MEK) (2-Butanone)  
 Methyl hydrazine (Hydrazine, methyl-)  
 2-Methylacetonitrile (Propanenitrile, 2-hydroxy-2-methyl-)  
 Methyl methacrylate (2-Propenoic acid, 2-methyl-, methyl ester)  
 Methyl methanesulfonate (Methanesulfonic acid, methyl ester)

## Hazardous Constituents

2-Methyl-2-(methylthio)propionaldehyde-o-(methylcarbonyl) oxime (Propanal, 2-methyl-2-(methylthio)-, 0-[(methylamino)carbonyl]oxime)  
 N-Methyl-N'-nitro-N-nitrosoguanidine (Guanidine, N-nitroso-N-methyl-N'-nitro-)  
 Methyl parathion (0,0-dimethyl 0-(4-nitrophenyl) phosphorothioate)  
 Methylthiouracil (4-1H-Pyrimidinone, 2,3-dihydro-6-methyl-2-thioxo-)  
 Molybdenum and compounds, N.O.S.\*  
 Mustard gas (Sulfide, bis(2-chloroethyl)-)  
 Naphthalene  
 1,4-Naphthoquinone (1,4-Naphthalenedione)  
 1-Naphthylamine (alpha-Naphthylamine)  
 2-Naphthylamine (beta-Naphthylamine)  
 1-Naphthyl-2-thiourea (Thiourea, 1-naphthalenyl-)  
 Nickel and compounds, N.O.S.\*  
 Nickel carbonyl (Nickel tetracarbonyl)  
 Nickel cyanide (Nickel (II) cyanide)  
 Nicotine and salts (Pyridine, (S)-3-(1-methyl-2-pyrrolidinyl)-, and salts)  
 Nitric oxide (Nitrogen (II) oxide)  
 p-Nitroaniline (Benzenamine, 4-nitro-)  
 Nitrobenzene (Benzene, nitro-)  
 Nitrogen dioxide (Nitrogen (IV) oxide)  
 Nitrogen mustard and hydrochloride salt (Ethanamine, 2-chloro-, N-(2-chloroethyl) - N-methyl-, and hydrochloride salt)  
 Nitrogen mustard N-Oxide and hydrochloride salt (Ethanamine, 2-chloro- N-(2-chloroethyl)-N-methyl-, and hydrochloride salt)  
 Nitroglycerine (1,2,3-Propanetriol, trinitrate)  
 4-Nitrophenol (Phenol, 4-nitro-)  
 4-Nitroquinoline-1-oxide (Quinoline, 4-nitro-1-oxide-)  
 Nitrosamine, N.O.S.\*  
 N-Nitrosodi-n-butylamine (1-Butanamine, N-butyl-N-nitroso-)  
 N-Nitrosodiethanolamine (Ethanol, 2,2'-(nitrosoimino)bis-)  
 N-Nitrosodiethylamine (Ethanamine, N-ethyl-N-nitroso-)  
 N-Nitrosodimethylamine (Dimethylnitrosamine)  
 N-Nitroso-N-ethylurea (Carbamide, N-ethyl-N-nitroso-)  
 N-Nitrosomethylethylamine (Ethanamine, N-methyl-N-nitroso-)  
 N-Nitroso-N-methylurea (Carbamide, N-methyl-N-nitroso-)  
 N-Nitroso-N-methylurethane (Carbamic acid, methylnitroso-, ethyl ester)  
 N-Nitrosomethylvinylamine (Ethenamine, N-methyl-N-nitroso-)  
 N-Nitrosomorpholine (Morpholine, N-nitroso-)  
 N-Nitrosornicotine (Nornicotine, N-nitroso-)  
 N-Nitrosopiperidine (Pyridine, hexahydro-, N-nitroso-)  
 Nitrosopyrrolidine (Pyrrole, tetrahydro-, N-nitroso-)  
 N-Nitrososarcosine (Sarcosine, N-nitroso-)  
 5-Nitro-o-toluidine (Benzenamine, 2-methyl-5-nitro-)  
 Octamethylpyrophosphoramidate (Diphosphoramidate, octamethyl-)  
 Osmium tetroxide (Osmium (VIII) oxide)  
 7-Oxabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane-2,3-dicarboxylic acid (Endothal)  
 Paraldehyde (1,3,5-Trioxane, 2,4,6-trimethyl-)  
 Parathion (Phosphorothioic acid, 0,0-diethyl 0-(p-nitrophenyl)ester)  
 Pentachlorobenzene (Benzene, pentachloro-)  
 Pentachloroethane (Ethane, pentachloro-)  
 Pentachloronitrobenzene (PCNB) (Benzene, pentachloronitro-)  
 Pentachlorophenol (Phenol, pentachloro-)  
 Phenacetin (Acetamide, N-(4-ethoxyphenyl)-)  
 Phenol (Benzene, hydroxy-)  
 Phenylenediamine (Benzenediamine)  
 Phenylmercury acetate (Mercury, acetatophenyl-)  
 N-Phenylthiourea (Thiourea, phenyl-)  
 Phosgene (Carbonyl chloride)  
 Phosphine (Hydrogen phosphide)  
 Phosphorodithioic acid, 0,0-diethyl S-[(ethylthio)methyl] ester (Phorate)  
 Phosphorothioic acid, 0,0-dimethyl 0-[p-((dimethylamino)sulfonyl)phenyl] ester (Famphur)  
 Phthalic acid esters, N.O.S.\* (Benzene, 1,2-dicarboxylic acid, esters, N.O.S.\*)  
 Phthalic anhydride (1,2-Benzenedicarboxylic acid anhydride)  
 2-Picoline (Pyridine, 2-methyl-)  
 Polychlorinated biphenyl, N.O.S.\*  
 Potassium cyanide



## Hazardous Constituents

Potassium silver cyanide (Argentate(1-), dicyano-, potassium)  
 Pronamide (3,5-Dichloro-N-(1,1-dimethyl-2-propynyl)benzamide)  
 1,3-Propane sultone (1,2-Oxathiolane, 2,2-dioxide)  
 n-Propylamine (1-Propanamine)  
 Propylthiouracil (Undecamethylenediamine, N,N'-bis(2-chlorobenzyl-), dihydrochloride)  
 2-Propyn-1-ol (Propargyl alcohol)  
 Pyridine  
 Radium -226 and -228  
 Reserpine (Yohimban-16-carboxylic acid, 11,17-dimethoxy-18-[3,4,5-trimethoxybenzoyloxy]-, methyl ester)  
 Resorcinol (1,3-Benzenediol)  
 Saccharin and salts (1,2-Benzisothiazolin-3-one, 1,1-dioxide, and salts)  
 Safrole (Benzene, 1,2-methylenedioxy-4-allyl-)  
 Selenious acid (Selenium dioxide)  
 Selenium and compounds, N.O.S.\*  
 Selenium sulfide (Sulfur selenide)  
 Selenourea (Carbamimidoseleonic acid)  
 Silver and compounds, N.O.S.\*  
 Silver cyanide  
 Sodium cyanide  
 Streptozotocin (D-Glucopyranose, 2-deoxy-2-(3-methyl-3-nitrosoureido)-)  
 Strontium sulfide  
 Strychnine and salts (Strychnidin-10-one, and salts)  
 1,2,4,5-Tetrachlorobenzene (Benzene, 1,2,4,5-tetrachloro-)  
 2,3,7,8-Tetrachlorodibenzo-p-dioxin (TCDD) (Dibenzo-p-dioxin, 2,3,7,8-tetrachloro-)  
 Tetrachloroethane, N.O.S.\* (Ethane, tetrachloro-, N.O.S.\*)  
 1,1,1,2-Tetrachlorethane (Ethane, 1,1,1,2-tetrachloro-)  
 1,1,2,2-Tetrachlorethane (Ethane, 1,1,2,2-tetrachloro-)  
 Tetrachloroethane (Ethane, 1,1,2,2-tetrachloro-)  
 Tetrachloromethane (Carbon tetrachloride)  
 2,3,4,6-Tetrachlorophenol (Phenol, 2,3,4,6-tetrachloro-)  
 Tetraethylthiopyrophosphate (Dithiopyrophosphoric acid, tetraethyl-ester)  
 Tetraethyl lead (Plumbane, tetraethyl-)  
 Tetraethylpyrophosphate (Pyrophosphoric acid, tetraethyl ester)  
 Tetranitromethane (Methane, tetranitro-)  
 Thallium and compounds, N.O.S.\*  
 Thallous oxide (Thallium (III) oxide)  
 Thallium (I) acetate (Acetic acid, thallium (I) salt)  
 Thallium (I) carbonate (Carbonic acid, dithallium (I) salt)  
 Thallium (I) chloride  
 Thallium (I) nitrate (Nitric acid, thallium (I) salt)  
 Thallium selenite  
 Thallium (I) sulfate (Sulfuric acid, thallium (I) salt)  
 Thioacetamide (Ethanethioamide)  
 Thiosemicarbazide (Hydrazinecarbothioamide)  
 Thiourea (Carbamide thio-)  
 Thiuram (Bis(dimethylthiocarbonyl) disulfide)  
 Thorium and compounds, N.O.S.\*, when producing thorium by-product material  
 Toluene (Benzene, methyl-)  
 Toluenediamine (Diaminotoluene)  
 o-Toluidine hydrochloride (Benzenamine, 2-methyl-, hydrochloride)  
 Toluene diisocyanate (Benzene, 1,3-diisocyanatomethyl-)  
 Toxaphene (Camphene, octachloro-)  
 Tribromomethane (Bromoform)  
 1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene (Benzene, 1,2,4-trichloro-)  
 1,1,1-Trichloroethane (Methyl chloroform)  
 1,1,2-Trichloroethane (Ethane, 1,1,2-trichloro-)  
 Trichloroethene (Trichloroethylene)  
 Trichloromethanethiol (Methanethiol, trichloro-)  
 Trichloromonofluoromethane (Methane, trichlorofluoro-)  
 2,4,5-Trichlorophenol (Phenol, 2,4,5-trichloro-)  
 2,4,6-Trichlorophenol (Phenol, 2,4,6-trichloro-)  
 2,4,5-Trichlorophenoxyacetic acid (2,4,5-T) (Acetic acid, 2,4,5-trichlorophenoxy-)  
 2,4,5-Trichlorophenoxypropionic acid (2,4,5-TP) (Silvex) (Propionic acid, 2-(2,4,5-trichlorophenoxy)-)  
 Trichloropropane, N.O.S.\* (Propane, trichloro-, N.O.S.\*)  
 1,2,3-Trichloropropane (Propane, 1,2,3-trichloro-)

## Hazardous Constituents

0,0,0-Triethyl phosphorothioate (Phosphorothioic acid, 0,0,0-triethyl ester)  
 sym-Trinitrobenzene (Benzene, 1,3,5-trinitro-)  
 Tris(1-azridinyl) phosphine sulfide (Phosphine sulfide, tris(1-azridinyl-))  
 Tris(2,3-dibromopropyl) phosphate (1-Propanol, 2,3-dibromo-, phosphate)  
 Trypan blue (2,7-Naphthalenedisulfonic acid, 3,3'-[(3,3'-dimethyl(1,1'-biphenyl)-4,4'-diyl)bis(azo)]bis(5-amino-4-hydroxy-, tetrasodium salt)  
 Uracil mustard (Uracil 5-[bis(2-chloroethyl)amino]-)  
 Uranium and compounds, N.O.S.\*  
 Vanadic acid, ammonium salt (ammonium vanadate)  
 Vanadium pentoxide (Vanadium (V) oxide)  
 Vinyl chloride (Ethene, chloro-)  
 Zinc cyanide  
 Zinc phosphide

\* The abbreviation N.O.S. (not otherwise specified) signifies those members of the general class not specifically listed by name in this list.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 87-01-031 (Order 2450), § 402-52-300, filed 12/11/86.]

## Chapter 402-61 WAC

## LICENSING REQUIREMENTS FOR LAND DISPOSAL OF RADIOACTIVE WASTE

## WAC

## GENERAL PROVISIONS

402-61-010	Purpose and scope.
402-61-020	Definitions.
402-61-030	License required.
402-61-040	Content of application.
402-61-050	General information.
402-61-060	Specific technical information.
402-61-070	Technical analyses.
402-61-080	Institutional information.
402-61-090	Financial information.
402-61-100	Requirements for issuance of a license.
402-61-110	Conditions of licenses.
402-61-120	Application for renewal or closure.
402-61-130	Contents of application for site closure and stabilization.
402-61-140	Postclosure observation and maintenance.
402-61-150	Transfer of license.
402-61-160	Termination of license.
402-61-170	General requirement.
402-61-180	Protection of the general population from releases of radioactivity.
402-61-190	Protection of individuals from inadvertent intrusion.
402-61-200	Protection of individuals during operations.
402-61-210	Stability of the disposal site after closure.

## TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS FOR LAND DISPOSAL FACILITIES

402-61-220	Disposal site suitability requirements for land disposal.
402-61-230	Disposal site design for land disposal.
402-61-240	Land disposal facility operation and disposal site closure.
402-61-250	Environmental monitoring.
402-61-260	Alternative requirements for design and operations.
402-61-270	Institutional requirements.
402-61-280	Alternative requirements for waste classification and characteristics.
FINANCIAL ASSURANCES	
402-61-290	Applicant qualifications and assurances.
402-61-300	Funding for disposal site closure and stabilization.
402-61-310	Financial assurances for institutional controls.

## RECORDS, REPORTS, TESTS, AND INSPECTIONS

402-61-320	Maintenance of records, reports, and transfers.
402-61-330	Tests on land disposal facilities.
402-61-340	Agency inspections of land disposal facilities.

## GENERAL PROVISIONS

**WAC 402-61-010 Purpose and scope.** (1) The regulations in this chapter establish procedures, criteria, and terms and conditions upon which the department issues licenses for land disposal of low-level radioactive wastes received from other persons. (Applicability of the requirements in this chapter to department licenses for waste disposal facilities in effect on the effective date of this regulation will be determined on a case-by-case basis and implemented through terms and conditions of the license or by orders issued by the department.) The requirements of this chapter are in addition to, and not in substitution for, other applicable requirements of these regulations or other state regulations.

(2) The regulations in this chapter do not apply to disposal of by-product material as defined in WAC 402-12-050 (6)(b) or disposal of waste as provided in WAC 402-24-050, 402-24-140, or 402-24-150.

(3) This chapter establishes procedural requirements and performance objectives applicable to any method of land disposal. It establishes specific technical requirements for near-surface disposal of radioactive waste which involves disposal in the uppermost portion of the earth.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 87-01-031 (Order 2450), § 402-61-010, filed 12/11/86.]

**WAC 402-61-020 Definitions.** As used in this chapter, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Active maintenance" means any significant activity needed during the period of institutional control to maintain a reasonable assurance that the performance objectives of WAC 402-61-180 and 402-61-190 are met. Such active maintenance includes ongoing activities such as the pumping and treatment of water from a disposal unit or one-time measures such as replacement of a disposal unit cover. Active maintenance does not include custodial activities such as repair of fencing, repair or replacement of monitoring equipment, revegetation, minor additions to soil cover, minor repair of disposal unit covers, and general disposal site upkeep such as mowing grass.

(2) "Buffer zone" means a portion of the disposal site that is controlled by the licensee or by the United States Department of Energy and that lies under the disposal units and between the disposal units and the boundary of the site.

(3) "Chelating agent" means amine polycarboxylic acids, hydroxy-carboxylic acids, gluconic acid, and polycarboxylic acids.

(4) "Commencement of construction" means any clearing of land, excavation, or other substantial action that would adversely affect the environment of a land disposal facility. The term does not mean disposal site exploration, necessary roads for disposal site exploration,

borings to determine foundation conditions, or other preconstruction monitoring or testing to establish background information related to the suitability of the disposal site or the protection of environmental values.

(5) "Custodial agency" means an agency of the government designated to act on behalf of the government owner of the disposal site.

(6) "Disposal" means the isolation of wastes from the biosphere inhabited by man and his food chains by emplacement in a land disposal facility.

(7) "Disposal site" means that portion of a land disposal facility which is used for disposal of waste. It consists of disposal units and a buffer zone.

(8) "Disposal unit" means a discrete portion of the disposal site into which waste is placed for disposal. For near-surface disposal, the unit is usually a trench.

(9) "Engineered barrier" means a man-made structure or device that is intended to improve the land disposal facility's ability to meet the performance objectives in this chapter.

(10) "Explosive material" means any chemical compound, mixture, or device which produces a substantial instantaneous release of gas and heat spontaneously or by contact with sparks or flame.

(11) "Hazardous waste" means those wastes designated as hazardous by United States Environmental Protection Agency regulations in 40 CFR Part 261.

(12) "Hydrogeologic unit" means any soil or rock unit or zone which by virtue of its porosity or permeability, or lack thereof, has a distinct influence on the storage or movement of groundwater.

(13) "Inadvertent intruder" means a person who might occupy the disposal site after closure and engage in normal activities, such as agriculture, dwelling construction, or other pursuits in which an individual might be unknowingly exposed to radiation from the waste.

(14) "Intruder barrier" means a sufficient depth of cover over the waste that inhibits contact with waste and helps to ensure that radiation exposures to an inadvertent intruder will meet the performance objectives set forth in this chapter or engineered structures that provide equivalent protection to the inadvertent intruder.

(15) "Land disposal facility" means the land, buildings, and equipment which are intended to be used for the disposal of wastes into the subsurface of the land.

(16) "Monitoring" means observing and making measurements to provide data to evaluate the performance and characteristics of the disposal site.

(17) "Near-surface disposal facility" means a land disposal facility in which waste is disposed within approximately the upper thirty meters of the earth's surface.

(18) "Pyrophoric liquid" means any liquid that ignites spontaneously in dry or moist air at or below 130°F (54.4°C).

(19) "Pyrophoric solid" means any solid material, other than one classed as an explosive, which under normal conditions, is liable to cause fires through friction, retained heat from manufacturing or processing, or which can be ignited readily and, when ignited, burns so

vigorously and persistently as to create a serious transportation, handling, or disposal hazard. Included are spontaneously combustible and water-reactive materials.

(20) "Site closure and stabilization" means those actions that are taken upon completion of operations that prepare the disposal site for custodial care and that assure that the disposal site will remain stable and will not need ongoing active maintenance.

(21) "Stability" means structural stability.

(22) "Surveillance" means monitoring and observation of the disposal site for purposes of visual detection of need for maintenance, custodial care, evidence of intrusion, and compliance with other license and regulatory requirements.

(23) "Waste" means those low-level radioactive wastes that are acceptable for disposal in a land disposal facility. For the purposes of this definition, low-level waste has the same meaning as in the Low-Level Radioactive Waste Policy Act, Public Law 96-573, that is, radioactive waste not classified as high-level radioactive waste, transuranic waste, spent nuclear fuel, or by-product material as defined in section 11 e.(2) of the Atomic Energy Act (uranium or thorium tailings and waste).

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 87-01-031 (Order 2450), § 402-61-020, filed 12/11/86.]

**WAC 402-61-030 License required.** (1) No person may receive, possess, or dispose of waste received from other persons at a land disposal facility unless authorized by a license issued by the department pursuant to this chapter, and chapter 402-22 WAC.

(2) Each person shall file an application with the department pursuant to chapter 402-22 WAC and obtain a license as provided in this chapter before commencement of construction of a land disposal facility. Failure to comply with this requirement may be grounds for denial of a license.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 87-01-031 (Order 2450), § 402-61-030, filed 12/11/86.]

**WAC 402-61-040 Content of application.** In addition to the requirements set forth in chapter 402-22 WAC, an application to receive from others, possess, and dispose of wastes shall consist of general information, specific technical information, institutional information, and financial information as set forth in WAC 402-61-050 through 402-61-090.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 87-01-031 (Order 2450), § 402-61-040, filed 12/11/86.]

**WAC 402-61-050 General information.** The general information shall include each of the following:

(1) Identity of the applicant including:

(a) The full name, address, telephone number, and description of the business or occupation of the applicant;

(b) If the applicant is a partnership, the name and address of each partner and the principal location where the partnership does business;

(c) If the applicant is a corporation or an unincorporated association, (i) the state where it is incorporated or organized and the principal location where it does business, and (ii) the names and addresses of its directors and principal officers; and

(d) If the applicant is acting as an agent or representative of another person in filing the application, all information required under this subsection must be supplied with respect to the other person.

(2) Qualifications of the applicant:

(a) The organizational structure of the applicant, both offsite and onsite, including a description of lines of authority and assignments of responsibilities, whether in the form of administrative directives, contract provisions, or otherwise;

(b) The technical qualifications, including training and experience, of the applicant and members of the applicant's staff to engage in the proposed activities. Minimum training and experience requirements for personnel filling key positions described in (a) of this subsection must be provided.

(c) A description of the applicant's personnel training program; and

(d) The plan to maintain an adequate complement of trained personnel to carry out waste receipt, handling, and disposal operations in a safe manner.

(3) A description of:

(a) The location of the proposed disposal site;

(b) The general character of the proposed activities;

(c) The types and quantities of waste to be received, possessed, and disposed of;

(d) Plans for use of the land disposal facility for purposes other than disposal of wastes; and

(e) The proposed facilities and equipment.

(4) Proposed schedules for construction, receipt of waste, and first emplacement of waste at the proposed land disposal facility.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 87-01-031 (Order 2450), § 402-61-050, filed 12/11/86.]

**WAC 402-61-060 Specific technical information.** The specific technical information shall include the following information needed for demonstration that the performance objectives and the applicable technical requirements of this chapter will be met. The specific technical information shall be in the form of an environmental report which the department can use to independently evaluate the project under the provisions of the State Environmental Policy Act (SEPA):

(1) A description of the natural and demographic disposal site characteristics as determined by disposal site selection and characterization activities. The description shall include geologic, geochemical, geotechnical, hydrologic, ecologic, archaeologic, meteorologic, climatologic, and biotic features of the disposal site and vicinity.

(2) A description of the design features of the land disposal facility and the disposal units. For near-surface disposal, the description shall include those design features related to infiltration of water; integrity of covers for disposal units; structural stability of backfill, wastes,

and covers; contact of wastes with standing water; disposal site drainage; disposal site closure and stabilization; elimination to the extent practicable of long-term disposal site maintenance; inadvertent intrusion; occupational exposures; disposal site monitoring; and adequacy of the size of the buffer zone for monitoring and potential mitigative measures.

(3) A description of the principal design criteria and their relationship to the performance objectives.

(4) A description of the design basis natural events or phenomena and their relationship to the principal design criteria.

(5) A description of codes and standards which the applicant has applied to the design and which will apply to construction of the land disposal facilities.

(6) A description of the construction and operation of the land disposal facility. The description shall include as a minimum the methods of construction of disposal units; waste emplacement; the procedures for and areas of waste segregation; types of intruder barriers; onsite traffic and drainage systems; survey control program; methods and areas of waste storage; and methods to control surface water and groundwater access to the wastes. The description shall also include a description of the methods to be employed in the handling and disposal of wastes containing chelating agents or other nonradiological substances that might affect meeting the performance objectives of this chapter.

(7) A description of the disposal site closure plan, including those design features which are intended to facilitate disposal site closure and to eliminate the need for ongoing active maintenance.

(8) An identification of the known natural resources at the disposal site, whose exploitation could result in inadvertent intrusion into the wastes after removal of active institutional control.

(9) A description of the kind, amount, classification, and specifications of the radioactive material proposed to be received, possessed, and disposed of at the land disposal facility.

(10) A description of the quality control program for the determination of natural disposal site characteristics and for quality control during the design, construction, operation, and closure of the land disposal facility and the receipt, handling, and emplacement of waste. Audits and managerial controls must be included.

(11) A description of the radiation safety program for control and monitoring of radioactive effluents to ensure compliance with the performance objective in WAC 402-61-180 and occupational radiation exposure to ensure compliance with the requirements of chapter 402-24 WAC and to control contamination of personnel, vehicles, equipment, buildings, and the disposal site. Both routine operations and accidents shall be addressed. The program description must include procedures, instrumentation, facilities, and equipment.

(12) A description of the environmental monitoring program to provide data to evaluate potential health and environmental impacts and the plan for taking corrective measures if migration is indicated.

(13) A description of the administrative procedures that the applicant will apply to control activities at the land disposal facility.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 87-01-031 (Order 2450), § 402-61-060, filed 12/11/86.]

**WAC 402-61-070 Technical analyses.** The specific technical information shall also include the following analyses needed to demonstrate that the performance objectives of this chapter will be met:

(1) Pathways analyzed in demonstrating protection of the general population from releases of radioactivity shall include air, soil, groundwater, surface water, plant uptake, and exhumation by burrowing animals. The analyses shall clearly identify and differentiate between the roles performed by the natural disposal site characteristics and design features in isolating and segregating the wastes. The analyses shall clearly demonstrate that there is reasonable assurance that the exposures to humans from the release of radioactivity will not exceed the limits set forth in WAC 402-61-180.

(2) Analyses of the protection of individuals from inadvertent intrusion shall include demonstration that there is reasonable assurance the waste classification and segregation requirements will be met and that adequate barriers to inadvertent intrusion will be provided.

(3) Analyses of the protection of individuals during operations shall include assessments of expected exposures due to routine operations and likely accidents during handling, storage, and disposal of waste. The analyses shall provide reasonable assurance that exposures will be controlled to meet the requirements of chapter 402-24 WAC.

(4) Analyses of the long-term stability of the disposal site and the need for ongoing active maintenance after closure shall be based upon analyses of active natural processes such as erosion, mass wasting, slope failure, settlement of wastes and backfill, infiltration through covers over disposal areas and adjacent soils, and surface drainage of the disposal site. The analyses shall provide reasonable assurance that there will not be a need for ongoing active maintenance of the disposal site following closure.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 87-01-031 (Order 2450), § 402-61-070, filed 12/11/86.]

**WAC 402-61-080 Institutional information.** The institutional information submitted by the applicant shall include:

(1) A certification by the federal or state agency which owns the disposal site that the federal or state agency is prepared to accept transfer of the license when the provisions of WAC 402-61-150 are met and will assume responsibility for institutional control after site closure and postclosure observation and maintenance.

(2) Where the proposed disposal site is on land not owned by the federal or state government, the applicant shall submit evidence that arrangements have been made for assumption of ownership in fee by the federal or state agency before the department issues a license.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 87-01-031 (Order 2450), § 402-61-080, filed 12/11/86.]

**WAC 402-61-090 Financial information.** The financial information shall be sufficient to demonstrate that the financial qualifications of the applicant are adequate to carry out the activities for which the license is sought and meet other financial assurance requirements of this chapter.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 87-01-031 (Order 2450), § 402-61-090, filed 12/11/86.]

**WAC 402-61-100 Requirements for issuance of a license.** A license for the receipt, possession, and disposal of waste containing or contaminated with radioactive material will be issued by the department upon finding that:

(1) The issuance of the license will not constitute an unreasonable risk to the health and safety of the public;

(2) The applicant is qualified by reason of training and experience to carry out the disposal operations requested in a manner that protects health and minimizes danger to life or property;

(3) The applicant's proposed disposal site, disposal design, land disposal facility operations, including equipment, facilities, and procedures, disposal site closure, and postclosure institutional control are adequate to protect the public health and safety in that they provide reasonable assurance that the general population will be protected from releases of radioactivity as specified in the performance objective in WAC 402-61-180.

(4) The applicant's proposed disposal site, disposal site design, land disposal facility operations, including equipment, facilities, and procedures, disposal site closure, and postclosure institutional control are adequate to protect the public health and safety in that they will provide reasonable assurance that individual inadvertent intruders are protected in accordance with the performance objective in WAC 402-61-190.

(5) The applicant's proposed land disposal facility operations, including equipment, facilities, and procedures, are adequate to protect the public health and safety in that they will provide reasonable assurance that the standards for radiation protection set out in chapter 402-24 WAC will be met;

(6) The applicant's proposed disposal site, disposal site design, land disposal facility operations, disposal site closure, and postclosure institutional control are adequate to protect the public health and safety in that they will provide reasonable assurance that long-term stability of the disposed waste and the disposal site will be achieved and will eliminate to the extent practicable the need for ongoing active maintenance of the disposal site following closure;

(7) The applicant's demonstration provides reasonable assurance that the applicable technical requirements of this chapter will be met;

(8) The applicant's proposal for institutional control provides reasonable assurance that such control will be provided for the length of time found necessary to ensure the findings in subsections (3) through (6) of this section

and that the institutional control meets the requirements of WAC 402-61-270.

(9) The financial or surety arrangements meet the requirements of this chapter.

(10) The provisions of the State Environmental Policy Act have been met.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 87-01-031 (Order 2450), § 402-61-100, filed 12/11/86.]

**WAC 402-61-110 Conditions of licenses.** (1) A license issued under this chapter, or any right thereunder, may be transferred, assigned, or in any manner disposed of, either voluntarily or involuntarily, directly or indirectly, through transfer of control of the license to any person, only if the department finds, after securing full information, that the transfer is in accordance with the provisions of the act and gives its consent in writing in the form of a license amendment.

(2) The licensee shall submit written statements under oath upon request of the department, at any time before termination of the license, to enable the department to determine whether the license should be modified, suspended, or revoked.

(3) The license will be terminated only on the full implementation of the final closure plan as approved by the department, including postclosure observation and maintenance.

(4) The licensee shall be subject to the provisions of the act, now or hereafter in effect, and to all rules, regulations, and orders of the department. The terms and conditions of the license are subject to amendment, revision, or modification, by reason of amendments to, or by reason of rules, regulations, and orders issued in accordance with the terms of the act.

(5) Each person licensed by the department pursuant to the regulations in this chapter shall confine possession and use of materials to the locations and purposes authorized in the license.

(6) The licensee shall not dispose of waste until the department has inspected the land disposal facility and has found it to be in conformance with the description, design, and construction described in the application for a license.

(7) The department may incorporate in any license at the time of issuance, or thereafter, by appropriate rule, regulation, or order, additional requirements and conditions with respect to the licensee's receipt, possession, and disposal of waste as it deems appropriate or necessary in order to:

(a) Protect health or to minimize danger to life or property;

(b) Require reports and the keeping of records, and to provide for inspections of activities under the license that may be necessary or appropriate to effectuate the purposes of the act and regulations thereunder.

(8) The authority to dispose of wastes expires on the date stated in the license. Any expiration date on a license applies only to the above ground activities and to the authority to dispose of waste. Failure to renew the license shall not relieve the licensee of responsibility for

implementing site closure, postclosure observation, and transfer of the license to the site owner.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 87-01-031 (Order 2450), § 402-61-110, filed 12/11/86.]

**WAC 402-61-120 Application for renewal or closure.** (1) An application for renewal must be filed at least ninety days prior to license expiration.

(2) An application for closure under WAC 402-61-130 must be filed at least one year prior to proposed closure.

(3) Applications for renewal of a license must be filed in accordance with WAC 402-61-040 through 402-61-090. Applications for closure must be filed in accordance with WAC 402-61-130. Information contained in previous applications, statements, or reports filed with the department under the license may be incorporated by reference if the references are clear, specific, and remain pertinent.

(4) In any case in which a licensee has filed an application in proper form for renewal of a license, the license shall not expire until the department has taken final action on the application for renewal.

(5) In determining whether a license will be renewed, the department will apply the criteria set forth in WAC 402-61-100.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 87-01-031 (Order 2450), § 402-61-120, filed 12/11/86.]

**WAC 402-61-130 Contents of application for site closure and stabilization.** (1) Prior to final closure of the disposal site, or as otherwise directed by the department, the applicant shall submit an application to amend the license for closure. This closure application shall include a final revision and specific details of the disposal site closure plan included as part of the license application submitted under WAC 402-61-060(7) that includes each of the following:

(a) Any additional geologic, hydrologic, or other data pertinent to the long-term containment of emplaced wastes obtained during the operational period.

(b) The results of tests, experiments, or any other analyses relating to backfill of excavated areas, closure and sealing, waste migration and interaction with emplacement media, or any other tests, experiments, or analysis pertinent to the long-term containment of emplaced waste within the disposal site.

(c) Any proposed revision of plans for:

(i) Decontamination and/or dismantlement of surface facilities;

(ii) Backfilling of excavated areas; or

(iii) Stabilization of the disposal site for postclosure care.

(d) Any significant new information regarding the environmental impact of closure activities and long-term performance of the disposal site.

(2) Upon review and consideration of an application to amend the license for closure submitted in accordance with subsection (1) of this section the department shall

issue an amendment authorizing closure if there is reasonable assurance that the long-term performance objectives of this chapter will be met.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 87-01-031 (Order 2450), § 402-61-130, filed 12/11/86.]

**WAC 402-61-140 Postclosure observation and maintenance.** The licensee shall observe, monitor, and carry out necessary maintenance and repairs at the disposal site until the site closure is complete and the license is transferred by the department in accordance with WAC 402-61-150. Responsibility for the disposal site must be maintained by the licensee for five years. A shorter or longer time period for postclosure observation and maintenance may be established and approved as part of the site closure plan, based on site-specific conditions.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 87-01-031 (Order 2450), § 402-61-140, filed 12/11/86.]

**WAC 402-61-150 Transfer of license.** Following closure and the period of postclosure observation and maintenance, the licensee may apply for an amendment to transfer the license to the disposal site owner. The license shall be transferred when the department finds:

(1) That the closure of the disposal site has been made in conformance with the licensee's disposal site closure plan, as amended and approved as part of the license;

(2) That reasonable assurance has been provided by the licensee that the performance objectives of this chapter are met;

(3) That any funds and necessary records for care ill be transferred to the disposal site owner;

(4) That the postclosure monitoring program is operational for implementation by the disposal site owner; and

(5) That the federal or state agency which will assume responsibility for institutional control of the disposal site is prepared to assume responsibility and ensure that the institutional requirements found necessary under WAC 402-61-100(8) will be met.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 87-01-031 (Order 2450), § 402-61-150, filed 12/11/86.]

**WAC 402-61-160 Termination of license.** (1) Following any period of institutional control needed to meet the requirements found necessary under WAC 402-61-100, the licensee may apply for an amendment to terminate the license.

(2) This application will be reviewed in accordance with the provisions of chapter 402-22 WAC.

(3) A license shall be terminated only when the department finds:

(a) That the institutional control requirements found necessary under WAC 402-61-100(8) have been met;

(b) That any additional requirements resulting from new information developed during the institutional control period have been met; and

(c) That permanent monuments or markers warning against intrusion have been installed.



[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 87-01-031 (Order 2450), § 402-61-160, filed 12/11/86.]

**WAC 402-61-170 General requirement.** Land disposal facilities shall be sited, designed, operated, closed, and controlled after closure so that reasonable assurance exists that exposures to individuals are within the requirements established in the performance objectives in WAC 402-61-180 through 402-61-210.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 87-01-031 (Order 2450), § 402-61-170, filed 12/11/86.]

**WAC 402-61-180 Protection of the general population from releases of radioactivity.** Concentrations of radioactive material which may be released to the general environment in groundwater, surface water, air, soil, plants, or animals shall not result in an annual dose exceeding an equivalent of twenty-five millirems (0.25 mSv) to the whole body, seventy-five millirems (0.75 mSv) to the thyroid, and twenty-five millirems (0.25 mSv) to any other organ of any member of the public. Reasonable effort should be made to maintain releases of radioactivity in effluents to the general environment as low as is reasonably achievable.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 87-01-031 (Order 2450), § 402-61-180, filed 12/11/86.]

**WAC 402-61-190 Protection of individuals from inadvertent intrusion.** Design, operation, and closure of the land disposal facility shall ensure protection of any individual inadvertently intruding into the disposal site and occupying the site or contacting the waste at any time after active institutional controls over the disposal site are removed.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 87-01-031 (Order 2450), § 402-61-190, filed 12/11/86.]

**WAC 402-61-200 Protection of individuals during operations.** After the effective date of these regulations, operations at the land disposal facility shall be conducted in compliance with the standards for radiation protection set out in chapter 402-24 WAC, except for releases of radioactivity in effluents from the land disposal facility, which shall be governed by WAC 402-61-180. Every reasonable effort should be made to maintain radiation exposures as low as is reasonably achievable.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 87-01-031 (Order 2450), § 402-61-200, filed 12/11/86.]

**WAC 402-61-210 Stability of the disposal site after closure.** The disposal facility shall be sited, designed, used, operated, and closed to achieve long-term stability of the disposal site and to eliminate, to the extent practicable, the need for ongoing active maintenance of the disposal site following closure so that only surveillance, monitoring, or minor custodial care is required.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 87-01-031 (Order 2450), § 402-61-210, filed 12/11/86.]

## TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS FOR LAND DISPOSAL FACILITIES

**WAC 402-61-220 Disposal site suitability requirements for land disposal.** (1) Disposal site suitability for near-surface disposal. The primary emphasis in disposal site suitability is given to isolation of wastes, and to disposal site features that ensure that the long-term performance objectives are met.

(a) The disposal site shall be capable of being characterized, modeled, analyzed, and monitored.

(b) Within the region where the facility is to be located, a disposal site should be selected so that projected population growth and future developments are not likely to affect the ability of the disposal facility to meet the performance objectives of this chapter.

(c) Areas shall be avoided having known natural resources which, if exploited, would result in failure to meet the performance objectives of this chapter.

(d) The disposal site shall be generally well drained and free of areas of flooding or frequent ponding. Waste disposal shall not take place in a one hundred-year flood plain, coastal high-hazard area or wetland, as defined in Executive Order 11988, "Flood Plain Management Guidelines."

(e) Upstream drainage areas shall be minimized to decrease the amount of runoff which could erode or inundate waste disposal units.

(f) The disposal site shall provide sufficient depth to the water table that groundwater intrusion, perennial or otherwise, into the waste will not occur. The department will consider an exception to this requirement to allow disposal below the water table if it can be conclusively shown that disposal site characteristics will result in molecular diffusion being the predominant means of radionuclide movement and the rate of movement will result in the performance objectives being met. In no case will waste disposal be permitted in the zone of fluctuation of the water table.

(g) The hydrogeologic unit used for disposal shall not discharge groundwater to the surface, except for groundwater monitoring operations.

(h) Areas shall be avoided where tectonic processes such as faulting, folding, seismic activity, or vulcanism may occur with such frequency and extent to significantly affect the ability of the disposal site to meet the performance objectives of this chapter or may preclude defensible modeling and prediction of long-term impacts.

(i) Areas shall be avoided where surface geologic processes such as mass wasting, erosion, slumping, landsliding, or weathering occur with such frequency and extent to significantly affect the ability of the disposal site to meet the performance objectives of this chapter, or may preclude defensible modeling and prediction of long-term impacts.

(j) An existing disposal site may be located where nearby facilities or activities could adversely impact the ability of the site to meet the performance objectives of this chapter or significantly mask the environmental



monitoring program, provided an extensive environmental monitoring program exists which is designed to differentiate, to the maximum extent practicable, between contributions from the disposal site and other nearby facilities.

(2) (Reserved.)

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 87-01-031 (Order 2450), § 402-61-220, filed 12/11/86.]

**WAC 402-61-230 Disposal site design for land disposal.** (1) Disposal site design for near-surface disposal.

(a) Site design features shall be directed toward long-term isolation and avoidance of the need for continuing active maintenance after site closure.

(b) The disposal site design and operation shall be compatible with the disposal site closure and stabilization plan and lead to disposal site closure that provides reasonable assurance that the performance objectives will be met.

(c) The disposal site shall be designed to complement and improve, where appropriate, the ability of the disposal site's natural characteristics to assure that the performance objectives will be met.

(d) Covers shall be designed to minimize to the extent practicable water infiltration, to direct percolating or surface water away from the disposed waste, and to resist degradation by surface geologic processes and biotic activity.

(e) Surface features shall direct surface water drainage away from disposal units at velocities and gradients which will not result in erosion that will require ongoing active maintenance in the future.

(f) The disposal site shall be designed to minimize to the extent practicable the contact of water with waste during storage, the contact of standing water with waste during disposal, and the contact of percolating or standing water with wastes after disposal.

(2) (Reserved.)

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 87-01-031 (Order 2450), § 402-61-230, filed 12/11/86.]

**WAC 402-61-240 Land disposal facility operation and disposal site closure.** (1) Near-surface disposal facility operation and disposal site closure.

(a) Wastes designated as Class A pursuant to chapter 402-24 WAC shall be segregated from other wastes by placing in disposal units which are sufficiently separated from disposal units for the other waste classes so that any interaction between Class A wastes and other wastes will not result in the failure to meet the performance objectives of this chapter. This segregation is not necessary for Class A wastes if they meet the stability requirements in chapter 402-24 WAC.

(b) Wastes designated as Class C pursuant to chapter 402-24 WAC shall be disposed of so that the top of the waste is a minimum of five meters below the top surface of the cover or must be disposed of with intruder barriers that are designed to protect against an inadvertent intrusion for at least five hundred years.

(c) Except as provided in (1) of this subsection, only waste classified as Class A, B, or C shall be acceptable

for near-surface disposal. All waste shall be disposed of in accordance with the requirements of (d) through (k) of this subsection.

(d) Wastes shall be emplaced in a manner that maintains the package integrity during emplacement, minimizes the void spaces between packages, and permits the void spaces to be filled.

(e) Void spaces between waste packages shall be filled with earth or other material to reduce future subsidence within the fill.

(f) Waste shall be placed and covered in a manner that limits the radiation dose rate at the surface of the cover to levels that at a minimum will permit the licensee to comply with all provisions of chapter 402-24 WAC at the time the license is transferred pursuant to WAC 402-61-150.

(g) The boundaries and locations of each disposal unit shall be accurately located and mapped by means of a land survey. Near-surface disposal units shall be marked in such a way that the boundaries of each unit can be easily defined. Three permanent survey marker control points, referenced to United States Geological Survey (USGS) or National Geodetic Survey (NGS) survey control stations, shall be established on the site to facilitate surveys. The USGS or NGS control stations shall provide horizontal and vertical controls as checked against USGS or NGS record files.

(h) A buffer zone of land shall be maintained between any buried waste and the disposal site boundary and beneath the disposed waste. The buffer zone shall be of adequate dimensions to carry out environmental monitoring activities specified in WAC 402-61-250(4) and take mitigative measures if needed.

(i) Closure and stabilization measures as set forth in the approved site closure plan shall be carried out as each disposal unit is filled and covered.

(j) Active waste disposal operations shall not have an adverse effect on completed closure and stabilization measures.

(k) Only wastes containing or contaminated with radioactive material shall be disposed of at the disposal site.

(l) Proposals for disposal of waste that is not generally acceptable for near-surface disposal because the waste form and disposal methods must be different and, in general, more stringent than those specified for Class C waste, may be submitted to the department for approval.

(2) (Reserved.)

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 87-01-031 (Order 2450), § 402-61-240, filed 12/11/86.]

**WAC 402-61-250 Environmental monitoring.** (1) At the time a new license application is submitted, the applicant shall have conducted a preoperational monitoring program to provide basic environmental data on the disposal site characteristics. The applicant shall obtain information about the ecology, meteorology, climate, hydrology, geology, geochemistry, and seismology of the disposal site. For those characteristics that are subject to seasonal variation, data must cover at least a twelve-month period.

(2) During the land disposal facility site construction and operation, the licensee shall maintain an environmental monitoring program. Measurements and observations must be made and recorded to provide data to evaluate the potential health and environmental impacts during both the construction and the operation of the facility and to enable the evaluation of long-term effects and the need for mitigative measures. The monitoring system must be capable of providing early warning of releases of waste from the disposal site before they leave the site boundary.

(3) After the disposal site is closed, the licensee responsible for postoperational surveillance of the disposal site shall maintain a monitoring system based on the operating history and the closure and stabilization of the disposal site. The monitoring system must be capable of providing early warning of releases of waste from the disposal site before they leave the site boundary.

(4) The licensee shall have plans for taking corrective measures if the environmental monitoring program detects migration of waste which would indicate that the performance objectives may not be met.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 87-01-031 (Order 2450), § 402-61-250, filed 12/11/86.]

**WAC 402-61-260 Alternative requirements for design and operations.** The department may, upon request or on its own initiative, authorize provisions other than those set forth in WAC 402-61-220 through 402-61-250 for the segregation and disposal of waste and for the design and operation of a land disposal facility on a specific basis, if it finds reasonable assurance of compliance with the performance objectives of this chapter.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 87-01-031 (Order 2450), § 402-61-260, filed 12/11/86.]

**WAC 402-61-270 Institutional requirements.** (1) Land ownership. Disposal of waste received from other persons may be permitted only on land owned in fee by the federal or state government.

(2) Institutional control. The land owner or custodial agency shall conduct an institutional control program to physically control access to the disposal site following transfer of control of the disposal site from the disposal site operator. The institutional control program shall also include, but not be limited to, conducting an environmental monitoring program at the disposal site, periodic surveillance, minor custodial care, and other requirements as determined by the department; and administration of funds to cover the costs for these activities. The period of institutional controls will be determined by the department, but controls may not be relied upon for more than one hundred years following transfer of institutional control of the disposal site to the owner.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 87-01-031 (Order 2450), § 402-61-270, filed 12/11/86.]

**WAC 402-61-280 Alternative requirements for waste classification and characteristics.** The department

may, upon request or on its own initiative, authorize other provisions for the classification and characteristics of waste on a specific basis, if, after evaluation of the specific characteristics of the waste, disposal site, and method of disposal, it finds reasonable assurance of compliance with the performance objectives specified in this chapter.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 87-01-031 (Order 2450), § 402-61-280, filed 12/11/86.]

## FINANCIAL ASSURANCES

**WAC 402-61-290 Applicant qualifications and assurances.** Each applicant shall show that it either possesses the necessary funds or has reasonable assurance of obtaining the necessary funds, or by a combination of the two, to cover the estimated costs of conducting all licensed activities over the planned operating life of the project, including costs of construction and disposal.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 87-01-031 (Order 2450), § 402-61-290, filed 12/11/86.]

**WAC 402-61-300 Funding for disposal site closure and stabilization.** (1) The applicant shall provide assurances prior to the commencement of operations that sufficient funds will be available to carry out disposal site closure and stabilization, including: (a) Decontamination or dismantlement of land disposal facility structures; and (b) closure and stabilization of the disposal site so that following transfer of the disposal site to the site owner, the need for ongoing active maintenance is eliminated to the extent practicable and only minor custodial care, surveillance and monitoring are required. These assurances shall be based on department-approved cost estimates reflecting the department-approved plan for disposal site closure and stabilization. The applicant's cost estimates must take into account total costs that would be incurred if an independent contractor were hired to perform the closure and stabilization work.

(2) In order to avoid unnecessary duplication and expense, the department will accept financial sureties that have been consolidated with earmarked financial or surety arrangements established to meet requirements of federal or other state agencies for such decontamination, closure, and stabilization. The department will accept these arrangements only if they are considered adequate to satisfy the requirements of this section and that the portion of the surety which covers the closure of the disposal site is clearly identified and committed for use in accomplishing these activities.

(3) The licensee's financial or surety arrangement shall be submitted annually for review by the department to assure that sufficient funds will be available for completion of the closure plan.

(4) The amount of the licensee's financial or surety arrangement shall change in accordance with changes in the predicted costs of closure and stabilization. Factors affecting closure and stabilization cost estimates include inflation, increases in the amount of disturbed land, changes in engineering plans, closure and stabilization

that has already been accomplished, and any other conditions affecting costs. The financial or surety arrangement shall be sufficient at all times to cover the costs of closure and stabilization of the disposal units that are expected to be used before the next license renewal.

(5) The financial or surety arrangement shall be written for a specified period of time and shall be automatically renewed unless the person who issues the surety notifies the department, the beneficiary (the site owner), and the principal (the licensee) not less than ninety days prior to the renewal date of its intention not to renew. In such a situation, the licensee must submit a replacement surety within thirty days after notification of cancellation. If the licensee fails to provide a replacement surety acceptable to the department, the beneficiary may collect on the original surety.

(6) Proof of forfeiture shall not be necessary to collect the surety so that, in the event that the licensee could not provide an acceptable replacement surety within the required time, the surety shall be automatically collected prior to its expiration. The conditions described above shall be clearly stated on any surety instrument.

(7) Financial or surety arrangements generally acceptable to the department include surety bonds, cash deposits, certificates of deposit, deposits of government securities, escrow accounts, irrevocable letters or lines of credit, trust funds, and combinations of the above or such other types of arrangements as may be approved by the department. Self-insurance, or any arrangement which essentially constitutes self-insurance, will not satisfy the surety requirement for private sector applicants.

(8) The licensee's financial or surety arrangement shall remain in effect until the closure and stabilization program has been completed and approved by the department, and the license has been transferred to the site owner.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 87-01-031 (Order 2450), § 402-61-300, filed 12/11/86.]

**WAC 402-61-310 Financial assurances for institutional controls.** (1) Prior to the issuance of the license, the applicant shall provide for departmental approval, a binding arrangement, between the applicant and the disposal site owner that ensures that sufficient funds will be available to cover the costs of monitoring and any required maintenance during the institutional control period. The binding arrangement shall be reviewed annually by the department to ensure that changes in inflation, technology, and disposal facility operations are reflected in the arrangements.

(2) Subsequent changes to the binding arrangement specified in subsection (1) of this section relevant to institutional control shall be submitted to the department for prior approval.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 87-01-031 (Order 2450), § 402-61-310, filed 12/11/86.]

[Title 402 WAC—p 140]

## RECORDS, REPORTS, TESTS, AND INSPECTIONS

**WAC 402-61-320 Maintenance of records, reports, and transfers.** (1) Each licensee shall maintain any records and make any reports in connection with the licensed activities as may be required by the conditions of the license or by the rules, regulations, and orders of the department.

(2) Records which are required by these regulations or by license conditions shall be maintained for a period specified by the appropriate regulations or by license condition. If a retention period is not otherwise specified, these records must be maintained and transferred to the officials specified in subsection (4) of this section as a condition of license termination unless the department otherwise authorizes their disposition.

(3) Records which shall be maintained pursuant to this chapter may be the original or a reproduced copy or microfilm if this reproduced copy or microfilm is capable of producing copy that is clear and legible at the end of the required retention period.

(4) Notwithstanding subsections (1) through (3) of this section, copies of records of the location and the quantity of wastes contained in the disposal site must be transferred upon license termination to the chief executive of the nearest municipality, the chief executive of the county in which the facility is located, the county zoning board or land development and planning agency, the state governor, the United States Department of Energy, and other state, local, and federal governmental agencies as designated by the department at the time of license termination.

(5) Following receipt and acceptance of a shipment of waste, the licensee shall record the date of disposal of the waste, the location of the disposal site, the condition of the waste packages as received, any discrepancies between materials listed on the manifest and those received, and any evidence of leaking or damaged packages or radiation or contamination levels in excess of limits specified in United States Department of Transportation and state of Washington regulations. The licensee shall briefly describe any repackaging operations of any of the waste packages included in the shipment, plus any other information required by the department as a license condition.

(6) Each licensee authorized to dispose of waste received from other persons shall file a copy of its financial report or a certified financial statement annually with the department in order to update the information base for determining financial qualifications.

(7)(a) Each licensee authorized to dispose of waste received from other persons, pursuant to this chapter, shall submit annual reports to the department. Reports shall be submitted by the end of the first calendar quarter of each year for the preceding year.

(b) The reports shall include:

(i) Specification of the quantity of each of the principal contaminants released to unrestricted areas in liquid and in airborne effluents during the preceding year;

(ii) The results of the environmental monitoring program;

(iii) A summary of licensee disposal unit survey and maintenance activities;

(iv) A summary, by waste class, of activities and quantities of radionuclides disposed of;

(v) Any instances in which observed site characteristics were significantly different from those described in the application for a license; and

(vi) Any other information the department may require.

(c) If the quantities of waste released during the reporting period, monitoring results, or maintenance performed are significantly different from those predicted, the report must cover this specifically.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 87-01-031 (Order 2450), § 402-61-320, filed 12/11/86.]

**WAC 402-61-330 Tests on land disposal facilities.** Each licensee shall perform, or permit the department to perform, any tests the department deems appropriate or necessary for the administration of the regulations in this chapter, including but not limited to, tests of:

- (1) Wastes;
  - (2) Facilities used for the receipt, storage, treatment, handling, or disposal of wastes;
  - (3) Radiation detection and monitoring instruments;
- or
- (4) Other equipment and devices used in connection with the receipt, possession, handling, treatment, storage, or disposal of waste.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 87-01-031 (Order 2450), § 402-61-330, filed 12/11/86.]

**WAC 402-61-340 Agency inspections of land disposal facilities.** (1) Each licensee shall afford to the department at all reasonable times opportunity to inspect waste not yet disposed of, and the premises, equipment, operations, and facilities in which wastes are received, possessed, handled, treated, stored, or disposed.

(2) Each licensee shall make available to the department for inspection, upon reasonable notice, records kept by it pursuant to these regulations. Authorized representatives of the department may copy and take away copies of, for the department's use, any record required to be kept pursuant to these regulations.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 87-01-031 (Order 2450), § 402-61-340, filed 12/11/86.]

**Chapter 402-62 WAC**  
**REQUIREMENTS FOR USERS OF THE**  
**WASHINGTON COMMERCIAL LOW-LEVEL**  
**WASTE DISPOSAL SITE**

WAC	
402-62-010	Purpose and scope.
402-62-020	Definitions.
402-62-030	Site use permit.
402-62-040	Waste shipment certification.
402-62-050	Classification of radioactive waste for near-surface disposal.
402-62-060	Acceptable radioactive waste forms and packaging.
402-62-070	Labeling.
402-62-080	Variations.

402-62-090 Transfer for disposal and manifests.

**WAC 402-62-010 Purpose and scope.** This chapter provides rules governing generators and brokers of low-level radioactive waste seeking to dispose of such waste at any commercial disposal facility in the state of Washington. These rules are in addition to applicable requirements of the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC), the United States Department of Transportation (DOT), and other requirements of Title 402 WAC, the requirements of the department of ecology, Title 173 WAC, and conditions of the license issued to the disposal site operator(s).

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 87-01-031 (Order 2450), § 402-62-010, filed 12/11/86.]

**WAC 402-62-020 Definitions.** As used in this chapter, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Low-level radioactive waste" means radioactive waste not classified as high-level radioactive waste, transuranic waste, spent nuclear fuel, or by-product material as defined in section 11e.(2) of the Atomic Energy Act.

(2) "Broker" means a person who performs one or more of the following functions for a low-level radioactive waste generator:

(a) Arranges for transportation of the low-level radioactive waste;

(b) Collects and/or consolidates shipments of such low-level radioactive waste;

(c) Processes such low-level radioactive waste in some manner; provided it shall not mean a carrier whose sole function is to transport such low-level radioactive waste.

(3) "Shipper" or "consignor" means the last licensee to possess the low-level radioactive waste prior to transportation to the low-level radioactive waste disposal site, normally the generator when no broker is involved; otherwise, the broker.

(4) "Generator" means the last person who puts radioactive material to practical use, and who then declares it to be no longer of use or value.

(5) "Motor vehicle" means any vehicle, truck, tractor, semi-trailer, or trailer (or any permitted combination of these), driven by mechanical power and used upon the highways to carry property.

(6) "Motor common carrier" means a person holding itself out to the general public to provide motor vehicle transportation for compensation over regular or irregular routes, or both.

(7) "Motor contract carrier" means a person other than a common carrier providing motor vehicle transportation of property for compensation under continuing agreements with one or more persons.

(8) "Motor private carrier" means a person, other than a motor carrier, transporting property by motor vehicle when the person is the owner, lessee, or bailee of the property being transported; and the property is being transported for sale, lease, rent, or bailment, or to further a commercial enterprise.

(9) "Motor carrier" means a motor common carrier and a motor contract carrier.

(10) "Shipment" means the total low-level radioactive waste material transported in one motor vehicle.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 87-01-031 (Order 2450), § 402-62-020, filed 12/11/86.]

**WAC 402-62-030 Site use permit.** (1) Each generator and each broker of low-level radioactive waste shall possess a valid and unencumbered site use permit prior to the shipment of such waste to, or the disposal of such waste at any commercial disposal facility in the state of Washington and shall have complied with the permit requirements of the department of ecology.

(2) Suspension or revocation of permit.

(a) The failure of one or more packages in a shipment of waste to be in compliance with one or more of the requirements of the license issued to the commercial low-level radioactive waste disposal site operator, Title 402 WAC, the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission, the United States Department of Transportation, or conditions of the disposal site operator's radioactive materials license may cause the suspension of the site use permit of the responsible generator and/or broker.

(b) The site use permit of a generator and/or broker may be suspended or revoked if any other licensed commercial low-level radioactive waste disposal site in the United States has refused to accept waste from that generator or broker.

(c) A suspended site use permit may be reinstated provided the generator and/or broker submits a quality assurance procedure designed to correct previous problems and to achieve compliance with all applicable requirements.

(3) Brokered shipments.

(a) It is the broker's responsibility to assure that a generator of waste has a valid unencumbered site use permit prior to shipment of waste for disposal.

(b) A broker, as consignor, assumes coresponsibility with a generator for all aspects of that generator's waste until it can be documented to the department's satisfaction that the broker's sphere of responsibility was limited.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 87-01-031 (Order 2450), § 402-62-030, filed 12/11/86.]

**WAC 402-62-040 Waste shipment certification.** (1) A low-level radioactive waste shipment certification, Form RHF-31, must accompany each shipment of radioactive waste to a licensed low-level radioactive waste burial site. All three sections of the form must be completed. The certification shall be submitted at the disposal site to the department of social and health services or its designee, and must be judged to be properly executed prior to the acceptance of the waste by the site operator. If a broker is involved, the broker's and carrier's sections must bear original signatures. The generator's signature need not be an original signature. If a broker is acting as the processor and or packager of the waste, the broker may act as the agent of the generator and may sign the certification statement for the generator, provided the name and site use permit number of the original generator are identified. If no broker

is involved, the generator shall so signify by entry in the broker's section of the form that no broker was involved, e.g., "no broker," and the generator and carrier's section must bear original signatures.

(2) In the case of brokered shipments from more than a single generator, information on each generator's certification shall include data clearly identifying, without reference to other documentation, each package transferred from that generator to the broker. The data shall be compatible with package identifications on the shipment manifest (RSR) from the broker, and with identification markings on the packages.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 87-01-031 (Order 2450), § 402-62-040, filed 12/11/86.]

**WAC 402-62-050 Classification of radioactive waste for near-surface disposal.** (1) Considerations. Determination of the classification of waste involves two considerations. First, consideration must be given to the concentration of long-lived radionuclides (and their shorter-lived precursors) whose potential hazard will persist long after such precautions as institutional controls, improved waste form, and deeper disposal have ceased to be effective. These precautions delay the time when long-lived radionuclides could cause exposures. In addition, the magnitude of the potential dose is limited by the concentration and availability of the radionuclide at the time of exposure. Second, consideration must be given to the concentration of shorter-lived radionuclides for which requirements on institutional controls, waste form, and disposal methods are effective.

(2) Classes of waste.

(a) Class A waste is waste that is usually segregated from other waste classes at the disposal site. The physical form and characteristics of Class A waste must meet the minimum requirements set forth in WAC 402-62-060(1). If Class A waste also meets the stability requirements set forth in WAC 402-62-060(2), it is not necessary to segregate the waste for disposal.

(b) Class B waste is waste that must meet more rigorous requirements on waste form to ensure stability after disposal. The physical form and characteristics of Class B waste must meet both the minimum and stability requirements set forth in WAC 402-62-060.

(c) Class C waste is waste that not only must meet more rigorous requirements on waste form to ensure stability but also requires additional measures at the disposal facility to protect against inadvertent intrusion. The physical form and characteristics of Class C waste must meet both the minimum and stability requirements set forth in WAC 402-62-060.

(3) Classification determined by long-lived radionuclides. If the waste contains only radionuclides listed in Table 1, classification shall be determined as follows:

(a) If the concentration does not exceed 0.1 times the value in Table 1, the waste is Class A.

(b) If the concentration exceeds 0.1 times the value in Table 1, the waste is Class C.

(c) If the concentration exceeds the value in Table 1, the waste is not generally acceptable for near-surface disposal.

(d) For waste containing mixtures of radionuclides listed in Table 1, the total concentration shall be determined by the sum of fractions rule described in subsection (7) of this section.

Table 1

Radionuclide	Concentration Curies/Cubic Meter
C-14	8
C-14 in activated metal	80
Ni-59 in activated metal	220
Nb-94 in activated metal	0.2
Tc-99	3
I-129	0.08
Alpha emitting transuranic radionuclides with half-life greater than five years	100 <sup>1</sup>
Pu-241	3,500 <sup>1</sup>
Cm-242	20,000 <sup>1</sup>
Ra-226	100 <sup>1</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Units are nanocuries per gram, to convert to becquerels (Bq) per gram multiply by 37, to convert from curies to gigabecquerels (GBq) multiply by 37. Specific approval of the department is required for disposal of these radionuclides if their concentration is greater than ten percent of the Table 1 value.

(4) Classification determined by short-lived radionuclides. If the waste does not contain any of the radionuclides listed in Table 1, classification shall be determined based on the concentrations shown in Table 2. If a nuclide is not listed in Table 2, it does not need to be considered in determining the waste class.

(a) If the concentration does not exceed the value of Column 1, the waste is Class A.

(b) If the concentration exceeds the value in Column 1, but does not exceed the value in Column 2, the waste is Class B.

(c) If the concentration exceeds the value in Column 2, but does not exceed the value in Column 3, the waste is Class C.

(d) If the concentration exceeds the value in Column 3, the waste is not generally acceptable for near-surface disposal.

(e) For wastes containing mixtures of the radionuclides listed in Table 2, the total concentration shall be determined by the sum of fractions rule described in subsection (7) of this section.

Table 2

Radionuclide	Concentration, Curies/ Cubic Meter		
	Column 1	Column 2	Column 3
Total of all radionuclides with less than 5-year half-life	700	(*)	(*)
H-3	40	(*)	(*)

Table 2

Radionuclide	Concentration, Curies/ Cubic Meter		
	Column 1	Column 2	Column 3
Ni-63	3.5	70	700
Ni-63 in activated metal	35	700	7,000
Sr-90	0.04	150	7,000
Cs-137	1	44	4,600

(\*) There are no limits established for these radionuclides in Class B or C wastes. Practical consideration such as the effects of external radiation and internal heat generation on transportation, handling, and disposal will limit the concentrations for these wastes. These wastes shall be Class B unless the concentrations of other radionuclides in Table 2 determine the waste to be Class C independent of these radionuclides. Specific approval of the department is required prior to packaging of Class B tritium waste.

(5) Classification determined by both long-lived and short-lived radionuclides. If the waste contains a mixture of radionuclides, some of which are listed in Table 1, and some of which are listed in Table 2, classification shall be determined as follows:

(a) If the concentration of a radionuclide listed in Table 1 is less than 0.1 times the value listed in Table 1, the class shall be that determined by the concentration of radionuclides listed in Table 2.

(b) If the concentration of a radionuclide listed in Table 1 exceeds 0.1 times the value listed in Table 1, the waste shall be Class C, provided the concentration of radionuclides listed in Table 2 does not exceed the value shown in Column 3 of Table 2.

(6) Classification of waste with radionuclides other than those listed in Tables 1 and 2. If the waste does not contain any radionuclides listed in either Table 1 or 2, it is Class A.

(7) The sum of the fractions rule for mixtures of radionuclides. For determining classification for waste that contains a mixture of radionuclides, it is necessary to determine the sum of fractions by dividing each radionuclide's concentration by the appropriate limit and adding the resulting values. The appropriate limits must all be taken from the same column of the same table. The sum of the fractions for the column must be less than 1.0 if the waste class is to be determined by that column. Example: A waste contains Sr-90 in a concentration of 50 Ci/m<sup>3</sup> and Cs-137 in a concentration of 22 Ci/m<sup>3</sup>. Since the concentrations both exceed the values in Column 1, Table 2, they must be compared to Column 2 values. For Sr-90 fraction, 50/150 = 0.33; for Cs-137 fraction, 22/44 = 0.5; the sum of the fractions = 0.83. Since the sum is less than 1.0, the waste is Class B.

(8) Determination of concentration in wastes. The concentration of a radionuclide may be determined by indirect methods such as use of scaling factors which relate to the inferred concentration of one radionuclide to another that is measured, or radionuclide material accountability, if there is reasonable assurance that the indirect methods can be correlated with actual



measurement. The concentration of a radionuclide may be averaged over the volume of the waste, or weight of the waste if the units are expressed as nanocuries per gram. Guidance on determining waste concentrations in "NRC Low-level Waste Licensing Branch Technical Position on Radioactive Waste Classification," May 1983.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 87-01-031 (Order 2450), § 402-62-050, filed 12/11/86.]

**WAC 402-62-060 Acceptable radioactive waste forms and packaging. (1) Packaging.**

(a) Wastes shall be packaged in conformance with the conditions of the license issued to the site operator to which the waste will be shipped. Where the conditions of the site license are more restrictive than the provisions of these regulations, the site license condition shall govern. As a minimum, radioactive waste must be packaged in such a manner that waste containers received at the facility do not show:

- (i) Significant deformation;
- (ii) Loss or dispersal of contents;
- (iii) An increase in the external radiation levels recorded on the manifest, within instrument tolerances; or
- (iv) Significant containment degradation due to rust or other chemical actions.

(b) Wastes shall not be packaged for disposal in cardboard or fiberboard. Wood boxes are prohibited after February 28, 1987.

(c) A process control program shall be used which validates the following:

(i) Liquid waste shall be packaged in sufficient approved absorbent material to absorb twice the volume of the liquid, solidified using an approved solidification agent, or stabilized using an approved stabilization agent.

(ii) Solid wastes containing liquid shall contain as little free-standing and noncorrosive liquid as is reasonably achievable, but in no case shall the liquid exceed one percent of the volume.

(d) Waste shall not be readily capable of detonation or of explosive decomposition or reaction at normal pressures and temperatures, or of explosive reaction with water.

(e) Waste shall not contain, or be capable of generating quantities of toxic gases, vapors, or fumes harmful to persons transporting, handling, or disposing of the waste. This does not apply to radioactive gaseous waste packaged in accordance with (g) of this subsection.

(f) Pyrophoric materials contained in wastes shall be treated, prepared, and packaged to be nonflammable.

(g) Waste in gaseous form must be packaged at a pressure that does not exceed 1.5 atmospheres at 20°C. Total activity shall not exceed 100 curies ( $3.7 \times 10^{12}$  Bqs) per container. Class A gaseous waste shall be contained within United States department of transportation specification cylinders. Specific approval of the department is required if the gaseous waste is Class B or C.

(h) Wastes containing hazardous, biological, pathogenic, or infectious material shall be treated to reduce the maximum extent practicable the potential hazard from the nonradiological materials. Void spaces within the waste and between the waste and its package shall be reduced to the extent practicable. Wastes subject to regulation under Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) are not allowed at the disposal site.

(i) Radioactive consumer products, the use and disposal of which is exempt from licensing control, may be received without regard to concentration limits of WAC 402-62-050 Table 2 provided the entire unit is received and is packaged with sufficient sorbent material so as to preclude breakage and rupture of its contents. This subsection allows the disposal of such consumer products as intact household or industrial smoke detector units containing Americium-241 foils and radium or radioactive materials incorporated into self-luminous devices and electron tubes.

(2) The following requirements are intended to provide stability of the waste. Stability is intended to ensure that the waste does not degrade and affect overall stability of the site through slumping, collapse, or other failure of the disposal unit and thereby lead to water infiltration. Stability is also a factor in limiting exposure to an inadvertent intruder, since it provides a recognizable and nondispersible waste form.

(a) Classes B, C, and A stable waste shall have structural stability. A structurally stable waste form will generally maintain its physical dimensions and its form, under the expected disposal conditions such as weight of overburden and compaction equipment, the presence of moisture, and microbial activity, and internal factors such as radiation effects and chemical changes. Structural stability can be provided by the waste form itself, processing the waste to a stable form, or placing the waste in a disposal container or structure that provides stability after disposal.

(b) Notwithstanding the provisions in subsection (1)(c) and (d) of this section, liquid waste, or waste containing liquid, shall be converted into a form that contains as little free-standing and noncorrosive liquid as is reasonably achievable, but in no case shall the liquid exceed one percent of the volume of the waste when the waste is in a disposal container designed to ensure stability, or 0.5 percent of the volume of the waste for waste processed to a stable form.

(c) Void spaces within all waste packages shall be avoided to the maximum extent practicable. In addition, stable wastes shall be managed so that designed void spaces within packages represent no more than fifteen percent of the package volume.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 87-01-031 (Order 2450), § 402-62-060, filed 12/11/86.]

**WAC 402-62-070 Labeling.** The classification marking required by WAC 402-62-050 is in addition to any markings or labeling required by the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission or the United States Department of Transportation and shall consist of lettering one-half inch high or greater in a durable contrasting



color with the background surrounding the lettering. The classification marking shall be visible on the same side as the radioactive marking or label and in close proximity (within six inches). Waste packages marked "Radioactive," "Limited Quantity" or "Radioactive LSA" need only one classification marking whereas waste packages labeled White I, Yellow II, or Yellow III shall have classification markings in close proximity (within six inches) to each label.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080, 87-01-031 (Order 2450), § 402-62-070, filed 12/11/86.]

**WAC 402-62-080 Variances.** It is inevitable that a small portion of wastes cannot be treated to fully comply with the waste form requirements of this chapter consistent with the ALARA philosophy of chapter 402-10 WAC. A waste disposal site operator may apply to the department for a variance provided:

- (1) The variance requested is not for a continuing process or waste stream;
- (2) An equivalent or greater degree of protection is provided by the proposed alternative; and
- (3) All reasonable methods of complying with the existing requirement have been considered.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080, 87-01-031 (Order 2450), § 402-62-080, filed 12/11/86.]

**WAC 402-62-090 Transfer for disposal and manifests.** (1) Each shipment of waste to a licensed land disposal facility shall be accompanied by a shipment manifest that contains the name, address, and telephone number of the person generating the waste. The manifest shall also include the name, address, and telephone number of the person transporting the waste to the land disposal facility. The manifest shall also indicate as completely as practicable: A physical description of the waste; the waste volume; radionuclide identity and quantity; the total radioactivity; and the principal chemical form. The solidification agent shall be specified. Wastes containing more than 0.1 percent chelating agents by weight shall be identified and the weight percentage of the chelating agent estimated. Wastes classified as Class A, Class B, or Class C in WAC 402-62-050 shall be clearly identified as such in the manifest. The total quantity of the radionuclides H-3, C-14, Tc-99 and I-129 must be shown.

(2) The manifest required in subsection (1) of this section may be shipping papers used to meet United States Department of Transportation or United States Environmental Protection Agency regulations or requirements of the receiver, provided all of the required information is included.

(3) Each manifest shall include a certification by the waste generator that the transported materials are properly classified, described, packaged, marked, and labeled and are in proper condition for transportation according to the applicable regulations of the United States Department of Transportation and the agency. An authorized representative of the waste generator shall sign and date the manifest.

(4) Any generator licensee who transfers waste to a land disposal facility or a licensed waste collector shall comply with the following requirements. Any licensee who transfers waste to a licensed waste processor who treats or repackages waste shall comply with the requirements of (d) through (h) of this subsection. A licensee shall:

(a) Prepare all wastes so the waste is classified according to WAC 402-62-050 and meets the waste characteristics requirements in WAC 402-62-060.

(b) Label each package of waste to identify whether it is a Class A waste, Class B waste or Class C waste, in accordance with WAC 402-62-050;

(c) Conduct a quality control program to assure compliance with WAC 402-62-050 and 402-62-060; the program must include management evaluation of audits;

(d) Prepare shipping manifests to meet the requirements of subsections (1) and (3) of this section;

(e) Forward a copy of the manifest to the intended recipient, at the time of shipment; or, deliver to a broker at the time the waste is collected, obtaining acknowledgement of receipt in the form of a signed copy of the manifest from the broker;

(f) Include one copy of the manifest with the shipment;

(g) Retain a copy of the manifest with documentation of acknowledgement of receipt as the record of transfer of licensed material as required by these regulations;

(h) For any shipments or any part of a shipment for which acknowledgement of receipt has not been received within the times set forth in this section, conduct an investigation in accordance with subsection (8) of this section.

(5) Any waste broker licensee who handles prepackaged waste shall:

(a) Acknowledge receipt of the waste from the generator within one week of receipt by returning a signed copy of the manifest.

(b) Prepare a new manifest to reflect consolidated shipments; the new manifest shall serve as a listing or index for the detailed generator manifests. Copies of the generator manifests shall be a part of the new manifest.

The waste broker may prepare a new manifest without attaching the generator manifests, provided the new manifest contains for each package the information specified in subsection (2) of this section. The broker licensee shall certify that nothing has been done to the waste which would invalidate the generator's certification.

(c) Forward a copy of the new manifest to the land disposal facility operator at the time of shipment;

(d) Include the new manifest with the shipment to the disposal site.

(e) Retain a copy of the manifest with documentation of acknowledgement of receipt as the record of transfer of licensed material as required by these regulations, and retain information from generator manifests as required by these regulations, and retain information from generator manifests until disposition is authorized by the agency; and

(f) For any shipments or any part of a shipment for which acknowledgement of receipt is not received within the times set forth in this section, conduct an investigation in accordance with subsection (8) of this section.

(6) Any licensed waste processor who treats or repackages wastes shall:

(a) Acknowledge receipt of the waste from the generator within one week of receipt by returning a signed copy of the manifest.

(b) Prepare a new manifest that meets the requirements of subsections (1), (2), and (3) of this section. Preparation of the new manifest reflects that the processor is responsible for the waste;

(c) Prepare all wastes so that the waste is classified according to WAC 402-62-050 and meets the waste characteristics requirement in WAC 402-62-060.

(d) Label each package of waste to identify whether it is Class A waste, Class B waste, or Class C waste, in accordance with WAC 402-62-050 and 402-62-070.

(e) A quality control program shall be conducted to assure compliance with WAC 402-62-050 and 402-62-060. The program shall include management evaluation of audits;

(f) Forward a copy of the new manifest to the disposal site operator or waste broker at the time of shipment, or deliver to a broker at the time the waste is collected, obtaining acknowledgement of receipt in the form of a signed copy of the manifest by the broker.

(g) Include the new manifest with the shipment;

(h) Retain copies of the original manifests and new manifests with documentation of acknowledgement of receipt as the record of transfer of licensed material required by these regulations.

(i) For any shipment or part of a shipment for which acknowledgement is not received within the times set forth in this section, conduct an investigation in accordance with subsection (8) of this section.

(7) The land disposal facility operator shall:

(a) Acknowledge receipt of the waste within one week of receipt by returning a signed copy of the manifest to the shipper. The shipper to be notified is the licensee who last possessed the waste and transferred the waste to the operator. The returned copy of the manifest shall indicate any discrepancies between materials listed on the manifest and materials received;

(b) Maintain copies of all completed manifests until the agency authorizes their disposition; and

(c) Notify the shipper (i.e., the generator or the broker) and the agency when any shipment or part of a shipment has not arrived within sixty days after the advanced manifest was received.

(8) Any shipment or part of a shipment for which acknowledgement is not received within the time set forth in this section must:

(a) Be investigated by the shipper if the shipper has not received notification of receipt within twenty days after transfer; and

(b) Be traced and reported. The investigation shall include tracing the shipment and filing a report with the

agency. Each licensee who conducts a trace investigation shall file a written report with the agency within two weeks of completion of the investigation.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 87-01-031 (Order 2450), § 402-62-090, filed 12/11/86.]

## Chapter 402-70 WAC SCHEDULE OF FEES

### WAC

402-70-010	Purpose and scope.
402-70-020	Definitions.
402-70-030	Payment of fees.
402-70-050	Method of payment.
402-70-070	Fees for licensing and compliance actions.
402-70-080	Fees for perpetual care and maintenance.
402-70-090	Failure by applicant or licensee to pay prescribed fees.

**WAC 402-70-010 Purpose and scope.** This chapter establishes fees charged for licensing and inspection services rendered by the office of radiation protection as authorized under RCW 70.121.030. These fees apply to owners and operators of uranium or thorium milling operations and their associated tailings or waste.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 87-01-031 (Order 2450), § 402-70-010, filed 12/11/86; 79-12-073 (Order 1459), § 402-70-010, filed 11/30/79, effective 1/1/80.]

**WAC 402-70-020 Definitions.** As used in this chapter, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Application" means a completed RHF-1 or equivalent with supporting documentation requesting the department to grant authority to receive, possess, use, transfer, own or acquire radioactive materials.

(2) "Department" means the department of social and health services which has been designated as the state radiation control agency.

(3) "Inspection" means an official examination or observation by the department including but not limited to tests, surveys and monitoring to determine compliance with rules, regulations, orders, requirements and conditions of the department.

(4) "License" means a license issued by the department in accordance with the regulations adopted by the department.

(5) "Perpetual care and maintenance" means further maintenance, surveillance or other care of milling or tailings impoundment sites after termination of the site operator's decommissioning responsibilities and license.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 87-01-031 (Order 2450), § 402-70-020, filed 12/11/86; 79-12-073 (Order 1459), § 402-70-020, filed 11/30/79, effective 1/1/80.]

**WAC 402-70-030 Payment of fees.** (1) *Application:* Each application shall be accompanied by a remittance in the full amount of the initial application fee. No application will be processed prior to payment of the full amount specified. Applications for which no remittance is received may be returned to the applicant. The applicant shall pay any additional actual costs involved with

processing the application, and will be billed on a calendar quarter basis. The initial application fee shall be a credit to the applicant's quarterly billings.

(2) **Operations:** A charge shall be made to each uranium or thorium milling operation covering the actual expenses incurred by the department in determining compliance with the provisions of established regulations and conditions of the license. The licensee will be billed each calendar quarter until the license is terminated by the department. The quarterly bills will delineate the manpower, laboratory and support service costs associated with routine regulatory activities completed by the department.

(3) **Amendment:** The actual costs incurred in reviewing and processing an amendment to a license will be added to and included with the department's calendar quarter charge for routine regulatory activities.

(4) **Renewal:** The actual costs incurred in reviewing and processing an application for renewal will be added to and included with the department's calendar quarter charge for routine regulatory activities.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 87-01-031 (Order 2450), § 402-70-030, filed 12/11/86; 79-12-073 (Order 1459), § 402-70-030, filed 11/30/79, effective 1/1/80.]

**WAC 402-70-050 Method of payment.** (1) Fee payments shall be by check, draft or money order made payable to the department of social and health services.

(2) Fees are due and payable upon submission of the application for license or within thirty days of receipt of a bill for actual costs incurred per calendar quarter.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 87-01-031 (Order 2450), § 402-70-050, filed 12/11/86; 79-12-073 (Order 1459), § 402-70-050, filed 11/30/79, effective 1/1/80.]

**WAC 402-70-070 Fees for licensing and compliance actions.** (1) Licenses specifically authorizing the receipt, possession or use of natural uranium and its decay daughters for the extraction of uranium or thorium compounds or for the reclamation and disposal of the associated tailings or waste shall be subject to quarterly payment of expenses incurred by the department. Expenses of the department include those activities which determine licensee's compliance with terms and conditions of the license, review licensing requests and requirements, or maintain a uranium mill program which is compatible with the requirements of the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission.

(2) The initial application fee shall be twenty-five thousand dollars. Annual costs shall not exceed ninety thousand dollars for any licensee, except when an environmental impact statement shall be prepared in accordance with chapter 173-11 WAC in which case annual costs shall not exceed two hundred thousand dollars for any licensee.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 87-01-031 (Order 2450), § 402-70-070, filed 12/11/86; 79-12-073 (Order 1459), § 402-70-070, filed 11/30/79, effective 1/1/80.]

**WAC 402-70-080 Fees for perpetual care and maintenance.** Licenses specifically authorizing the receipt, possession, or use of natural uranium and its decay

daughters for the extraction of uranium or thorium compounds or for the reclamation and disposal of the associated tailings or waste shall be subject to quarterly payments of twenty cents per kilogram of uranium or thorium compound milled out of the raw ore. This payment is due thirty days after the end of each calendar quarter. A minimum charge of two hundred fifty thousand dollars (1978 dollars) accrued as specified in WAC 402-22-070 (6)(d) to cover the costs of long-term surveillance shall be paid by each mill operator to the department prior to the termination of a uranium or thorium mill license. The maximum amount paid by each licensee for perpetual care and maintenance shall not exceed one million dollars.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 87-01-031 (Order 2450), § 402-70-080, filed 12/11/86.]

**WAC 402-70-090 Failure by applicant or licensee to pay prescribed fees.** In any case where the department finds that an applicant or a licensee has failed to pay a prescribed fee or actual costs incurred during a calendar quarter, the department will not process any application and may suspend or revoke any license or approval involved or may issue an order with respect to licensed activities as the department determines to be appropriate or necessary in order to carry out the provisions of this chapter.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 87-01-031 (Order 2450), § 402-70-090, filed 12/11/86; 79-12-073 (Order 1459), § 402-70-090, filed 11/30/79, effective 1/1/80.]

#### Chapter 402-80 WAC

### MONITORING AND ENFORCEMENT OF AIR QUALITY AND EMISSION STANDARDS FOR RADIONUCLIDES

#### WAC

402-80-010	Purpose.
402-80-020	Applicability.
402-80-030	Exemptions.
402-80-040	Definitions.
402-80-050	Standards.
402-80-060	Registration.
402-80-070	New and modified sources.
402-80-080	Monitoring and reporting.
402-80-090	Special reports.
402-80-100	Regulatory actions.

**WAC 402-80-010 Purpose.** The purpose of this chapter is to establish procedures for the monitoring, control, and reporting of airborne radionuclide emissions from specific sources to assure compliance with applicable standards.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 87-01-031 (Order 2450), § 402-80-010, filed 12/11/86.]

**WAC 402-80-020 Applicability.** This chapter shall apply state-wide. These provisions apply to:

- (1) Facilities licensed by the department or by the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission;
- (2) United States Department of Energy (DOE) facilities;

(3) Non-DOE federal facilities that emit radionuclides to the air; and

(4) Any other facilities having emissions of radionuclides to the air in amounts that can potentially cause a dose equivalent in excess of five mrem/year to the whole body or 15 mrem/year to the critical organ of any member of the public.

(5) These provisions do not apply to facilities regulated under other state authorities, specifically:

(a) Uranium mill sites (chapter 402-52 WAC);

(b) Nuclear power reactors (chapter 463-54 WAC).

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 87-01-031 (Order 2450), § 402-80-020, filed 12/11/86.]

**WAC 402-80-030 Exemptions.** Types of facilities listed in Table I are exempt from this chapter because they either release no airborne radioactivity or because it has been determined that they would prima facie be in compliance with the standard.

TABLE I

- (1) Users of only sealed sources.
- (2) Low-energy accelerators (<200 MeV).
- (3) Reserved.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 87-01-031 (Order 2450), § 402-80-030, filed 12/11/86.]

**WAC 402-80-040 Definitions.** As used in this chapter, these terms have the definitions set forth below.

(1) "Best available radionuclide control technology (BARCT)" means technology which will result in a radionuclide emission limitation based on the maximum degree of reduction for radionuclides which would be emitted from any proposed stationary source or modification of a source which the permitting authority on a case-by-case basis, taking into account energy, environmental, and economic impacts and other costs, determines is achievable for such source or modification through application of production processes or available methods, systems, and techniques. In no event shall application of best available radionuclide technology result in emissions of radionuclides which would exceed the ambient annual standard limitation specified in this chapter.

(2) "Critical organ" means the most exposed human organ or tissue exclusive of the integumentary system (skin) and the cornea.

(3) "Department" means the department of social and health services.

(4) "Dose equivalent" means the product of absorbed dose and appropriate factors to account for differences in biological effectiveness due to the quality of radiation and its distribution in the body. Units of dose equivalent are mrem.

(5) "Radionuclide" means any nuclide that emits radiation.

(6) "Whole body" means all human organs or tissue exclusive of the integumentary system (skin) and the cornea.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 87-01-031 (Order 2450), § 402-80-040, filed 12/11/86.]

[Title 402 WAC—p 148]

**WAC 402-80-050 Standards.** The ambient air quality standards and emission limits for radionuclides shall be those promulgated by the department of ecology in chapter 173-480 WAC. The WDOE ambient standard requires that emissions of radionuclides to the air shall not cause a dose equivalent of more than 25 mrem/year to the whole body or 75 mrem/year to a critical organ of any member of the public. Doses due to Radon-220, Radon-222, and their respective decay products are excluded from this chapter. These standards are consistent with Environmental Protection Agency Final Rules for National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants (Standards for Radionuclides published in 40 CFR Part 61 on February 6, 1985).

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 87-01-031 (Order 2450), § 402-80-050, filed 12/11/86.]

**WAC 402-80-060 Registration.** (1) The owner or operator of each source of airborne radionuclide emissions within the following source categories (unless specifically exempted in WAC 402-80-030) shall register the source with the department:

(a) NRC-licensed facilities;

(b) United States Department of Energy Facilities;

(c) Non-DOE federally owned or operated facilities;

(d) Any other facility having emissions of radionuclides to air in amounts that cause a dose equivalent in excess of 5 mrem/year to the whole body or 15 mrem/year to the critical organ of any member of the public.

(2) State licensees under the authority of other chapters of Title 402 WAC will be deemed registered.

(3) Registration shall be on forms to be supplied by the department. Upon a determination that registration of a particular source meets department of ecology and department of social and health services regulations, the department of social and health services will issue a permit authorizing the emission source with such conditions and limitations as it deems appropriate or necessary.

(4) Fees for permit issuance and inspection services rendered by the department are covered in WAC 440-44-070. A report of closure shall be filed with the department whenever operations producing emissions are permanently ceased at any source within the above categories.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 87-01-031 (Order 2450), § 402-80-060, filed 12/11/86.]

**WAC 402-80-070 New and modified sources.** (1) Construction shall not commence, on any new source that is required to register per WAC 402-80-060, until a notice of construction has been approved per WAC 402-80-050.

(2) The owner or operator of any source that is required to register per WAC 402-80-060 shall notify the department prior to replacement of radioactive emission control equipment or process equipment other than replacement for routine maintenance and repair. The department may determine that a notice of construction is required.

(3) The construction, installation or establishment of a new source subject to this chapter shall utilize best available radionuclide control technology (BARCT).

(4) Addition to, or enlargement, modification, replacement, alteration of any process or source, or replacement of radioactive emission control equipment which will significantly change potential radionuclide emissions or significantly change the dose equivalent to any member of the public will require the proposed project to utilize BARCT for emission control.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 87-01-031 (Order 2450), § 402-80-070, filed 12/11/86.]

**WAC 402-80-080 Monitoring and reporting.** (1) The department may conduct an environmental surveillance program to assure that radiation exposures to the public from airborne radionuclide emission sources are in compliance with applicable standards.

(2) As a part of the surveillance program, the department may require the operator of any facility under the jurisdiction of the department to conduct stack sampling, ambient air monitoring, or other testing as necessary and to report the results to the department. Such testing may include computer dose modeling and verification.

(3) The use of continuous monitoring equipment by the facility operator is encouraged but may not be feasible for some radionuclides. If the department determines that continuous monitoring is not a feasible or reasonable requirement, alternative monitoring and reporting procedures will be established on an individual basis. These may take the form of stack tests conducted at a frequency sufficient to establish emission levels over time and to monitor deviations in these levels.

(4) The facility operator or owner shall submit a semiannual inventory of emissions from the source upon a form, and according to instructions, issued by the department.

(5) The semiannual inventory shall specify the quantities of each of the principal radionuclides released to unrestricted areas in airborne emissions during the previous six months. This data shall be reported in a manner that will permit the department to confirm the potential annual radiation doses to the public. Reports shall be due in writing by May 1 and November 1 of each year.

(6) To determine compliance with applicable standards, radionuclide emissions shall be determined and dose equivalent to members of the public shall be calculated using EPA-approved sampling procedures, EPA codes AIRDOS-EPA and RADRISK, or other procedures, including those based on environmental measurements, that the department has determined to be suitable. In most cases, compliance will be determined by calculating the dose to members of the public at the point of maximum annual air concentration in an unrestricted area.

(7) The following is a list of approved procedures:  
(to be provided later)

(8) In order to demonstrate compliance with this chapter, the department may require that a test be made

of the emission source. The operator of the source may be required to provide a sampling platform and sampling ports for the department to perform an emission test. The department shall be allowed to obtain a sample from any emissions unit. The operator may observe the sampling and may obtain a sample at the same time.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 87-01-031 (Order 2450), § 402-80-080, filed 12/11/86.]

**WAC 402-80-090 Special reports.** The facility operator shall advise the department immediately of any shutdown, abnormal operation, or other change in facility operation which could result in an airborne radionuclide emissions violation of applicable standards. If requested by the department, the owner/operator shall submit a written report including known causes, corrective actions taken, and any preventative measures to be taken to minimize or eliminate the chance of recurrence. (See WAC 402-24-190.)

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 87-01-031 (Order 2450), § 402-80-090, filed 12/11/86.]

**WAC 402-80-100 Regulatory actions.** The department may take any of the following regulatory actions to enforce this chapter.

(1) Notice of violation. Whenever the department has reason to believe that any provision of this chapter has been violated, it may cause written notice to be served on the alleged violator or violators. The notice shall specify the provision of this chapter alleged to be violated and the facts alleged to constitute a violation thereof, and may include an order that necessary corrective action be taken within a reasonable time.

(2) Compliance orders. The department may issue a compliance order in conjunction with a notice of violation. The order shall require the recipient of the notice of violation either to take necessary corrective action or to submit a plan for corrective action and a date when such action will be initiated.

(3) Assurance of discontinuance. The department may accept an assurance of discontinuance of any act or practice deemed in violation of this chapter. Any such assurance shall specify a time limit during which discontinuance is to be accomplished. Failure to perform the terms of any such assurance shall constitute prima facie proof of a violation of this chapter which make the alleged act or practice unlawful for the purpose of securing an injunction or other relief from the superior court.

(4) Violations. An injunction or other court order may be obtained prohibiting any violation of any provision of the act or any regulation or order issued thereunder. Any person who violates any provision of the act or any regulation or order issued thereunder may be guilty of a gross misdemeanor and upon conviction, may be punished by fine or imprisonment or both, as provided by law.

(5) Impoundment. Sources of radiation shall be subject to impoundment pursuant to WAC 402-12-140.

[Statutory Authority: RCW 70.98.080. 87-01-031 (Order 2450), § 402-80-100, filed 12/11/86.]

**Chapter 402-990 WAC**  
**FORMS--APPLICATIONS FOR RADIOACTIVE**  
**MATERIAL LICENSE**

**Reviser's note:** Forms set forth within this chapter were filed by the then department of health on January 8, 1969, entitled "Instructions for preparation of application for radioactive material license," (Forms RHF-1, RHF-2, RHF-3, RHF-4, RHF-5, RHF-14-1, RHF-14-2).

## STATE OF WASHINGTON



**INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARATION OF  
APPLICATION FOR RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL LICENSE  
Forms RHF-1 and RHF-2**

**GENERAL INFORMATION**

An applicant for a "Radioactive Material License" should complete Form RHF-1 in detail. The applicant should endeavor to cover his entire radioisotope program with one application, if possible. However, separate applications should be submitted for medical teletherapy and gamma irradiators. Supplemental sheets may be appended when necessary to provide complete information. *Item 16 must be completed on all applications. Submission of an incomplete application will often result in delay in issuance of the license because of the correspondence necessary to obtain information requested on the application.*

The Form RHF-2 should also be completed each time a medical request is made for a human use of radioisotopes. *Two copies of the completed Form RHF-1 (and RHF-2 if a medical application) should be sent to the Washington State Department of Health, Radiation Control Agency, Smith Tower, Seattle, Washington 98104. One copy should be retained for the applicant's file.*

## COMPLETE EVERY ITEM — LEAVE NO BLANKS

**EXPLANATION OF FORM RHF-1***Item No.*

- 1 (a) The "applicant" is the organization or person legally responsible for possession and use of the radioactive material specified in the application.  
(b) Indicate other address(es) at which radioactive material will be used if different from that listed in 1 (a). A post office box number is not acceptable.
- 2 The "department" is the department or similar subdivision where the radioactive material will be used.
- 3 Self-explanatory.
- 4 The "individual user" is the person experienced in use and safe handling of radioisotopes. *If the application is for "human use," the individual user must be a physician licensed by the State of Washington to dispense drugs in the practice of medicine and have extensive experience for each proposed clinical use.*
- 5 Self-explanatory.
- 6 (a) List by name each radioisotope desired, such as "Carbon 14," "Cobalt 60," etc.  
(b) List chemical and/or physical form for each radioisotope and the quantity of each which the applicant desires to possess at any one time. If more than one

chemical or physical form of a particular radioisotope is desired, a *separate* possession limit should be stated for each form. For example, an applicant desiring to use two chemical forms of Iodine 131 must specify both forms and a possession limit for *each* form. Example:

Iodine 131	Iodide	10 millicuries
Iodine 131	Iodinated Human Serum Albumin	1 millicurie

Krypton 85	Gas	1000 millicuries
------------	-----	------------------

If the radioactive material is to be obtained as a sealed source(s), specify the manufacturer, model number, and amount of activity in *each* sealed source. Example:

Cobalt 60	3 Sealed Sources, 100 mci each (Iso Corp. Model Z-54)	300 millicuries
-----------	---	-----------------

7. State the use of each radioactive material and chemical form specified in Item 6 (a) and (b). If the radioisotope is for "human use," *do not complete this item; complete Form RHF-2-Supplement A—Human Use.*

- 8- 9 These items must be completed for *each* individual named in Item 4. If more than one individual is listed in Item 4, clearly key the name of each individual to his experience.

- 10-16 Self-explanatory.

(over)



## EXPLANATION OF FORM RHF-2-SUPPLEMENT A—HUMAN USE

## Item No.

- 1 Self-explanatory.
- 2 Self-explanatory.
- 3 State Regulations provide that the using physician have substantial experience in the proposed use, the handling and administration of radioisotopes and, where applicable, the clinical management of radioactive patients. The physician must furnish suitable evidence of such experience with his application. Supplement A—Human Use—Page 3 is provided for conveniently presenting these details.
- 4 Name or describe each clinical use for each radioisotope and chemical form administered. List radiological protection procedures to be followed in sufficient detail to permit a realistic evaluation of the potential radiological hazards.
- 5 (a) Dosage for treatment of patients will depend upon the clinical judgment of the responsible physician; the State is only interested in the *proposed dosage range*.  
(b) For experimental programs or new and unusual uses, the maximum single dose of radiomaterial to be administered should be included and the approximate number and frequency of such doses. Rationale for unusually high dosages should be presented. The proposed use should be outlined in detail demonstrating that radiological health safety to the patient will not be jeopardized. If the use duplicates, or is based on, a use reported in the technical literature, an abstract of such a report or article and a brief statement as to how such use will be followed or modified will suffice.
- 6 Radioisotopes furnished by AEC facilities are pharmaceutically UNREFINED. An applicant should include information regarding processing or standardization procedure if radioactive material will not be obtained in precalibrated form for oral administration or precalibrated and sterilized form for parenteral administration.
- 7 Self-explanatory.
- 8 (a) Give the name and address(es) of the hospital(s) which will admit your patients that have been administered radioisotopes.  
(b) Submit a copy of the radiological protection instructions furnished to the hospital personnel regarding the care of patients to whom radioisotopes have been administered. Attach also a list of radiation instruments you will make available to the hospital.
- 9 (a), (b) To be completed by using physician.
- 10, 11, It is recommended that these items be completed by the applicant physician's preceptor in the medical use of radioisotopes. The preceptoring physician is usually the chairman of the medical isotopes committee of the institution where clinical experience was acquired. However, the preceptor may be a staff physician experienced in the clinical use of radioisotopes under whom the using physician's radioisotope training and experience was acquired. If possible, the using physician's entire clinical radioisotope experience should be included. Additional comments may be presented in the space provided on page 4.

## NOTE.—For Medical-Institutional Type Program

- 1 List the names, medical specialties, and radioisotope experience, if any, of each member of the local isotope committee.
- 2 State the procedures the local isotope committee will use to control the procurement and to approve uses of radioisotopes at the institution.
- 3 Submit a copy of instructions given to nurses who will care for patients containing radioactive material.
- 4 Submit a copy of radiological protection rules and procedures given to individuals using radioisotopes at the institution.

1-67-1M

Form RHF-1

Page 1

Washington State Department of Health  
APPLICATION FOR RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL LICENSE

**INSTRUCTIONS**—Complete Items 1 through 16. If this is an initial application. If application is for renewal of a license, complete only Items 1 through 7 and indicate new information or changes in the program as requested in Items 8 through 15. Use supplemental sheets where necessary. Item 16 must be completed on all applications. Mail two copies to: Washington State Department of Health, Radiation Control Section, Smith Tower, Seattle, Washington 98104. Upon approval of this application, the applicant will receive a State of Washington Radioactive Material License, issued in accordance with the general requirements contained in Washington State Department of Health, Radiation Control Regulations and the Washington Nuclear Energy and Radiation Control Act, Chapter 70.98 RCW.

NEW APPLICATION       AMENDMENT TO LICENSE       RENEWAL

<p>1. (a) NAME AND STREET ADDRESS OF APPLICANT. (Institution, firm, hospital, person, etc.)</p>	<p>(b) STREET ADDRESS(ES) AT WHICH RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL WILL BE USED. (If different from 1 (a).)</p>
<p>2. DEPARTMENT TO USE RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL.</p>	<p>3. PREVIOUS LICENSE NUMBER(S). (If this is an application for renewal of a license, please indicate and give number.)</p>
<p>4. INDIVIDUAL USER(S). (Name and title of individual(s) who will use or directly supervise use of radioactive materials. Give training and experience in Items 8 and 9.)</p>	<p>5. RADIATION PROTECTION OFFICER (Name of person designated as radiation protection officer if other than individual user. Attach resume of his training and experience as in Items 8 and 9).</p>
<p>6. (a) RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL. (Elements and mass number of each.)</p>	<p>(b) CHEMICAL AND/OR PHYSICAL FORM AND MAXIMUM QUANTITY OF EACH CHEMICAL AND/OR PHYSICAL FORM THAT YOU WILL POSSESS AT ANY ONE TIME. (If sealed source(s), also state name of manufacturer, model number, number of sources and maximum activity per source.)</p>
<p>7. DESCRIBE PURPOSE FOR WHICH RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL WILL BE USED. (If radioactive material is for "human use," Supplement A (Form RHF-2) must be completed in lieu of this item. If radioactive material is in the form of sealed sources, include the make and model number of the storage container and/or device in which the source will be stored and/or used.) Attach extra sheets if necessary.</p>	

(over)

TRAINING AND EXPERIENCE OF EACH INDIVIDUAL NAMED IN ITEM 4 (Use supplemental sheets if necessary).

8. TYPE OF TRAINING	WHERE TRAINED	DURATION OF TRAINING	ON THE JOB (Circle answer)		FORMAL COURSE (Circle answer)	
			Yes	No	Yes	No
a. Principles and practices of radiation protection						
b. Radioactivity measurement standardization and monitoring techniques and instruments						
c. Mathematics and calculations basic to the use and measurement of radioactivity						
d. Biological effects of radiation						

9. EXPERIENCE WITH RADIATION (Actual use of radioisotopes or equivalent experience).

ISOTOPE	MAXIMUM AMOUNT	WHERE EXPERIENCE WAS GAINED	DURATION OF EXPERIENCE	TYPE OF USE

10. RADIATION DETECTION INSTRUMENTS (Use supplemental sheets if necessary).

TYPE OF INSTRUMENTS (Include make and model number of each)	NUMBER AVAILABLE	RADIATION DETECTED	SENSITIVITY RANGE (mr/hr)	WINDOW THICKNESS (mg/cm <sup>2</sup> )	USE (Monitoring, Surveying, Measuring)

11. METHOD, FREQUENCY, AND STANDARDS USED IN CALIBRATING INSTRUMENTS LISTED ABOVE.

12. FILM BADGES, DOSIMETERS, AND BIO-ASSAY PROCEDURES USED (For film badges, specify method of calibrating and processing, or name of supplier).

**INFORMATION TO BE SUBMITTED ON ADDITIONAL SHEETS**

13. FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT. Describe laboratory facilities and remote handling equipment, storage containers, shielding, fume hoods, etc. Explanatory sketch of facility is attached (Circle answer). Yes No

14. RADIATION PROTECTION PROGRAM. Describe the radiation protection program including control measures. If application covers sealed sources, submit leak testing procedures where applicable, name, training, and experience of person to perform leak tests and arrangements for performing initial radiation survey, servicing, maintenance and repair of the source.

15. WASTE DISPOSAL. If a commercial waste disposal service is employed, specify name of company. Otherwise, submit detailed description of methods which will be used for disposing of radioactive wastes and estimates of the type and amount of activity involved.

**CERTIFICATE**

(This item must be completed by applicant)

16. THE APPLICANT AND ANY OFFICIAL EXECUTING THIS CERTIFICATE ON BEHALF OF THE APPLICANT NAMED IN ITEM 1, CERTIFY THAT THIS APPLICATION IS PREPARED IN CONFORMITY WITH WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH RADIATION CONTROL REGULATIONS AND THAT ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN, INCLUDING ANY SUPPLEMENTS ATTACHED HERETO, IS TRUE AND CORRECT TO THE BEST OF OUR KNOWLEDGE AND BELIEF.

.....  
Applicant named in Item 1

Date.....

By:.....

.....  
Title of certifying official authorized to act on behalf of the applicant

## Washington State Department of Health

## APPLICATION FOR RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL LICENSE

## Supplement A--Human Use

If radioactive material is for "human use" (internal administration of radioactive material or the radiation therefrom to human beings), complete this supplement and attach to the application for radioactive material license.

1. (a) USING PHYSICIAN'S NAME	(b) NAME AND ADDRESS OF APPLICANT (If different from 1 (a))
-------------------------------	---

2. THE USING PHYSICIAN INDICATED ABOVE IS LICENSED TO DISPENSE DRUGS IN THE PRACTICE OF MEDICINE BY THE STATE OF WASHINGTON. Circle Answer	YES	NO
3. A STATEMENT OF USING PHYSICIAN'S CLINICAL RADIOISOTOPE EXPERIENCE (PAGE 3 OF THIS SUPPLEMENT) IS SUBMITTED IN SUPPORT OF THIS APPLICATION. IF ANSWER IS NO, USE PAGE 2 OF THIS SUPPLEMENT TO EXPLAIN OR REFER TO OTHER APPLICATION OR RELATED DOCUMENTS ON WHICH THIS INFORMATION APPEARS. Circle Answer	YES	NO

## PROPOSED DIAGNOSIS OR TREATMENT

4. (a) DESCRIBE PURPOSE FOR WHICH RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL WILL BE USED INCLUDING SPECIFIC CONDITIONS OR DISEASES TO BE DIAGNOSED OR TREATED (Use page 2 if necessary):

(b) CHEMICAL FORM ADMINISTERED:

(c) DESCRIBE PROCEDURES WHICH WILL BE OBSERVED TO MINIMIZE HAZARD FROM HANDLING, STORAGE, AND DISPOSAL OF THE RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL:

(d) DESCRIPTION AND SKETCHES OF SPECIAL DEVICES TO BE USED FOR ADMINISTERING RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL TO HUMAN BEINGS ARE:

(1) ATTACHED (Literature References Will Suffice). Circle Answer	YES	NO
(2) ON FILE WITH WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH. REFER TO SPECIFIC DOCUMENT NO. Circle Answer	YES	NO

## 5. PROPOSED DOSAGE SCHEDULE

- (a) In millicuries for internally administered radioactive material other than discrete fixed sources; and in roentgens or rads, as appropriate, for internal or external irradiation from discrete fixed sources (gold seeds, cobalt needles, etc.) state separately for each condition or disease (use page 2 if necessary):
- (b) INVESTIGATIVE PROPOSAL FOR EXPERIMENTAL, NEW OR UNUSUAL HUMAN USES IS ATTACHED. (Attachment should include outline of conditions to be evaluated, including data from animal studies and/or abstract of literature reference if any, number and type of patients (i.e., age group, moribund, etc.)). Circle Answer
- |     |    |
|-----|----|
| YES | NO |
|-----|----|

6. IF RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL WILL NOT BE OBTAINED IN PRECALIBRATED FORM FOR ORAL ADMINISTRATION OR IN PRECALIBRATED AND STERILIZED FORM FOR PARENTERAL ADMINISTRATION, DESCRIBE IDENTIFICATION, PROCESSING, AND STANDARDIZATION PROCEDURES:

7. THE PROPOSED USE OF RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL HAS BEEN, OR WILL BE, APPROVED BY THE MEDICAL ISOTOPE COMMITTEE. Circle Answer	YES	NO
---	-----	----

## HOSPITAL FACILITIES FOR INDIVIDUAL PRACTICE USE ONLY

8. (a) THE APPLICANT HAS COMPLETED ARRANGEMENTS FOR A HOSPITAL TO ADMIT RADIOACTIVE PATIENTS WHENEVER ADVISABLE. Circle Answer	YES	NO
(b) A COPY OF INSTRUCTIONS TO BE FURNISHED TO THE HOSPITAL AS TO RADIOLOGICAL SAFETY PRECAUTIONS TO BE TAKEN AND AVAILABLE RADIATION INSTRUMENTATION IS ATTACHED. Circle Answer	YES	NO

(over)

Washington State Department of Health  
**APPLICATION FOR RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL LICENSE**  
 Supplement A—Human Use (cont.)

This page may be completed by the physician's preceptor (if any) in the medical use of radioisotopes. When the information is not furnished by the preceptor, the name and present address of the preceptor (if any) should be shown in Item 12 below.

9. (a) USING PHYSICIAN'S NAME	(b) NAME AND ADDRESS OF APPLICANT (if different from 9 (a))
-------------------------------	---

10. CLINICAL TRAINING AND EXPERIENCE OF PHYSICIAN WHO WILL USE RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL

(A) ISOTOPE	(B) CONDITION(S) DIAGNOSED OR TREATED	(C) NUMBER OF CASES	(D) TYPE OF PARTICIPATION FOR ALL CASES IN COLUMN D (Circle applicable numbers of items in accordance with key set forth below)			
I-131	Diagnosis of thyroid function		1	2	3	4
	Treatment of hyperthyroidism		1	2	3	4
	Treatment of thyroid cancer		1	2	3	4
	Treatment of cardiac conditions		1	2	3	4
	Brain tumor localization		1	2	3	4
	Blood determinations		1	2	3	4
	Others:		1	2	3	4
P-32 Soluble	Treatment of polycythemia and leukemia		1	2	3	4
	Brain tumor localization		1	2	3	4
	Treatment of bone metastases		1	2	3	4
	Others:		1	2	3	4
			1	2	3	4
P-32 CrPO <sub>4</sub>	Treatment of prostatic cancer		1	2	3	4
	Treatment of cervical cancer		1	2	3	4
	Treatment of pleural effusions and/or ascites		1	2	3	4
	Others:		1	2	3	4
Au-198 Colloid	Treatment of prostatic cancer		1	2	3	4
	Treatment of cervical cancer		1	2	3	4
	Treatment of pleural effusions and/or ascites		1	2	3	4
	Others:		1	2	3	4
Cr-51	Blood determinations		1	2	3	4
	Others:		1	2	3	4
			1	2	3	4
Other Isotopes	Radium 226		1	2	3	4
			1	2	3	4
			1	2	3	4

Key to above numbers (column D) **Active Participation and Discussion**

1. Examination of patients to determine suitability for radioisotope diagnosis and/or treatment and recommendations on dosage to be prescribed.
2. Collaboration in calibration and administration of dosages including related measurements and plotting of data.
3. Active period of training and experience of sufficient duration to permit followup of patients through treatment and posttreatment period including reevaluation as to effectiveness and complications.
4. Study and discussion of case histories to establish most efficacious diagnostic and/or therapeutic techniques for this radioisotope use.

11. TOTAL NUMBER OF HOURS OF PARTICIPATION IN CLINICAL TRAINING.....hours.

12. THE TRAINING AND EXPERIENCE INDICATED ABOVE WAS OBTAINED UNDER THE SUPERVISION OR GUIDANCE OF

....., AT.....  
 (Name of physician [preceptor]) (Institution) (Signature of preceptor)

Washington State Department of Health  
**APPLICATION FOR RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL LICENSE**  
Supplement A--Human Use (cont.)

---

This page may be used for providing additional information. Please cross reference specific items.

Form RHF-3

STATE OF WASHINGTON

# NOTICE TO EMPLOYEES

## STANDARDS FOR PROTECTION AGAINST RADIATION



**In the Radiation Control Regulations, the Department of Health Has Established Standards for Your Protection Against Radiation Hazards.**

### **YOUR EMPLOYER'S RESPONSIBILITY**

Your employer is required to:

1. Apply these regulations to work involving sources of radiation.
2. Post or otherwise make available to you a copy of the Department of Health regulations, licenses, and operating procedures which apply to work you are engaged in, and explain their provisions to you.

### **YOUR RESPONSIBILITY AS A WORKER**

You should familiarize yourself with those provisions of the Department of Health regulations, and the operating procedures which apply to the work you are engaged in. You should observe their provisions for your own protection and protection of your co-workers.

### **WHAT IS COVERED BY THESE REGULATIONS**

1. Limits on exposure to radiation and radioactive material in controlled and uncontrolled areas;
2. Measures to be taken after accidental exposure;
3. Personnel monitoring, surveys and equipment;
4. Caution signs, labels, and safety interlock equipment;
5. Exposure records and reports; and
6. Related matters.

### **REPORTS ON YOUR RADIATION EXPOSURE HISTORY**

1. The Department of Health regulations require that your employer give you a written report if you receive an exposure in excess of any applicable limit as set forth in the regulations or in the license. The basic limits for exposure to employees are set forth in RH 4.2\* and RH 4.3\* of the regulations. These sections specify limits on exposure to radiation and exposure to concentrations of radioactive material in air or water. \*Now codified as WAC 402-24-020 and WAC 402-24-030.
2. If you work where personnel monitoring is required, and if you request information on your radiation exposures,
  - (a) Your employer must give you a written report, upon termination of your employment, of your radiation exposures, and
  - (b) Your employer must advise you annually of your exposure to radiation.

### **INSPECTIONS**

All licensed or registered activities are subject to inspection by the Department of Health or its duly authorized representatives.

### **INQUIRIES**

Inquiries dealing with the matters outlined above can be sent to the Department of Health, Radiation Control Agency, 1510 Smith Tower, Seattle, Washington 98104.

### **POSTING REQUIREMENT**

Copies of this notice must be posted in a sufficient number of places where employees are employed in activities licensed or registered pursuant to parts II and III, by the Department of Health, to permit employees working in or frequenting any portion of a controlled area to observe a copy on the way to or from such area.

1-67-6M



Form RHF-4

STATE OF WASHINGTON  
**OCCUPATIONAL EXTERNAL RADIATION EXPOSURE HISTORY**  
**IDENTIFICATION**

1. NAME (Print--Last, first and middle)	2. SOCIAL SECURITY No.
3. DATE OF BIRTH (Month, day, year)	4. AGE IN FULL YEARS (N)

**OCCUPATIONAL DOSE--PREVIOUS HISTORY**

5. PREVIOUS EMPLOYMENT INVOLVING RADIATION EXPOSURE— List Name and Address of Employer	6. EMPLOYMENT PERIOD (From—to)	7. EXPOSURE PERIOD	PREVIOUS DOSE HISTORY	
			8. WHOLE BODY (REM)	9. INSERT ONE: Record or Calculated
10. REMARKS	11. ACCUMULATED OCCUPATIONAL DOSE TOTAL			

12. CALCULATIONS—Permissible Accumulated Occupational Dose Whole Body:

(A) Permissible Accumulated Occupational Dose 5(N-18) \_\_\_\_\_ REM

(B) Total Accumulated Occupational Dose (From Item 11) \_\_\_\_\_ REM

(C) Permissible Occupational Dose on Reserve \_\_\_\_\_ REM

13. CERTIFICATION: I certify that the exposure history listed in Columns 5, 6, and 7 is correct and complete to the best of my knowledge and belief.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Employee's Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

14. Name and Address of Licensee or Registrant, \_\_\_\_\_

FOR INSTRUCTIONS—SEE OVER

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARATION OF FORM RHF-4

This form or a clear and legible record containing all the information required on this form must be completed by each licensee or registrant for each individual whom he proposes to expose to radiation dose in excess of 1.25 rem/calendar quarter.

1. If prior to January 1, 1961  
3.75 rem/calendar quarter; or <sup>1</sup>
2. If after January 1, 1961  
1.25 rem/calendar quarter.

**Identification**

- Item 1. Self-explanatory.
- Item 2. Self-explanatory except that, if individual has no social security number, the word "none" shall be inserted.
- Item 3. Self-explanatory.
- Item 4. Enter the age in full years. This is called "N" when used in calculating the permissible accumulated occupational dose. "N" is the age in years of the individual at his last birthday.

**Occupational Dose**

- Item 5. List the name and address of each previous employer where occupational exposure to radiation was received. For periods of self-employment, insert the word "self-employed." Start with the most recent employer and work back.
- Item 6. Give the dates of employment.
- Item 7. List periods during which occupational exposure to radiation occurred.
- Item 8. List the dose recorded for each period of exposure from records of previous occupational exposure of the individual as calculated.  
Dose to the whole body shall be deemed to include any dose to the whole body, gonads, active blood-forming organs, head and trunk, or lens of eye.  
In any case where a licensee or registrant is unable to obtain a report of the individual's occupational exposure for periods when such individual was exposed to radiation it shall be assumed that such individual has received an exposure to the following occupational dose:

**Calculated Dose**

- Item 9. After each entry in Item 8 indicate in Item 9 whether dose is obtained from records or calculated.
- Item 10. Self-explanatory.

**Total Accumulated Occupational Dose**

- Item 11. The total for the whole body is obtained by summation of all values in Item 8.

**Calculations <sup>1</sup>**

- Item 12. The lifetime accumulated occupational dose for each individual and the permissible occupational dose in reserve are obtained by carrying out the following steps: The value for "N" should be taken from Item 4. Subtract 18 from "N" and multiply the difference by 5 rem (For example, John Smith, is age 32;  $N = 32$ ,  $5(32 - 18) = 70$  rem.) and enter under (A). Enter total exposure to date from Item 11 opposite (B). Subtract (B) from (A) and enter the difference opposite (C). The value in (C) represents the dose to the whole body to which that individual can be exposed as long as the dose in any calendar quarter does not exceed 3 rems. This value for permissible occupational dose on reserve is to be carried forward to **Form RHF-5, Item 6.**

**Certification**

- Item 13. Upon completion of the report, the employee must certify that the information in Columns 5, 6, and 7 is accurate and complete to the best of his knowledge. The date is the date of his signature.
- Item 14. Self-explanatory.

<sup>1</sup> If calculation of the individual's total accumulated occupational dose for all periods prior to January 1, 1961, under Item 8 yields a result higher than  $5(N-18)$  for the individual as of that date, the excess may be disregarded. For this calculation, N should be the individual's age in years at his last birthday prior to January 1, 1961.

Form RHF-5

STATE OF WASHINGTON  
CURRENT OCCUPATIONAL EXTERNAL RADIATION EXPOSURE  
IDENTIFICATION

1. NAME (Print—Last, first and middle)	2. SOCIAL SECURITY No.
3. DATE OF BIRTH (Month, day, year)	4. AGE IN FULL YEARS (N)

OCCUPATIONAL DOSE

5. DOSE RECORDED FOR: Specify whole body; skin of whole body; or hands and forearms, feet and ankles.	6. Permissible occupational dose on reserve at beginning of period covered by this sheet.	7. METHOD OF MONITORING (e. g., Film Badge—FB; Pocket Chamber—PC; Calculations—Calc.) GAMMA_____ BETA_____ NEUTRONS_____ X-RAY_____			
8. PERIOD OF EXPOSURE (From—to)	DOSE FOR THE PERIOD (rem)				13. Running total for calendar quarter (rem)
	9. X or GAMMA	10. BETA	11. NEUTRON	12. TOTAL	

LIFETIME ACCUMULATED DOSE (REM)

14. Previous Total	15. Total Dose This Sheet	16. Total Accum. Occup. Dose	17. Perm. Acc. Occup. Dose 5(N-18) Rem	18. Perm. Occup. Dose on Res.
--------------------	---------------------------	------------------------------	--	-------------------------------

19. Name and Address of Licensee or Registrant.

FOR INSTRUCTIONS—SEE BACK

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARATION OF FORM RHF-5

The preparation and safekeeping of this form or a clear and legible record containing all the information required on this form is required, as a current record of occupational external radiation exposures for each individual for whom personnel monitoring is required. Note that a separate copy of this form is to be used when recording external exposure to the whole body; skin of the whole body; or hands and forearms and feet and ankles.

Listed below by item are instructions and additional information directly pertinent to completing this form.

## Identification

- Item 1. Self-explanatory.
- Item 2. Self-explanatory except that, if individual has no social security number, the word "none" shall be inserted.
- Item 3. Self-explanatory.
- Item 4. Enter the age in full years. This is called "N" when used in calculating the permissible accumulated occupational dose. "N" is the age in years of the individual at his last birthday.

## Occupational Dose

- Item 5. Separate form must be used when recording exposure to whole body; skin of whole body; hands and forearms, feet and ankles—Specify which exposure is being recorded in Item 5.

If an individual receives an occupational dose to the skin of the whole body from radiation of half-value layer less than 5 cm. of soft tissue, the dose to the skin of the whole body should be recorded on a separate form, unless the dose to the skin of the whole body as indicated by personnel monitoring devices has been included as dose to the whole body on a form maintained for recording whole body exposures.

If an individual receives a radiation dose to the hands and forearms, or feet and ankles, the dose to those portions of the body should be recorded on separate forms unless the dose to those parts of the body as indicated by personnel monitoring devices have been included as doses to the whole body on a form maintained for recording whole body exposure.

Dose to the whole body shall be deemed to include any dose to the whole body, gonads, active blood-forming organs, head and trunk, or lens of eye.

- Item 6. The permissible occupational dose on reserve is taken from previous records of exposure recorded by the licensee or registrant (*i. e.*, Item 18 of a previous Form RHF-5; or Item 12 of Form RHF-4 if the individual's exposure during the employment with the licensee or registrant begins with this record).
- Item 7. Indicate the method used for monitoring the individual's exposure to each type of radiation to which he is ex-

posed in the course of his duties. Abbreviations may be used.

- Item 8. The period of exposure should specify the day the measurement of that exposure was initiated and the day on which it was terminated. For example, a film badge issued Monday morning, August 4, 1958, and picked up Friday, August 15, 1958, would be indicated 8/4/58—8/15/58.
- Items 9, 10 and 11. Self-explanatory. The values are to be given in rem. All measurements are to be interpreted in the best method known and in accordance with 1.6.3.\*Where calculations are made to determine dose, a copy of such calculations is to be maintained in conjunction with this record. In any case where the dose for a calendar quarter is less than 10% of the value specified in 4.2.1, the phrase "less than 10%" may be entered in lieu of a numerical value.\*\*
- Item 12. Add the values under Items 9, 10 and 11 for each period of exposure and record the total. In calculating the "Total" any entry "less than 10%" may be disregarded.
- Item 13. The running total is to be maintained on the basis of calendar quarters.

## Lifetime Accumulated Dose (Whole Body)

NOTE: If the licensee chooses to keep the individual's exposure below that permitted in 4.2.1, Items 14 through 18 need not be completed. However, in that case the total whole body dose for each calendar quarter recorded in Item 13 should not exceed 1.25 rem.

If an individual is exposed under the provisions of 4.2.2, complete Items 14 through 18 at the end of each calendar quarter and when the sheet is filled. Values in Item 13, when in the middle of a calendar quarter, and values in Item 18, must be brought forward to next sheet for each individual.

- Item 14. Enter the previous total accumulated dose from previous dose records for the individual (*e. g.*, Item 16 if Form RHF-5 or Item 11 if Form RHF-4).
- Item 15. Enter the sum of all totals under Item 12.
- Item 16. Add Item 14 and Item 15 and enter that sum.
- Item 17. Obtain the permissible accumulated occupational dose in rem for the whole body. Use the value for "N" from Item 4. Subtract 18 from "N" and multiply the difference by 5 rem (*e. g.*, John Smith, age 32;  $5(32 - 18) = 70$  rem).
- Item 18. Determine the permissible occupational dose on reserve by subtracting Item 16 from Item 17. The permissible occupational dose on reserve is that portion of the permissible lifetime accumulated dose for the individual remaining at the end of the period covered by this sheet.
- Item 19. Self-explanatory.

\* Now codified as WAC 402-16-060(3)  
 \*\*Now codified as WAC 402-24-020(1)

RHF-14-1



STATE OF WASHINGTON

Page 1 of .....Pages

## RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS LICENSE

Pursuant to the Nuclear Energy and Radiation Control Act, RCW 70.98, and the Radiation Control Regulations, Part III,\* and in reliance on statements and representations heretofore made by the licensee designated below, a license is hereby issued authorizing such licensee to transfer, receive, possess and use the radioactive material(s) designated below; and to use such radioactive materials for the purpose(s) and at the place(s) designated below. This license is subject to all applicable rules, regulations, and orders now or hereafter in effect of the State Department of Health and to any conditions specified below.

\* Now codified as Chapter 402-20 WAC.

Licensee		3. License number
1. Name		4. Expiration date
2. Address		5. Reference number
6. Radioactive materials (element and mass number)	7. Chemical and/or physical form	8. Maximum quantity licensee may possess at any one time

## CONDITIONS

9. Authorized use. (Unless otherwise specified, the authorized place of use is the licensee's address stated in Item 2 above.)

Date.....

FOR THE STATE DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

By.....

RHF-14-2



Page.....of.....Pages

STATE OF WASHINGTON  
RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS LICENSE

License Number.....

FOR THE STATE DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

Date.....

By.....